Undergraduate Prospectus

This is an introduction to the University for intending students and includes information on programmes, services and facilities.

The 2021 edition will be available from May 2020. Copies are distributed to all secondary schools in New Zealand.

Guide to Enrolment

This publication contains instructions for students on how to enrol, as well as summarised information on degree structures and prescriptions for papers.

The 2021 edition will be available from July 2020. Copies are distributed to all secondary schools in New Zealand.

Copies of the Undergraduate Prospectus and Guide to Enrolment may be requested from:

AskOtago
University of Otago, PO Box 56, Dunedin 9054, New Zealand

Tel 0800 80 80 98 (within New Zealand)
Tel 1800 468 246 (Australia) or 64 3 479 7000
Email university@otago.ac.nz

View and order copies online at otago.ac.nz/publications
Calendar for 2020

Dates are listed in five sections:

- Dates of general importance
- Important dates for Medical, Dental and allied Dental Health Professional students
- Closing dates for applications for first enrolment in certain courses and programmes
- Closing dates for applications for awards
- Dates of Senate and Council meetings

Additional and amended dates will be advertised on the University's website.

Dates of general importance

Dates of teaching and examination periods and for enrolment procedures relevant to most students and staff.

**January**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 6</td>
<td>Summer School commences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 10</td>
<td>Applications for Final Examination Only enrolment in Summer School papers due by this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Entries (with fees) close for Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fees for Summer School must be paid by this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 13</td>
<td>Students may not add any Summer School papers to their courses after 5pm on this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students who withdraw from Summer School papers up until 5pm on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for Summer School papers, a student must have a resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 15</td>
<td>Due date for submission of papers for course approval by students taking first semester or full year papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 20</td>
<td>First semester begins for most Master of Dental Surgery, Master of Community Dentistry, Doctor of Clinical Dentistry, and Master of Dental Technology students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes are held in this month and in February.

**February**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 3</td>
<td>Students may not withdraw from Summer School papers after 5pm on this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 6</td>
<td>Waitangi Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 10</td>
<td>Students enrolling for study beginning in the first semester must pay the invoiced amount of their tuition fee accounts by this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 14</td>
<td>Summer School classes end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday 15</td>
<td>Summer School examinations begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 17</td>
<td>Convocation Ceremony – academic welcome for first-year students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Orientation Week commences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First semester begins for undergraduate programmes in the School of Dentistry.

**Thursday 20** Summer School examinations end.

**Friday 21** Preliminary classes are held for full year and first semester papers. Due date for completion of course enrolment declaration by students taking first semester and full year papers.

**Monday 24** Formal lectures begin in most courses.

### March

**Saturday 1** Applications for Final Examination Only enrolment in full year and first semester papers due by this date. Students may not add any first semester or full year papers to their courses after 5pm on this date.

**Friday 13** Students who withdraw from first semester papers up until 5pm on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions). To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for first semester papers, a student must have a resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.

**Friday 20** Students who withdraw from full year papers up until 5pm on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions). To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for full year papers, a student must have a resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.

### April

**Friday 10** Good Friday. Mid-semester break begins for most students.

**Monday 13** Easter Monday.

**Tuesday 14** University holiday in Dunedin (Otago Anniversary Day observance).

**Monday 20** First semester resumes for most students.

**Saturday 25** Anzac Day.

**Monday 27** Anzac Day observed.

### May

**Friday 1** Students may not withdraw from first semester papers after 5pm on this date.

**Saturday 9** Graduation ceremonies.

**Saturday 16** Graduation ceremonies.

**Friday 29** Lectures end in most subjects prior to mid-year examinations.

### June

**Monday 1** Queen's Birthday.

**Wednesday 3** First semester examinations begin.

**Monday 15** Applications due from students taking only second semester papers for programmes subject to the Entry Pathway system.

**Wednesday 17** First semester examinations end.

**Thursday 25** Due date for submission of papers for course approval by students taking only second semester papers.
July
Monday 6 Second semester begins for most students.  
Due date for completion of course enrolment declaration by students taking only second semester papers.
Friday 10 Students enrolling only for study beginning in the second semester must pay the invoiced amount of their tuition fee accounts by this date.  
Students may not add second semester papers to their courses after 5pm on this date.
Friday 24 Students who withdraw from second semester papers up until 5pm on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions)  
To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for second semester papers, a student must have a permanent resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.
Friday 31 Applications for Final Examination Only enrolment in second semester papers due by this date.

August
Saturday 15 Graduation ceremony.
Saturday 22 Mid-semester break begins.
Monday 31 Second semester resumes for most students.

September
Friday 11 Students may not withdraw from full year or second semester papers after 5pm on this date.

October
Friday 9 Lectures end in most subjects.
Wednesday 14 End of year examinations begin.
Monday 26 Labour Day.

November
Saturday 7 End of year examinations end.

December
Thursday 10 Applications due from all new students and recommencing students (i.e. students who have been enrolled at the University previously but not in 2019 and/or 2020) taking Summer School, or first semester, or full year papers or courses subject to the Entry Pathway system in 2021, and from returning students (i.e. students who have been enrolled at the University in 2019 and/or 2020) applying for a new programme. Earlier application may be required for first enrolment in certain courses and programmes (see third section).
Saturday 12 Graduation ceremonies.
Tuesday 15 Due date for submission of Summer School papers for course approval.
Wednesday 16 Graduation ceremonies.
Saturday 19 Graduation ceremonies.
Important dates for Medical students

*Dates for enrolment, change of course and withdrawal procedures, and public holidays are as in the list of dates of general importance.*

**January**

- **Monday 6** First quarter resumes for Medical trainee interns.
  - Entries (with fees) close for Special Examinations for 2nd, 3rd and 5th year Medical students (in the previous year)
- **Thursday 10** Entries (with fees) close for Special Examinations in other Health Sciences professional programmes.

Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes are held in this month and in February.

**February**

- **Monday 3** First semester begins for 4th year Medical students.
- **Monday 10** First semester begins for 3rd and 5th year Medical students.
- **Wednesday 12** Orientation begins for 2nd year Medical students.
- **Friday 14** Orientation ends for 2nd year Medical students.
- **Monday 17** First semester begins for 2nd year Medical students.
- **Saturday 29** First quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.

**March**

- **Monday 2** Second quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.

**April**

- **Friday 10** Mid-semester break begins for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th year Medical students
- **Monday 20** First semester resumes for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th year Medical students.

**May**

- **Sunday 24** Second quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
- **Monday 25** Third quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.

**June**

- **Friday 12** First semester ends for 4th and 5th year Medical students.
- **Friday 19** First semester ends for 2nd and 3rd year Medical students.
- **Monday 29** Second semester begins for 4th and 5th year Medical students.

**July**

- **Monday 6** Second semester begins for 2nd and 3rd year Medical students.

**August**

- **Sunday 16** Third quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
- **Saturday 22** Mid-semester break begins for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th year Medical students.
- **Monday 31** Fourth quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.
  - Second semester resumes for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th year Medical students.

**October**

- **Friday 23** Second semester including examination period ends for 2nd year Medical students.
- **Friday 30** Second semester including examination period ends for 3rd and 4th year Medical students.
November
Friday 6  Second semester including examination period ends for all 5th year Medical students.
Sunday 22  Fourth quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
Monday 23  First quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.

December
Saturday 19  Summer vacation begins for Medical trainee interns.
Calendar: Applications for first enrolment

Closing dates for applications for first enrolment in certain courses and programmes

For most programmes with specific entry requirements, the due dates for applications for enrolment for the first time are earlier than those for general degree programmes, and in many cases late applications cannot be considered.

**May**
- **Friday** 1 Second year classes in Medicine – Alternative category applicants.
- **Sunday** 31 Postgraduate programmes in Dentistry, Dental Technology, Clinical Dental Technology, and Dental Therapy.

**July**
- **Friday** 31 Master of Teaching and Learning programme (later applications may be considered).

**August**
- **Friday** 7 Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours programme.
- **Monday** 31 Bachelor of Teaching programme (priority will be given to applications received by this date; late applications may be declined).

**September**
- **Tuesday** 1 Performance papers in Music and for Bachelor of Performing Arts programmes (late applications may be considered).
- **Tuesday** 15 Master of Dietetics programme.
  - Second year classes in Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine (apart from Alternative category applicants), Pharmacy and Physiotherapy.
  - Bachelor of Dental Technology, Oral Health, and Radiation Therapy programmes.

**October**
- **Thursday** 1 Second year classes in Law.
- **Tuesday** 20 Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology programme.

**November**
- **Sunday** 1 Bachelor of Social Work programme at Third Stage.
- **Sunday** 15 Bachelor of Surveying programme, and SURV 201, 207, 298, 299 taken for other programmes.
- **Wednesday** 18 Postgraduate programmes in Wildlife Management.
- **Monday** 23 Theatre Studies papers THEA 241, 341, 351 and 352.

**December**
- **Thursday** 10 Honours and Postgraduate Diploma programmes in Applied Science, Arts and Music, Commerce, Education, Theology, and Science (late applications will be accepted).
  - Most masters’ degree programmes (late applications normally accepted).
## Closing dates for applications for awards

### January
- **Wednesday 15**  
  N. G. Stewart Scholarship (students with disabilities)
- **Thursday 23**  
  Kirsty Watterson Memorial Scholarship (200-level Law or higher)

### February
- **Thursday 20**  
  Chris Burks Memorial Bursary (Carrington College students)
- **Friday 28**  
  Brenda Shore Award for Women
  The Robinson Dorsey Postgraduate Scholarship (Physiology and Human Nutrition)
  F. M. B. Reynolds Scholarship in Law to Oxford (Universities New Zealand)

### March
- **Sunday 1**  
  The following scholarships offered through Universities New Zealand:
  Kia Ora Foundation Patricia Pratt Scholarship, Kiwi Music Scholarship,
  L. B. Wood Scholarship, New Zealand Law Foundation Ethel Benjamin Scholarship (for women), Shirtcliffe Scholarship, William Georgetti Scholarships
- **Wednesday 4**  
  University of Otago New Frontiers Entrance Scholarships
- **Tuesday 10**  
  Deutsche Bank Finanical Markets and Investment Banking Scholarships
- **Sunday 15**  
  University of Otago General Staff Association Award
- **Tuesday 31**  
  Campbell-White Scholarship (Geology, Surveying, Applied Geology)
  Dr Emily Hancock Siedeberg Scholarship (Medicine)
  Energy Education Trust NZ Scholarship (energy-related disciplines)
  James Henry Scholarships
  Westpac Southland Scholarships

### April
- **Wednesday 1**  
  Claude McCarthy Fellowships (Universities New Zealand)
  Ernest William File Scholarship (Universities New Zealand)

### May
- **Sunday 31**  
  New Zealand Medical Women's Association Elective Scholarship

### June
- **Wednesday 1**  
  Elman Poole Travelling Scholarship (PhD students)
- **Tuesday 30**  
  Diane Campbell-Hunt Memorial Award (conservation)

### July
- **Wednesday 1**  
  Philip Neill Memorial Prize (Music)
- **Friday 31**  
  Total Surveying Solutions (TSS) Leadership Scholarship (Surveying)

### August
- **Saturday 1**  
  Cambridge-Rutherford Memorial PhD Scholarship (pure or applied science)
  Fulbright New Zealand Graduate Student Awards (Fulbright New Zealand)
  Rhodes Scholarship (Universities New Zealand)
  Woolf Fisher Trust (Universities New Zealand)
Calendar: Applications for awards

Saturday 15 150th Entrance Scholarships
Academic Excellence Entrance Scholarships
Leaders of Tomorrow Entrance Scholarships
Māori Entrance Scholarships
Pacific Peoples’ Entrance Scholarships
Performance Entrance Scholarships
R. and E. Seelye Trust Academic Excellence Entrance Scholarships

September
Tuesday 1 Alan Musgrave Scholarship in Philosophy
Wednesday 30 University of Otago City of Literature Scholarship

October
Thursday 1 Freemasons Scholarships
The Joan, Arthur and Helen Thacker Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Postgraduate Scholarship
The following scholarships offered through Universities New Zealand:
Bing’s Scholarship (Theology), Prince of Wales Cambridge International Scholarship (any discipline), Claude McCarthy Fellowships (PhD students), Edward and Isobel Kidson Scholarship (Physics), Freyberg Scholarship (national security), Henry Kelsey Scholarship (muscular function)
Saturday 10 Jolene Patuawa-Tuilave Māori Leadership in Law Scholarship
Sunday 11 Joshua Williams Memorial Essay Prize (Law; contact Faculty of Law Office)
Saturday 31 Brooker Travel and helloworld Doctoral Travel Scholarships
HOPE Foundation Scholarship for Research on Ageing

November
Sunday 1 Angus Ross Travel Scholarship in History
Eamon Cleary Trust Postgraduate Study Scholarship (Irish Studies)
Elizabeth Jean Trotter Postgraduate Scholarship (Biomedical Sciences)
Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University (Universities New Zealand)
Noni Wright Scholarship (postgraduate Theatre Studies)
School of Biomedical Sciences Māori Postgraduate Scholarship
School of Biomedical Sciences Pacific Peoples Postgraduate Scholarship
Tassell Undergraduate Scholarship in Biomedical Sciences
The Salvation Army Marie Fitness Endowment Scholarship
University of Otago Māori and Pacific Islands Study Grants
Monday 2 Māori and Pacific Bridging Scholarships (Division of Humanities)
Sunday 15 Sir Harold Barrowclough Scholarship in Law
Tuesday 17 University of Otago Postgraduate Scholarship in Obstetrics and Gynecology
Wednesday 25 Helen Rosa Thacker Scholarship in Neurological Research
Monday 30 Tā Mason Durie Pae Ora Masters Scholarship (mental health and addictions)
Dates of Senate and Council Meetings

**December**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 1</td>
<td>Alexander Leith Bagpipe and Drum Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bee Nilson Award in Human Nutrition and Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David A Grant Memorial Scholarship in Scottish Piping and Scottish Drumming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth Jean Trotter 300 and 400 level Scholarships in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zonta Club of Dunedin Scholarship (female student third year or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Most Universities New Zealand undergraduate scholarships offered through Universities New Zealand: Girdlers’ Scholarship, Kauri Museum Mervyn Sterling Scholarship, Kiwi Rail Scholarships, Maritime Union Scholarship, Robertson Scholars Leadership Program, Sir Douglas Myers Scholarship, Sullivan Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday 5</td>
<td>71–73 Alumni Entrance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alumni Appeal Entrance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alumni in America Inc. Entrance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alumni in America Inc. Rugby Performance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scholarships Law Alumni Entrance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Callis Trust Performance Entrance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Donna Rose Mackay Entrance Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Horizons Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**February**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 11</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 26</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**March**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 10</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 25</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**April**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 21</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 29</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**May**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meeting</td>
<td>Council 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 27</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**June**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 9</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 24</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**July**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 14</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 29</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**August**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meeting</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 26</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**September**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 8</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 30</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**October**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 13</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 28</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**November**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 10</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 25</td>
<td>Senate 12:15pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**December**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 8</td>
<td>Council 2:15pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No meeting</td>
<td>Senate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dates

- **December**
- **January**
- **February**
- **March**
- **April**
- **May**
- **June**
- **July**
- **August**
- **September**
- **October**
- **November**
- **December**
University of Otago

Officers of the University

Chancellor
Royden J. Somerville QC LLM PhD(Otago) AAMINZ
(Appointed 1 January 2018) *

Pro-Chancellor
Stephen J. Higgs BCom(Otago) FCA
(Appointed 1 January 2018) *

Vice-Chancellor
Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDSc(Colorado College) MS PhD(Rutgers) FRSNZ
(Appointed 1 August 2011)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic)
Patricia A. Cragg BSc(Hons) PhD(Brist)
(Appointed 15 April 2019)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise)
Richard J. Blaikie BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ FOSA MIEEE MInstP
(Appointed 1 December 2011)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Engagement)
Helen D. Nicholson BSc(Hons) MB ChB MD(Brist)
(Appointed 2 June 2015)

Chief Operating Officer
Stephen W. Willis BNursing MHLthSc(Qld UT) MPRM(S Qld) AdvDipPM(Southbank IT) MAIPM MInstD MoP
(Appointed 11 April 2016)

Registrar and Secretary to the Council
Christan J. Stoddart BA(Hons)(Otago)
(Appointed 1 October 2018)

* Correct at time of printing.
The Council of the University

Appointed by the Minister of Education
Suzanne L. Ellison MNZM BA(Otago) DipTchg DipTchg(Higher) (2019–2022)
Stephen J. Higgs BCom(Otago) FCA (2012–2019)*
Royden J. Somerville QC LLM PhD(Otago) AAMINZ (2010–2019)*
Malcolm A. Wong BCom(Otago) FCA (2018–2021)

The Vice-Chancellor (ex officio)
Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDSc(Colorado College) MS PhD(Rutgers) FRSNZ (2011–)

Elected by the academic staff
Charles R. Pigden MA(Camb) PhD(La Trobe) (2019–2022)

Elected by the general staff
Melissa L. Lethaby BA(Otago) (2020–2023)

The President, Otago University Students’ Association (ex officio)
Jack P. Manning BSc(Otago) (2020)

Appointed by the Council
Frazer B. Barton BA LLB(Hons)(Otago) (2016–2019)*
Martin R. Dippie CMInstD (2016–2019)*
L. Caroline (Carrie) Hobson BCom(Hons)(Otago) RGON (2017–2019)*
Patricia (Trish) A. Oakley BCom(Otago) (2018–2019)*

* Correct at time of printing, pending 2020 appointments.
University Staff

The following lists are of the University’s teaching and research staff and certain general staff. Staff in the four academic Divisions are listed first: the order of the constituent Departments, Schools, and Faculties is largely as set out in the General Information section; within each department or other unit the normal order of listing is head of department followed by teaching and research staff (professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, and assistant lecturers, immediately followed in each case by research staff of equivalent rank, and then clinical staff, professional practice and teaching fellows, adjunct staff, and honorary staff) in order of appointment within each category, and general staff ranked according to job title and in order of appointment. The administrative and service Divisions are listed after the academic Divisions.

The year shown is that of taking up continuous appointment in the University, rather than the year of appointment to the position currently held.

Division of Humanities

Pro-Vice-Chancellor
2009  Anthony J. Ballantyne BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2011)

Associate Deans
1999  James B. Maclaurin MA(Well) PhD(ANU) (Research)
2007  Simone C. Marshall BA(Well) MA(Waik) PhD(Syd) (Academic)
2008  Tangiwai R. Rewi BEd(Waik) MIndS PhD(Otago) HDipTch(Hamilton)
2012  Patrick P. Vakaoti MA(S Pac) PhD(Qld) (Pacific)
2013  Sophie E. Bond LLB MRRP PhD(Otago) (Graduate Studies)
2017  Anna J. High BA LLB(Qld) BCL MPhil DPhil (Oxf) (International)

School of Arts

Associate Professor and Head of School
2005  Timothy D. Cooper BA(Hons) PhD(Cant) FRHistS

Classics Programme

Senior Lecturer and Head of Programme
2014  Sean L. McConnell BA(Hons)(Otago) MPhil PhD(Camb)

Professor
1993  Jonathan C. R. Hall MA(St And) MA PhD(Texas) (Professor since 2016)

Associate Professor
2004  Patrick V. Wheatley BA(Hons) PhD(W Aust)

Senior Lecturers
2004  Arlene L. Allan BA(Hons)(Trent) MA(Qu) PhD(Exe)
2013  Daniel K. Osland BA(Wheaton) MA PhD(Cincinnati)
2015  Gwyneth L. McIntyre BA(Vic BC) MA(York Can) PhD(St And)

English and Linguistics Programme

Senior Lecturer and Head of Programme
2011  Hunter B. Hatfield MA(Mississippi) PhD(Hawaii)

Professor
2004  Jacob B. P. Edmond BA(Hons) PhD(Auck) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professors
1991  Candler S. Rogers BA(Emory) MA PhD(Chicago)
1992  Christine A. Prentice MA PhD(Cant)
2005  Thomas E. McLean BA(Loyola) MA(Boston College) PhD(Iowa)
2007  Simone C. Marshall BA(Well) MA(Waik) PhD(Syd)
2009  David A. Ciccoricco BS(Colorado) BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)
Staff: Humanities

Senior Lecturers
1993 Rochelle Simmons MA(Auck) PhD(Tor)
2003 Paul G. Tankard MA PhD(Monash)
2004 Simone Drichel MA(Freiburg) PhD(Well)
2007 Anne Feryok MA(Syracuse) PhD(Auck)
2018 Grace Moore BA(Hons)(Exe) MA(William & Mary) PhD(Exe)

Lecturers
2018 Simon E. Overall MA(Auck) PhD (La Trobe)
2020 Minh T. T. Nguyen MEd(Qld UT) PhD(Auck)

Teaching Fellow
1994 Nicola J. Cummins BA(Auck) MA PGDipArts(Otago) TESOLCert

Honorary Associate Professor
1981 Gregory G. Waite BA(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Tor)

Honorary Fellows
1996 Keith I. D. Maslen MA(NZ) MA(Camb) DLitt(Oxf)
2002 Donald J. Kerr MA(Well) PhD(Auck) DipTchg
2006 John K. Hale MA(Oxf) PhD(Edin) DipEd(Durh)

History Programme
Associate Professor and Head of Programme
1990 John Stenhouse BA(Hons) PhD(Massey)

Professors
1982 Barbara L. Brookes MNZM BA(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Bryn Mawr) (Professor since 2004)
2004 Takashi Shogimen LLB(Keio) PhD(Shed) FRHistS (Professor since 2015)
2008 Angela H. McCarthy MA(NUI) PhD(Dub) (Professor of Scottish and Irish History)
2010 Brian D. Moloughney MA(Cant) PhD(ANU)

Associate Professors
1993 Alexander Trapeznik BA(La Trobe) MA(Tas) PhD(ANU) DipHum(La Trobe) GDipMusStud(PCAE)
2004 Mark Seymour BA(Hons)(Syd) MA PhD(Connecticut)
2005 Angela C. Wanhalla MA PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturer
1993 Judith R. Collard MA(Melb) PhD(La Trobe)

Centre for Irish and Scottish Studies

Professors
2009 Liam A. McIlvanney MA(Glas) DPhil(Oxf) (Stuart Professor of Scottish Studies)
2019 Valerie L. C. McDermid MA(Oxf) HonDEd(Sund) HonLLD(Dund)
HonDLitt(Northumbria) HonDLitt(Bath Spa UC) DUniv(Open)
HonDLitt(St And) FRSL FRSE (Visiting)
2019 Sonja M. Tiernan MA PhD(UCD) (Eamon Cleary Chair in Irish Studies)
Languages and Cultures Programme
Senior Lecturer and Head of Programme
1995  Antonie Alm Maîtrise(Bordeaux) PhD(UCLA)

Chinese
Associate Professor
2003  Paola Voci BA(Venice) MA PhD(Indiana)
Senior Lecturer
2015  Sin Wen Lau B Soc Sc(Hons)(NU Singapore) MA PhD(ANU)
Lecturer
2015  Lorraine C. M. Wong BA(HK) MPhil(Camb) PhD(New York)

French
Senior Lecturers
2001  Barbara M. Stone LLB(Hons) BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Edin)
2005  Constantin Grigorut MA(McM) PhD(Br Col)
Teaching Fellow
2010  Christiane Leurquin Maîtrise DU(Paris)

German
Associate Professor
2008  Cecilia Novero MA(Turin) PhD(Chicago)
Senior Lecturers
1992  Simon C. Ryan MA(Auck) PhD(Camb)
1995  Antonie Alm Maîtrise(Bordeaux) PhD(UCLA)
Teaching Fellow
2010  Haruko Stuart BA(Seisen) MA(Waik) PG Dip LT(Auck)

Japanese
Associate Professor
1996  Roy A. Starrs MA PhD(Br Col)
Senior Lecturer
2005  J.-R. Hayashishita MA PhD(S Calif)
Teaching Fellow
2010  Haruko Stuart BA(Seisen) MA(Waik) PG Dip LT(Auck)

Spanish
Associate Professor
2007  Tiffany D. G. Trotman BA(Washington and Lee) MA(Virginia) PhD(Otago)
Senior Lecturer
2005  Adelso Yánez MA(Ott) PhD(Montr)
Teaching Fellow
2005  Francisco Araya BA(Hons)(Universidad de Chile)

Philosophy Programme
Associate Professor and Head of Programme
1992  Andrew J. Moore MA(Cant) D Phil(Oxf)

Professors
1989  Gregory W. Dawes SSL(Rome Pont Bib Inst) BTheol PhD PG Dip Theol(Otago)
    (Professor since 2017) (Joint with Religion)
1999  James B. Maclaurin MA(Well) PhD(ANÜ) (Professor since 2018)
2012  Alexander Miller MA(Glas) MLitt(St And) AM PhD(Michigan)
2014  Elisabeth H. Ellis BA(Princeton) MA PhD(Berkeley) (Professor since 2019)
    (Joint with Politics)
2014 Michael L. LeBuffe BA(Princeton) PhD(UCSD) (*Baier Professor of Early Modern Philosophy*)

Emeritus Professor
1970 Alan E. Musgrave BA(Hons) PhD(Lond) FRSNZ (Emeritus Professor since 2014)

Associate Professors
1988 Charles R. Pigden MA(Camb) PhD(La Trobe)
2012 Zachariah J. Weber BA(SUNY Binghamton) PhD(Melb)

**Theology Programme**

Associate Professor and Head of Programme
2010 Christopher R. J. Holmes BA(Moody Bible Inst) MRel ThD(Tor)

Professors
1988 Paul R. Trebilco BSc(Cant) BD(Otago) PhD(Durh) FRSNZ (Professor since 2003)
2005 Murray A. Rae BArch(Auck) BA BD(Otago) PhD(Lond) (Professor since 2011)
2015 David J. Tombs MA(Oxf) STM(Union) MA PhD(Lond) PGCE(Birm)
(*Howard Paterson Professor of Theology and Public Issues*)

Associate Professor
2005 Timothy D. Cooper BA(Hons) PhD(Cant) FRHistS

Senior Lecturers
2003 James E. Harding BA(Manc) MA PhD(Sheff)

Lecturers
2015 Donald P. Moffat MTh(AustColl Theol) PhD(Otago) (*Visiting*)
2018 Lynne M. Taylor BSc BA(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Flin)
2019 Andrew Shepherd BA(Well) BD(Melb) PhD(Otago)

Teaching Fellow
2017 Katherine A. Marcar BA(Eastern) MSc(Edin) PhD(Durh)

Honorary Fellows
2010 W. John Roxborough BE(Auck) BD(Otago) PhD(Aberd)
2012 Peter C. Matheson MA(Otago) BD PhD(Edin)

**School of Geography**

Professor and Head of School
1999 Michelle Thompson-Fawcett BTP MPlan(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) (Professor since 2018)

Professors
1991 Sean J. Fitzsimons BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Tas) (Professor since 2013)
1999 Claire Freeman BA(Hons)(Rhodes) MA(Witw) PhD(Leeds) PGDipTP
PGDipEnvMan(C England) (Professor since 2016)
2004 J. Anthony Binns BA DipEd (Sheff) MA PhD(Birm) (*Ron Lister Professor of Geography*)
2008 Etienne Nel BA(Hons) PhD(Rhodes)) MA(Witw) (Professor since 2013)

Associate Professors
1995 Michael J. Hilton MNZM MA PhD(Auck)
2006 Nicholas J. Cullen MSc(Cant) PhD(Colorado)
2006 Douglas P. Hill BA(Hons)(ANU) PhD(Curtin)
2010 Wayne J. Stephenson MSc PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturers
2010 Daniel G. Kingston BSc(Sheff) MSc(E Anglia) PhD(Birm)
2012 Ralf S. Ohlemüller Diplom Biologe(Bonn) PhD(Otago)
2013 Sophie E. Bond LLB MRRP PhD(Otago)
2013 Sean Connelly BA(Hons)(Guelph) MA(N Br Col) PhD(S Fraser)
2013 Christina R. Ergler Diplom Geografin(Bonn) PhD(Auck)
Lecturers
2010  Sarah M. Mager MSc PhD(Otago)
2018  Ashraful Alam BArch(Khulna) MSc(Urban Planning)(HK) PhD(Macq)

Teaching Fellow
2009  Benjamin T. Varkalis BAppSc(Otago)

Honorary Associate Professor
2019  Jenny Bryant-Tokalau BA PGDipArts(Otago) MA(PNG) PhD(Monash)

Centre for Sustainability
Research Associate Professor and Director
2004  Janet R. Stephenson BA(Auck) MREP(Massey) PhD(Otago)

Professor
2014  Merata Kawharu MNZM BA PGDipBus(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) (Professor since 2018)

Senior Research Fellow and Deputy Director
2016  Caroline H. R. Orchiston BSc(Hons) MTour PhD(Otago)

School of Performing Arts
Professor and Head of School
2006  Stuart B. Young MA(Hons)(Well) PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2015)

Music
Professors
1981  J. Terence Dennis MNZM MusB(Hons)(Otago) Konzertexamen(Cologne) FRNSNZ
(Professor since 2006) (Blair Professor and William Evans Executant Lecturer in Piano)
1995  Henry M. Johnson BA(Hons)(Dartington) MMus(Lond) DPhil(Oxf)
PGDipTertT(Otago) LTCL(perf) LTCL(tchg) (Professor since 2008)
2000  Anthony D. Ritchie MusB(Hons) PhD(Cant) LTCL (Professor since 2018)

Associate Professor
1990  Peter V. Adams MusB(Hons)(Otago) MMus(Lond) LRSM FTCL

Senior Lecturers
2000  Graeme A. Downes MusB(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2002  Ian C. Chapman MusB MA PhD(Otago)
2007  John R. Egenes BA(Santa Fe) MMus DMA PGDipMus(Otago)(Executant Senior Lecturer)
2008  Tessa M. A. Petersen MusB(Hons)(Otago) AdvPGDipRCM (Executant Senior Lecturer in Violin)
2011  Jennifer A. Cattermole MusB(Hons) MA(Otago) PhD(Macq)

Lecturer
2019  Tessa M. Romano BA(Princeton) MMus(Michigan) DMA(Colorado)

Professional Practice Fellows
2010  Heleen Du Plessis BMus(Potchef) BMus(Hons)(Pret) DMA(Otago)
PGPerfDip(Geneva) GPD(Peabody) (Cello)
2016  Arlie J. McCormick MMus GCertMusSt(Griff) (Contemporary Voice)
2017  Michael E. Holland MusB MA DMA(Otago) (Studio Production)

Teaching Fellows
2004  Thomas J. McGrath MusB(Hons)(Cant) Musikreife(Richard-Strauss-Konservatorium)
2007  David O. Harrison MusB(Hons) MA(Otago)

Technician
2009  Stephen R. Stedman
Staff: Humanities

Theatre Studies
Professor
2006  Stuart B. Young MA(Hons)(Well) PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2015)

Associate Professor
1996  Hilary M. Halba MA(Otago) DipTchg ASB

Senior Lecturer
2006  Suzanne R. Little BA(Hons) PhD(Qld UT)

Teaching Fellow
2018  Ryan J. Hartigan MA(Well)

Theatre Manager, Technician and Professional Practice Fellow
2007  Martyn W. Roberts BA(Well) MFA(Otago)

Dance Studies
2012  Sofia Kalogeropoulou BPerfArts(Auck) MDanceSt(Otago)

School of Social Sciences
Professor and Head of School
2005  Lisa F. Smith BA(Montclair) MEd EdD(Rutgers) (Professor since 2007)

Archaeology Programme
Professor and Head of Programme
1991  Richard K. Walter BA PhD(Auck) FRSNZ FSA (Professor since 2011)

Professor
2005  Glenn R. Summerhayes OL MA(Syd) PhD(La Trobe) DipEd(Syd T Coll) FSA FLS FRAI

Associate Professor
1999  Ian G. Barber BA PhD(Otago) MA(Auck)

Senior Lecturers
2004  Catherine A. Smith BAppSc(Canberra) BA(Hons)(Melb) PhD(Otago)
2005  Timothy D. Thomas MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2013  Anne C. Ford MA(La Trobe) PhD(Otago)

Research Fellow
2016  Karen L. Greig MA PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professor
2011  Marshall I. Weisler BA(Calif State) MA PhD(Berkeley) FAAH FSA FLS

Honorary Associate Professor
1989  Ian W. Smith BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Fellows
2002  Dimitri Anson MPhil(Lond) PhD(Syd)
2019  Peter G. Petchey MA PhD(Otago)

Media, Film and Communication Programme
Senior Lecturer and Head of Programme
2001  Brett D. Nicholls BA(Hons) PhD(Murd)

Associate Professors
2004  Catherine Fowler BA(Hons)(Bulmershe) PhD(Warw)
2004  Hugh Slotten BA(Earlham College) MS MA PhD(Wisconsin)

Senior Lecturers
2002  Kevin B. Fisher MA(UCSB) MA PhD(UCLA)
2003  Paul B. Ramaeker BA(UCLA) MA PhD(Wisconsin)
2005  Davinia J. Thornley MA PhD(N Carolina, Chapel Hill)
2013  Rosemary T. Overell BA(Hons) PhD(Melb)
National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies

Professor and Director
2012  Richard D. W. Jackson MA PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2013)

Professor
2009  Kevin P. Clements BA(Hons) PhD(Well)

Senior Lecturers
2010  Heather M. Devere MA PhD(Auck)
2013  Katerina Standish BA(S Fraser) MA(R Roads) PhD(Manit)
2014  SungYong Lee MA(Korea) PhD(St And)

Lecturer
2017  Mariska Kappmeier BA(Tübingen) DiplPsy DrPhil(Hamburg)

Research Fellow
2017  Ria Shibata BA(Int Christian) BA(Syracuse) MA(Sophia) PhD(Otago)

Politics Programme

Associate Professor and Head of Programme
1990  Brian S. Roper MA(Cant) PhD(Griff)

Professors
1991  Robert Patman BA(Lanc) MA(Warw) PhD(S'ton) (Professor since 2007)
1998  Janine A.D. Hayward BA(Cant) BA(Hons) PhD(Well) (Professor since 2017)
2003  Philip R. Nel MA DPhil(Stell)
2014  Elisabeth H. Ellis BA(Princeton) MA PhD(Berkeley) (Professor since 2019)
              (Joint with Philosophy)

Associate Professors
2005  James H. Headley BA(Hons)(Oxf) MA PhD(Lond)
2006  Vicki A. Spencer MA(Flin) DPhil(Oxf)
2010  Nicholas Khoo BA(California, Irvine) MA(Johns Hopkins) MPhil PhD(Columbia)

Senior Lecturers
1987  Christopher Rudd BA(Lough) MA PhD(Essex)
2008  Lena Tan BA(Smith) MSc(Łond) PhD(Mass, Amherst)
2019  Leon T. W. Goldsmith BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Lecturer
2020  David Jenkins BA(Birm) MSc DPhil(Lond)

Emeritus Professors
1967  James R. Flynn MA PhD(Chicago) HonDSc(Otago) FRSNZ (Professor 1967-1996, Emeritus Professor since 1997) (Joint with Psychology)
1991  William W. Harris MA(Cant) PhD(Durh) (Professor 2006-2019, Emeritus Professor since 2019)

Religion Programme

Senior Lecturer and Head of Programme
2016  John H. Shaver BA(Indiana University of Pennsylvania) MA PhD(Connecticut)

Professors
1989  Gregory W. Dawes SSL(Rome Pont Bib Inst) BTheol PhD PGDipTheol(Otago)
              (Professor since 2017) (Joint with Philosophy)
2004  Will Sweetman BA(Lanc) MPhil PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professor
2013  Benjamin J. Schonthal BA(Bowdoin) MA(Syd) MA PhD(Chicago)

Senior Lecturer
2009  Chaisit Suwanvarangkul BSc(Chulalongkorn) MA(Kyoto) PhD(Delhi) (Visiting)

Lecturer
2013  Elizabeth Guthrie-Higbee BA(San Francisco) MA PGDipArts (Otago) PhD(Cant)
Teaching Fellows
2019 Deane R. B. Galbraith LLB BCom(Auck) BTheol PhD(Otago)
2019 Joseph W. H. Watts BSc(Well) BSc(Hons) PhD(Auck)

Social Anthropology Programme
Senior Lecturer and Head of Programme
2007 Gregory E. Rawlings BA(Hons)(Massey) PhD(ANU)
Professor
2001 Ruth P. Fitzgerald BA PhD PGDipArts PGCertTertT(Otago)
AssocDipAppSci(Qld UT) FRAI (Professor since 2018)
Lecturers
2017 Susan E. Wardell BA(Hons) PhD (Otago)
2020 Hannah C. Bulloch BA PGDipDevStud(Massey) MA(Well) PhD(ANU)
Honorary Fellow
2014 Ian L. Frazer MA(Otago) PhD(ANU)

Social and Community Work Programme
Associate Professor and Head of Programme
2005 Emily Keddell BA MCApSc PhD PGDipSocSc(Otago)
Associate Professors
1999 Anita Gibbs PhD(Brist) CertWSt(Open) CQSW RSW
2012 Nicola R. Atwool BSocSc(Waik) MA(Applied)(Well) PhD DipChPst(Otago)
MANZASW RSW
Senior Lecturers
1995 Shayne W. Walker BA MCApSc DipSocS(Otago)
1996 Peter E. Walker MCApSc PhD DipGrad CertSocWk(Otago)
2002 Anaru D. Eketone MCApSc DPH DipSCWk CertHProm(Otago) MANZASW RSW
Lecturer
2019 Marissa E. P. Kaloga BA BS MSW PhD(Ohio)
Professional Practice Fellows
2013 Elizabeth A. McCafferty MA PGDipSCWk DipGrad(Otago) MANZASW RSW
2015 Susan E. Wason BA DipSocWk(Cant) MA(Otago) GDipNPM(Unitec)
MANZASW RSW
2018 Nathan J. Jaquiery BA DipGrad(Otago) MAppSW(Massey) MANZASW RSW

Sociology, Gender Studies and Criminology Programme
Professor and Head of Programme
2001 Chris Brickell BA(Hons) PhD(Well) (Professor since 2019)
Professor
1994 Hugh R. Campbell MA(Otago) PhD(C Sturt) (Professor since 2011)
Associate Professors
1994 Annabel Cooper BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2005 Martin Tolich MA(Auck) PhD(Calif)
2010 Melanie A. Beres BSc PhD(Alta) MSc(Guelph)
2011 Marcelle C. Dawson MA(Rand Afrikaans) DPhil(Oxf)
Senior Lecturers
2002 Lesley-Jan Procter BA DipWomen'sStudies(Massey) PhD(Otago)
2003 Rebecca Stringer BA(Hons)(W Syd) PhD(ANU)
2008 Bryndl E. Hohmann-Marriott MSc(Purdue) PhD(Arizona)
2012 Patrick P. Vakaoti MA(S Pac) PhD(Qld)
2013 Katharine A. Legun MA(Br Col) PhD(Wisconsin-Madison)
Lecturers
2016  Fairleigh E. Gilmour BA(Hons) PhD(Monash)
2016  Yuki Watanabe BA(Nanzan) MA MS PhD (Kansas)

Teaching Fellow
2016  Natalie D. Smith  MA(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Faculty of Law

Professor and Dean
2005  Jessica F. M. Palmer BCom LLM(Auck) LLM(Camb) MInstD (Professor since 2018)

Professors
1985  Rex J. Ahdar LLM(Cant) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2007)
1987  Nicola S. Peart Drs(Leiden) LLM(Cape Town) (Professor since 2006)
1988  Paul A. Roth BA(Brown) LLB(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Bryn Mawr) (Professor since 2005)
1989  Margaret J. Briggs LLM(Otago) (Professor since 2017)
1990  John B. Dawson BA(Hons) LLD(Otago) LLM(Harv) (Professor since 2004)
1990  Struan R. Scott LLM(Otago) SJD(Duke) (Professor since 2012)
1999  Jacinta A. Ruru BA(Well) LLM(Otago) PhD(Vic BC) FRSNZ (Professor since 2016)
2000  Andrew C. Geddis BA(Hons) LLB(Hons)(Otago) LLM(Harv) (Professor since 2011)
2001  Shelley E. Griffiths BCom LLB(Hons) MA(Otago) CA (Professor since 2017)
2006  A. Ceri Warnock LLB(Hons)(Cardiff) LLM(Auck) (Professor since 2019)
2009  Colin Gavaghan LLB(Hons) PhD(Glas) (Professor since 2020) (Director, New Zealand Law Foundation Centre for Law and Policy in Emerging Technologies)

Associate Professors
1985  Selene E. Mize BSc(Northwestern) JD(Stan)
1989  Nicola R. Wheen BA LLM(Otago)
1995  Nicola J. Taylor BSW(Hons)(Massey) LLB(Hons) PhD(Otago) CQSW (Director, Children’s Issues Centre)
2003  Barry C. Allan BCom LLB(Otago) BA(Massey) LLM(Well)

Senior Lecturers
2006  Stephen E. Smith BSc(Alta) JD(Qu) LLM(Harv)
2012  Marcelo B. Rodriguez Ferrere BA LLB(Hons)(Otago) LLM(Tor)
2014  Simon H. Connell LLM PhD(Otago)
2014  Maria Hook BCA LLB(Hons) PhD(Well)
2015  Benjamin T. France-Hudson BMusHonsPerf(Griff) LLB(Hons) MMus(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2016  Bridgette A. Toy-Cronin BA(Auck) LLM(Harv) PhD(Otago) (Director, Legal Issues Centre)
2017  Anna J. High BA LLB(Qld) BCL MPhil DPhil (Oxf)

Senior Research Fellow
1989  Megan M. Gollop BSc(Hons) MEd PhD(Otago)

Lecturers
2018  Danica C. Y. McGovern BA LLM PhD(Vic)
2018  Jeanne M. Snelling BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) RCompN
2019  Dawn S. A. Duncan BSocSc(Waik) LLB(Hons)(Well) GDipDR PGDipOHS (Massey) LLM(Hons)(Auck) PhD(Well)
2019  Lili Song LLB(Shanghai UFE) LLM(East China UPL) PhD(Well)
2019  Stephen M. Young BA(Hons)(Bucknell) MA(Colorado State) JD(Colorado) PhD(NSW)
Te Tumu: School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies

**Professor and Dean**
2003  Poia Rewi MA(Waik) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2016)

**Professors**
1991  Michael P. J. Reilly MA(Well) PhD(ANU) (Professor since 2008)
2008  Lachlan Paterson BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago) (Professor since 2019)

**Senior Lecturers**
2001  Karyn A. Paringatai MA PhD(Otago)
2005  W. Paerau Warbrick LLB MA PhD PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)
2008  Tangiwai R. Rewi BEd(Waik) MIndS PhD(Otago) HDipTch(Hamilton)
2011  Lynette J. Carter MA PhD(Auck)

**Lecturers**
1999  R. Michelle Schaaf BCom MA PhD PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)
2010  Megan K. Ellison BEd(Otago) MEd(Cant) DipTch(DCE)
2018  Telesia Kalavite BA MEd PhD PGDipEdL(Waik) PGCertEd(S Pac) DipEd(Tonga Inst Ed)
2018  Gianna M. A. Leoni MA PhD(Otago)

**Professional Practice Fellows**
2006  Craig G. Hall BEd MA PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg
2015  Erica M. Newman MA PhD(Otago)

**College of Education**

The Dunedin College of Education merged with the University's Faculty of Education on 1 January 2007 to create the University of Otago College of Education. For each member of staff the year shown is the date of taking up continuous appointment in either the Dunedin College of Education (marked with an asterisk) or the University.

**Dean**
2005  Jeffrey K. Smith AB(Princeton) PhD(Chicago) (Professor)

**Associate Dean (Academic)**
2004  Susan E. Sandretto BA(UC Davis) MA DipTchg(CSU Sacramento) PhD(Otago)
   (Associate Professor)

**Associate Dean (Teacher Education)**
2011  Alexandra C. Gunn BEd(Otago) MA(Cant) EdD(Waik) DipTchg(DCE)
   (Associate Professor)

**Programme Co-ordinators**
2001*  A. Parker Ormond BEd(Tchg)(DCE) PGDipTchg(Otago) DipTchg CertEdMan
   (Teacher Education Fellow (Senior Lecturer)) (Kaiārahi o Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua) *(Southland Campus)*
2004*  Meredith D. Kelly BEd(Tchg)(DCE) MEd PGDipEd(Massey) DipTchg (Senior Lecturer) *(Southland Campus)*
2010  Steven S. Sexton BS(Penn State) MTeach PhD(Syd) (Senior Lecturer) (Primary Programmes)
2012  Naomi Ingram BCMS MSc DipTchg(Waik) PhD(Otago) (Senior Lecturer)
   (Secondary Programmes)
2017  Sonya L. Gaches BS(Kansas State) EdD(Arizona State) (Lecturer) (Early Childhood Programmes)
**Staff: Humanities**

**Professor**
- **1997** David R. Bell BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago) DipFA(Otago Poly) DipTchg
  (Professor since 2018)

**Associate Professors**
- **2002** Karen M. Nairn MA(Cant) PhD(Waik) DipTchg
- **2005** Jacques S. C. van der Meer MEd(Auck) PhD(Otago)
  DipTchg(Amsterdam VLVU)
- **2008** Hugh D. Morrison BTh(Aust Coll Theol) BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Massey)
  DipTchg
- **2009** Alison M. Gilmore BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

**Senior Lecturers**
- **1995** Gillian E. Rutherford BA(Well) MEd(Alta) PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- **1997** Helen W. Trevethan EdD(Otago) DipTchg
- **1998** Margaret A. Campbell-Price MTour PhD DipTour DipPhEd(Otago) DipTchg
- **1998** Christopher R. Linsell BSc(Hons)(Birm) MSc(Lond) PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- **1999** Catherine M. Morrison BEd MPhEd(Otago) DipTchg
  CertCS(Dn Catechetical Ctr)
- **2000** Keryn M. Pratt BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
- **2019** Beverley A. Clark BA(SAf) BEd(Cape Town) MEd(Natal) EdD(Auck)
  HDE(Pietermaritzburg College of Education) DipEd(Edgewood College
  of Education) OMEP Aotearoa
- **2019** Rachel S. Martin BEd(Otago) MEd PhD(Cant) DipTchg(DCE) GDipHP
  CAT(Chch CE) TTC

**Lecturers**
- **2008** Jane J. Tilson BEd EdD(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) PGDipArts(Otago)
- **2010** Jennifer A. Daly BEd MTchg EdD(Otago) CertCS(Dn Catechetical Ctr) DipTchg
- **2011** Bilinda J. Offen BEd(Otago) MEd(Tas) EdD(Massey) DipTchg DipEdLdrship(DCE)
- **2015** J. Michael D. Gaffney MA MEd PhD(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
- **2019** Sylvia M. Robertson BA(Cant) MEd PhD(Otago) DipTchg(Chch CE)
  PGCPSE(Open)

**Teacher Education Fellows**
- **1991** Yvonne K. Brouwer MEd(Otago) DipTchg TTC (Senior Lecturer)
- **1996** Patricia M. Wells BA(Otago) MA GradDip(Griff) DipTchg (Senior Lecturer)
- **2005** Allison J. McKenzie BEd(Otago) MEd(Cant) DipTchg (Lecturer)
  *(Southland Campus)*

**Professional Practice Fellows**
- **2003** Angela L. Miller BEd BCapSc PGDipSci(Otago) DipTchg
- **2006** Mary C. O’Rourke BEd(Tchg)(DCE) PGDipEd(Massey) DipTchg
  *(Southland Campus)*
- **2019** Raiha C. G. Johnson BEd(Tchg)(Otago) *(Southland Campus)*
- **2019** Julie Mynes BEd(Tchg)(Otago) *(Southland Campus)*
Education Support Services

Director
2000* Ian A. Stevens MA PGDipEd(Tchg)(Otago) DipTchg (Chch CE)

Advisers/Facilitators
2001* Cheryl Pym MEd(Massey) HigherDipTchg(SecHomeEcon) (State Coll Vic) (Southland Campus)
2005* Grant Godby DipTchg(Higher) GradDipEd(Auck) (Southland Campus)
2005 Kathleen I. Rice BSc(Hons) EdD(Otago) DipEd(Massey) DipTchg
2005 Joan M. Turner MEd(Otago) DipTchg AdvDipTchg
2008 Averil L. Lee BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) (Southland Campus)
2009 Vivienne I. Thompson BA(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) ANZEI
2012 Denise P. Hitchcock BEd MMgt (Massey) PhD (Curtin) DipTchg(Higher)
2012 Marama H. Pōhatu BTchg DipTchg(DCE)
2012 Derek C. Smith BSc(Well) MEEdSt(Massey) DipTchg(WgtnCE)
2012 Janice A. Tofia DipTchg(DCE)
2012 Stephen H. Williams BSc(Manc) MA(Cardiff) PGCE(Didsbury)
2013 Rosemary A. Smith MEEd(Tas) DipEdLdrshp DipTchg(Adv) (DCE)
2014 Kim Bonnington BA(Well) GradDipTchg(ChchCE)
2016 Adie Graham MEEd(Massey) DipTchg
2016 Shona M. McRae BEd(Waik) DipTchg
2016 Elizabeth J. Paterson DipSpSt(Otago) DipTchg(WgtnCE)
2017 Susan J. Todd BEd(Otago) PGDipEd(Auck)
2019 Laura Dunlop BTchg MEEd PGDipEd(Cant) DipTchg (Chch CE)
2019 Rawinia H. Paringatai BA(Waik) GradDipTchg(Massey) Diploma in Pinakitanga ki te Reo Kairangi(Te Wānanga o Aotearoa)

Educational Assessment Research Unit
Senior Lecturer
2012 David A. G. Berg BA(Hons)(Lanc) MSc(Liv) EdD(Otago) PGCertLTHE(Liv Hope)

Senior Research Fellow
2014 Mustafa Asil BS(Marmara) MA(Ohio State) PhD(Hacettepe)

Professional Practice Fellow
2004 Jane E. White BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) LTCL

Co-Director; Programme Manager, National Monitoring Study of Student Achievement
2016 Sharon L. Young MEd DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg(Higher) TTC

Centre for Distance Education and Learning Technologies
Director
2000 Keryn M. Pratt BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Centre for Educational Leadership and Administration
Director
2019 Sylvia M. Robertson BA(Cant) MEd PhD(Otago) DipTchg(Chch CE) PGCPSE(Open)
Division of Sciences

Pro-Vice-Chancellor
1998  Richard J. Barker BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey) CMInstD (Professor since 2007)

Deputy Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Associate Dean (Academic)
1991  Janice E. Murray BSc(Dal) MA PhD(Wat)

Associate Dean (Postgraduate)
2005  Sally A. Shaw BA(Hons)(York) MSc(Sheff) PhD(De Mont)

Associate Dean (Applied Science)
2017  Peter W. Dillingham MS(Alaska) PhD(Otago)

Manutaki Tuarua Māori/Associate Dean (Māori)
1997  Tracy L. Perry PhD DipHSc PGDipSci(Otago)

Associate Dean (International)
2011  Matthew F. Parry BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Brown)

Associate Dean (Research)
2012  Ting Wang MSc(Beijing Normal) PhD(Massey)

Associate Dean (Pacific)
Appointment pending

Te Kaia rahi Pūtaiao
2016  Mariana M. Te Pou BSc MEntr PGCertPH PGCertSciComm DipGrad(Otago)

Co-ordinator Pacific Island Support
2019  Janet Vaiusu-Tuala LLM(Waik)

Director, Otago University Advanced School Sciences Academy
2009  Stephen C. Broni BSc(Hons)(Glas) MSc(Cape Town)

Professor
1970  Raechel M. Laing MS(Tenn) PhD DipEd(Otago) CText FTI HonFTI
(Professor since 2004)

Associate Professors
1987  Cheryl A. Wilson BHSc MCApSc PhD(Otago) CText ATI

Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences

Professor and Dean
2003  Christopher Button BSc(Hons) PhD(Manc Met) (Professor since 2019)

Professors
1987  Kenneth P. Hodge MS(Montana) PhD(III) DipPhEd(Otago)
(Professor since 2012) (Provost)
1991  Steven J. Jackson BA(W Ont) MS PhD(III) (Professor since 2007)
2001  James D. Cotter BSc MPhEd(Otago) PhD(W’gong) (Professor since 2018)

Associate Professors
1995  Motohide Miyahara BA(Ritsumeikan) MA(Antioch) MEd(Tokyo) MSc
PhD(UCLA)
1995  Nancy J. Rehrer BA(Duke) MSc(Clemson) PhD(Maastricht)
1998  Tania G. Cassidy MPhEd DipPhEd DipGrad(Otago) PhD(Deakin) DipTchg
2000  Lynnette M. Jones BSc BPhEd(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2002  Elaine A. Hargreaves BSc(Hons)(Glas) PhD(Wales)
2002  Michael P. Sam BPhEd(Alta) MA(New Br) PhD(Otago)
2004  Melanie D. Bussey BPhEd MSc(New Br) PhD(Otago)
2005  Sally A. Shaw BA(Hons)(York) MSc(Sheff) PhD(De Mont)
2009  Sandra Mandic BPhEd(Novi Sad) MSc PhD(Alta)
2011  Anne-Marie Jackson MPhEd PhD(Otago)
Staff: Sciences

Senior Lecturers
2003 Mark A. Falcous BA(Hons)(De Mont) MA(Qu) PhD(Lough)
2014 Peter F. Lamb HBK MSc(Lakehead) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers
2019 Rebekah L. Blakemore BSc(Auck) MPhEd PhD(Otago)
2019 Chanel N. T. Phillips MPhEd PhD(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellow
1999 Marguerita I. Lázár MA(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow
2018 Emily J. Scott BPhEd(Hons) DipTchg(Otago)

Teaching Fellow
2019 Neil J. Anderson MPhEd PhD(Otago)

Adjunct Associate Professor
2019 Michael A. Boyes BEd(Massey) MEd(W Aust) PhD(Otago) DipTchg MNZM

Technical Team Leader and Electronics Technician
2007 Nigel D. Barratt NZCE

Senior Laboratory Technician
2012 Rochelle D. Palmay

Laboratory Technician
2019 Christopher R. Harvey BSc MPhEd PhD(Otago)

Science

Department of Anatomy
See Division of Health Sciences

Department of Biochemistry
See Division of Health Sciences

Department of Botany
Associate Professor and Head of Department
1999 David A. Orlovich BSc(Hons) PhD(NSW)

Professor
1997 Katharine J. M. Dickinson BSc(Hons)(Sheff) PhD(Tas) (Professor since 2009)

Associate Professors
1992 Paul L. Guy BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU) GradDipMolBiol(Tas)
1994 David J. Burritt MSc PhD(Cant)
1996 Janice M. Lord BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturers
2009 Tina C. Summerfield BSc(Hons)(E Anglia) PhD(Otago)
2014 Linn J. Hoffmann Diplom Dr rer nat(Kiel)

Lecturer
2018 Matthew J. Larcombe BSc(Hons) PhD(Tas)

Teaching Fellows
2018 Anna C. L. Wood BSc(Plym) MSc PhD(Otago)
2019 Katja Schweikert MSc(Würzburg) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professors
2012 Barbara I. P. Barratt BSc PhD(Durh)
2013 William G. Lee BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

Honorary Associate Professor
2016 Ilse Breitwieser CTA(Chemieschule Dr Erwin Elhardt) Diplom-Biologin(Munich) PhD(Cant)
Senior Technical Officer
2008 Pamela A. Cornes BSc(Hons)(Liv J Moores)

Department of Chemistry

Professor and Head of Department
1993 Keith C. Gordon BSc(Hons) PhD(Belf) FNZIC FRSC CChem FRSNZ
(Professor since 2009)

Professors
1981 Lyall R. Hanton BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FNZIC FRSC (Professor since 2009) (Mellor Professor)
1990 David S. Larsen MSc PhD(Auck) MNZIC (Professor since 2015)
1991 Sally A. Brooker MNZM BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) CChem FNZIC FRSC FRSNZ
(Professor since 2006)
1996 Russell D. Frew BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2013)
1996 Nigel B. Perry BSc(Hons)(Brist) PhD(Otago) FNZIC (Professor since 2017)
2005 Claudine H. Stirling BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(ANU) (Professor since 2018)
2008 James D. Crowley MSc(Well) PhD(Chicago) FNZIC FRSC MACS (Professor since 2019)

Associate Professors
2008 Nigel T. Lucas BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU) MNZIC
2009 Carla J. Meledandri BS(Penn State) PhD(Dub) MNZIC

Research Associate Professor
2006 Stephen C. Moratti MSc PhD(Auck) MNZIC

Senior Lecturers
1992 Alan R. Hayman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
1992 Eng W. Tan BSc PhD(Adel) MNZIC
2012 William C. Hawkins BMedChem(Hons) PhD(W’gong) MNZIC
2015 Anna L. Garden BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MNZIC
2017 Christina M. McGraw MS PhD(Washington)

Senior Research Fellows
1992 C. John McAdam BSc(Waik) MSc PhD(Otago)
2008 Robert J. M. Van Hale BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2011 Jaydee D. Cabral BS MA(William & Mary) PhD(Old Dominion)

Lecturer
2018 Courtney Ennis BSc(Hons) PhD(W Aust)

Research Fellows
2011 Evelyn Armstrong BSc(Hons)(Glas) PhD(Lond)
2015 Sara J. Miller BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellow
2003 David A. McMorran BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC

Professional Practice Fellow
2006 David S. Warren BSc(Hons)(Sheff Hallam) MSc PGCE(Lond) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professor
2018 Annie K. Powell BSc PhD(Manc) FRSC

Honorary Research Associate Professor
2019 Sylvia G. Sander Diplome Chemie PhD(Kaiserslautern)

Honorary Fellows
2010 Kim I. Currie BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC
2014 John W. van Klink MSc (Cant) PhD(Otago)

Scientific Officer
1996 Malcolm R. Reid BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Staff: Sciences

Technicians
1990  Pauline H. Bandeen NZCS
1990  Lisa C. Bucke NZCS
1997  David J. Barr NZCS
1997  Dianne R. Clark BSc(Otago)
2002  Ian Stewart BSc(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) NZCS

Glassblower
1981  John Wells

Health and Safety Compliance Officer
2015  Benjamin J. Miller MSc PhD(Otago)

Department of Computer Science

Professor and Head of Department
2000  Michael H. Albert BMath(Wat) DPhil(Oxf) MNZMS (Professor since 2013)

Professors
1989  Anthony V. Robins BSc(Hons)(Cant) MA DPhil(Sus) (Professor since 2013)
1997  Brendan J. McCane BSc PhD(James Cook) PGCertTertT(Otago) (Professor since 2019)

Associate Professors
1998  Zhiyi Huang BSc PhD(Changsha) MIEEE
1998  Alistair J. Knott BA(Oxf) MSc PhD(Edin)
2006  Andrew S. P. Trotman MA PhD(Otago) MACM
2011  David M. Eyers BSc BE(NSW) PhD(Camb)
2011  Steven J. Mills BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) PGCertHEd(Nott)

Senior Lecturers
2011  Haibo Zhang BSc ME(Shandong Normal) PhD(Adel)
2013  Yawen Chen BSc ME(Shandong Normal) PhD(Adel)
2016  Stefanie E. Zollmann Diplom(Bauhaus) Dr techn(Graz)
2018  Alex Gavryushkin MSc PhD(Novosibirsk)
2019  Stephen R. Livingstone MSc PhD(Qld)

Lecturer
2015  Lech Szymanski MSc(Ott) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
1997  Sandra L. Garner BA(Otago)
1998  Nicholas B. Meek BA PGDipArts(Otago)
2000  Iain E. Hewson BSc(Otago)

Technical Team Leader
1996  David J. Robertson BSc BA PGDipSci PGDipArts(Otago)

Senior Technician
1990  Allan E. Hayes NZCE

Systems Administrators
1984  Catherine A. Chandra BBS(Massey)
1990  Tracey M. Cuthbertson BSc PGDipSci(Otago)

Department of Economics

See Division of Commerce

Department of Food Science

Professor and Head of Department
2009  Indrawati Oey BSc(Bogor Ag) MSc PhD(KU Leuven) FNZIFST

Professor
1997  Philip J. Bremer MSc PhD(Otago) FNZIFST (Professor since 2010)
Associate Professors
2008 Alaa El-Din Ahmed Bekhit BSc(Hons)(Alexandria) MSc(Reading) PhD(Lincoln) FNZIFST
2009 Miranda J. Mirosa BA BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2013 M. Azam Ali MSc(Jahang) PhD(Sci U Malaysia)

Research Associate Professor
1993 Patrick J. Silcock BCApSc(Otago) (Manager, Product Development Research Centre)

Senior Lecturers
2013 Graham T. Eyres BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2015 Mei Peng MA PhD(Auck)

Lecturers
2017 Dominic Agyei BSc(Hons)(KNUST) PhD(Monash)
2017 Biniam T. Kebede BSc(Bahir Dar) MSc(Ghent) PhD (KU Leuven)

Assistant Research Fellows
2000 Nerida J. Downes BSc PGCertPharm(Otago)
2002 Stephanie W. C. Then BSc BCApSc(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow
1996 Fiona J. Nyhof BHSc MCApSc(Otago) FNZIFST

Head Technician
2005 Ian K. Ross MSc(Otago)

Scientific Officer
1996 Michelle J. Leus MSc(Otago)

School of Geography
See Division of Humanities

Department of Geology
Professor and Head of Department
1993 James D. L. White BA BSc(TCU) MSc(Missouri) PhD(UCSB) (Professor since 2016)

Professors
1982 R. Ewan Fordyce BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) FRSNZ (Professor since 2011)
2011 David J. Prior BSc(Wales) DPhil(Leeds) FGS FMSA
2016 Mark W. Stirling MSc(Otago) PhD(Nevada)

Emeritus Professor
1983 David Craw BSc(Hons) PhD (Otago) MSc (Calgary) FRSNZ (Professor since 2008)

Associate Professors
2003 Andrew R. Gorman BSc(Calgary) PhD(Br Col)
2014 James M. Scott BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2002 Candace E. Martin BS(N Carolina) MPhil PhD(Yale)
2002 J. Michael Palin BA(Calif State Fullerton) MS(New Mexico Tech)PhD(Yale)
2009 Christopher M. Moy BSc(Union College, Schenectady) MS(Syracuse) PhD(Stanford)
2013 Christina R. Riesselman BA(NEbraska-Lincoln) PhD(Stanford) (also in Marine Science)
2013 Steven A. F. Smith MSci PhD(Durh)
2014 Christian Ohneiser MSc PhD(Otago)

Lecturer
2016 Marco Brenna BSc(W Aust) PhD(Massey)

Teaching Fellow
2019 Sophie I. Briggs BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(UCSB)

Professional Practice Fellow
1998 Douglas J. MacKenzie BSc(Tor) MSc PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professor
2002 Gary S. Wilson BMus BSc(Hons) PhD(Well) (Professor since 2009) (also in Marine Science)
Honorary Associate Professors
- 1988 Daphne E. Lee BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2008 Virginia G. Toy MSc(Auck) MPhil(ANU) PhD(Otago)
- 2019 Nicholas Mortimer BSc(Hons)(Imp Lond) PhD(Stanford)

Scientific Officers
- 1992 Brent W. Pooley BSc(Otago)
- 2015 M. Hamish E. Bowman BA(SUNY)
- 2015 Gemma Kerr BSc(Hons)(St And)
- 2019 Marianne Negrini MSc(Zürich) PhD(Tromsø)
- 2018 Stephen E. Read BSc(Hons) PhD DipGrad(Otago)

Department of Human Nutrition

Professor and Head of Department
- 2008 Lisa A. Houghton MSc(Guelph) PhD(Tor) (Professor since 2020)

Professors
- 1987 Caroline Horwath BSc(Hons) PhD(Adel) (Professor since 2020)
- 1988 Sheila A. Skeaff MSc(Guelph) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2019)
- 2004 Rachel C. Brown MSc PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professor
- 2000 Anne-Louise M. Heath BSc(Hons) BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
- 2008 Bernard J. B. Venn BEng(Hons)(NE Lond Poly) PhD DipGrad(Otago)
- 2009 Katherine E. Black BSc(Hons)(Salf) MSc PhD(Lough)
- 2010 Susan O. MacDonell BCApSc PhD(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)

Senior Research Fellow
- 2009 Jillian J. Haszard BBiomedSc PhD(Otago) MSc(Waik) PGDipBiostat(Melb)

Lecturer
- 2012 Carla J. Thomson BTchg(Prim) MA PGDipArts(Otago)

Research Fellow
- 2012 Meredith C. R. Peddie BPhEd(Hons) MSc PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
- 2003 Nichola M. Agnew
- 2008 Louise M. Beckingsale BSc PGDipSportMed PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2008 Priscilla J. Natalia BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2010 Sharron M. Burford DipHSc(Otago) PGDipTchg (Registered Dietitian)
- 2012 Tyson G. Edwards BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2012 Minako Kataoka MSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2012 Angela M. Lucas BCApSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2013 Paula Bennett BSc(Hons)(Sur) PGCertCT(Cant) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2012 Mary L. Spiers BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2015 Kristen C. White BS(Penn State) MS(Minnesota) Dietetic Internship Cert (Iowa State) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2016 Rachel E. Davidson MSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2016 Nikki R. Scott BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2017 Elizabeth A. Fleming BHSc MCApSc PGDipSci(Otago)
- 2018 Dane F. Baker BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) Diploma in Sports NutritionIOC (Registered Dietitian)
- 2019 Haidee A. Ryan BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
- 2019 Kim L. Te BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)

Teaching Fellow
- 2010 Kirsten S. Webster BSc PGDipDiet(Otago)

Department of Information Science

See Division of Commerce
Department of Marine Science

Professor and Head of Department
2001 Miles D. Lamare BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2020)

Professors
1990 Stephen M. Dawson MSc(Auck) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2013)
1992 Abigail M. Smith BA(Colby) SM(MIT) DPhil(Waik) (Professor since 2016)
1997 Stephen R. Wing BSc(Hons)(Humboldt) Phd(UC Davis) (Professor since 2014)
2014 Clifford S. Law BSc(Hons)(Swansea) MSc(Napier) PhD(Dund)

Associate Professor
2011 Christopher D. Hepburn BSc PhD(Otago)

Research Associate Professor
2019 Ceridwen Fraser BSc(Macq) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2005 Candida Savage MSc(Cape Town) PhD(Stockholm)
2013 William J. Rayment BA(Oxf) MSc(Lond) PhD(Otago)
2013 Christina R. Riesselman BA(Nebraska-Lincoln) PhD(Stanford) (also in Geology)

Lecturers
2017 Robert O. Smith BSc(Hons)('ton) PhD(Otago)
2018 Bridie J. M. Allan BSc(Otago) MSc PhD(James Cook)
2018 Sutara H. Suanda BA(Wesleyan) MS PhD(Oregon State)

Professional Practice Fellow
2005 Stephen T. Cutler BSc(Cant) PGDipHortSc(Lincoln) DipTchg DipSportRec

Teaching Fellows
2015 Jean F. McKinnon MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2019 Marta Guerra Bobo BSc(Hons)(Complutense University of Madrid) MSc PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professor
2002 Gary S. Wilson BMus BSc(Hons) PhD(Well)

Scientific Officer
2004 Robert J. Dagg MSc(Otago) NZCE

Manager, Portobello Marine Laboratory
2014 Douglas S. Mackie MSc(Auck) PhD GradDipTchg(Otago)

Director, New Zealand Marine Studies Centre
1991 Sally F. Carson BSc(Mt All) MSc(Alta)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Professor and Head of Department
1989 Robert E. L. Aldred MSc PhD(Melb) FTICA (Professor since 2011)

Professors
1989 Katrina J. Sharples MSc(Auck) Phd(Washington) (Professor since 2020)
1998 Richard J. Barker BSc(Hons) Phd(Massey) CMInstD (Professor since 2007)
2007 Jörg Frauendiener Diplom Dr rer nat(Tübingen) FRSNZ
2010 David J. Bryant BSc(Hons) Phd(Cant) FRSNZ (Professor since 2015)
2019 Martin L. Hazelton MA DPhil(Oxf)

Emeritus Professor
1987 Vernon A. Squire Polar Medal BSc(Hons)(Wales) MSt PhD(Camb) DSc(Wales) FRSNZ FIMA CMath FNZMS (Emeritus Professor since 2019)

Associate Professors
2001 Boris Baeumer Vordiplom(Tübingen) MSc PhD(Louisiana State)
2002 Sarah J. Wakes BSc(Hons) PhD(Nott) CMEngNZ CEng(UK) CMarEng(UK) MIMarEST
Staff: Sciences

Senior Lecturers
2009 Florian Beyer Diplom(Münster) Dr rer nat(Potsdam)
2011 Jörg Hennig Diplom PhD(Jena)
2011 Matthew F. Parry BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Brown)
2012 Tilman M. Davies BCM(W Aust) BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey) AStat
2012 Ting Wang MSc(Beijing Normal) PhD(Massey)
2014 Matthew R. Schofield BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2015 Phillip L. Wilcox BForSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(N Carolina State) DipTARM(To Wānanga o Aotearoa)
2017 Peter W. Dillingham MS(Alaska) PhD(Otago)
2017 Fabien F. Montiel Diplôme d’Ingénieur(École Centrale de Nantes) PhD(Otago)
2017 Melissa E. Tacy BPhil(Hons) PhD(ANU)
2019 Robert A. van Gorder BS PhD(Central Florida)

Senior Research Fellow
2014 Michael A. Lee BSc(Hons) PhD DipGrad(Otago)

Lecturers
2018 Dominic N. Searles MSc(Auck) PhD(Ill)
2019 Timothy L. Candy MSc(Cant) PhD(Edin)

Research Fellow
2014 Timothy W. D. Jowett MSc(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow
1974 John A. Shanks BSc(Hons)(Liv) MSc DPhil(Oxf)

Teaching Fellow
2013 Megan P. Drysdale BSc BA PGDipApStat(Otago)

Lead Administrator
2018 Damian J. Walls MSc(Otago)

Scientific Programmers
2000 Gregory P. Trounson BSc BCom(Otago)
2004 Christopher W. Palmer BSc(Hons) PGDipSci(Otago)

Department of Microbiology and Immunology
See Division of Health Sciences

Department of Physics

Professor and Head of Department
2001 Craig J. Rodger BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2014) (Beverly Professor)

Professors
1988 Patricia J. Langhorne NZAM BSc(Hons)(Aberd) PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2016)
2000 David A. W. Hutchinson BSc(Hons) PhD(Exe) FNZIP (Professor since 2015)
2004 P. Blair Blakie BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2014)
2010 Niels Kjaergaard MSc PhD(Aarhus) (Professor since 2020)
2011 Richard J. Blaikie BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ FOSA MIEEE MInstP

Associate Professors
1989 Zhifa Sun BS(Northwestern, Xian) MS(Beijing Inst of Chem Tech) PhD(Tianjin)
2007 Mikkel F. Andersen MSc(Aarhus) PhD(Weizmann)
2007 Colin Fox MSc(Auck) PhD(Camb)
2007 Jevon J. Longdell BSc(Waik) MSc(Auck) PhD(ANU)
2014 Michael W. Jack BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Auck)

Senior Lecturers
2003 Timothy C. A. Molteno BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2004 Catherine A. Smith BAppSc(Canberra) BA(Hons)(Melb) PhD(Otago)
2005 Inga J. Smith BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Staff: Sciences

2010    Ashton S. Bradley MSc(Auck) PhD(Well)
2015    Philip M. R. Brydon BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU)
2015    Harald G. L. Schwefel MS MPhil PhD(Yale)
2017    Annika M. Seppälä MSc PhD(Helsinki)

Senior Teaching Fellow
2000    Terence F. Scott BA MSc PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Research Fellow
2018    Jonathan Squire BSc(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Princeton)

Professional Practice Fellows
1988    Paul V. Yates MSc(Otago)
2007    Kirsten E. Franklin MSc(Otago)
2008    Paul D. Muir MSc(Otago)
2011    Esther M. Haines BSc(Hons) PhD(Well)

Honorary Professor
2005    Crispin W. Gardiner MSc(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) Dr rer nat hc(Innsbruck) FAPS FNZIP

Honorary Associate Professor
1978    Neil R. Thomson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MNZIP

Honorary Fellow
2013    Ian P. Griffin BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond) FRAS

Head Mechanical Workshop Technician
2006    James R. Woods

Head Electronics Technician
2003    Peter M. McCabe

Department of Physiology
See Division of Health Sciences

Department of Psychology
Professor and Head of Department
1997    Jamin B. Halberstadt BA(Swarth) PhD(Indiana) (Professor since 2013)

Professors
1982    Neil McNaughton MA(Oxf) PhD(S’ton) FRSNZ (Professor since 2004)
1986    Wickliffe C. Abraham BA(Virg) PhD(Flor) FRSNZ (Professor since 1998)
1986    David K. Bilkey BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2009)
1992    Michael W. Colombo BA(Colorado) MS PhD(Rutgers) (Professor since 2010)
1992    Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDsc(Colorado College) MS PhD(Rutgers)
         FRSNZ (Professor since 2003)
1993    J. Elaine Reese BA(Trin Texas) MA PhD(Emory) (Professor since 2013)
1994    Jeffrey O. Miller BA(Ohio State) PhD(Michigan) FRSNZ
1995    Richie G. Poulton CNZM MSc PGDipCLPs(Otago) PhD(NSW) FRSNZ (Professor
         since 2006) (Director, Dunedin Multidisciplinary Health and Development Research
         Unit; Co-Director, National Centre for Lifecourse Research)
1997    Elizabeth A. Franz BA(Whittier) MSc PhD(Purdue) (Professor since 2013)
2003    Rachel A. Zajac BSc BA(Hons) PhD PGDipCLPs(Otago) (Professor since 2020)
2005    K. Edward Ruffman BA(York Can) MEd PhD(Tor) (Professor since 2012)
2016    Martin Sellbom BA(Tri-State) MA(Ball State) PhD(Kent State) (Professor since 2019)

Associate Professors
1991    Janice E. Murray BSc(Dal) MA PhD(Wat)
1996    Richard J. Linscott BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCLPs(Otago)
2003    Liana J. Machado BA(UCLA) PhD(UCDavis)
2007    Tamlin S. Conner BA(Colorado) PhD(Boston College)
2008    Dione M. Healey BA(Hons) MSc PhD DipClinPsych(Cant)
2007    Gareth J. Treharne BSc PhD(Birm)
Staff: Sciences

Senior Lecturers
1992  Brent L. Alsop MSc PhD(Auck)
2004  Elizabeth A. Schaughency BSc(Pittsburgh) MS PhD(Georgia)
2008  Mele M. Taumoepeau BA(Well) BSc(Hons)(QM Edin) PhD(Otago)
2013  Damian K. Scarf BSc PhD(Otago)
2014  Ryan D. Ward MS PhD(Utah State)
2018  Vanessa Beanland BAppSc(Deakin) BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU) MBioethics(Monash) GDIM(RMIT)

Senior Research Fellows
1998  Julien E. Gross MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
1999  Bruce Mockett BSc PhD DipSci(Massey)
2007  Reremoana F. Theodore BA PhD(Auck) PGDipArts(Otago)
2009  Sandhya K. Ramrakha BA(Chaminade) MA(Syd) MA(Hons)ClinPsy(W'gong) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers
2016  Kristin L. Hillman BS PhD(N Dakota)
2018  Narun Pornpattananangkul BSc(Chula) MSc PhD(Northwestern)

Research Fellows
2012  Karen Tustin BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) (National Centre for Lifecourse Research)
2014  Owen D. Jones BSc(Hons)(Liv) PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2019  Shabab M. Shadli MSc(Islamic B'desh) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
2010  Joanna M. Prince MSc PGDipClPs(Otago)
2019  Sasha J. McComb MA(Massey) PGDipClPs(Otago)
2019  Chris R. Perkins BA PhD PGDipClPs DipGrad(Otago)
2019  Aimee C. Richardson BSc(Hons)(Cant) MSc PGDipClPs(Otago)

Teaching Fellows
2002  Ann L. Reynolds BA(Massey) MA PhD(Otago)
2009  Celia Lie BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professor
2019  Peter R. Thorne BSc(Otago) PhD(Auck) PGDipSci(Otago)

Senior Technical Officer
1996  Jeremy M. Anderson NZCE

Technical Officer
1980  Russell J. Phillips NZCE

Senior Computer Programmer
1988  William P. van der Vliet BA BSc(Otago)

Cohort and Assessment Manager, Dunedin Multidisciplinary Health and Development Research Unit
2012  Sean P. Hogan MSW(York)

Department of Zoology
Professor and Head of Department
1997  Gerard P. Closs BSc(La Trobe) PhD(Monash) (Professor since 2017)

Professors
1988  Graham P. Wallis BSc(Hons) PhD(Wales) (Genetics) (Professor since 2010)
1990  Elisabeth Slooten MSc(Auck) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2015)
1991  Alison M. Cree BSc(Hons)(Cant) DPhil(Waik) DipNatRes(Cant) (Professor since 2017)
1992  Robert Poulin BSc(McG) PhD(Laval) FRSNZ (Professor since 2004)
1992  Hamish G. Spencer MSc(Auck) PhD(Harv) FRSNZ (Professor since 2006)
1997  Philip J. Bishop MSc(Wales) PhD(Witw) (Professor since 2014)
2001  Yolanda M. van Heezik BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2020)
2001  Philip J. Seddon BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MSc(Wales) (Professor since 2014)
2004 Jonathan M. Waters BSc PhD(Tas) FRSNZ (Professor since 2011)
2008 Bruce C. Robertson BSc(Hons) PhD(Qld) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professors
1989 Michael G. Paulin BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Auck)
2002 P. Mark Lokman Ir(Wageningen) PhD(Otago)
2002 Christoph D. Matthaei Diplom Biologe(Freiburg) PhD(EAWAG & ETH, Zürich)
Habil(Munich)
2004 Caroline W. Beck BSc(Birm) PhD(Warw)

Senior Lecturers
2010 Sheri L. Johnson BSc(Hons)(Dal) PhD(Maine)
2013 Travis H. Ingram BSc(Hons)(Vic BC) PhD(Br Col)
2013 Nicholas J. Rawlence BBmedSc MSc(Well) PhD(Adel)
2016 Jennifer M. Jandt MS(Wisconsin) PhD(Arizona)
2017 Stephanie S. Godfrey BSc(Hons) PhD(Flin)

Lecturer
2019 M. Paul Szyszka Diplom Biologe Dr rer nat(Freie Universität Berlin)

Research Fellows
1994 Marc Schallenberg BSc PhD(McG)
2002 Kirsten M. Donald BSc(Hons)(St And) PhD(Warw)
2005 Martyn R. Kennedy MSc PhD(Otago)
2018 Ludovic B. Dutoit MSc PhD(Uppsala)

Professional Practice Fellows
2004 Lisa K. Russell BSc(Hons) PhD DipGrad(Otago)
2009 Andrea C. D. Brown MSc(Aberd)
2015 Sheena M. Townsend BSc(Hons)(Cape Breton) PhD(Otago)

Teaching Fellows
1999 Joanne C. Forrester MSc(Otago)
2009 Andrea C. D. Brown MSc(Aberd)
2014 Kimberley M. Watson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016 Keith J. King BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Professor
2015 Daniel M. Tompkins MA(Camb) PhD(Oxf)

Honorary Associate Professors
2008 Shinichi Nakagawa BSc(Hons)(Waik) PhD(Sheff)
2019 Deborah J. Wilson BMath(Wat) MSc(Tor) PhD(BrCol)

Technical Services Supervisor
1996 Erik G. Liepins

Laboratory Services Supervisor
2006 Nicola J. McHugh DipGrad(Otago) NZCS

Centre for Science Communication

Associate Professor and Director
2014 Jesse M. Bering BA PhD(Florida Atlantic) MS(Louisiana)

Professors
1985 Lloyd S. Davis BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc(Cant) PhD(Alta)
(Professor since 2007) (Stuart Professor of Science Communication)
2014 Nancy E. Longnecker BS(University of the South) MS PhD(Cornell)

Senior Lecturer
2014 Fabien I. Medvecky BA(Hons)(Qld) PhD(Syd) PGDipEcon(Murd)

Lecturers
2019 Catherine S. Cole BSc(Hons)(Durh) MSc PhD(S’ton)
2019 Gianna M. Savoie BS(Long Island) MS(Antioch) PhD(Montana State)

Teaching Fellow
2013 Steven T. C. Ting BSc(Hons)(Well) MSciComm(Otago)
School of Surveying

Professor and Dean
2013 Christina L. Hulbe BS(Montana CMST) MS(Ohio State) PhD(Chicago)

Associate Professor
2001 Antoni B. Moore BSc(Hons)(Portsmouth) MSc(Leic) PhD(Plym)

Senior Lecturers
1995 Paul H. Denys BSc(Cant) MSurv(Otago) PhD(Nottingham) MS+SNZ
1997 Michael S. Strack BA MSurv PhD PGCertTerrT(Otago) NZCLS MS+SNZ
2008 David P. Goodwin BSc(Hons)(Cape Town) MSc(E Lond) PhD(Otago) LSZIM
                      FSIZ MS+SNZ
2008 Gregory H. Leonard MSc PhD(Clarkson) MEngNZ
2008 Pascal J. B. Siguret MSc(École Centrale de Lyon) PhD(Otago)
2015 Robert Odolinski BSc(Hons)(Gävle) MSc(KTH Stockholm) PhD(Curtin) MS+SNZ

Lecturers
2013 Emily J. Tidey BSurv(Hons)(Otago) MSc(Plym) MS+SNZ
2018 Crystal V. Filep BEnvD(Colorado) MArch MADU(Notre Dame) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
2001 James J. Bazsika BSurv(Otago) BSc(Rutgers) MS+SNZ RPSurv LCS
2004 Fraser W. Jopson BSurv BCom(Otago) MS+SNZ LCS
2008 Richard D. Hemi BSurv(Otago) MS+SNZ RPSurv LCS
2016 Aubrey D. Miller BA(William & Mary) MS(Colorado State) MS+SNZ

Scientific Officer
2016 Kelly Gragg BS(Virginia Tech) MS(Georgia) MS+SNZ

Senior Technical Officer
2019 Craig M. Tidey BSurv(Otago) MS+SNZ

Division of Commerce and School of Business

Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean
1997 Robin D. C. Gauld BA(Hons) MA DCom(Well) PhD(HK) (Professor since 2012)

Deputy Dean
2004 David J. Fielding MA DPhil(Oxf)

Associate Deans
2000 Lisa S. McNeill BA BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Postgraduate Research)
2005 Richard W. Greathanks BSc(CNAA) MSc PhD(Manc) CEng MIEE (Academic)
2008 Katharina R. M. Ruckstuhl BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) PGDipEd(Tchg)/(DCE)
                      PGDipEd(Massey) (Māori)
2012 Sebastian Filep BBus BA BM(Hons)(Technol Syd) PhD(James Cook)
                      GCET(Vic Aust) (International)
2017 Esmay Eteuati BEd MIndS(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) (Pacific)
2017 Ronald J. A. P. Peeters MSc(Nijmegen) PhD(Maastricht) (Research)
2017 Lincoln C. Wood BSc MCom PhD(Auck) CMILT (Postgraduate Programmes)

Honorary Fellows
2019 Jian Liang BA(Hebei) MA(Zhejiang) PhD(HKUST)
2019 John X.-A. Zhang MA PhD(Shanghai Jiao Tong)

Department of Accountancy and Finance

Associate Professor and Head of Department
1991 Rosalind H. Whiting BSc MCom PhD PGDipCom(Otago) DipEnvSt(Adel)

Professors
1989 David H. Lont BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2011)
1991 Ralph W. Adler BA(Colgate) MBA(Duke) PhD(NY State) (Professor since 2002)
1991 I. M. Premachandra BSc(Kelaniya) MSc(Colombo) MEng DSc(Kogyo Tokyo)
                      (Professor since 2018)
2004  Timothy F. Crack BSc(Hons) MCom PGDipCom(Otago) PhD/MIT IMC(UKSI P)
2011  Jin Zhang MS(Tsinghua) PhD(Calif IT)

Associate Professor
2012  Ivan Diaz-Rainey MA(Hons)(Edin) MSc(Stir) PhD PGCertHEP(E Anglia) ATT IMC(CFAUK) ASIP

Senior Lecturers
2001  Helen M. Roberts BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCom(Otago) MSc(Br Col)
2008  Sriyalatha Kumarasinghe BSc MBA(Sri Jay) MSc(Tsukuba) PhD(Aichi)
P GDipEcDvlpt(Colombo)
2012  Nicola J. Beatson MCom PhD(Otago)
2018  Konan A. Seny Kan Licence(Félix Houphouet Boigny) Maîtrise DESS DEA
Docteur en Sciences(Toulouse 1 Capitole)
2018  Muhammad Nadeem MSc(Wales) MBA(UMT Lahore) PhD(Lincoln)

Lecturers
2015  Mariela E. Carvajal BA MFinc(Chile) PhD(Auck) CA
2015  Dinithi N. Ranasinghe BCom MBA(Colombo) PhD(La Trobe)
2016  Pallab K. Biswas MBA(Dhaka) PhD(W Aust)
2016  Xing Han MSc(Notre Dame) MS(Baylor)
2018  Yongxian Tan BA(Shanghai Int Studies) MBA(Notre Dame) MS(Baylor)
PhD(Vanderbilt)
2018  Sebastian A. Gehricke BCom MBus PhD(Otago)
2018  Duminda Kuruppuarachchi BSc(Sri Jay) MBA(Moratuwa) PhD(Otago)
P GDipBusMgt(Colombo)
2018  Tu C. Nguyen MSc(Belarusian State Agric Acad) MS(Houston) PhD(Oregon)
2018  Olena Onischenko BBS(Hons) MAc PhD(Poltava Nat TU)
2018  Anindya Sen BStat(IStatI) PhD(Chicago)
2019  Marinela A. Finta MSc(Vanderbilt) PhD(AUT)
2019  Xinfeng Ruan MSc(Vanderbilt) PhD(Otago)
2012  Muhammad Tahir Suleman MSc(Wales) MBA(UMT Lahore) PhD(Lincoln)
2019  Thi Anh Hoa Luong MBus(Monash) PhD(Curtin)

Teaching Fellow
2019  Frederico J. de Assis Botafogo Gonçalves PhD(Otago)

Department of Economics

Professor and Head of Department
1994  Paul C. Hansen BCom PhD PGDipCom(Otago) MEc(ANU)
(Professor since 2018)

Professors
1990  P. Dorian Owen MSc PhD(Wales)
1994  Stephen M. Knowles BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2018)
2004  David J. Fielding MA DPhil(Oxf) (Donald Reid Professor)
2006  Alfred A. Haug Diplom-Volkswirt(Econ)(Konstanz) MA PhD(Ohio State)
2012  Nathan Berg MA PhD(Kansas) (Professor since 2019)
2017  Ronald J. A. P. Peeters MSc(Nijmegen) PhD(Maastricht)

Associate Professors
1989  Alan B. King BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2011  Trenton G. Smith BAS MS(Stanford) MA PhD(UCSB)

Senior Lecturers
1989  Murat Genç BSc(Istanbul Teknik) PhD(Washington State)
2002  Arlene Ozanne BSc(Econ)(Philippines) PGDip(AgEcon) MEC(NE) PhD(Otago)
2004  Paul E. Thorsnes BA(Lutheran) MS PhD(Oregon)
2009  Viktoria Kahui BSc(Hons)(Brunel) MSc(UCL) PhD(Otago)
2010  Andrew Coleman MA(Cant) PhD(Princeton)
2016  Murat Üngör BSc(Istanbul Teknik) MA(Bilkent) MA PhD(S Calif)
2016  Dennis Wesselbaum Dipl Econ(Kiel) Dr rer pol(Hamburg)
Lecturer
2018  Neha Agarwal MA(Delhi) PhD(California, Riverside)

Professional Practice Fellow
1989  Warren B. McNoe BSc BCom PGDipCom(Otago)

Teaching Fellow
2009  Terrence F. Kerr BMinTech BA PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg(ChchCE) CertTESOL(Otago Poly)

Department of Information Science
Professor and Head of Department
2004  Holger Regenbrecht Dipl-Inf Dr-Ing(Bauhaus Weimar) (Professor since 2016)

Professors
1994  Stephen J. S. Cranefield BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Edin) (Professor since 2014)
2013  Stephen G. MacDonell MCom(Otago) PhD(Camb)

Emeritus Professor
1992  Martin K. Purvis BS(Yale) MFA(Columbia) MS PhD(Massachusetts)
      (Professor since 2003)

Associate Professors
1999  Peter A. Whigham BSc(Hons)(ANU) PhD(NSW)
2002  Jeremiah D. Deng BSc(University of Electronic Science and Technology of China) MSc PhD(South China University of Technology)
2004  B. Tony R. Savarimuthu ME(BITS, Pilani) PhD(Otago)
2014  Tobias Langlotz Dipl Mediensys (Bauhaus Weimar) Dr techn(TU Graz)

Senior Lecturers
1997  Maryam A. Purvis BS(U Texas, Arlington) MA(U Texas, Austin) PhD(Otago)
1998  Brendon J. Woodford MSc PhD PGDipSci PGCertTertT(Otago)
2006  Grant C. Dick BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016  Sherlock A. Licorish BSc(Guy) MSc PhD(Auck UT)

Lecturers
1988  Nigel J. Stanger MSc PhD(Otago) MIITP
2016  Sander P. Zwanenburg MSc(Groningen) PhD(HK)
2019  Daniel Alencar da Costa BSc(Centro Universitário do Pará) MSc PhD(Univ Fed do Rio Grande do Norte)
2019  Claudia Ott Dipl-Inf(Bauhaus Weimar) MAppSc PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow
1999  Mark R. George BCom(Hons)(Otago)

Teaching Fellows
1999  Christopher M. Edwards BSc(Hons)(Otago)
2002  Gary R. Burrows BCom PGDipCom(Otago)

Department of Management
Associate Professor and Head of Department
2000  Fiona J. Edgar BCom(Hons) PhD DipGrad(Otago) CFHRINZ

Professor
1992  André M. Everett BA MBA PhD(Nebraska) (Professor since 2012)

Associate Professors
1987  Ian McAndrew BCom(NSW) MA PhD(III)
1998  Sara C. Walton BA MCom PhD DipTour PGCertTertT(Otago)
2005  Richard W. Greartbanks BSc(CNAA) MSc PhD(Manc) CEngMIEE
2011  Conor O’Kane BSc MBS PhD(NUI) AOM ANZAM
2017  Lincoln C. Wood BSc MCom PhD(Auck) CMILT
Staff: Commerce

Senior Lecturers
1998  Diane R. Ruwhiu MCom PhD DipGrad(Otago)
2010  Paula M. O’Kane BSc(Hons) PhD PGDHEP(Ulster) FHEA MHRNZ
2012  Jing (Annie) Zhang BS(Capital Normal, Beijing) PhD(W'gong)
2016  Maja Graso BS(Oregon State) PhD(Washington State)
2017  Brian R. Spisak BS(Pittsburgh) PhD(VU Amsterdam)
2020  Joseph T. Cooper BS MBA(Case Western Reserve) PhD(Ohio State) AOM SHRM
2020  Woo-Yong Park BAE MS (Kyung Hee) PhD(Michigan)

Lecturers
1994  Virginia I. Cathro BSc MCom PGDipTertT(Otago)
2018  Jeffrey L. Foote MTech PhD(Massey) DPH(Otago)
2018  Tadhg Ryan Charleton BBA PhD(Maynooth)
2019  Dana L. Ott BA (Nebraska) MS(Maryland) PhD(Auck) AIB AOM ANZIBA HRNZ
2020  Nancy M. Blaker BA(Utrecht) MSc PhD(VU Amsterdam)

Research Fellow
2016  Maria T. Amoamo BA MTour PhD GDipTour(Otago)

Department of Marketing

Associate Professor and Head of Department
1999 Robert W. Aitken BA(Open) BEd(S’ton) MPhil(Exe) PhD(Otago)

Professors
1994  Jürgen Gnoth MA(Bonn) PhD DipTour(Otago) (Professor since 2012)
2009  Janet A. Hoek MA PhD DipBusAdmin(Massey) (also in Public Health, Wellington)

Associate Professors
2000  Lisa S. McNeill BA BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2004  Leah J. Watkins BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2005  Andrea Insch BBus(Hons)(Qld UT) PhD(Griff)
2006  Maree A. Thyne BA PhD PGDipTour DipGrad(Otago)
2008  Kirsten J. Robertson BA MSc PhD(Otago)
2012  Anthony J. Garry BA(Hons)(Manc Met) PhD(Nott) DipMktg(CIM)
                  PGCertEd(Cardiff) FHEA

Senior Lecturers
1992  Robert P. Hamlin MA(Oxf) MBA(Indiana) PhD(Otago)
1999  Alexandra Ganglmair-Wooliscroft Mag(Vienna) PhD(Otago)
2002  Shelagh W. Ferguson BA(H-W) MA(Lincoln UK) PhD(Otago) DipM(UK)
2002  Mathew K. Parackal MSc(Allld) PhD PGDipBus(Massey)
2006  Sergio A. Biggemann BSc(Oruro) MBA(Universidad Católica Boliviana)
               MMPP(La Paz) DBA(Macq)
2008  John R. Williams MCom PhD PGDipCom DipGrad(Otago)
2011  Damien W. Mather BE(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2011  Roel L. T. Wijland BA MBA(Amsterdam) PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Lecturer
2018  Euejung Hwang BCom(Lincoln) BBus(Hons)(Qld UT) PhD(Auck UT)

Professional Practice Fellow
2018  Leanne Ross BSc(Hons)(Ulster)

Teaching Fellow
2018  Cathie M. Child BA(Otago)
Staff: Commerce, Health Sciences

Department of Tourism

Professor and Head of Department
2004 Neil S. Carr BSc(St And) PhD(Exe) PGCert(Herts) (Professor since 2017)

Professor
1994 James E. S. Higham BA PhD DipTour(Otago) (Professor since 2007)
2000 Brent A. Lovelock BForSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago) PGDipHortSc(Massey)
          (Professor since 2019)
2000 Hazel M. Tucker BSc(Hons)(Hudd) MA PhD(Durh) (Professor since 2019)

Associate Professors
2001 Anna M. Carr BA(Auck) PhD DipTour(Otago) DipMusStud(Massey)
2012 Sebastian Filep BBus BA BM(Hons)(Technol Syd) PhD(James Cook) GCTE(Vic Aust)
2017 Susan P. Houge-Mackenzie BA(Pomona) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2015 Julia N. Albrecht Dipl-Geogr(Münster) PhD(Otago) PGCertHELT(Well)
2015 Willem J. L. Coetzee MA PhD(N-E SAf)
2016 Craig Lee BHTM(Taylor’s) LCBMIntnlHospMgmt PhD(S Aust)
2017 Trudie L. Walters MSc(Cant) PhD PGDipTour(Otago) GCertEnvEd(Griff)
          GDipTchgLng(Chch CE)

Lecturer
2019 Pooneh Torabian MA(Allameh Tabataba’i University) PhD(Waterloo)

Executive Programmes

Director
2009 Ian Lafferty BEng(Hons)(Glas) MBA(H-W) PGDipBA(Sing Inst Mgmt)

Academic Leader
2012 Anthony J. Garry BA(Hons)(Manc Met) PhD(Nott) DipMktg(CIM)
          PGCertEd(Cardiff) FHEA

MBA Manager
2012 Susan E. Steer BA(Hons)(Leeds Met)

Online MBA Development Manager
2006 Monica L. Barkman BSc(Otago) DipTeach(Open Poly NZ)

Business Development Manager
2015 Daniel C. Prain BA MEntr(Otago) GCNZIA(Toi Ohomai Institute of Technology)

Division of Health Sciences

Pro-Vice-Chancellor
2014 Paul A. Brunton BChD(Leeds) MSc PhD(Manc) FDSRCSEd FDSRCS FFGDP(UK)
          (Professor)

Associate Deans
1987 Richard D. Cannon BA PhD(Camb) (Research)
1994 Merilynn H. Hibma MSc PhD(Otago) (Space Portfolio)
1994 Lois J. Surgenor MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCPsych (Academic)
1999 Faumuina Faafetai Sopoaga MB ChB MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FRNZCGP (Pacific)
2000 Joanne M. Baxter BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM NZCPHM (Māori)
2004 Joel D. A. Tyndall BSc(Hons)(Monash) PhD(Qld) (International)
2005 Garry H. Nixon MNZM MB ChB PGDipRPH PGCertCPU(Otago)
          FRNZCGP FDRHMINZ(Rural Health)
2008 Paul W. Glue MB ChB(Otago) MD(Brist) FRCPsych (Research Commercialisation)

Professor
2001 Pauline T. Norris MA(Cant) PhD(Well) (Professor since 2008)

Assistant Research Fellow
2017 Joanne M. Oranje MA PhD GDipSLT(Otago)
Health Sciences First Year Programme Director
2012  Joanna R. Kirman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Research and Development Manager
1996  Michele Coleman BA(Hons)(Dub) PhD(Edin)

Kōhatu Centre for Hauora Māori
Professors
1996  Peter R. Crampton CNZM MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FAFPHM MRNZCGP (Professor since 2004) (Professor of Public Health)
2000  Joanne M. Baxter BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FNZCHPM (Professor since 2020) (Director, Kōhatu Centre for Hauora Māori; Director, Māori Health Workforce Development Unit)

Lecturer
2014  Anna T. F. Latu BSR(Auck UT) MPH(Otago)

Centre for Biostatistics
Associate Professor and Director
2017  Robin M. Turner BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) MBiostat(Syd)
Senior Research Fellows
2004  Andrew R. Gray BA BCom(Hons)(Otago)
2006  Ariyapala Samaranayaka BSc(S Lanka) MPhil(Bergen) PhD(Otago)
2010  Claire M. Cameron MSc PhD DipGrad(Otago)
2014  Ella E. Iosua BA PhD PGDipApStat PGCertPH(Otago)

School of Biomedical Sciences
Acting Dean
1989  Bryan I. Hyland BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)
Associate Deans
2001  Ivan A. Sammut BSc(Hons) PhD(Sund) (Medical Education)
2002  Rebecca E. Campbell BS(Cal Poly U SLO) PhD(Oregon HSU) (Research) (until 30 January 2020)
2006  Daryl O. Schwenke BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc PhD(Otago) (Pacific)
2006  Stephanie J. Woodley BPhy MSc PhD(Otago) (Academic)
2018  Miguel E. Quiñones-Mateu BSc(Universidad Central de Venezuela) PhD(Universidad Autonoma de Madrid) (Webster Family Professor of Viral Pathogenesis) (Research) (from 1 February 2020)

Senior Teaching Fellow (Genetics)
2005  Gillian M. MacKay BSc(Hons) PhD(Edin)
Teaching Fellow (Genetics)
2018  Tyler McInnes BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Head Technician (Genetics)
1991  Elaine Emmerson NZCS

Department of Anatomy
Professor and Head of Department
2009  Elizabeth A. Matisoo-Smith BA(Berkeley) PhD(Auck) FRSNZ

Professors
1995  David R. Gratton BSc(Hons) PhD(Well) (Professor since 2009)
1997  S. N. George P. J. Dias BDS(S Lanka) MS(Dental Surgery)(Colombo) PhD(Otago) Specialist in Dental Surgery (PGIM, Colombo) (Professor since 2018)
1997  John N. J. Reynolds MB ChB PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2017)
1999  Hallie R. Buckley BA(Auck) PhD PGDipSci(Otago) (Professor since 2017)
2000  Helen D. Nicholson BSc(Hons) MB ChB MD(Brist)
2002  Gregory M. Anderson BAgSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln) (Professor since 2018)
2002 Christine L. Jasoni BS(Calif) PhD(Washington) (Professor since 2020)
2008 Neil J. Gemmell BS(Hons)(Well) PhD(La Trobe) (AgResearch Professor of Reproduction and Genomics)

Emeritus Professor
1983 D. Gareth Jones CNZM BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) DSc(W Aust) MD(Otago) CBiol FSB FAS (Emeritus Professor since 2013)

Associate Professors
1987 Dorothy E. Oorschot BSc(Hons)(W Aust) PhD(Otago)
1992 Joanna M. Williams MSc PhD(Otago)
1994 Ping Liu BMD(Anhui) PhD(Otago)
1994 Ming Zhang MMed(Anhui) PhD(Otago)
1998 Stephen J. Bunn BSc(Hons)(Sur) PhD(Lond)
2005 Beulah Leitch BSc(Hons)(Belf) MSc PhD(Wales)
2006 Siân E. Halcrow BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2006 Stephanie J. Woodley BPhy MSc PhD(Otago)
2007 Louise C. Parr-Brownlie BPhEd MSc PhD(Otago)

Research Associate Professor
1998 Jo-Ann L. Stanton BSc(Hons)(ANU) PhD(W Aust)

Senior Lecturers
1986 Ruth M. A. Napper BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2005 Megan J. Wilson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2009 Michael Knapp Diplom(Saarland) PhD(Massey)
2010 Andrew N. Clarkson BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2015 Yusuf O. Cakmak MD(Uludağ) PhD(Marmara)
2015 Timothy A. Hore BSc(Hons)Otago PhD(ANU)

Senior Research Fellows
2006 Margaret M. Ryan BSc(Hons)(Aberd) PhD(Lond)
2009 Sharon R. Ladyman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers
2011 Michael W. Pankhurst BSc(Hons) PhD(Tas)
2017 Jane E. Girling BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2018 Gina L. Forster BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Macq)
2018 Michael Garratt BSc(Hons)(Wales) PhD(Liv)
2018 Erik Wibowo BMEdSc(Hons)(Syd) PhD(Dal)

Research Fellows
2006 Christopher B. Rawle BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2012 Mohammed Z. Rizwan BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2012 Robert C. Day BSc(Hons)(Nott Trent) MPhil (Bath) PhD(Otago)
2014 Erica V. Todd BSc(Hons)(C Qld) PhD(James Cook)
2014 Laura F. Gumy MSc(Salamanca) PhD(Camb)
2014 Charlotte L. King BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Durh)

Professional Practice Fellows
1999 Latika P. Samalia DSM(Fiji)
2007 Bradley J. Hurren MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2009 Amrit P. Kaur MB ChB(Panjab) DipO&G(Calicut) PGDipSci(Otago) MRCOG
2010 Vivekanandan Perumal BPT(TN Med) MSc(Manipal)
2014 Ashraf Amer MB BCh MS(Cairo) FRCSGlas

Teaching Fellows
2008 Rachel J. Lissaman BSc PGDipSci PGCertTertT(Otago)
2011 Rebecca J. Bird MSc(Keele) PhD(Glas) MHEd PGDipHighE(Otago)
2018 Natasha A. M. Flack BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Associate Professor
1992 Nancy G. Tayles BA(Auck) PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Scientific Officers
1994 Diane Guéremont BSc(McG)
1994  D. Ross Marshall-Seeley MSc(Otago)
2010  Yu Jing MB BS(Wuhan) PhD DipGrad(Otago)
2017  Hugh Cross BA MS(Colorado) PhD(Columbia)
2018  Donna M. Bond BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(ANU)
2019  Siew Hoong Yip BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Technical Manager
2005  Carol A. Dunstone MSc(Otago)

Health and Safety Officer
1986  D. Mark Gould BSc(Otago)

Department of Biochemistry
Professor and Head of Department
1996  Sally P. A. McCormick BAgSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln) (Professor since 2016) (Head of Department from 1 February 2020)
2001  Catherine L. Day BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey) FRSNZ (Professor since 2012) (Head of Department until 31 January 2020)

Professors
1975  Warren P. Tate CNZM MSc(Well) PhD(Otago) FNZIC FRSNZ MA-PIMBN (Professor since 1989)
1987  Iain L. Lamont BSc(Hons)(Edin) DPhil(Oxf) (Professor since 2010)
1994  Julian J. Eaton-Rye BSc(Hons)(Manc) PhD(ILL) (Professor since 2013)
1998  Richard C. Macknight BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2020)
1998  Tony R. Merriman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FRSNZ (Professor since 2016)
2002  Peter K. Dearden BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Lond) (Professor since 2016)
2005  Kurt L. Krause MA PhD(Harv) MD(Baylor)
2006  Parry J. Guilford MSc(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ (Professor since 2013)

Associate Professors
1982  Alan Carne BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey)
1993  Craig J. Marshall BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
1998  Sigurd M. Wilbanks AB(Harv) PhD(Berkeley)
2000  Elizabeth C. Ledgerwood BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2006  Michael A. Black BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Purdue)
2008  Stephanie M. Hughes BSc(Hons) PhD(Well)
2013  Peter D. Mace BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2018  Paul P. Gardner BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey)

Senior Lecturers
1996  Christopher M. Brown MSc PhD(Otago)
2011  Lynette R. Brownfield BSc(Hons) PhD(Melb)
2011  Anita K. Dunbier BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Research Fellows
2006  Torsten Kleffmann Diplom Biologe Dr rer nat(Bochum)
2015  Andrew G. Cridge BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)

Lecturer
2018  Sarah Diermeier Diplom Biochemie Dr rer nat(Regensburg)

Research Fellows
2010  Augustine Chen BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2012  Robert C. Day BSc(Hons)(Nott Trent) MPhil (Bath) PhD(Otago)
2015  Megan P. Leask BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016  Adam J. Middleton BSc(Hons) PhD(Qu)

Professional Practice Fellows
1994  Kaye C. Wilson BSc(Otago) DipTchg
2011  Annika A.M. Bokor BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2015  Sharleen M. Rae-Whitcombe BA MSc(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
2018  Nicole J. Power BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Staff: Health Sciences – School of Biomedical Studies

Scientific Officers
  1989  Bronwyn H. Carlisle BSc(Hons) DipGrad(Otago)
  2007  Donghui Zou BM(Norman Bethune University of Medical Science) PhD(Jilin)
  2019  Miriam L. Sharpe BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Building and Electronics Maintenance Manager
  2016  Peter A. Small NZCE

ICT Manager
  2007  Darren R. Hart BSc(Hons)(Warw)

Compliance Manager
  1996  Jackie A. Daniels NZCS

Manager Undergraduate Laboratories
  1991  Nurit Reichman BA(Hebrew)

Department of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor and Head of Department
  1998  Gregory M. Cook MSc PhD(Waik) FRSNZ (Professor since 2009)

Professors
  1991  Clive W. Ronson BSc(Massey) PhD(Warw) FRSNZ (Professor since 2003)  
        (Professor of Genetics)
  1993  Vernon K. Ward BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2011)
  2003  Alexander D. McLellan MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2020)
  2008  Peter C. Fineran BSc(Hons) PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2019)
  2018  Miguel E. Quíñones-Mateu BSc(Universidad Central de Venezuela)  
        PhD(Universidad Autonoma de Madrid) (Webster Family Professor of Viral Pathogenesis)

Associate Professors
  2009  Roslyn A. Kemp BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
  2010  Keith P. Ireton BSc PhD(MIT)
  2012  Joanna R. Kirman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
  2013  James E. Ussher MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Auck) FRCPA
  2016  Bruce M. Russell BSc(Hons)(James Cook) PhD(Qld)

Research Associate Professor
  1985  Michelle A. McConnell MSc PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
  2011  Matloob Husain MSc PhD(Panjab)
  2012  Sergio E. Morales BSc PhD(Vermont)
  2013  Mihnea Bostina MSc PhD(Max Planck Institute)
  2015  Xochitl C. Morgan BS(Bowling Green State) PhD(Texas)

Lecturer
  2019  Daniel Pletzer BSc(University of Applied Sciences Upper Austria)  
        MSc PhD(Jacobs University Bremen)

Research Fellows
  2009  Yoshio Nakatani BSc(Hons)(Tsukaba) MSc PhD(Otago)
  2014  Htin L. Aung BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
  2015  Robert D. Fagerlund MSc PhD(Otago)
  2015  Simon A. Jackson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
  2015  Sarah C. Saunderson BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
  2016  Rossarin Suwanarusk BSc PhD(Mahidol)
  2018  Mathew McNeil BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows
  1994  John T. Sullivan BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
  2008  Blair Lawley BSc(Hons) PhD(Melb)
  2012  Chen-Yi (James) Cheung MSc PGDipSci(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellow
  1994  Judith M. Bateup BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Professional Practice Fellow
2008 Warren T. McBurney MSc PhD(Otago)

Teaching Fellows
2005 Claire E. Fitzpatrick MSc(NUI) DipGrad(Otago)
2015 Megan K. Hall BSc(Hons)(Lincoln)
2016 Jennifer R. Robson BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Scientific Officers
2003 Vivienne L. Young MSc PGCertTE(Otago)
2016 Scott A. Ferguson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Head Technician
2005 Claire E. Fitzpatrick MSc(NUI) DipGrad(Otago)

Technical Manager
2001 Allan M. L. Clark

Compliance Manager
1994 Megan J. Coleman MSc(Otago)

Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology
Professor and Head of Department
2017 Michelle Glass BSc PhD(Auck)

Professors
1987 Paul F. Smith BA(Hons) PhD(Syd) MApplStat GradDipApplStat(Massey) DSc(Otago) (Professor since 1999)
1997 Rhonda J. Rosengren BS PhD(Texas A & M) (Professor since 2015)
2020 Deborah L. Hay BSc(Hons)(Sheff) PhD(Imp Lond)

Associate Professors
2001 John C. Ashton BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Massey)
2001 Ivan A. Sammut BSc(Hons) PhD(Sund)

Research Associate Professor
1998 Yiwen Zheng BSc(Shanghai) MSc(Anhui) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2003 Lyn M. Wise BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2008 Gregory I. Giles BSc(Hons)(Durh) PhD(S’ton)
2011 Sarah K. Baird BA BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Senior Research Fellow
2007 Joanne C. Harrison BSc(Hons) PhD(York)

Lecturer
2012 Belinda J. Cridge MSc PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows
2010 Mhairi Nimick BSc(Hons)(G Caledonian)
2018 M. Fawzan K. Dinnunhan MSc(Otago)
2019 Priyal R. Dass BSc(Otago)
2019 Jessica K. E. McTavish MSc(Otago)
2019 Renelyn S. Parra MSc(Otago)
2019 Gabriel T. A. Rawcliffe BSc(Massey) BSc(Hons)(Otago)

Teaching Fellow
2015 Morgayn I. Read MSc PhD(Otago)

Honorary Associate Professor
2019 Douglas S. Kerr BSCE(Carolina) PhD(Wake Forest)

Technical Manager
2018 Rachael A. Collett BSc BHlthSc(Hons)(Adel)

Compliance Manager
2017 Nicola C. Jones BSc(Hons)(W England)
Staff: Health Sciences – School of Biomedical Sciences

Teaching Laboratory Manager
2015 Benjamin A. Reshey BS(George Fox)

Department of Physiology
Professor and Head of Department
2001 Fiona J. McDonald BSc(Hons)(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) (Professor since 2020)

Professors
1989 Brian I. Hyland BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2012)
2002 Allan E. Herbison BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ (Professor of Neuroendocrinology)
2005 Colin H. Brown BSc(Hons) PhD(Glas) (Professor since 2016)
2007 Ruth M. Empson MA(Oxf) PhD DIC(Lond) (Professor since 2018)
2014 Alison K. Heather BSc(Hons) Ph.D(Syd)

Associate Professors
1989 Brian I. Hyland BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2012)
2002 Allan E. Herbison BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ (Professor of Neuroendocrinology)
2005 Colin H. Brown BSc(Hons) PhD(Glas) (Professor since 2016)
2007 Ruth M. Empson MA(Oxf) PhD DIC(Lond) (Professor since 2018)
2014 Alison K. Heather BSc(Hons) Ph.D(Syd)

Senior Lecturers
2010 Andrew Bahn Diplom Biologe(Braunschweig) Dr rer nat(Mainz) Habil(Göttingen)
2010 Karl J. Iremonger BPhEd BSc (Otago) MSc PhD(Calg)
2013 Jeffrey R. Erickson BS PhD(Utah State)
2013 Martin Fronius Diplom Biologe Dr rer nat(Giessen)

Senior Research Fellows
2006 Xinhuai Liu BMed(Tongji) DU(CNRS, Marseille)
2019 Rosemary S. Brown BSc(Hons) Ph.D(Otago)

Lecturers
2003 Philip M. Heyward BSc(Well) PhD (Monash)
2019 Tanya R. Cully BSc(Hons)(Griff) PhD(Qld)
2020 Michelle L. Munro MSc PhD(Auck)

Research Fellows
2009 Jenny Clarkson MPhEd PhD(Otago)
2011 Rachael A. Augustine MSc PhD(OTago)
2016 Zoe Ashley BSc(Hons) PhD(Leeds)
2018 Elodie Desroziers Licence MSc DrSc(Tours)
2019 Carol T. Bussey BSc PhD(Tas)
2020 H. Jamie McQuillan MSc PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows
1971 Gillian Hughes NZCS
2005 Justine A. Fuller BSc PGDipSci(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
2009 Melanie H. Prescott BSc DipGrad(Otago) NatCertVetNurs
2012 Ingrid C. Fomison-Nurse BSc(Hons)(Otago)
2013 Rachel S. Wallace BSc(N Carolina Wilmington) MS(Florida State)
2013 Tanya T.-Y . Cheung MSc PGDipSci(Otago)
2015 Kyoko Potapov BS(Nagoya)
2016 Daniil Potapov MSc(St Petersburg)

Professional Practice Fellows
1997 Matthew W. Bevin BSc(Waik) MB ChB(Otago) PGDipAgSc(Lincoln)
2009 Philip A. Kelly MSc(Otago) NDAEdT(Otago Poly) RCpN
2011 Michael W. Gill BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Teaching Fellows
2008 Susan George MB BS(M’lore)
2011 Toni A. Alsop MSc PhD PGCertHighE(Otago)
2014 Stephen C. H. Tripp MB ChB(Otago)
2014 Abigail J. Walker BSc(Well) MSc(Otago)
2018 Elizabeth M. Erickson MSc(Otago)
2018 Kristina M. Mungure BBiomedSc(Hons)(Otago)
2018 Catherine C. Ponzoo BSc(Nevada) MD(Medical College of Pennsylvania)
2018 Jennifer N. Schack MSc(Calgary)

Scientific Officer
2018 Robert W. Porteous BSc DipGrad(Otago)

Technical Manager
1982 Susan Y. Deans NZCS

Compliance Officer
2007 Rachael E. Holloway MSc PGCertHealSc(Otago)

Centre for Neuroendocrinology Co-ordinator
2018 Klaus M. Herde Diplom Biologe(Kaiserslautern) PhD(Otago)

Faculty of Dentistry
Professor and Dean
2020 Michael V. Morgan BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Melb) FRACS FICD GAICD
(Dean from 27 January 2020)

Deputy Deans
1987 Richard D. Cannon BA PhD(Camb) (Research)
1995 Karl M. Lyons MDS PhD(Otago) CertMaxillofacialPros(UCLA) FRACDS(Clinical)
(Acting Dean until 26 January 2020)

Associate Deans
1989 John R. Broughton CNZM ED JP BSc(Massey) BDS PhD PGDipComDent
DipGrad(Ötago) (Mäori)
1996 Alison M. Meldrum MDS(Otago) (Undergraduate Studies)
1997 Geoffrey R. Tompkins BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago) (Postgraduate Studies)
2009 Andrew A. Tawse-Smith DDS(Colombian Sch of Dent) PhD(Otago)
CertPeriodontology(Göteborg) (International)
2014 Peter R. Cathro MDS PGCertTertT(Otago) PhD(Adel) (Clinical)
2018 Osea G. Dukuno BDS(Fiji Sch Med) DClinDent PGDipClinDent(Otago)
(Pacific Islands)

Clinical Director
2010 Donald R. Schwass BSc(Waik) BDS DClinDent(Otago)

Student Affairs Officer
2009 Andrew A. Tawse-Smith DDS(Colombian Sch of Dent) PhD(Otago)
CertPeriodontology(Göteborg)

Honorary Associate Professor
2016 Maggie-Lee Huckabee BA(East Texas State) MA(Texas) PhD(Memphis)

Dental Education Support Officer
2014 Lee A. Adam BEd PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Technical Services Manager
1996 Stephen A. Swindells BAppMgt(Otago Poly) PGDipCDTech(Otago)

Clinical Services Manager
1981 Dianne C. Fox

Central Sterile Supply Department Manager
2018 Kelly L. Swale
Department of Oral Diagnostic and Surgical Sciences

Professor and Head of Department
2006 Darryl C. Tong ED BDS MB ChB PhD(Otago) MSD(Washington) FFDRCSI FDSRCS FFACOMS ACS (Professor since 2016)

Professors
1989 John R. Broughton CNZM ED JP BSc(Massey) BDS PhD PGDipComDent DipGrad(Otago) (Professor since 2012) (Māori Health) (Joint with Preventive and Social Medicine)
1998 Alison M. Rich BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Melb) FRACDS FFO(ACOMS) FRCPath (Professor since 2013)

Associate Professor
1993 Rohana K. De Silva BDS(S Lanka) FDSRCPSGlas FFDRCSI FDSRCS

Research Associate Professor
2007 Dawn E. Coates BSc PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2008 Harsha L. De Silva BDS(S Lanka) MS(Colombo) DClinDent(Otago) FDSRCS FFDRCSI
2012 Benedict L. Seo BDS DClinDent(Otago)
2015 Haizal Mohd Hussaini BDS MDentSc(Leeds) PhD(Otago) FDSRCS Ed
2018 G. (Simon) Guan BDS MB ChB DClinDent(Otago)
2018 Graeme S. Ting MSc BDS(Otago)

Senior Research Fellow
2004 Trudy J. Milne PhD(Qld UT) NZCS

Professional Practice Fellows
2011 Bryan B. Berkeley BMedSc MB ChB PGDipClPath(Otago) FRCPA
2012 Mitten C. B. McLean BDS(Otago)
2013 Malcolm E. R. Dacker BDS(Otago)
2013 Ajith D. Polonowita BDS(Otago) MDS(Melb)
2015 Nurulhuda M. Thiyahuddin BDS(Malaya)
2016 Lynda N. Wixon BDS(Otago)
2017 Philippa R. MacDonald BDS(Otago)
2018 Christian Blaschke Statsexamen Dr med dent(Giessen) MSc(Frankfurt)

Charge Medical Radiation Technologist
1987 Diane J. Campbell BCom MHealSc(Otago) DSR(D) DSR(T)

Charge Nurse Manager
1999 Desiree M. Jones

Charge Medical Laboratory Scientist
2002 Lynda S. Horne BDS(Otago) MNZMLS

Department of Oral Rehabilitation

Professor and Head of Department
1995 Karl M. Lyons MDS PhD(Otago) CertMaxillofacialPros(UCLA) FRACDS (Professor since 2013) (Professor of Restorative Dentistry)

Professors
1987 Nicholas P. Chandler BDS PhD(Lond) MSc(Manc) LDSRCS FDSRCPSGlas FDSRCS Ed FFDRCSI MRACDS (Professor since 2017)
2001 J. Neil Waddell MDipTech(Dent Tech)(TN) PhD PGDipCDTech(Otago) HDE(UN) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professors
2006 Vincent Bennani DDS(Reims) Docteur de l’Université de Nice Sophia Antipolis CertAdvPros(Tufts) CertAdvImpl(Bordeaux)
2008 Lara T. Friedlander BDS PhD(Otago) FRACDS
2010 Sunyoung Ma BDS DClinDent(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
1998 Catharina H. J. Hauman BChD MMedSci(Pret) MDS(Otago)
2002 John M. Aarts BEd(WellTec) BHealSc DipDentTech DipTertTchg(CIT) MHealSc PGDipCDTech(Otago)
2011 Suzanne McC. Hanlin MDS PGDipHeallnf(Otago) FRACDS
2014 Peter R. Cathro MDS PGCertTertT(Otago)
2009 Ludwig Jansen van Vuuren B’TechDent NatDipDentTech(technicon Pretoria)
MTechDent(Tshwane UT)
Lecturers
2015 Jung Eun (Joanne) Choi BDentTech(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016 Abdullah Barazanchi BDS(Otago)
2017 Kai Chun Li BDentTech(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Professional Practice Fellows
1999 F. Perry Adank BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)
1999 Rex J. Moore BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)
1999 Megan E. Webb Bsc BDS(Otago)
2002 Brendan Torr NH DipTech(TN)
2005 Davina S. Wong BDS(Otago)
2006 B. Paul Pearce PGDipCDTech PGDipTertT(Otago) CertAT
2007 Arthur J. Heenan BDS(Otago)
2007 Angela M. Reeves BDS(Otago)
2007 Sergio G. Salis MDS(Otago) MRACDS
2008 Gary A. Marks BSc BDS(Otago)
2008 Craig J. Waterhouse BSc BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)
2012 Michael G. Bradshaw DDM (Sask)
2012 Lisa Hanson BDS (Otago)
2014 Kathryn J. Newham-West BDS DClinDent (Otago)
2014 Kristin I. Nielsen BDS(Otago)
2014 Bin (Vicky) Wei BDS (Otago)
2016 David G. Coburn BDS(Otago) DPDS(Brist) DGDP(UK)
2018 Sunethra C. Tennekoon BDS(Otago)
2019 Laura R. Atkinson BDS(Otago)
2019 Sunil Bangah BDS(Malaya)
2019 Maggie Hsiao-Mei Chen DDS(Taipei Medical University) DClinDent(Otago)
2019 Perry B. D. Noyce BDS(Otago)
2019 Kenneth W. Orchiston BDS(Otago)
2019 Bridget M. Stedman BDS(Otago)
2019 Patricia L. Tudin BDS(Malaya)

Department of Oral Sciences
Professor and Head of Department
1996 W. Murray Thomson BSc BDS MComDent(Otago) MA(Leeds) PhD(Adel)
(Professor since 2006)
Professors
1993 Warwick J. Duncan ED MDS PhD(Otago) FRACDS FICD MRSNZ
(Professor since 2015)
2009 Mauro Farella DDS(Naples) Dottore di Ricerca(Reggio Calabria)
SpecOrthodontics(Naples) SpecMedStat(Milan)
Associate Professors
1991 Brian C. Monk BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Monash)
1997 Geoffrey R. Tompkins BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2003 Jonathan M. Broadbent BDS PhD PGDipComDent(Otago)
2009 Andrew A. Tawe-Smith DDS(Colombian Sch of Dent) PhD(Otago)
CertPeriodontology(Göteborg)
Senior Lecturers
1996 Alison M. Meldrum MDS(Otago)
2000 Nicholas C. K. Heng BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2001 Susan M. Moffat BA PhD DPH(Otago) CertDentTherp(Wgtn)
Staff: Health Sciences – Dentistry

2010  Dorothy H. Boyd BDS(Edin) MDS(Otago) FDSRCS
2012  Li (Peter) Mei BDS MDS DDS (Sichuan) PhD (Groningen)
2014  Joseph S. Antoun BDS DClinDent(Otago)
2014  Ellie T. Knight BDS DClinDent PGDipClinDent(Otago)
2017  Momen A. H. Atieh BDS(Jordan) MSc(Manc) DClinDent PhD(Otago)
2017  Carolina Loch Santos Da Silva BSc(FU Santa Catarina) MSc(FU Paraná) PhD(Otago)
2018  Manikandan Ekambaram BDS(Dr MGR) MDS PhD(HK) FDSRCS Ed
       MPaedDent(RSCEd) MRACDS

Lecturers
2009  Deanna M. Beckett MPH DPH(Otago) DipDentTher(Wgtn)
2014  Lee A. Adam BEd PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2015  Samuel D. Carrington BOH DPH(Otago)
2015  Hanna Olson Tandhygienistexamnan(Gothenburg) MHSc(Kristianstad)
2017  Jithendra T. B. Raynayake BE(Hons)(Sheff) PhD(Otago)

Research Fellows
2006  Mikhail V. Keniya Specialist(Hons) Kandidat Nauk(Rostov State)
2016  Chuen Lin Hong BDS(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
1978  Peter G. Gilbert BDS(Otago) MDSc(Syd)
1986  Winifred J. Harding MDS(Otago)
1989  Christopher J. Robertson MDS DDS(Otago)
2002  Esther J. Devaney DipDentHyg(Otago)
2002  Judith L. Windle PGCertTertT(Otago) CertDentHyg(Otago Poly) CertDentTherp(Chch)
2008  Joanna M. Macbeth DipDentHyg(Otago)
2009  Kirsty M. Barlthrop DipDentHyg(Otago)
2009  Florence O. Bennani DDS(Reims) CÉSOrthodontics(Nice)
2009  Ying-Chih (Ebony) Hsu BHealSc PGCertTertT(Otago)
2009  Priyangika P. Konthasingha BDS(Peradeniya) MSc MD(Colombo)
2011  Wanitta C. S. Praks BHealSc(Otago)
2013  Joanna C. Lowe BDS(Otago)
2013  Nicola J. M. Marasigan CertDentTher(Wgtn)

Honorary Professor
1988  Bernadette K. Drummond BDS(Otago) MS(Roch) PhD(Leeds) FRACDS FDSRCS Ed

Honorary Associate Professors
2008  Lyndie A. Foster Page BSc BDS MComDent PhD PGDipClinDent(Otago)
2012  Patrick R. Schmidlin Dr med dent(Zürich)

Sir John Walsh Research Institute
Director
1987  Richard D. Cannon BA PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2007)
Senior Research Fellow
2014  Erwin Lamping DiplIng Dr rer nat(TU Graz)
Lecturer
2016  Angela Clark BSc(Hons)(C Lancs) MSc(Brad) PhD(Otago)
Research Fellow
2018  Lee A. Smith BTchg MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
Assistant Research Fellow
2018  Christina Gee BSc BDentTech(Hons)(Otago)
Honorary Associate Professor
2019  Momen A. Atieh BDS(Jordan) MSc(Manc) PhD DClinDent(Otago)
Honorary Fellows
1996  Kyoko Niimi DVM(Nihon Vet) PhD(Otago)
2009  Masakazu Niimi DDS PhD(Kyushu)
Research Manager
2012  James M. Smith BSc(Hons)(NSW) PhD(Qld)
Otago Medical School

Professor and Dean of Otago Medical School
2020  Rathan Subramaniam MB BS(Melb) M ClinEd(NSW) MPH(Harvard) PhD(Auck)
FRANZCR FACNM

Deputy Dean of Otago Medical School
1991  Catherine (Sunny) D. Collings MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) MRCPsych
FRANZCP (Professor since 2011)

MB ChB Programme Director
1994  Timothy J. Wilkinson MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) M ClinEd(NSW)
FANZAHPE FRACGP FRCP

Associate Dean and Director (Early Learning in Medicine)
1987  A. Grant Butt BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Associate Deans (Student Affairs)
2004  Thelma (Tess) G. Patterson BA PhD PGDipArts PGDipCLPs(Otago)
2016  Penelope K. Eames MB ChB PGCertTLHP(Brist) DipFamPlan(RCOG) MRCGP FRNZCP

Associate Dean (Medical Admissions)
1989  Brian I. Hyland BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)

Director, Education Development and Staff Support Unit
2003  Joy R. Rudland BSc(Hons)(Liv) MPhil(QM Edin) DipMedEd DipAdEd(Dund)

MB ChB Assessment Convenor

Early Professional Experience Convenor (Early Learning in Medicine)
1996  Hamish J. Wilson MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP

Clinical Skills Convenor (Early Learning in Medicine)
2009  G. A. Roshan Perera MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago)

Integrated Cases Convenor (Early Learning in Medicine)
2005  Linda S. M. Gulliver BSc PhD(Otago) RGON

Assessment Convenor (Early Learning in Medicine)
2002  Tony Zahari MSc(Otago)

Education Adviser (Early Learning in Medicine)
2018  Jonathan E. Cornwall BSc(Auck) M Sc PhD PG DipMPhty PG CertTertT(Otago)
DipPhy(Auck UT)

Senior Lecturer, E-Learning
2009  Philip Blyth MB ChB PhD(Auck)

Manager, Otago Medical School
1974  Bruce R. Smith NZCS DipBusStuds(Massey)

University of Otago, Christchurch

Dean and Head of Campus
2000  David R. Murdoch MB ChB MD(Otago) MSc(Lond) DTM&H(Liv)
FRACP FRCPA FFSc(RCPA) (Professor since 2002)

Deputy Dean
1989  A. Victoria Cameron ONZM BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2012)

Associate Deans
1980  P. Donald Wilson MD(Glas) FRCS Ed FRCOG FRANZCOG CU
(Professor since 1995 and Emeritus Professor since 2012) (Nelson)
1998  Lutz E. L. Beckert Staatsexamen MD(Hamburg) FRACP MRCP FCCP
(Professor since 2015) (Medical Education)
1998  Margaret J. Currie MSc(Cant) PhD(Auck) (Postgraduate Studies)
1998  Tearikivao Maoate ONZM MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Pacific)
2001  Suzanne G. Pitama MA(Auck) PhD(Otago) PGDipEdPsych(Massey) (Māori)
2004  Lisa K. Stamp MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Adel) FRACP (Professor since 2012) (Research)

Manager, Academic Programmes
1978  Ruth M. Helms BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)
Staff: Health Sciences – University of Otago, Christchurch

Research and Development Manager
2013  Rebecca Coombes BSc(Cant) MVS(Massey)

Māori Health Research Advisor
2013  Karen T. Keelan BScSc(Waik) MHealSc(Otago) CertKaranga (Te Wānanga o Raukawa)

Biostatistics and Computational Biology Unit
Research Associate Professor and Director
2008  John F. Pearson MSc PhD(Auck)

Professor
1994  Christopher M. A. Frampton BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2015)

Senior Research Fellow
2012  Jonathan A. Williman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MBiostats(Monash)

Māori Indigenous Health Institute
Associate Dean (Māori) and Director
2001  Suzanne G. Pitama MA(Auck) PhD(Otago) PGDipEdPsych(Massey) (Professor since 2020)

Senior Lecturers
2006  Tania M. Huria BA(Cant) BNS(Chch Poly IT) MPH(Otago) RCpN
2008  Cameron J. Lacey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2010  Fiona M. Cram BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2016  Maira J. Patu MB ChB CertHS(Auck) FRACGP

Clinical Lecturers
2006  Wendy M. Dallas-Katoa BA BHS(Te Wānanga o Raukawa) CertClinTchg(ChchCE)
2009  Tracy N. Haitana BSc MA DipClinPsych(Cant)
2013  Nathaniel J. Anglem MB ChB(Otago) FACSP
2013  Courtney R. Hore MB ChB(Otago)
2013  T-A. T-K. David Paitai CSBM(Te Wānanga o Aotearoa)
        DipMusProd&Perf(Bay of Plenty Polytechnic)
2015  Amanda C. Gimblet MB ChB(Otago)
2015  Maia H. S. Melbourne-Wilcox BHB MB ChB PGCertMedSc(Auck) MSc(Waik)
2015  Kasey R. Tawhora MB ChB(Otago)
2016  Angela C. Beard BSc(Cant) MB ChB(Otago) PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck) FRANZCOG
2016  Te Kiriwera N. T. Wicksteed MB ChB DCH(Otago)

Education Unit
Associate Dean (Medical Education)
1998  Lutz E. L. Beckert Staatsexamen MD(Hamburg) FRACP MRCP FCCP (Professor since 2015)

Education Advisor
2003  Anthony N. Ali BSc MEd DipMRT(Tor)

Senior Lecturers
2007  MaryLeigh Moore MB ChB MBHL(Otago) FACEM
2019  Vanessa R. Stedman MB BS(Imp Lond) FRNZCGP

Lecturer
2011  John C. C. Dean BA(Open) PGCertNurs(Chch Poly IT) RN

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2018  Lyn Pugh MB ChB(Aberd) FACEM
2019  Brandon Burke MB BS(ANU) BPhty(Qld) FICM

Professional Practice Fellow
2009  Nicola A. Newman MB ChB DipPaed(Auck) MPH(Otago) DipCompNurs(Chch Poly IT) (Director, Simulation Centre)
Library

Librarian
1993 Margaret G. Walker BA(Auck) DipNZLS ALIANZA
Deputy Librarian
1995 Carol J. Davison MLIS(Well) PGCertTertT(Otago) ALIANZA

Department of Anaesthesia

Professor and Head of Department
2001 Edward A. Shipton MB ChB(Cape Town) MMed DMed(OFS) GradDipMed(Syd)
DA FFA FANZCA FRCA FFPMANZCA

Clinical Professor
2003 Geoffrey M. Shaw MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA FCICM (Clinical Professor since 2015)

Clinical Associate Professor
1993 R. Ross Kennedy MB ChB PhD(Otago) FANZCA

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1995 Seton Henderson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCICM
1997 Sharon Y. King MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
1997 Susan R. Nicoll MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
1997 Desmond N. O’Regan MB ChB(Cape Town) FRCA FFARCS(I) FFA(SA)
1997 Paul Q. Smeel MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA FRCA FCAFRCISI
1997 David H. Wium MB ChB(Stell) DipObst(Auck) FFA(SA)
1998 Alastair J. Gibson MB ChB(Otago) FFARCS FFICANZCA FANZCA
(Intensive Care)
1998 Christopher G. Harrison MB ChB(Cape Town) FFARCS FANZCA
2000 Mark H. Chapman MB ChB(Otago) FFARCS FANZCA
2001 Janet A. Macpherson MB ChB(Witw) FFA(SA)
2001 Andrew T. Marshall MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
2001 Piet S. Nel MB ChB(Stell) FANZCA
2001 Graham M. Roper MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2001 Richard D. Seigne MB BS(Lond) FRCA
2001 Andrew Sharples MB ChB(Lond) FRCA
2001 Nigel R. Skjellerup MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2001 Duncan Williams MB ChB(Sheff) FANZCA
2001 Ian Williams MB ChB(Brist) FANZCA
2002 Wayne W. Morriss MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
2003 Christopher J. Pottinger MB ChB(Otago) FFARCS FANZCA
2004 Jennifer B. Woods MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2007 Morag M. Alridge MB ChB(Edin) FANZCA
2007 Stephen M. Berrill MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2007 Christian N. H. Brett BMEdSc MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2007 Bryce J. Curran MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
2010 Trudy J. G. Ballantine BSc MB ChB(Edin) FRCA FANZCA
2010 Ronald J. Pereira BHB MB ChB(Auck) DCH(Otago) FANZCA
2010 Neil A. Wylie MB ChB(Dund) FANZCA
2011 Nicholas M. Abbott BHB MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
2011 Mullion Atkins MB ChB(Edin) FANZCA
2011 Jeremy M. Hickling MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2011 Louise M. Hitchings MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCICM
2011 David J. W. Knight MB ChB(Leeds) DICM FRCA FCICM MRCP
2011 Ashley C. Padayachee MB ChB(Witw) FANZCA
2011 Benjamin F. H. van der Griend BMEdSc MB BS(Qld) FANZCA
2012 Timothy M. Chapman MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2012 Jonathan P. Jarratt MB BS(Lond) FANZCA
2012 Andrew G. McWilliam MB ChB(Aberd) FRCA
2012 June M. Telfer BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Edin) FRCA FANZCA
2012 Paul N. Currant MB ChB(Glas) FRCA
Staff: Health Sciences – University of Otago, Christchurch

2012  Tasmin M. Dovell BMedSci BM BS(Nott) FRCA FANZCA
2014  James Dalby-Ball BMedSci(Hons) MB ChB(Sheff) FANZCA
2014  Rachelle J. Williamson MB ChB BSc(Hons)(Otago) FANZCA
2015  Frances Cammack MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
2015  Daniel R. Mattingley MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2015  Robin D. Young BSc MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2016  Richard P. Collins MB ChB PGDipOMG(Otago) FANZCA
2017  Catherine J. Ben MB BS(Lond) FRCA
2017  Alexander F. Browne MB ChB(Auck) FCICM FACEM
2017  Tarragon MacL. Chisholm MB ChB (Otago) FANZCA
2017  Alexis Ghiotel BSc MB BS (London) FANZCA
2017  Samuel M. Grummitt MB ChB BMSc(Hons) (Dund) FANZCA
2017  Patrick J. McSharry MB ChB BSc(MedSci)(Hons)(Glas) FCARCSI MRCA
2017  Alastair J. Mark MB ChB MSc PGDipSci (Otago) FANZCA
2017  Dick M. Ongley MB ChB(Otago) PGCertCU(Melb) FANZCA FRACP
2017  Jordan G. Wood MB ChB PGDipSportMed(Otago) FANZCA FFPMANZCA
2018  Brandon J. M. Burke MB BS(ANU) BPhty(Hons)(Qld) FCICM
2018  Jay L. T. Ritzema-Carter BM(S'ton) PhD(Otago) FRACP FCICM MRCP
2019  Matthew D. J. Chacko MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2019  Owen Davies MB BS(Newcastle UK) FANZCA
2019  Roana Donohue MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2019  Philip Garbutt MB ChB(Liv) FANZCA
2019  Veronica C. Gin MB ChB(Otago) PGDipPH(Auck) FANZCA
2019  Susan J. Pereira BM BS(Flin) BSc(W Aust) FANZCA
2019  Emily C. Rowbotham MB BS (Newcastle UK) FANZCA

Department of General Practice

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
2007  Ben Hudson MB BS(Newcastle UK) FRNZCGP MRCGP

Professors
1986  Leslie J. Toop MB ChB MD(Brist) MRCGP FRNZCGP (Professor since 1997)
1997  Derelie A. Mangin MB ChB DPH(Otago) FRNZCGP (Professor since 2016)

Senior Lecturer
1999  Ruth L. Savage MB BS MSc(Newcastle UK)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1988  Andrew D. Fairgray MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
1988  Timothy Hitchings MB ChB DipObst PGDipRehab(Otago) FRNZCGP
1998  Robert R. van Rij MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
1999  Martyn D. O. Fisher BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2000  Lynda M. Gray MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) PGDipComEmMed(Auck) FRNZCGP
2000  William D. Olds MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FANZCGP
2000  Rex M. Yule BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2001  Graeme P. Bennetts MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2001  Penelope A. Day MB ChB DCH(Otago) DipObst DipSportMed(Auck) FRNZCGP
2002  Christopher J. P. Leathart MB ChB(Liv) DRCOG
2002  Philippa M. MacKay MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2002  Dean L. Mannis MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2002  Martin A. Wilson MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2004  Anna T. Dyzel MB ChB(Cape Town) FRNZCGP
2004  Kerry J. Mannis MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2005  Vicki A. Martin MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2006  Gerard C. Fairhall MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2006  Christopher D. Hill MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2006  B. Susan Marsh MB ChB(Cape Town) DipPaed(Auck) PGDipSportMed(Otago) FRNZCGP
2006  Stephen A. McGregor MB ChB(Otago)
2006  Elizabeth A. Middleton MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2006 Martin R. Seers MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2007 Marie A. Burke MB ChB(Leic) MRCGP FRNZCGP
2007 Arthur G. F. Collins BEd(Hons)(Wales) MB ChB(Dund) DipObst(Auck)
2007 Leigh A. Hooper MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2007 Kathryn B. Hunt MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2007 Hammond G. Williamson MB ChB DipObst PGDipMSM(Otago) FRNZCGP
2009 David Finlay MB ChB DipObst DCH DIF(Otago) FRNZCGP
2009 Wayne J. McKenzie BSc MB ChB DipObst(Waik) PGDipCouns(Waik) FRNZCGP
2009 John E. Peebles MB ChB DCH DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2009 Stephen C. Walsh MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2010 Alison F. Begg MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2010 Neil J. Beumelburg MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2010 Jane E. Heatherington BM BS(Nott) DRCOG MRCGP
2010 Elizabeth F. Mangan MB ChB DCH(Liv) MRCGP
2014 Stephen D. Brown MB ChB PGCertCAvMed(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2014 Verena C. Trevella MB BS(Lond) PGDipMSM(Otago) FRNZCGP
2015 Timothy L. Phillips MB ChB PGDipGP(Otago) FRNZCGP
2015 Neil J. Whittaker MB BS(Lond) PGDipGP(Otago) DCH(RCPCH) DRCOG

Senior Teaching Fellow
1998 Lynette M. Murdoch MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRNZCGP

Professional Practice Fellow
2009 Kim K. Pasley MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP

Department of Medicine
Professor and Head of Department
2007 Richard B. Gearry MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2015)

Professors
1987 Bridget A. Robinson ONZM BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
(Professor since 2010) (Mackenzie Professor of Cancer Medicine)
1989 A. Victoria Cameron ONZM BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2012)
1989 Christopher J. Charles MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2013)
1989 A. Mark Richards MB ChB MD PhD DSc(Otago) FRACP FRSNZ (Professor
since 1996) (National Heart Foundation Professor of Cardiovascular Studies)
1993 Timothy J. Anderson BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2004)
(Van Der Veer Professor in Parkinson’s Diseases)
1994 Christopher M. A. Frampton BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2015)
1994 Timothy J. Wilkinson MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) MClInEd(NSW)
FANZAHPE FRACP FRCP (Professor since 2007)
1998 Lutz E. L. Beckert Staatsexamen MD(Hamburg) FRACP MRCP FCCP
(Professor since 2015)
2003 Richard W. Troughton MB ChB(Auck) PhD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2014)
2007 John W. Pickering BA(Hons)(Gluoc) BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2020)
2004 Lisa K. Stamp MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Adel) FRACP (Professor since 2012)
2011 Suetonia C. Palmer MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2018)

Emeritus Professors
1973 Eric A. Espiner MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FRACP FRSNZ (Professor since 1978
and Emeritus Professor since 2001)
1984 Evan J. Begg BSc MB ChB(Auck) MD(Otago) FRACP
(Professor since 2002 and Emeritus Professor since 2013)

Associate Professors
1995 John M. Elliott BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Flin) FRACP
2001 Penelope J. Hunt MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
2012 Matthew P. Doogue BSc MB ChB(Otago) DipPaed(Auck) FRACP
### Research Associate Professors
- **1988** Miriam Rademaker BSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- **2001** Timothy G. Yandle BSc PhD(Cant)
- **2002** Christopher J. Pemberton MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago) *(Sir Charles Hercus Research Fellow)*

### Senior Lecturers
- **2013** Hamish A. Jamieson MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Syd)
- **2016** K. L. (Paul) Chin MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP
- **2017** Geoffrey C. Clare BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- **2018** Michael J. Maze MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) DTM&H(Lond) FRACP
- **2018** Philip D. Adamson BHB MB ChB(Auck) PhD(Edin) FRACP

### Senior Research Fellows
- **1996** Michael R. MacAskill BSc BA(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- **2000** Lynley K. Lewis BSc(Cant) MAppSc(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)
- **2000** Mei Zhang MB(He Pei) MMed(Beijing) PhD(Otago)
- **2000** Barry R. Palmer BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- **2001** Toni L. Pitcher BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- **2002** Timothy C. R. Prickett MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- **2011** Anna P. Pilbrow BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- **2014** Tracy R. Melzer BA(Montana) BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)

### Associate Fellow
- **2010** Nicola J. Scott (BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- **2016** Allamanda F. Faatoese BSc PhD(Otago)
- **2017** Prisca P. Mbikou Licence MSc DrSc(Bordeaux)
- **2017** Moritz Lasse Diplom Biologe(Hamburg) PhD(Cant)
- **2018** Mustafa Almuqbel MSc(Qld) PhD(Otago)

### Research Fellows
- **2010** Leslie M. Livingston BA(Rowan)

### Clinical Professors
- **1986** Russell S. Scott BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Monash) FRACP *(Clinical Professor since 2001)*
- **1997** Murray L. Barclay MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP *(Clinical Professor since 2010)*

### Clinical Associate Professors
- **1990** Helen Lunt MB ChB(Brist) DM(S'ton) FRACP
- **1999** David L. Jardine BSc MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Lond) FRACP
- **2006** Catherine A. M. Stedman MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Syd) FRACP
- **2012** Roderick Duncan MB ChB MD(Aberd) PhD(Glas) FRCP

### Clinical Senior Lecturers
- **1980** Julie E. Kidd MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **1982** Ian G. Crozier MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
- **1985** Nigel L. Gilchrist MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **1986** Christopher J. Drennan BSc MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- **1989** John L. O'Donnell MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP MRCPA
- **1992** John R. Elliot MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **1992** H. Carl Hanger MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **1992** G. Mark Jeffery MB ChB(Otago) DM(S'ton) FRACP
- **1994** David Smyth MB BS(Lond) MRCP
- **1996** Michael J. Burt BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Qld) FRACP
- **1996** Peter T. Chapman BSc MB ChB MD PGDipMSM(Otago) FRACP
- **1999** David R. Cole MB ChB MD(Sheff) MRCP
- **1999** Alan D. Pithie BMSc MB ChB MD(Dund) DTM&H(Lond) FRCPGlas MRCP
- **1999** John H. Thwaites MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **2000** Paul G. Bridgman MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **2001** John N. Fink MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- **2001** David O. McGregor MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRACP
2002 Katherine E. Grundy MB ChB(Birm) FRACP
2002 Steven G. Soule MB ChB(Cape Town) DCH(SA) FCP(SA)
2003 Steven L. Ding BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2004 Valerie J. Fletcher MB ChB(S'ton) FRACP
2004 Dougal R. McClean MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
2004 Deborah F. Mason BSc(W Ont) MB ChB(Otago) DipPhty FRACP
2004 Anne F. Roche MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2005 Andrew I. Sidwell MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2005 W. Scott Babington MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
2006 David D. Gibbs MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRACP
2006 Michael C. Hlavac MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2007 Melissa L. James BSc MB BS(NSW) FRANZCR
2008 Greg A. Frazer MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2008 Michelle M. Vaughan MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
2009 Michael J. Epton BMedSc(Hons) BM BS(Nott) PhD(W Aust) FRACP MRCP
2009 Bronwen J. Rhodes MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2010 Nicholas B. Cross MB ChB(Otago) MM(Clin Epi) PhD(Syd) FRACP
2010 Richard J. Everts MB ChB(Auck) FRACP DipABMM
2010 John H. Irvine BDS BMedSci MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP MRCPed
2011 Mark R. Birch MB BS(NSW) MPH&TM(James Cook) FRACP
2013 Jennifer M. A. Butler MB ChB (Otago) FRACP
2013 Teresa A. Chalmers-Watson BMEdSci BM BS (Nott) MD(Lond) MRCP
2013 Nicholas D. M. Finnis BHB MB ChB (Auck) FRACS
2013 Katherine R. Gardner MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2013 Dean L. Harris MB ChB (Otago) FRACP
2013 Leighanne Hughes MB ChB(Hons)(Leeds) MRCP FRACP
2013 Bruce B. King MB ChB(Auck) PGDipBusAdmin(Massey) FRACP
2013 Sarah C. L. Metcalf MB ChB(Otago) DTM&H(Liv) FRACP
2013 Anthony J. Spencer MB BS(Lond) FRACP MRCP
2013 R. Matthew Strother BA MD(Indiana)
2014 Darryl L. Fry MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014 Pamela A. Hale MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014 Amanda L. Landers MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014 Christina Y. L. McLachlan MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014 Rachel L. Wiseman MB ChB(Cardiff) FRACP
2016 James D. Falvey MB ChB(Edin) PhD(Otago) FRACP
2016 Michaela A. Glanville BSc MB BS (Lond) FRACP
2016 Gary J. M. Lim MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2017 Adrienne L. Edwards MB BCh(Cardiff) MMedSc(Otago) MRCP FRACP
2017 J. H. (Jeffrey) Ngu MB ChB PhD (Otago) FRACP
2017 R. Rafi Raja MB ChB (Auck) FRACP
2019 Teurai Chikura MB ChB(Z’bwe) FRACP
2019 Campbell J. Le Heron MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FRACP

Honorary Professor
2001 Richard D. Jones ME(Cant) PhD(Otago) FACPSEM FIPENZ SMIEEE FAIMBE FInstP

Honorary Fellow
2013 Jinny Willis BSc(Massey) PhD(Lincoln)

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
2011 Joanna E. Gullam MB ChB(Leic) MD(Warw) DFFP FRANZCOG MRCOG

Professor
2019 Phillippa M. Kyle MB ChB MD(Auck) MRCOG MRANZCOG FRANZCOG

Associate Professor
1998 Peter H. Sykes MB ChB(Brist) DipObst(Otago) FRANZCOG DGO
Staff: Health Sciences – University of Otago, Christchurch

Senior Research Fellow
2009  Kanueng (Kenny) Chitcholtan BSc(N Territory) PhD PGDipSc(Cant)

Research Fellow
2013  Carrie R. H. Innes MSc PhD(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1991  Colin J. Conaghan MB ChB DipObst(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
1993  Helene M. Macnab MB ChB DipObst(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
1997  Rosemary A. Reid MB BS(Lond) MRCOG FRANZCOG
2005  Sharron E. Bolitho MB ChB DipObst DipPaed(Auck) FRANZCOG
2007  Ruth C. E. Hughes BSc(Cardiff) MB ChB(Wales) FRACP
2007  Mary E. Hunter MB BS MSc DipSportsMed(Lond) FRACMA MFFP
2007  John A. Short MB BS(Newcastle UK) FRANZCOG MRCOG
2007  Bryony J. Simcock BSc MB BS(Lond) MRCOG FRANZCOG CGO
2008  T. Geeta Singh MB BS(Osm) DipObst(Auck) FRANZCOG
2010  Suganthi Chandru MB BS MD(DrMGR) FRANZCOG MRCOG
2010  Jane N. Fielder MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2010  Sherif T. S. Tawfeek MB ChB(Ain Shams) MSc FRANZCOG
2011  Emma R. Jackson MB ChB(Manc) FRANZCOG
2014  Flora H. Gastrell MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2014  Kevin W. Hill MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG MRCOG
2014  David R. Leadbetter MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2014  Kim M. McFadden MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2014  Jerome A. Mayers BSc(Hons) MB BS(WI) MRCOG
2014  Olivia C. Smart MB BS(Lond) FRANZCOG
2015  Karyn M. Johnson MB ChB DipPaed(Auck) DipSRH(NZSRHECT)
2015  Shelly M. Mather MB BS(Newcastle UK) MRCOG
2016  Judy F. Ormandy MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2018  Suzanne F. Esson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2019  Lisa H. Rofe MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2020  Fergus B. K. Adams BM BS(Nott) FRANZCOG
2020  Georgina Hawkins MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
2020  Karen A. Joseph BM(S’ton) DipSRH FRANZCOG FFPMANZCA
2020  Gregory T.M. Phillipson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG

Clinical Lecturer
2018  Coleen F. Caldwell MB ChB(Dund)

Professional Practice Fellow
2016  Kay B. Faulls RN RM

Gynaecology Research Nurse

Research Midwife
2011  Dianne E. Leishman RCompN RM

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine

Professor and Head of Department
1987  Gary J. Hooper MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 2013)

Professor
2005  Timothy B. F. Woodfield BE(Hons)(Cant) MSc(Tor) PhD(Twente)
(Professor since 2020)

Research Associate Professor
2014  Deborah L. Snell MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Senior Research Fellow
2013  Khoon S. Lim ME PhD(NSW)

Research Fellows
2015  Jennifer A. Dunn MPhil(Massey) PhD(Otago)
2016  Joanne L. Nunnerley BSc(Hons)(Keele) MHealSc PhD(Otago)
2017  Xiaolin Cui BE(Dalian) ME PhD(Adel)
2017  Gabriella C. J. Lindberg MSc(Chalmers) PhD(Otago)
Clinical Senior Lecturers
1990  Ian D. Penny MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1991  Peter J. Burn MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1994  John S. McKie BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
1996  James M. Borowczyk BSc MB ChB(Edin) MPainMed(Newcastle NSW) PGDipMSM(Otago) MRCPath FAFMM
1997  Geoffrey A. Harding OAM MB BS(Qld) PGDipMSM(Otago) FAFMM
1997  Rhett B. Mason MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1998  Khalid D. Mohammed MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2000  John MacVicar MB ChB(Glas) MPainMed(Newcastle NSW) DipObst PGDipMSM(Otago) FAFMM
2001  James W. Taylor MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2001  Andrew B. Vincent MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2002  Bronwyn F. Thompson MSc PhD(Cond) DipOccTh(CIT)
2004  Gordon P. Beadel MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2004  Grahame S. Inglis BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) MB ChB(Otago) FRCSEd FRACS
2007  Alistair R. Maxwell MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2007  Stephen C. Parkinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2008  John S. Alchin MB BS(NSW) DipObst DIH PGDipAvMed(Otago) FAFOM
2008  Jeremy C. Evison MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2008  Lucy-May Holtzhausen MB ChB(Witw) BSc(Med)(Hons)(Cape Town) MPainMed(Newcastle NSW) PGDipMSM(Otago) FAFMM
2008  Peter J. McKenzie BSc MB ChB DipObst PGDipMSM(Otago) FRNZCGP FAFMM
2008  Alexander A. Malone BSc(Hons)(Lond) MB BS(Lond) FRCS
2009  Marina D. Sew Hoy MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2011  Rowan Schouten MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2011  Thomas R. Sharpe MB ChB(Glas) FRACS
2013  Allen N. Cockfield MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2013  Kristian G. B. Dalzell MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2013  Joshua T. Kemphallorne MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2013  David J. Whitehead BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2014  P. Jonathan Sharr MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2016  Iain J. A. Bell MB ChB MHealSc PGDipMSM(Otago) DipSportMed(Auck) DRANZCOG FRNZCGP FAFMM
2016  Nicholas J. Lash MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2017  Jennifer A. Keightley MB ChB DipObst(Auck) PGDipMSM(Otago) FRNZCGP FAFMM
2018  A. Gordon Burgess MB ChB(Dund) FRACS MRCS
2018  David C. Kieser MB ChB PhD PGDipSurgAnat(Otago) FRACS
2019  Ramez J. F. Ailabouni MB ChB(Otago) PGCertClinEd(Auck) FRACS
2019  John N. Robinson MB ChB Pret PGDipMSM(Otago) MPM(Newcastle, NSW) CAMM
2019  Stuart D. Thomson MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP CAMM
2020  Tom E. W. Inglis MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2020  Paul M. Phillips MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2020  Andrew J. Powell MB ChB(Edin)

Clinical Lecturer
2019  Louise M. Sheppard MHealSc PGCertHealSc PGCertPhty(Otago)

Department of Paediatrics
Professor and Head of Department
2009  Andrew S. Day MB ChB MD DCH(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2012)
(Cure Kids Professor of Paediatric Research)

Emeritus Professor
1982  Brian A. Darlow MB BChir MA MD(Camb) FRCP FRACP FRCPCH (Professor 1982–2016, Emeritus Professor since 2016)
Associate Professors
- 1992 Philip K. Pattemore BHB MB ChB MD(Auck) FRACP
- 2010 Tony M. Walls MB ChB DCH PGDipTertT(Otago) MD(Lond) FRACP

Senior Lecturers
- 2018 Martin I. de Bock MB ChB PhD(Auck) FRACP
- 2018 Sarah L. Harris MB ChB(Auck) DCH(Otago) FRACP

Senior Research Fellow
- 2016 Natalie G. Martin BHB MB ChB DipPaed(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) FRACP

Research Fellow
- 2018 Shaun S. C. Ho MB BS(Monash) FRACP

Assistant Research Fellow
- 2012 Laura M. Appleton MSc(Cant) PGDipSc(Well)

Clinical Professor
- 1996 Spencer W. Beasley ONZM MB ChB(Otago) MS(Melb) FRACS

Clinical Associate Professor
- 1999 Nicola C. Austin MB ChB DCH(Otago) DM(S’ton) FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturers
- 1982 Philip S. Morrison MB BS(Lond) MRCS FRACP
- 1995 Paul Shillito MA MB BChir(Camb) MRCP
- 1998 Tearikivao Maoate ONZM MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1999 Nicholas J. de C. Baker MB ChB(Manc) DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2001 Alison J. Daniell MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2001 Fiona M. McGill MB ChB(Glas) FRACP
- 2001 Peter J. McIlroy MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP
- 2001 Jillian G. McKie MB ChB(Auck) DipObst(Otago) FRACP
- 2002 Susan N. Bagshaw MB BS(Lond) FACSHP MRCS LRCP
- 2003 Catherine E. Swan MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Cameron G. Dickson MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Clare M. Doocsey MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Karen E. MacKenzie MB ChB(Auck) PhD(Adel) FRACP
- 2007 James E. Hector-Taylor MB ChB DipPaed(Auck) FRACP
- 2007 Adrienne M. Lynn MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2008 Amanda J. Lyver MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2009 Rachel H. Clarke MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2009 Bronwyn E. Dixon MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2009 Janet S. Geddes MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2009 Margaret G. Meeks MB ChB(Birm) MD(Lond) PGDip(Sur) FRCP
- 2009 Janine M. Thomson BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 2010 John M. Garrett MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2010 Wendy A. Hunter MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2010 Jody A. Porter MB ChB MMedSc DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2010 Garth R. Smith MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2011 Janet H. Ferguson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2011 Michael G. Goodwin MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2011 Sona Zaleta MU’Dr(Charles)
- 2012 David W. Bond MB ChB(Brist) FRCPCH MRCP
- 2012 Siobhan F. Cross MB ChB(Auck) FRACP FRCPA MRCPCH
- 2012 Helke Florkowski Staatsexamen(Kiel) FRACP
- 2012 Kathryn Gibson MB BCh (Wales) FRACP MRCP
- 2012 Thomas Townend MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2013 Alex L. Binfield MB ChB(Sheff) FRACP MRCPCH
- 2014 Tristan C. J. Pettit MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 2015 Wendy E. Miller MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2016 Andrew D. Dodgshun MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2016 Stephen W. Harris MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Syd) FRANZCP FRACP
- 2016 Victoria L. Scott MB ChB(Leeds) FRCS
Staff: Health Sciences – University of Otago, Christchurch

2016  Jonathan M. Wells MB ChB BMedSc MSc(Edin) FRCS (Paediatric Surgery)
2018  Awras Majeed MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
2018  Benjamin D. Pearson MB ChB(Dund) DCH(Leeds) MRCPPCH
2018  Rachel P. Stapleton MB ChB BAO(NUI) FRACP

Department of Pathology and Biomedical Science

Professor and Head of Department
1986  Martin A. Kennedy BSc(Cant) PhD(Auck) (Professor since 2010)

Professors
1981  Margreet C. M. Vissers BSc(Hons)(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2013)
1983  Christine C. Winterbourn CNZM MSc(Auck) PhD(Massey) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1997)
1990  Anthony J. Kettle BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MSc(SFU) FRNZ (Professor since 2009)
1993  Stephen T. Chambers MB ChB MD(Ötage) MSc(Lond) FRACP
(Professor since 2003)
1999  Mark B. Hampton MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2014)
2000  David R. Murdoch MB ChB MD(Otago) MSc(Lond) DTM&H(Liv)
FRACP FRCPA FFSc(RCPA) (Professor since 2002)
2010  Madhav Bhatia MSc PhD(All India IMS)

Research Associate Professors
1998  Margaret J. Currie MSc(Cant) PhD(Auck)
2003  Gabriele U. Dachs BSc PhD(Cape Town)
2008  John F. Pearson MSc PhD(Auck)
2010  Anitra C. Carr BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2011  Logan C. Walker MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2000  Andrew P. Miller MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRCPA
2012  Sean A. MacPherson BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Glas) PGCertTLHP(Brist)
FRCPath MRCPGlas

Senior Research Fellows
2013  Nina Dickerhof Diplom(Darmstadt) PhD(Otago)
2009  Sandra-Marie Slow BSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln)

Research Fellows
2000  Alexander V. Peskin DrSc PhD(Moscow)
2007  Heather A. Parker BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2008  Stephanie M. Bozonet BSc(Hons) PhD(Newcastle UK)
2009  Louisa V. Ashby BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Lond)
2009  Paul E. Pace BSc(Hons)(Greenwich) Phd(Open)
2010  Patrice C. Rosengrave BSc PhD(Otago) DipNursSci(Chch Poly)
2011  Juliet M. Pullar BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD DPH(Otago)
2011  Amy J. Scott-Thomas BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Lincoln)
2012  Simone L. A. Cree MSc(Baroda) PhD(Oklahoma)
2012  Elisabeth Phillips BSc(Sheff) PhD(Birm)
2014  Simran D. S. Maggo MSc PhD(Otago)
2015  Pippa Scott BVSc(Qld) MSc(LSHTM) PhD(Bern)
2016  Vanessa Lattimore BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)
2016  Aaron J. Stevens BSc PGDipSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2017  Martina E. Pauman-Page DiplIng(BOKU, Vienna) Dr rer nat (Vienna)

Assistant Research Fellows
2016  Lucia M. T. Sinclair BSc(Otago)
2017  Emma S. Spencer BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Clinical Associate Professors
1997  Christopher M. Florkowski MB BS MA MD(Lond) MRCP FRACP FRCPA
FFSc(RCPA)
2002  Lance C. Jennings QSO MSc PhD(Otago) FRCPA FFSc(RCPA)
2018  Christine T. Hemmings BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA
Clinical Senior Lecturers
1983 Mona I. Schousboe CandMedChir(Aarhuis) MPH(Otago) FRCPA
1986 Jacqueline Gardner MD(Sask) FRCPA
1989 John L. O’Donnell MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP FRCPA
1990 Stephen S. Gibbons MB ChB(Otago) MMed(Melb) FRACP FRCPA
1992 Ruth L. Spearing MB ChB(Brist) FRACP FRCPA
1996 Martin R. Whitehead MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
1997 Rosemary B. Ikram MB BS(Lond) MRCS LRCP FRCPA
1999 Peter S. Ganly BM BCH(Oxf) MA PhD(Camb) MRCP MRCPath FRCP Ed
FRCPA
1999 Alan D. Pithie BMSc MB ChB MD(Dund) DTM&H(Lond) FRCPGlas MRCP
2003 Gavin C. Harris BM BS BMSc(Nott) MRCPath
2003 Alastair B. Murray MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2003 Mark P. Smith MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRCPA
2003 Anja M. Werno MD(Saarland) PhD(Otago) FRCPA
2006 Krishna G. Badami MB BS MD(Poona) MRCPath
2006 Sarah C. L. Metcalf MB ChB(Otago) DTM&H(Liv) FRACP
2007 Andrew C. Butler MB ChB(Edin) MRCP MRCPath
2009 Justine E. C. Garrow MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2010 Alexa M. Kidd MB BS MSc(Lond) DipObst(Otago) MRCP MRCGP
2011 Rachel A. Van Der Griend MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2012 Mark R. Birch MB BS(NSW) MPH&TMv (James Cook) FRACP
2013 Mark L. Dugger MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2014 Matthew H. Drake MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA
2014 Emma-Jane McDonald MB ChB(Shelf) FRCPA FRCPA
2014 Heather L. Smith MB ChB(Edin) FRCPA
2014 Hannah G. Thorne MB ChB(Shelf) FRCPA FRCPA
2015 Simon C. Dalton MB ChB(Otago) DTM&H(Lond) FRACP FAWM
2015 Richard I. King MB BS(Lond) MSc(Auck) MRCGP MAACB
2016 Ignatius C. I. Chua MB ChB(Shelf) PhD(Lond) FRCPA MRCGP
2017 Wendy L. McBurnie MB ChB BMSc(Hons)(Dund)
2018 Blake Hsu MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Syd) FRACP FRCPA
2019 Heather Isenman MB BS BSc(Lond) DTMH(Liv) FRACP

Honorary Professor
2014 Nigel P. French BVSc PhD(Brist) MSc(Lond) DLSHTM FRSNZ MRCVS

Honorary Fellows
1996 Peter A. Elder BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond)
1996 John G. Lewis MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
1997 Judith L. McKenzie MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2007 Christopher W. Doudney MSc(Otago) PhD(Lond)
2007 Barry D. Hock BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2012 Trevor P. Anderson BSc(Cant) MSc(Massey)

Scientific Officers
2000 Helen R. Morrin BSc(Cant)
2005 Louise N. Paton MSc PhD(Cant)

Department of Population Health

Professor and Head of Department
2001 Gillian M. Abel MPH PhD(Otago) DipTech(Cape Technicon) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professor
2008 Lee E. Thompson MA PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturers
1991 Cheryl R. Brunton MB ChB DipComH(Otago) FAFPHM
1997 Philip N. Hider MB ChB MPH(Otago) MMedSci(Newcastle NSW)
GradCertQIHC FNZCPHM FAFPHM
Lecturer
2013 Christina McKerchar BCApSc MSc(Otago)

Research Fellow
2012 Jonathan A. Williman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MBiostats(Monash)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1998 Daniel J. Williams BA MB ChB MPH DipObst(Otago) FAFPHM
2002 Anna L Stevenson BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH DCH PGCertMSM(Otago) DipEpid(Lond) FAFPHM FNZCPHM
2004 Alistair R. G. Humphrey MB ChB(Manc) BSc(St And) MPH(Monash) DPH(Otago) FAFPHM FRACGP MFPH FACRRM
2008 Ramon L. Pink MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FNZCPHM
2009 Annabel J. Begg BMedSc MB ChB MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FNZCPHM
2010 Edward P. Coughlan MB ChB(Otago) FAcSHM
2011 Melissa J. Kerdemelidis MB ChB MPH(Otago) BA(Hons) DipJ(Cant) FNZCPHM
2012 Lucy J. H. D’Aeth BA(Hons)(Warw) MA PhD (Birm)
2014 Matthew C. Reid BMedSc MB ChB MPH DCH(Otago) FNZCPHM

Professional Practice Fellow
2012 Susan R. Bidwell MA(Auck) MLIS (Well) MPH(Otago)

Department of Psychological Medicine

Professor and Head of Department
1999 Richard J. Porter MA(Camb) MB BS MD(Newcastle UK) DipObst(Otago) MRCPsych (Professor since 2009)

Professors
1985 L. John Horwood BA BSc(Auck) MSc(Cant) (Professor since 2018)
1987 J. Douglas Sellman MB ChB PhD(Otago) FACCHAM FRANZCP (Professor since 2006)
1990 Roger T. Mulder MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRANZCP (Professor since 2004)
1994 Christopher M. A. Frampton BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2015)
1994 Lois J. Surgenor MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCPsych (Professor since 2019)
1996 Marie T. Crowe BA(Cant) MNurs(Deakin) PhD(Griff) RN (Professor since 2012)
2005 Joseph M. Boden BA(Boston) MA PhD(Case Western Reserve) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professors
1997 Simon J. Adamson MSc DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago)
1999 Suzanne E. Luty BM BS(Nott) PhD(Otago) FPCert DRCOG FRANZCP
2001 Caroline J. Bell BM BCh(Oxf) MD(Brist) MRCPsych

Senior Lecturers
1979 William G. A. Watkins MB ChB(Otago) DChildPsych(Tor) MRCPsych MRCPsych MRCP Can MRCP FRANZCP
1995 Jennifer Jordan BA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCPsych
2001 Stephanie Moor MB ChB(Auck) MRCPsych
2006 T. David Carlyle PhD PGDipHealSc(Otago) RN
2008 Cameron J. Lacey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2009 James A. Foulds MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
2010 Ben Beaglehole MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Senior Research Fellows
2001 Maree L. Inder BHSc MHealSc PhD DipSocWk(Otago)
2005 Katherine M. Douglas BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) PGDipClinPsych(Cant) MNZCPsych
2012 Geraldine F. H. McLeod BSc PhD(Otago) MSc(Cant)

Lecturer
2019 Katherine H. F. Eggleston MB ChB(Otago)

Research Fellows
2004 Ria N. Schroder BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)
2008 Janet K. S. Spittlehouse BSc(hons)(Liv J Moores) PhD(Otago)
Clinical Senior Lecturers

1980  Geoffrey M. Robinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHAM
1985  Alastair D. Macleod MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP FACHPM(RACP)
1988  Brian Craig MB ChB(St And) DCH(Glas) MRCPsych FRANZCP
1989  Deborah Wilson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1990  Christopher C. Collins MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1991  Peter R. Miller MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1993  Brian J. Deavoll MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1993  Elizabeth A. Millow MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1993  Dougal J. Steel MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1993  David S. Stephenson MB ChB(Sheff) MRCPsych
1994  Mathew Eggleston MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1994  Susan K. Nightingale MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1995  Frances E. Carter MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCP
1995  Alfred Dell’Ario MD(Georgia)
1995  Alan R. Faulkner MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1995  Virginia W. McIntosh BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) DipClinPsych(Cant)
1995  Anne C. Young MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1997  Fraser C. Todd MB ChB PhD(Otago) FACHAM FRANZCP
1997  Andrew Collie MB ChB(Pret) FC Psychiat(SA)
1999  Gideon Dubow MB ChB(Cape Town) FC Psychiat(SA)
1999  Kenneth Fox MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1999  James Lehman MD(Baylor) AmbdCertPsych
1999  Elizabeth M. MacDonald MB ChB(Glas) GradDiplMH(NSW Inst Psych) MRCPsych
2000  Valerie C. Black MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2000  Jeffrey G. Kirwan MB ChB(Otago) CertPOA FRANZCP
2000  Sigurd A. Schmidt MB ChB(Stell) FC Psychiat(SA)
2000  Charles G. Whan MB ChB BAO(Belf) FRANZP
2001  Dominic Lim MB BS MMEd(Psych)(Sing) FACHAM
2001  Simone L. McLeavey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2001  M. Erik Monasterio MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2001  Alma M. Rae BSc MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCP
2001  Peri Renison MB ChB MMEd(Psych)(OFS)
2001  Daniel M. Svoboda MB ChB(Otago) ATCAP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2002  Matthew J. Croucher BS(cant) MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCP
2004  Helen C. Colhoun BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipClinPs(Otago)
2004  Ceri L. Evans MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) MRCPsych
2005  Jill C. Buchan MB ChB(Otago) ATCAP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2005  Harith S. Swadi MB ChB(Baghdad) MPhil(Lond) MRCPsych
2006  C. Alistair S. Dunn MB ChB(Auck) PG DipHealSc(Otago) FRNZCGP FACHAM
2006  Colin M. Peebles BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHAM
2009  Carmen R. Lowe MB ChB(Otago) ATADDP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2010  Leon N. Nixon BSc(Hons) PhD PG Dip HealSc(Otago)
2015  Robin E. Dossman MD(Texas) AmbdCertCh & Ad Psych
2015  Caleb E. McCullough BA(Cant) MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2015  M. Heather McPherson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2015  Richard Tranter MB ChB(Manc) FRC Psychiat
2018  Daniel J. Allan MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Clinical Lecturers

1995  Ronald L. Chambers MA DipClinPsych(Cant) MNZCCP
2009  Claire E. Aitken MHealSc DipGrad(Otago)
2009  Claire V. Gilbert MHealSc(Otago)
2009  Jan E. Spence PG Dip HealSc(Otago)
2009  Lynere D. Wilson MHealSc PhD(Otago) RN
2015  Martin F. Burke BSpC(Unitec) PG DipPE DPH(Otago)
2017  Ruth E. Cochrane Cert Adv Clin Sup(Whitireia) RCN
2017  Lynette J. Elliot DipGP Psychiat(GINZ) RN
2017  Tania M. Freeman PG Dip Heal Sc(Otago) RN
2017  Gail M. Houston PGDipHealSc(Otago) RN  
2017  Craig McI. Jamieson PGCertHealSc(Otago) RN  
2017  Helen O’Connor BSc(UCD) PGDipHealSc(Otago) RMHN  
2018  Selina W. Elkington PGDipHealSc(Otago)  
2018  Moira E. Gilmour RN  
2018  Simon E. Rouch PGDipHealSc(Otago)  

**Radiology**

**Professor and Head of Section**  
2007  Anthony P. H. Butler MB ChB(Otago) PhD GradDipSc(Cant) FRANZCR  
(Professor since 2017)

**Senior Lecturers**  
1987  Michael A. Hurrell MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR  
2015  Alexandra McHaffie BA(Well) MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR

**Senior Research Fellow**  
2016  Aamir Y. Raja BSc(Punjab) MSc(Lahore UET) PhD(Cant)

**Research Fellows**  
2018  Niels J. A. de Ruiter MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)  
2018  Raj Kumar Panta MSc(B’thiar) MSc(Heidelberg) PhD(Otago)

**Clinical Senior Lecturers**  
1997  Hugh R. S. Roberts MB BS(Lond) MRCP FRCR  
1998  Andrew D. P. Laing MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2001  Mark H. Coates MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2002  Sharyn L. S. MacDonald MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2003  Anthony D. Goh MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2004  Wayne J. Bailey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2004  Ross J. Keenan MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2009  Nicholas J. Cook BSc(Hons)(Edin) MSc(Salf) MSc(Cardiff) PhD(Albertay)  
2010  Joanna L. Fenwick MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2010  Nicholas M. R. Griffin MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2013  William F. Avery DO(W Virginia) CertDiagRad(AOBR)  
2013  Rachel Belsham MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR  
2013  Alana J. Heath MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2013  Martin Krauss Staatsexamen(Erlangen) SpecRad(Bavaria)  
2013  Rennae Thiessen MD(Sask) AmBdCertRad(Diag)  
2013  Kimberley J. Thomson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2014  Wayne G. Collecutt BHSc(Auck IT) MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR  
2014  Philippa J. Depree MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2014  Damon P. W. Lane BSc(Auck) MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2014  Susan J. O’Malley MB ChB(Otago) FRACR FRCR  
2015  Joel W. Dunn MB BS(Lond) FRCP  
2015  Jude M. Gregan BSc(Cant) MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2015  William B. Howard MB BS(Lond) FRCR  
2015  Anthony T. H. Lim MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2016  Rona C. Buttimore RGON  
2016  Frith H. Coolbear MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2016  Rex J. de Ryke NZDMDM DVU AMS  
2017  Frances E. Colgan MB BS(Newcastle UK) PGCertMedEd(Dund) FRCR EBIR  
2017  Andrew C. McLaughlin MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2018  Eliot J. Bishop MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2018  Justin M. Hegarty MB BS(Qld) FRANZCR  
2018  Thomas Moritz Dr med univ(Vienna) ÔÄK  
2019  Jonathan S. Crighton BM BS(Nott) FRCR

**Honorary Professors**  
2014  Timothy David BSc PhD(Leeds) FIMA FIPEM MIMechE CMath CEng  
2016  David N. Palmer BSc(Cant) MSc(Tor) PhD(Massey)
Honorary Associate Professors
  2014 Steven P. Gieseg BSc(Hons) PhD (Otago)
  2017 Nigel G. Anderson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
Research Facilitator and Project Manager
  2011 Peter J. Hilton BSc(Hons)(Cant) DipSoft(Eng)(Computer Power)

Department of Surgery
Associate Professor and Head of Department
  2008 Timothy W. Eglinton MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FRACS FACS FCSSANZ
Professors
  1994 Michael W. Ardagh ONZM MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FACEM (Professor since 2001) (Canterbury District Health Board Professor of Emergency Medicine)
  1996 Francis A. Frizelle MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FACS FRCS FANZMA FASCRS FRCSI (Professor since 2000)
  1997 Justin A. Roake MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FRCS FRACS (Vascular, Endovascular, and Transplant Surgery)
Research Associate Professor
  2000 Jacqueline I. Keenan MApplSc(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)
Senior Lecturers
  2007 Jeremy W. Simcock MB ChB(Otago) MD MSurgEd(Melb) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
  2011 Christopher J. Wakeman BSc MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FACS FRACS FCSSANZ FASCRS
  2017 Sampsa P. S. Kiuru MD(Rochester) FACEM FDRHIMNZ
Senior Research Fellow
  2015 Rachel V. Purcell BSc(Hons)(Cork) MSc(Cork Institute of Tech) PhD(Otago)
Assistant Research Fellow
  2008 Alan Aitchison BSc(Hons)(Dund) MSc(Kent)
Clinical Professors
  1973 Edwin P. Arnold MB ChB(NZ) PhD(Lond) FRCS FRACS
  1996 Spencer W. Beasley ONZM MB ChB(Otago) MS(Melb) FRACS (Paediatric Surgery)
Clinical Associate Professors
  1996 Mark J. Elder CSJ MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
  1998 Philip A. Bird MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
Clinical Senior Lecturers
  1984 Robert W. Robertson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
  1986 Robert S. Allison MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Eng) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
  1987 Leslie Snape MB ChB BDS(Bristol) FRCS FFRCS FFPDS FFDRCI
  1990 Sally J. Langley MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
  1990 Stewart W. Sinclair MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
  1992 Grant N. Coulter MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
  1993 Philippa Mercer MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
  1993 D. Scott Stevenson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
  1996 Gregory M. Robertson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
  1997 Peter J. Davidson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Urology)
  1997 Stephen D. Mark MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Urology)
  1997 Malcolm R. Ward MB ChB(Otago) FRCS Glas FRACS (General Surgery)
  1998 Tearikivao Maoate ONZM MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Paediatric Surgery)
  1999 Nicholas D. M. Finnis BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Neurosurgery)
  1999 Suzanne A. Jackson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS FRCS (Neurosurgery)
  1999 Howard W. Klein MD(Louisville) AmBD CertSurg AmBD CertPlasSurg FRACS FRCSCan (Plastic Surgery)
  2000 G. Paul Gee BHB MB ChB DipObst(Auck) GCertClinTox(Newcastle NSW) (Emergency Medicine)
  2000 Frank G. Kueppers Dr med(Kiel) (Urology)
2000 David G. Richards MStJ BHB MB ChB DipPaed(Auck) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2000 Harsh P. Singh MS(Meerut) FRC SI FRACS (Cardiothoracic Surgery)
2001 Jan E. Bone BSc MB ChB DCH(Otago) PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck) DRLSS FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2003 Ronald Boet MB ChB(Stell) FCS(SA) FCS(HK) FHKAM FRACS (Neurosurgery)
2003 Martin P. Than Nyunt MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd FF AEAM FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2004 Birgit Dijkstra MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
2004 Claire P. Dillon MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2004 Sharon F. English MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Urology)
2004 Robin A. Ojala MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2004 Scott J. Pearson MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2004 Ross H. Roberts MB ChB(Cape Town) FRACS (General Surgery)
2005 Jane T. MacDonald MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Urology)
2005 Ainsley B. Morris MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2005 Barnaby J. Nye MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
2007 Stuart Barrington-Onslow MB BS(Lond) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2007 John N. R. Frye BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS FCSSANZ (General Surgery)
2007 Allan T. Keast BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2007 Ajith D. Polonowita BDS(Otago) MDSc(Melb) MRACDS (Oral Medicine)
2008 J. H. (Jason) Erasmus MB ChB MChD(Stell) FCMFOSSA (Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery)
2008 A. Dominic Fleischer MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2008 Rosalynd S. B. Po chin MB BS BSc(Hons)(Lond) FRACS (General Surgery, Nelson Hospital)
2009 Sarah J. Carr MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2009 Richard S. Flint BHB MB ChB PhD(Auck) FRACS (General Surgery)
2009 Graham D. McCrystal MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Cardiothoracic Surgery)
2009 Josephine Y. Todd MB BS(Delhi) FRCS (General Surgery)
2010 Mark G. Gilbert MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2010 Steven J. Kelly MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
2010 Melanie A. Souter MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2011 Terrence A. Creagh MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
2011 Adib M. A. Khana fer MB BS(Kerala) FRCS FC RSE (Vascular, Endovascular, and Transplant Surgery)
2011 Peter E. Laws MB ChB(Sheff) FRC SI FRCS (Vascular, Endovascular, and Transplant Surgery)
2011 Adrian H. Secker MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery, Nelson Hospital)
2011 Jane L. Strang MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery, Nelson Hospital)
2011 Richard F. Tapper MD CM(McG) FRACS (General Surgery)
2012 Kevin C. Bax MB ChB(Cape Town) FRACS (Urology)
2012 Timothy Beresford MB BS(Lond) FRCS (Vascular, Endovascular, and Transplant Surgery)
2012 Nicholas C. Buchan MB ChB (Otago) FRACS (Urology)
2012 Thomas J. Jerram MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine, Nelson Hospital)
2012 Leon J. Steenberg MB ChB MChD(Pret) (Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery)
2012 H. Claire Taylor MB ChB(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2014 Angela Butler MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Eng) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2014 Dylan W. James MB BCh(Wales) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
2014 Patrick J. Meffan MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Urology, Nelson Hospital)
2014 D. Mark Reeves MB ChB(Brist) DTMH(Liv) (Emergency Medicine, Nelson Hospital)
2014 Susan J. Seifried BSc(Otago) BHB MB ChB (Auck) FRACS (General Surgery, Nelson Hospital)
2015 Evan McK. Cameron MB ChB(Aberd) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2015 Eduardo N. A. F. Da Silva MB ChB MChD(Stell) FCMFOSSA (Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery)
2015  Claudio de Tommasi Laurea in Medicina e Chirugia(Bari) (Neurosurgery)
2015  Christopher M. Gray MB ChB BSc(Hons)(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery, Timaru Hospital)
2015  Graeme J. Roadley MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery, Timaru Hospital)
2015  Rene P. van den Bosch MD(Erasmus) FRCS FRACS (General Surgery, Timaru Hospital)
2015  Kirk Williams MB BCh BAO(NUI) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
2016  Gary J. Cooper MB ChB(Cape Town) FCS(SA) FRACS (General Surgery, Timaru Hospital)
2016  Samuel R. Greig MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2016  Todd A. Hore BSc(Auck) MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
2016  Simon M. John BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Neurosurgery)
2016  Laura R. M. Joyce MB ChB(Otago) BMedSc(Hons)(Otago) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2016  Christopher G.-T. Lim BDS(Syd) MB BS(Monash) FRACDS (Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery)
2016  Giovanni S. Losco MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Urology)
2016  Lyn Pugh MB ChB(Aberd) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2016  M. Carmen Ruiz MB ChB(Glas) (Vascular Surgery, Nelson Hospital)
2016  Victoria L. Scott MB ChB(Leeds) FRCS (Paediatric Surgery)
2016  Prashant V. Sharma BMedSc MB BS(Hons)(Tas) FRACS (General Surgery)
2016  Jonathan M. Wells MB ChB BMedSc MSc(Edin) FRCS (Paediatric Surgery)
2017  Sarah C. Abbott MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
2017  Antony E. Bedggood MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2017  Rebecca A. Field MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2017  Matthew F. Leeman MB ChB(Hons)(Aberd) MSc(Imp) FRCS (General Surgery)
2017  Jo-Anne M. C. Pon MB ChB(Witw) FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2017  John A. Rawstron MB ChB(Otago) MPH(James Cook) GDipRefractSurg(Syd) FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2017  Logan D. Robinson MB ChB PGDipOphthBS(Otago) FRANZCO Ophthalmology)
2017  Rebecca R. Stack MB ChB MMedSc(¸Otago) FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2017  Robert G. Weatherhead MB ChB(Otago) FRCS FRACS FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2018  Olivia M. Apperley BDS DClinDent(Otago) (Oral Health)
2018  Justine Bradley MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2018  Alexander F. Browne MB ChB(Auck) FCICM FACEM (Emergency Medicine, Nelson Hospital)
2018  Juliet P. Gray BDS(Otago) MDS(Lond) FDSRCS(Ed) (Oral Health)
2018  Marc L. Gutenstein BM BCh(Oxf) MA(Cant) PGCertCPU(Otago) FACEM FDRHMNZ
2018  Suzanne J. Hamilton MB ChB(Sheff) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2018  Rachelle L. Love MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Otorhinolaryngology)
2018  Tamara Mullaney MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (General Surgery)
2018  Roxanna A. Sadri MD (S Calif) DipAdvDHM AmBdCertEmergMed FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2018  Magdalena M. Sakowska BSc MB ChB(Otago) BSc(Hons)(ANU) FRACS (General Surgery, Timaru Hospital)
2018  Alison Scott MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Paediatric Surgery)
2018  Lester M. Settle BDS(Otago) (Oral Health)
2018  Hayley M. Waller MB ChB PGDipSurgAnat(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery)
2018  James M. D. Weaver MB ChB (Leic) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2019  Thomas D. Betts MB ChB(Dund) (Ophthalmology)
2019  Andrew J. Davidson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Plastic Surgery)
2019  Adam P. Herbstritt MB ChB(Leeds) FCEM FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2019  Hemal Kodikara MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2019  Lewis Y.W. Lam MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO (Ophthalmology)
2019  Jacques Loubser MB ChB(Stell) FACEM (Emergency Medicine)
2019  Louise E. Rouse MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (Urology)
2019  Mark Stewart MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (General Surgery, Nelson Hospital)
2020  James D. Mckay MB ChB(Otago) FCICM FRACS (General Surgery)
2020  Rukshan Ravindra Ranjan MB ChB(Auck) FRACS (General Surgery)

Clinical Lecturers
2017  Philippa M. Jerram MB ChB BMedSc(Hons)(Otago) (Anaesthesia)
2018  Megan S. Agnew BN (Chch Poly IT) PGDipHealMgt(Otago) RN

Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies
Associate Professor and Director
2014  Philippa C. J. Seaton MA(Massey) PhD(Griff)

Professor
1996  Marie T. Crowe BA(Cant) MNurs(Deakin) PhD(Griff) RN (Professor since 2012)

Senior Lecturers
2003  Beverley A. Burrell BA PhD(Otago) MA(Massey) DipTchg
2011  Virginia R. Maskill BN CertAdultTeach(Nelson Poly) MHealSc(Otago) RN
2011  Henrietta T. Trip BN(Massey) MHealSc PhD(Otago) RN
2012  Jennifer A. Conder BA MHealSc PhD PGCertTertT(Otago) RN
2012  Virginia L. Jones PhD PGDipHealSc(Otago) RN
2013  Shirley K. A. Harris BN(Chch Poly IT) MHealSc(Otago) RN NP

Lecturers
2015  Catherine A. McCall MHealSc(Otago)
2016  Christine P. Moir MA PhD(Otago) GradCertTertT(Otago Poly) RN
2017  Raewyn P. Lesa MN PGCertProfNurs GradCertTertT(Otago Poly) RN

Professional Practice Fellow
2012  Deborah A. Gillon BA(Cant) MHealSc(Otago) RN NP

Honorary Research Professor
2015  Lisa C. Whitehead BSc(Hons(Lond) MA PhD(Liv)

Honorary Professor
2019  Marie F. Gerdz BN(La Trobe) PhD(Melb)

Senior Research Fellow
2013  Dr Brigit F. Mirfin-Veitch BA(Hons)(Cant) PhD (Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturer
2019  Anna M. Higgins MN(Otago Poly) RN NP

Dunedin School of Medicine
Dean and Head of Campus
2020  Rathan Subramaniam MB BS(Melb) MClinEd(NSW) MPH(Harvard) PhD(Auck)
       FRANZCR FACNM

Deputy Dean
Appointment pending

Associate Deans
1999  Rosalina Richards MSc PhD PGDipSci (Pacific)
2000  Joanne M. Baxter BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FNZCPHM (Mäori)
2003  Robert J. Hancox BSc MB ChB(Birm) MD(Otago) MR CP FRACP
       (Professor since 2017) (Research)
2008  Konrad K. Richter Staatsexamen(Halle-Wittenberg) MD PhD(Jena) (Southland)
2014  Ralph E. K. Pinnock BSc(Med) MB ChB(Cape Town) MHS(Auck)
       MClinEd(NSW) DCH(S Af) FRACP (Medical Education)

Health Economist
2014  Trudy A. Sullivan BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Joint with Preventive and Social
       Medicine)
Education Unit

Director
2014 Ralph E. K. Pinnock BSc(Med) MB ChB(Cape Town) MHSc(Auck) MClinEd(NSW) DCH(S Af) FRACP

Convenor, Professional Development
2009 Nigel J. Thompson BA(Oxf) MB BS(Lond) DipObst(Auck) PGDipGP(Otago) FRNZCGP

Lecturer in e-Learning
2012 Stephen J. Gallagher BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Medical Education Advisor
2016 Megan G. Anakin BSc(McG) BFA(Nova Scotia Art & Des) BEd(Dal) MEd(S Fraser) PhD(Otago)

Bioethics Centre

Associate Professor and Director
1995 Lynley C. Anderson MHealSc PhD(Otago) DipPhty MNZSP

Professors
1999 Jing-Bao Nie MMed(Hunan) MA(Qu) PhD(Texas) (Professor since 2017)
2013 John R. McMillan BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Associate Professor
1999 Neil J. Pickering BA(Gen Hons)(Exe) MPhil(CNAA) MA PhD(Wales)

Senior Lecturers
2012 Michael R. King BApplSc PhD(Massey) PGDipArts(Otago)
2016 Janine P. Winters BA(Oberlin) MD(Ohio) AmBdCertFamMed AmBdCertPalMed

Lecturers
2009 Simon T. Walker MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2013 Jeanne M. Snelling LLB(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Teaching Fellow
2018 Taryn R. Knox LLB MA MBHL(Otago)

Department of General Practice and Rural Health

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
2018 Carol M. Atmore MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Lond) PhD(Otago) DipComEmMed DipObst(Auck)

Professors
1992 Murray W. Tilyard BSc MB ChB MD DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP (Professor since 1993)
2014 Timothy N. Stokes MB ChB(Edin) MA(Oxf) MPhil(Camb) MPH(Nott) PhD(Leic) FRCP FRCGP FRNZCGP (Elaine Gurr Professor of General Practice)

Associate Professors
1996 Hamish J. Wilson MB ChB MGP(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
1998 Chrystal Jaye BA(Hons) PhD PGDipTertT(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
1998 Martyn I. Williamson MB BS(Newcastle UK) DRCOG FRNZCGP MRCGP
2006 James M. Ross BA BSc(Auck) MB ChB PGDipHealSc PGCertMSM(Otago) FRNZCGP
2008 Kristin M. Kenrick BMedSc MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
2016 Katherine H. Hall BSc(Med) MB BS (Syd) PhD(Otago) FRNZCGP

Senior Research Fellows
2012 Fiona B. Doolan-Noble MPH(Otago) PGDipPH(Auck) RGN
2016 Lauralie Richard BSc PhD (Montr) RN
Research Fellow
2019 Gagan Gurung MPH(Tribhuvan) MA(Gandi Nat. Open) PhD(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2004 Matthew S. Born MB BS(Lond) FDRHMNZ
2008 Catherine M. Burton MB ChB(Witw) FRNZCGP
2009 Miriam R. Barnett MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Otago) DipObst(Auck) DGM(RCP) MRNZCGP
2009 Helen A. Davies MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2009 Anna J. D. Holmes MB ChB(Edin) PhD(Otago)FRNZCGP
2009 Susan M. Macaulay MB ChB(Auck) FRNZCGP
2009 J. Heidi Mayer MB BSc PhD(Nott) DFFP FRNZCGP
2010 Susie A. V. Lawless MB ChB DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2010 Andrew C. F. Wilson MB BS DCH(Lond) DRCOG FRNZCGP

Professional Practice Fellows
1999 Branko Sijnja MB ChB DipObst PGDipRPHP PGDipGP(Otago) FRNZCGP FNZMA (Rural Immersion Programme)
2004 Greville W. Wood MB ChB(Cape Town) DipPEC(SA) DCH(SA) DOH(Stell) FRNZCGP MFGPSA
2007 John R. Hillock MB ChB(Liv) (Assistant Director – Assessment, Rural Immersion Programme)
2008 David Boothman-Burrell MB BS(Lond) FRACGP FRNZCGP (Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)
2009 D. Sean Hanna MB ChB(Auck) FRNZCGP (Assistant Director, Faculty Development, Wellington-based Rural Immersion Programme)
2009 David W. Herd MB ChB(Auck) FRACP (Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)
2009 Kirsty A. Murrell-McMillan MNZM BN PGCertProfNPrac(Otago Poly) MN(Syd) DipCN(Sthld Poly) RPN(SA) RN (Invercargill)
2011 Emma J. Boddington BM(S’ton) FRNZCGP
2011 A. Struan Clark MB ChB(Aberd) DipObst(Auck) PGDipGP(Otago) FRNZCGP FDRHMNZ MRCGP
2011 Peter A. Radue MB BCh(Witw) FRNZCGP
2012 Andrew J. Doherty MB ChB(Dund) MRCPGlas MRCGP (Invercargill)
2013 Jeremy R. Leftley MB BS(Lond) PGCertCPU(Otago) (Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)

Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice
Associate Professor
2005 Garry H. Nixon MNZM MB ChB PGDipRPHP PGCertCPU(Otago) FRNZCGP FDRHMNZ (Programme Co-ordinator)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2008 Katharina C. Blattner MB ChB(Auck) PGDipMSM PGDipRPHP(Otago) FRNZCGP
2018 Rory M. Miller MB ChB DCH PGDipSEM PGDipRPNP PGCertCPU(Otago) FRNZCGP

Clinical Lecturer
2008 Wendy L. Finnie (Registered Medical Sonographer)
Staff: Health Sciences – Dunedin School of Medicine

Department of Medicine

Professor and Head of Department
2005 Michael P. G. Schultz Dr med(Erlangen-Nuremberg) Habil(Regensburg)
(Professor since 2019)

Professors
1988 Terence C. A. Doyle MB ChB MA(Otago) BA MLitt PhD(NE) MD DDR(Melb)
DipObst(Auck) DHMSA FRACP (Radiology)
1988 Jim Mann CNZM MB ChB PhD(Cape Town) MA DM(Oxf) HonPhD(N-W S Af)
FFPHM FRACP FRSNZ (Joint with Human Nutrition)
1989 Robert J. Walker MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2002)
1995 Rachael W. Taylor BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2017)
2018 Gillian A. Whalley BAppSc(Auck UT) MHSc(Auck) DMU(ASUM)

Emeritus Professors
1978 Gilbert O. Barbezat (MD(Capetown) FCP(SA) FRACP FRSNZ
(Professor since 1983, Emeritus Professor since 2003)
1981 John Highton MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2006, Emeritus
Professor since 2015)

Associate Professors
1988 Gerard T. Wilkins MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2004 Simon M. Stebbings MB BS(Lond) MMedSc(Otago) MRCP

Research Associate Professors
2003 Kirsten J. Coppell MB ChB MPH DipObst(Otago) FAFPHM
2011 J. Christopher Baldi MSc(Ithaca) PhD(Ohio State) FACSM

Senior Lecturers
2008 Benedict D. J. Brockway MB BS BSc(Hons)(Lond) MRCP
2008 Christopher G. C. A. Jackson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2008 Hamish R. Osborne MB ChB(Otago) FACSP
2009 Nicholas J. Cutfield MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014 Jack F. Dummer MB ChB(Shiff) PhD(Otago) MRCP
2016 Sharon T. Pattison BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Melb) FRACP
2016 Steven K. Johnson BS(Baylor) MD(Texas) AmBdCertIntMed
2017 Sierra C. Beck BA(Berkeley) MD(UC Davis) AmBdCertEmergMed
2017 Sean Coffey BA MSc(Dub) MB BS(Lond) PhD(Otago) FRACP
2020 Xaviour J. Walker MB ChB(Otago) DTM&H(Gorgas) MPH(Johns Hopkins)
2020 Sarah M. Buchanan MB ChB PGCertTravMed(Otago) FRACP
2020 Manoj Mannil Dr med(Göttingen) MSc(FMH) EDiR

Senior Research Fellows
1995 Paul A. Hessian BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2004 Kimberley A. Meredith-Jones BSc(Vic BC) PhD(Otago)

Lecturer
2008 Elisabeth E. Latta MN(Otago Poly) RCN

Clinical Professors
1994 Patrick J. Manning BHB MB ChB MMedSc(Auck) FRACP (Clinical Professor since
2018)
1995 Michael J. A. Williams MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP (Clinical Professor since 2014)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1987 Wendy J. Busby MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
1987 Brendon G. Rae MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FChPM
1993 John A. Chambers MB ChB(Glas) FRCSEd FACEM
1993 Colin S. Wong MB ChB(Otago) MD(Nott) FRACP
1997 Marie McLaughlin MB ChB(Glas) MRCP FRACP
1997 C. John H. North MB ChB(Auck) DRACR FRACR
1998 Bruce S. Lambie MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FACEM
1999 R. Alan Wright MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
2000 Blair R. McLaren MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2001  Clive P. Dreyer MB ChB(Manc) MSc(Bath) DA(RCS) MRCP FRCSEd FFAEM  
2001  Joanne L. Mitchell MB ChB(Otago) FRACP  
2002  Shelley E. Collings MB ChB(Otago) FRACP  
2002  Belinda K. W. Green MB ChB(Edin) MMed(Cape Town) MRCP FCP(SA)  
2004  E. Jill Rubython MB BCh(Wales) BSc(Hons)(Aberd) MSc(Sur) MRCP FFAEM  
2004  Benjamin K. J. Wilson MB ChB BSc(Hons)(Otago) FRANZCR  
2005  John B. W. Schollum MB ChB(Otago) FRACP  
2006  Michael J. Furlong MD(Hahnemann)  
2006  Lyndell E. Kelly MB BS(Qld) FRACR FACD FRACP  
2007  Amy Hui Yu Fong MB BS(Melb) FRANZCR  
2007  Gabriel Buong Hung Lau MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2007  Grant R. Meikle MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR  
2008  Elizabeth Mornin MD(Washington)  
2008  Annette Neylon MB BS(Newcastle UK) MRCPath  
2009  Matthew J. Hills MB ChB(Otago) FRACP  
2009  John P. Mottershed BA BM BCh(Oxf) FRCP FRACP  
2010  Dion R. Astwood BSc(Hons)(Waik) MB ChB(Otago) FRACP  
2010  Louise C. Bremer MB ChB BSc(Hons)(Otago) FRACP  
2013  Tracey L. Putt MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FRACP DipPhy  
2014  John J. Edmond BSc MB ChB MD PGDipMedEd(Brist) FRCP Ed MRCP  
2014  David P. Gow MB ChB(Liv) MD(Manc) FRCP  
2014  Krys A. Milburn MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ

Teaching Fellow
1996  Anne R. Ryalls BSc(Otago)

Adjunct Professor
2008  Michael E. J. Lean MA MB BChir MD(Camb) FRCP

Honorary Associate Professor
2008  John P. Leader BA(Camb) PhD(Brist)

Honorary Research Associate Professor
2019  M. Claire Robertson BSc(Hons) BCom PhD(Otago)

Ophthalmology
Clinical Senior Lecturer
2013  J. Harry Bradshaw MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO

Department of Pathology
Professor and Head of Department
1998  Alison M. Rich BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Melb) FRACDS FFOP(RCPA)

Professors
1989  Michael R. Eccles BSc(Hons)(Massey) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2005)
   (New Zealand Institute for Cancer Research Trust Professor of Cancer Pathology)
1995  Antony W. Braithwaite MSc(Auck) PhD(ANU) FRSNZ
1996  Ian M. Morison BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRCPA (Professor since 2008)
2003  Sarah L. Young BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2018)
2007  Julia A. Horsfield BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) DipAppSci(Well) (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professors
1971  Peter L. Schwartz MNZM BS(Wisconsin) MD(Washington Univ in St Louis) FAIC
1994  Merilyn H. Hibma MSc PhD(Otago)
2007  Heather J. Brooks BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond) (Director, Medical Laboratory Science Programme)

Senior Lecturers
1981  James M. Faed BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
1984  Antje J. van der Linden BSc MB ChB DipMicr(Otago) FRCPA
1995  David M. Markie BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)
1999  Tania L. Slatter MSc PhD(Otago)
2004  Noelyn A. Hung BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2006  Adele G. Woolley BPhEd BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
Staff: Health Sciences – Dunedin School of Medicine

2014 Heather E. Cunliffe BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Otago)
2018 Glen Reid MSc(Cant) PhD(Göttingen)

Senior Research Fellows
2003 Robert J. Weeks BSc(Hons)(Liv J Moores)
2012 Erin C. Macaulay BS(Denver) PhD(Otago)
2012 Euan J. Rodger MSc PhD(Otago)
2014 Aniruddha Chatterjee BSc(Osm) MSc(Vellore IT) PhD(Otago)
2015 Louise S. Bicknell BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016 Sunali Y. Mehta BE(Mumbai) MSc PhD PGDipSci(Auck) GradDipSc(Massey)
2017 Gregory Giminez BTS(Cannes) ESIL Biotech(Aix-Marseilles II)

Lecturer
2014 Karen L. Reader MSc(Well) PhD(Otago)

Research Fellows
2001 Cherie-Ann K. Stayner BSc(Hons)(Massey) PhD(Otago)
2010 Cushla McKinney BSc(Hons) MBHL PhD(Otago)
2012 Nicholas I. Fleming BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Melb)
2014 Anna K. Wiles BSc(Cant) PhD PGDipMLSc(Otago) DipMedLabTech(NZ Med Lab Tech Bd)
2014 Jisha Antony BSc(Hons) PhD(Auck)
2014 Silke Neumann Staatsexamen(Frankfurt) PhD(Otago)
2015 Marina G. Kazantseva BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016 Katrin Kramer BSc(Krems) PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows
1999 Jacqueline L. Ludgate BSc(Hons)(Otago)
2014 Katherine A. Young MSc(Otago)
2014 Kim L. Parker BSc(Otago)
2015 Allison M. Shirley BS(Colorado) MSc(E Anglia)
2018 Serena Bielli Laurea(Milan) Dr rer nat(Max Planck Institute, Dresden)
2018 Danielle E. Jenkins MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
2018 Stephanie L. J. Lee BSc(Hons)(NU Singapore) PhD(Otago)
2019 Suzan N. M. Almomani MSc(Jordan University of Science and Technology)
2019 Oliver S. Eltherington BSc(Stir) MRes(Newcastle UK)

Senior Teaching Fellow

Professional Practice Fellows
2003 Paul A. Spek BMLSc(Otago)
2008 Ashik Srinivasan MB BS(Mys) MS(Kansas State)
2011 Braeden C. Donaldson BMLSc PhD(Otago)
2014 Nada I. Guirguis MB BCh MSc PhD(Cairo)

Scientific Officer
1978 Peter A. Stockwell BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Department of Preventive and Social Medicine

Associate Professor and Head of Department
2005 Patricia C. Priest MB ChB(Otago) MPH(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) FNZCPHM

Professors
1989 John R. Broughton CNZM ED JP(retired) BSc(Massey) BDS PhD PGDipComDent DipGrad(Otago) (Professor since 2012) (Māori Health) (Joint with Dentistry)
2003 Robert J. Hancox BSc MB ChB(Birm) MD(Otago) MRCP FRACP (Professor since 2017)
2005 Sarah L. Derrett BA MPH PhD(Otago) DipCpN(Otago Poly) (Professor since 2018) (Director, Injury Prevention Research Unit)
2006 Jennie L. Connor MB ChB MPH(Otago) BSc PhD DipObst(Auck) FNZCPHM (Professor since 2010)
2008 Philip C. Hill BHB MB ChB MPH MD(Auck) FRACP FAFPHM FNZCPHM
   (McAuley Professor of International Health)
2011 John A. Crump MB ChB MD(Otago) DTM&H(Lond) FRCP FRACP FRCPA
   (McKinlay Professor of Global Health) (Co-Director, Otago Global Health Institute)

Associate Professors
1989 John D. Dockerty MB ChB PhD DipComH(Otago) FNZCPHM FAFPHM
1995 David I. McBride TD ED MB BCH BAO(Belf) PhD(Birm) PGDipTertT(Otago)
   DipFMS(Soc Apoth Lond) PGCertAppStat (Sheff Hallam)MFOM FAFOEM
2001 Lianne R. Parkin MB ChB PhD DipObst DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
2005 Emma H. Wyeth BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Director, Ngāi Tahu Māori Health Research Unit)
2009 Rachael M. McLean BA MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) FNZCPHM
2014 Alexandra Macmillan BHB MB ChB MPH PhD(Auck) FNZCPHM
2019 Suzanne M. Crengle MB ChB MPH PhD(Auck) FRNZCGP FNZCPHM

Research Associate Professors
1985 Brian Cox BSc(Hons) MB ChB PhD DipComH(Otago) FAFPHM
   (Director, Hugh Adam Cancer Epidemiology Unit)
1988 Anthony I. Reeder BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2000 Michael V. Tatley BBusSci(Hons) MB ChB(Cape Town) FFCM(SA) FAFPHM
   FNZCPHM (Director, New Zealand Pharmacovigilance Centre)

Senior Lecturers
1997 Simon C. Horsburgh MA(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2006 Richard M. M. Egan BA(Hons) PhD DPH(Otago) MPhil(Massey)DipTchg(Wgtn)
   (Co-Director, Cancer Society Social and Behavioural Research Unit)
2008 Josie Athens BSc(Hons)(La Salle de México) PhD(Nacional Autónoma de México)
2014 Trudy A. Sullivan BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Joint with Office of the Dean,
   Dunedin School of Medicine)
2014 Jiaxu (Jimmy) Zeng BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2016 Helen J. Harcombe BPhty MPH PhD(Otago)

Senior Research Fellows
1988 Bronwen M. McNoe BHSc MPH(Otago)
1988 Shyamala Nada-Raja MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
1991 Mary Jane Sneyd BSc MB ChB PhD(Ōtāgo) (Deputy Director, Hugh Adam Cancer Epidemiology Unit)
1999 Rebecca C. Lilley BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) MPH PhD(Otago)
1999 Ruth L. Savage MB BS MSc(Newcastle UK)
2001 Rebecca L. Brookland MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2003 Gabrielle S. Davie BSc(Hons)(Otago) MBios(Melb)
2005 Desirée L. Kunac MClInPharm PhD(Otago)
2010 Louise M. Marsh BCM(Lincoln) MPH PhD(Otago)
2017 Adam C. Pomerleau MD(UC Davis) AmBdCertEmergMed (Director, National Poisons Centre)

Lecturers
2016 Kate C. Morgaine BA(Cant) MPH PhD(Otago) DipTchg(Sec)(Chch CE)
2018 Adam Fusheini BA(Hons)(Ghana) MSocSc(Aalborg) MPhil(Bergen) PhD(Ulster)
2019 Sarah M. Donald BSc(Qu) MB ChB MSc MPH(Otago) FNZCPHM

Research Fellows
1996 Judith L. Sligo MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg
2000 Susan M. McAllister MPH PhD(Otago)
2005 David J. Barson BA PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)
2007 Brandon D. O. A. de Graaf BSc(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
2006 Michael H. Anderson BSc MB ChB DipObst PGDipAvMed DIH(Otago)
   FRNZCGP FFOM(RCPI)
2007 Janine E. Tansley BA DPH DipGrad(Otago)
2010 Francis W. Kewene BA(Well) BHealSc(Massey) MA(Otago)
Staff: Health Sciences – Dunedin School of Medicine

Teaching Fellows
2009 Carly A. Collins BSc MPH PGCertHighE(Otago)
2012 Jessica A. Meiklejohn BSc MPH PGCertHighE(Otago)

Adjunct Research Associate Professor
2019 Eric J. Neumann DVM(Illinois)PhD(Massey)

Honorary Associate Professor
2019 Margot W. Parkes MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Vrije Univ Brussel) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Fellow
2009 Ian R. Hall ONZM BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Medical Toxicologist
1985 D. Michael G. Beasley MB ChB(Auck) MSc DipComH DIH(Otago) FFOM(RCPI)

Manager, Information Systems (New Zealand Pharmacovigilance Centre)
1985 Janelle A. Ashton MIITP

Department of Psychological Medicine

Professor and Head of Department
1999 Kate M. Scott MA(Appplied) DipClinPsych(Well) PhD(Camb) MNZCCPsych
(Professor since 2015)

Professor
2008 Paul W. Glue MB ChB(Otago) MD(Brist) FRCPsych (Hazel Buckland Professor)
2017 Yorom Barak MHA(Ben-Gurion) MD(Tel Aviv) FRANZCP

Associate Professor
2007 Nicola R. Swain-Campbell BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2004 Thelma (Tess) G. Patterson BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2006 Christopher K. Gale BHB MB ChB MPH(Auck) FRANZCP
2018 Sarah A. Fortune BA PhD(Auck) MPsyChSc(UCD) MSc(Lond)

Lecturers
2011 Charlene M. Rapsey BA BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCIPs(Otago)
2016 Elizabeth L. Pollock MB ChB(Otago) BA MSc(Cant)
2019 Maria Kleinstäuber Diplom Psychologe Dr phil PP(Mainz) Habil(Marburg)

Assistant Research Fellow
2011 Linda D. Hobbs MSc PGDipArts(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1994 Christopher D. B. Wisely MB ChB(Otago) MRCPsych
1996 Kathleen P. Wood MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2008 Rashmi Srivastava MB BS DPM(Ranchi) DNBPsych(India)
2011 Evan G. Mason MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2011 Andrew G. Tucker MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2014 Kimball Chen MD(Loma Linda) AmBdCertPsych

Teaching Fellow
1996 Anita J. Admiraal BA MHealSc(Otago) RCpN

Department of Surgical Sciences

Associate Professor and Head of Department
1999 Mark W. Thompson-Fawcett MB ChB MD(Auck) FRACS

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Clinical Senior Lecturer and Head of Section
1992 Geoffrey E. Laney MB ChB DipObst(Otago) PGCertClinUS(Melb) FANZCA
FFARACS

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1982 David Jones BSc MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA FFPMANZCA
1994 Duncan W. Watts MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2002 Lisa J. Horrell MB ChB(Otago) PGCertClinUS(Melb) FANZCA
2005 Ursula Reymann MD(Hamburg) FRCA
2008 Hansjoerg A. Waibel Staatsexamen(Heidelberg)
2012 Andrew W. Smith BSc MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2012 Edwin P. H. van Broekhoven Artssexamen(Nijmegen) DTM&H(Amsterdam) FRCA
2015 A. Craig Carr MB ChB(Dund) MSc(Glas) MBA(Oxf) DA(RCA) DICM(FICM) FFICM
2015 Claire J. Ireland MB ChB(Birm) FANZCA
2017 David S. Koskuba MB ChB(Leeds) FANZCA
2019 Robyn F. Chirnside MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2019 Michael F. Hamilton MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA

Orthopaedic Surgery
Associate Professor and Head of Section
2001 David P. Gwynne Jones MA(Camb) BM BCh(Oxf) FRCS FRACs

Professor
2006 J. Haxby Abbott MScPT(St Augustine) PhD DipGrad(Otago) DPT(MGH)
DipPhty FNZCP (Professor since 2018)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1990 Bruce F. Hodgson MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
1993 John D. Dunbar BAgSc(Cant) MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1997 Michael J. Chin MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2001 Simon F. McMahon MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2007 Christopher L. Birks MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2009 Alan Carstens MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
2012 N. Gary McCoubrey MB ChB(Dund) FRACS MRCSEd
2017 Wesley Bevan MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
2019 John A. Scanelli MD(Virginia) AmBdCertOrthSurg

Surgery
General Surgery
Professors
1981 André M. van Rij ONZM BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 1985) (Ralph Barnett Professor)
1999 Gregory T. Jones BSc PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2018)
2010 John L. McCall MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS (McKenzie Professor of Clinical Science)

Associate Professor
1999 Mark W. Thompson-Fawcett MB ChB MD(Auck) FRACS

Senior Lecturers
2011 Mark D. Smith BHB MB ChB MMedSc(Auck) FRACS
2014 John C. Woodfield MB ChB Phd(Otago) FRACS

Lecturers
1993 Brigid G. Hill MBSc(Hons)(E Lond) MHealSc(Otago) DMU(Vascular) (ASUM)
2009 Kate N. Thomas BSc(Cape Town) PhD PGDipSportMed(Otago) DMU(Vascular)(ASUM)

Clinical Reader
1979 Stephen G. K. Packer BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Clinical Associate Professor
2008 Konrad K. Richter Staatsexamen(Halle-Wittenberg) MD PhD(Jena)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1987 Murray V. Pfeifer MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1996 Thomas B. Elliott BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1998 Michael G. Landmann MD(Heidelberg) PGDipHealInf(Otago) FRACS
1999 Graeme J. S. Millar BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Glas) FRACS
2007 Patrick W. L. Lyall MB ChB(Otago) MMedSc(NUI)
2010 William M. McMillan BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2010 Julian M. Speight BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd FRACS
2011 Jolanta Krysa MB BS(Lond) MSc(Kent) FRCS
2011 Paul B. Samson MB ChB BSc(Hons)(Otago) FRACS
2013 Rebecca S. Ayers MB ChB(Otago) PGDipHandSurg(Manc) FRACS
2014 Jonathan C. Potter MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2019 Sarah Lesche Staatsexamen(Magdeburg) ChM(Edin) FEBVS

Professional Practice Fellows
1993 Michael H. Hunter MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2007 Andrew M. Audeau MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Cardiothoracic Surgery
Clinical Senior Lecturers
1986 Richard W. Bunton MB ChB(Otago) FRCSEd FRACS
2016 Philip J. Davis MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Neurosurgery
Professor and Head of Section
2013 Dirk De Ridder MD(Ghent) PhD(Antwerp)
2018 Jaroslaw K. Maciaczyk MD(Bydgoszcz) Dr med Privatdozent(Freiburg)
Clinical Senior Lecturer
2012 Ahmad Taha MD(Damascus) FRCS
Honorary Research Associate Professor
2015 Sven Vanneste MSc(Ghent) PhD(Antwerp)

Otolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery
Associate Professor
1998 Patrick J. D. Dawes MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd FRCS
Clinical Senior Lecturers
2003 Dean R. Ruske MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2006 Jamie C. Ryan MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2009 Matthew R. Leaper MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Urology
Clinical Senior Lecturers
1993 Kampta P. Samalia DMS(Fiji) FRACS
2002 Adel K. Mekhail MB ChB MSc(Cairo) MRCOG
2008 Nader A. R. Hanna MB BCh MSc(Cairo) FRCOG
2008 Simone M.E.P. Petrich MD(Heidelberg)

Department of Women’s and Children’s Health
Associate Professor and Head of Department
2012 Michael L. Stitely MD(Pittsburgh) AmBdCertO&G FACOG FRANZCOG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Professor
2004 E. Jean C. Hay-Smith MSc(E Lond) PhD(Otago) DipPhys(Auck IT) MNZCP
(Professor since 2020)
Emeritus Professor
1983 Wayne R. Gillett MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCOG FRANZCOG CREI
FFPMANZCA (Professor since 2012 and Emeritus Professor since 2018)
Associate Professor
2012 Michael L. Stitely MD(Pittsburgh) AmBdCertO&G FACOG FRANZCOG
Senior Lecturers
2009 G. Helen Paterson BM’S’ton) MMedSc(Otago) DTM&H(Lond) DFFP FRANZCOG
(Head of Section)
2019 Lena Clinckett MB BS(Qld) FRANZCOG
2020 Robert Crumb MD(Chicago) MPH(Lond) FACOG
Clinical Senior Lecturers
2002 Celia J. Devenish MB BS(Newcastle UK) FRANZCOG FRCOG
2002 Adel K. Mekhail MB ChB MSc(Cairo) MRCOG
2008 Nader A. R. Hanna MB BCh MSc(Cairo) FRCOG
2008 Simone M.E.P. Petrich MD(Heidelberg)
2009 Janet P. Downs MB ChB(Sheff) MA(Oxf) DCH(Otago) DRCOG FRNZCGP
2010 Andre J. Smith MB ChB MMed(O&G)(Stell) FCOG(SA) FRANZCOG
2012 James C. Faherty MD(Wisconsin) FACOG (Gilmour Trust Senior Lecturer)
2016 Byron A. Brown BS(Winthrop) MD(S Carolina) AmBdCertO&G FRANZCOG
2016 Jana S. Morgan MB ChB (Sheff) FRANZCOG
2019 Catherine J. Coffey BA(Camb) MB BS(Lond) DPhil(Oxf) CertClinEd(Newcastle UK) MRCOG

Clinical Lecturers
2000 Lynley K. Pascoe DipNursing RGON RM (Midwifery)
2016 Leehe Vardi MB ChB PGDipOMG(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
1999 Sally McNeill RGON RM
2008 Susan E. Walthert MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2010 Emma R. Macfarlane BSc PGDipHealSc(Otago) BN(Otago Poly) RN

Research Midwife
2013 Pauline G. Dawson BMid DipArts(Massey) PGCertMid(Well)

Paediatrics and Child Health
Associate Professor and Head of Section
2009 Benjamin J. Wheeler MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP

Professors
1984 Barry J. Taylor MB ChB(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 1999)
2002 Stephen P. Robertson BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FRACP FRSNZ (Cure Kids Professor of Child Health Research)

Associate Professor
1987 Roland S. Broadbent MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

Research Associate Professor
1990 Barbara C. Galland BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2014 Mavis J. Duncanson MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) GCUT(Notre Dame Aust)
2020 Jason Wister MD(Loma Linda) FAAP

Senior Research Fellow
2016 Wenhua Wei MSc(Huazhong Agric) PhD GradDipApplComp(Lincoln)

Research Fellows
2003 Zandra A. Jenkins BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2009 Judith F. Adams BA BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Otago)
2015 Claire Smith BA MSc Phd(Otago)
2019 Glanda L. M. Oben BSc MHealSc PGDipHealSc(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellow
2017 Georgina S. Richardson BA(Massey) GDipBHL MPCS(Otago)

Clinical Reader
1992 Paul A. Tomlinson BSc(Cant) BHB MB ChB MD(Auck) MRCP FRACP FRCPCH (Gilmour Trust Senior Lecturer)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1993 Ian K. Shaw MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
1999 Andrew F. Kelly MB ChB DCH(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP MRNZCGP
2004 Susan M. Craw MB ChB DDR(Otago) FRANZCR
2012 Liza K. Edmonds BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) MMed(Syd) FRACP
2012 Annette D. Fischer BSc BSc(Med) MD(Manit) FRCPSCan
2013 Paul E. Trani BS MD(Virginia Commonwealth) AmBdCertPed
2016 P. Kalhari L. Weerasinghe MB ChB(Cape Town) DipPaed(Auck) DPH(Otago) FRACP

Professional Practice Fellow
2009 Tracy-Lee M. Fisher PGCertNurs(Otago Poly) RN
Adjunct Professor
2008 Robert J. McK. Gardner MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Edin) FRACP

Mortality Review Data Group
Research Analyst
2007 Joseph Y. Hii BSc(Cant) PGDipApStat(Otago)

Systems Analyst/Developer
2009 Kataryzyna E. Szymanska BSc(Hons)(Ott)
2015 Julian A. Davison BSc(Cant)
2016 Stephen H. Chalmers BEd(Tchg)(DCE) DipGrad(Otago)

University of Otago, Wellington
Dean and Head of Campus
Appointment pending

Deputy Dean
1995 Dawn E. Elder MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2013)

Associate Deans
1990 Bridget H. Robson BA(Well) DPH(Otago) (Māori)
1999 Mark A. Huthwaite MB ChB(Stell) FCPsych(SA) (Undergraduate Studies)
2003 William M. M. Levack BPhty MHealSc PhD PGDipRehab(Otago) NZRP (Research)
2009 Rebecca Grainger BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP (Medical Education)
2016 Ross C. Freebairn BHB MB ChB DipObst(Auck) FANZCA FRCPEd FCICM (Undergraduate Studies, Hawke’s Bay)
2017 Nathalie K. S. de Vries Artsexamen PhD(Groningen) FRACP (Undergraduate Studies, Palmerston North)
2017 Dianne Sika-Paotonu CQS BSc BMmedSc PhD DPH(Otago) CertAT(Auck IT) (Pacific)

Scientific Officer
2016 Rebecca M. Dyson BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD(Newcastle NSW)

Student Counsellor
2013 Denise M. Steers MA(Applied)(Well)

Education Unit
Associate Dean
2009 Rebecca Grainger BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP

Clinical Skills Director
2018 Sarah C. Rennie BMSc(Hons) MB ChB(Dund) PhD(Otago) MRCSEd

Medical Education Adviser
2013 Tehmina B. Gladman BA(Texas) MSc(Brist) PhD(Mississippi)

e-Learning Facilitator
2019 Qian Liu MSc(Edin) PhD(Auck)

Clinical Education Advisors
2010 D. Sean Hanna MB ChB PGDipClinEd(Auck) PGDipGP(Otago) RNZCGP
2015 Emma J. Merry MB BS(Lond) PGCertClinEd(Auck) FCICM FACHPM
2018 Henderikus (Erik) R. van Diepen Artsexamen(Groningen) DCH(RCPCH) DipME(Dund) CCST(STA UK) MRCPsych

Student Learning Adviser (HEDC)
2019 M. Ruth Toumu’a MA PhD DipTESOL(Well)

OMS Director, Education Development and Staff Support Unit (EDSSU)
2011 Joy D. Percy MB ChB(Liv) FACHPM

OMS Education Adviser for Staff Development
2008 Peter A. Gallagher MA PGDMS(Sheff Hallam) PhD(Well) PGCertEd(Lond) RNT DN RMN RGN
Department of Medicine

Associate Professor and Head of Department
2009 Annemarei Ranta BBiol BPhil(St Mary’s Coll Med) MD(Penn State)
PGCertSc(Massey) FRACP AmBdCertNeur

Professors
1984 Julian Crane MB BS(Lond) FRACP FRCP (Professor since 2002)
1997 Alister M. Neill BSc MB ChB MD(Otago) DipAnaesthesia(UK) FRACP (Professor since 2019)
1997 Mark Weatherall MB ChB(Otago) BA MAppStat(Massey) FRACP
(Professor since 2011)
2001 Jeremy D. Krebs MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2019)
2004 E. Jean C. Hay-Smith MSc(E Lond) PhD(Otago) DipPhys(Auck IT) MPNZ
(Professor since 2020)

Associate Professors
1998 Andrew A. Harrison MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRACP
1998 William J. Taylor MB ChB(Auck) PhD PGDipMSM(Otago) FRACP FAFRM(RACP)
2003 William M. M. Levack BPhty MHealSc PhD PGDipRehab(Otago) NZRP
2009 Rebecca Grainger BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP

Research Associate Professor
1983 Robert W. L. Siebers PGCertPH(Otago) FNZIMLS FNZIC CBiol FSB CSci

Senior Lecturers
1996 Robin F. Griffiths MB ChB(Brist) MPP(Well) DAvMed(RCP) DIH(Lond) FFOEM
FFOM(RCP) FAFOEM FAFPHM FACAsM
1997 Angela J. Campbell BSc PhD(Otago)
2004 Michael J. Tweed MB ChB(Leeds) MMedSci(Nott) FRCP FRACP
2006 Elliot M. Bell BCA MB PGDipClinPsych(Well) PhD(Otago)FNZCCP
2010 Fiona P. Graham BOccTher(Otago Poly) PhD(Qld) NZROT
2010 Stephen J. Inns MB ChB(Otago) MD(Lond) FRACP
2015 Rosemary M. Hall MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Open) FRACP
2016 Peter L. M. Fortes BN(Massey) MHealSc(Otago) DipNursing(Auck UT)

Senior Research Fellows
1993 Kristin L. Wickens BA(Well) PhD DPH(Otago)
2002 Tristram R. Ingham MB ChB(Otago)
2009 Caroline L. Shorter MSc(Well) PhD(Otago)

Lecturer
2010 Julia A. Myers MHealSc PGDipRehab(Otago) DipPhty(Auck IT)

Research Fellows
2003 Bernadette D. Jones DPH(Otago) RGON
2004 Phillipa K. Barnes BA(Well) DPH(Otago)
2006 Rachelle A. Martin MHealSc PhD PGDipRehab(Otago)
2008 Christine A. Barthow MA(Appplied)(Well) RN
2016 Brian T. Corley BMedSc MB ChB BAO(NUI)
2016 Patricia L. Whitfield MB ChB(Auck)

Assistant Research Fellows
2008 Janice M. Kang BSc(Hons)(Well)
2010 Claire Honeywill MSc(Brist) PhD(St And)

Clinical Associate Professors
2010 Sinead M. Donnelly MB BCh BAO HDipIPsythS(NUI) FRCPI FAcHPM
2015 Darren A. Hooks MB ChB PhD(Auck) GDipCEP(CEPIA) FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1977 John W. Delahunt MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Lond) MRCP FRACP
1977 Nigel H. Stace MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
1991 David A. Abernethy MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
1993 David A. Hamilton MB ChB(Edin) MRCR FRCR FRCPer FACpHm
1995 Raymond M. Bruce MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
1995  Mark B. Simmonds MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
1996  Grant B. Pidgeon MB ChB MD DipObst(Otago) FRACP
1997  John W. Wyeth MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP FRCP
1999  Phillip P. Matsis MB ChB(Auck) FRACP FCSANZ
1999  Timothy J. O’Meeghan BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
2000  S. Andrew Aitken MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
2001  Sisira K. Jayathissa MB BS(Peradeniya) MD(Colombo) DipOHP(Otago)
      DipHSM(Massey) FAFPHM(RACP) FRCP
2001  Carol A. Johnson MB ChB(Cape Town) FFRadT(SA) FRANZCR
2001  Jeffrey S. Wong MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
2002  Jonathan L. Adler MB BS(Lond) FRACP FAcHPM MRCP
2003  Philip J. Matheson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2004  Scott A. Harding MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2005  Philip J. Daniel MB ChB(Otago) FACChPM
2006  David I. Robiony-Rogers MBA(Sheff Hallum) DPH(Otago)
2006  Matthew R. Webber MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2007  Murray J. Leikis BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
2007  Anne E. O’Donnell BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2008  Elaine W. Barrington-Ward MB BS(Lond) MRCP
2008  Alwyn B. D’Souza MB ChB(Otago) FRCPath FRACP
2008  James M. Evans MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
2008  Kyle G. Perrin MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Cant) FRACP
2008  Stefan A. Sasse Dr med(Bonn) FRACP FCSANZ
2008  Cindy R. Towns BS(Idaho State) MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP
2009  Ilamaram Kumarasamy MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2009  Christina R. Cameron MB ChB MClInPharm(Otago) DipPharm(CIT) FRACP
2010  Catherine Barrow MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2010  Katherine A. Ferrier MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2010  Evan Jolliffe MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2010  Anna M. Nicholson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
2010  Jennifer M. Taylor MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
2010  David G. Tripp MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCICM
2011  Russell W. Anscombe BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
2011  Nicholas P. S. Humphries MB ChB(Otago) DipObst DipPaed(Auck) FRANZCR
2011  Brendan J. Ng MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2011  Thomas D. Thomson MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) MRCGP FRACP
2012  Paul J. Healy MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP
2012  Ben J. Johnston MB ChB MAvMed PGDipOccMed(Otago)
2012  Brendan Luey MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Newcastle UK) FRACP
2012  David O. Okonji MB BCh(Wales) FRACP
2012  Ian Rosemergy BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
2013  Leila Arnold MB ChB(Cape Town) FRACP
2013  Sarah R. Barton MB ChB(Otago) FRACP (Medical Oncology)
2013  Katrina J. Clarke MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2013  Dorothy Dinesh MB ChB(Auck) CertTransfMed(RCPed) FRACP
2013  Nichola Naidoo MB ChB(Natal) FRANZCR
2013  John M. Wilson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014  David A. J. Bourke BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
2014  Keith Dyson BSc MB ChB(Edin) FRACP MRCP
2014  Marianne Falconer MB BCh(Dubl) MRCP FRACP
2015  Chris M. Andersen MD(Columbia) AmBdCertIntMed FRACP
2015  Rees G. Cameron MB ChB MSc(Auck) FRACP
2015  Richard W. Carroll MB ChB(Manc) FRACP
2015  Caroline L. Chembo BSc MB ChB(Zambia) FRACP
2015  Sarah L. Fairley MB BCh BAO PhD(Belf) MRCP
2015  Colin M. Feek MB BS(Lond) MPP(Well) PhD(Edin) FRACP FRACMA
2015  Matthew J. Kelly MB ChB(Otago) MRes DTM&H(Liv) FRACP
2015 Marie E. K. Liang Lung Chong MB BS(Newcastle UK) MRCP CCST
2015 Marion Leighton MB BS(Newcastle UK) PGDipClinEd(Auck) FRACP MRCP
2015 Rodolfo C. Morice MD(Costa Rica) FCCP
2015 Catherine C. Scott MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2015 James M. Taylor BMedSci MB ChB(Aberd) FRACP MRCP
2016 Veronica B. Crawford MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2016 Andrew R. Davies BSc MB ChB(Wales) FRACP
2016 James E. Fingleton BM(S'ton) MRCP CCT FRACP
2016 Benjamin J. Griffiths MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2016 Hanah Kim MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR
2016 Ronald A. Linton MB ChB BA(O'f) MRCP CCT FRACP
2016 Timothy J. E. Matthews MB ChB(Cape Town) FCP FRACP
2016 Susan V. Plunkett MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2016 Richard E. Stein BA (Columbia) MD (III) FACG FRACP AGAF
2017 Carolyn J. Clark MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
2017 Martyn J. Horsfall BAppSc(S Aust) BHlthSc(Adel) BM BS(Flin)
2017 Luatupu Ioane-Cleverley MB BS(PNG) MPH(Otago) FRACP
2017 Anil M. Ranchord MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2017 Hassan A. Salih MB ChB(Baghdad) CAMBS(Int Med) FRACP MRCP
2018 Brendon M. Ah Chan MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2018 Nicola A. Emslie MB ChB(Otago)
2018 Rowena I. Howard MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2018 Khadiga E. A. Mohammed MB BS(Gezira) MMed(Cape Town) FCRadOnc
2018 Maas C. Mollenhauer Staatsexamen SpecNeurology(Frankfurt)
2019 Pedro P. Broggi Médico Cirujano(Universidad Cientifica del Sur) SpecGeriatricMed FRACP
2019 Anupkumar George MB BS(Kottayam) FRACP FRCPA
2019 Stephen Hogg MB BS(Qld) FRACP
2019 Maartje G. S. Lyons MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2019 Manjula Ricciardi Laurea(Insubria) SpecGeriatricMed(Pavia) FRACP
Adjunct Professor
2008 C. Richard W. Beasley MB ChB DSc(Otago) DM(S'ton) FRACP FAAAAI FRCP HonFFOM
Professional Practice Fellow
2008 Swee Kin Loke MSEd(Capella) GradDipTchg(Nan Tech) PhD(Otago)
Honorary Professor
2003 Sarah G. Dean MB BS(Hons)(Syd)
Honorary Associate Professor
1986 Stewart Mann BM BCh MD(Oxf) FRCP FRACP

Department of Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Women's Health
Professor and Head of Department
2018 Alec J. Ekeroma MB BS(PNG) MBA(Keele) PhD DipObst(Auck) FRANZCOG MRCOG
Professor
1996 John D. Hutton MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRCOG FRANZCOG
Emeritus Professor
1987 Kevin C. Pringle ONZM MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 2000, Emeritus Professor since 2015)
Senior Lecturers
2002 Fali K. Langdana MB BS(Nagpur) FRANZCOG MRCOG MRCPI
2003 Sara K. Fileche BS(Hons)(Abery) MSc PhD(Exe)
2003 Andrew S. Murray MB ChB(Otago) PhD PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck) FRANZCOG
2009 Peter R. Abels MB ChB(Stell) FCOG(SA)
2018 Simon J. McDowell MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG
Assistant Lecturers
2002 Debbie B. Bean RN RM
2014 Rachel E. Monerasinghe BA(Hons) BSc(Hons)(Anglia PU) RN RM IBCLC
2018 Janet Campbell BA(Well)
2018 Nergis V. Narayan MSW(Tata Inst Soc Scis)
2018 Ngarangi V. Pritchard RM RCN

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1978 Peter C. Dukes MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRCOG FRANZCOG
1986 John D. Tait MB BS(Monash) MRCOG FRANZCOG
2000 S. Andrew Aitken MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
2001 Michel R. Sangalli MD(Geneva) FRANZCOG DDU(ASUM) CMFM
2002 Howard M. Clentworth MB ChB(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
2010 David T. Cook MB ChB(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
2010 Maha M. Jaber MB ChB(Baghdad) PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck) FRANZCOG
2010 Jeremy B. A. Meates MB ChB(Otago) BHB DipObst(Auck) FRANZCOG MRCOG
2011 E. Jane MacDonald MB ChB(Aberd) DTM&H(Lond) FAcSHM(RACP)
2012 Nicholas D. Bedford MB ChB Dip Obst(Otago) FRANZCOG
2012 Annette H. Hobbs-Tuitea RN RM
2015 Sarah L. Fairley MB ChB BAO PhD (Belf) MRCP
2015 Kirsten Gaerty MB ChB PGDipOMG(Otago) DDU(ASUM) FRANZCOG
2015 Jennifer M. Hayward BMSci BM BS(Nott) FRANZCOG FRACP FAcSH
2016 Anju Basu MB BS(B'lore) FRANZCOG
2016 Philip A. Suisted BPRMgt(Lincoln) MB ChB PGDipOMG(Otago) FRANZC
2017 Elizabeth R. Childs BSc(Auck) BHSc(Physio)(Auck UT)
   PGDipManPhty(NZMPA) PGCertPhysio(PlyFlrRehab)(Melb)
2017 Roopinder K. Gill MB ChB PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck) FRANZCOG
2018 Emma L. Felix BSc(Hons)(Brad) PGDipEd(Massey) FHGSA
2018 Karen T. Leemen BA MB BS(Syd) FRANZCOG
2018 Kate Strachan MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2019 Keryn O. Anderson RN
2019 Jessica A. Cortese RM
2019 Sandadura A. De Silva MB BS(Comolbo) MRCOG CCT(UK)
2019 Olufela Ifaturoti MB BS(Ib) MRCOG CCT(UK) FRANZCOG
2019 Patrick J. Keating MB BS(Lond) MRCOG CCST(UK)
2019 Ate F. Moala MB ChB(Otago) FAFPCHM FNZCPHIM

Clinical Lecturers
1998 Arlene A. Smyth MB ChB DipObst(Auck)
2016 Chloe A. Frei MB ChB(Otago) MRANZCOG
2017 Catriona Murray BM BCh(Oxf) MA(Camb) DipSRH(NZSRHECT)
2018 Fiona M. Jones MA(Applied) PGCertMid(Well) RM RN
2018 Karen M. Lash BMid(Massey)

Department of Paediatrics and Child Health

Professor and Head of Department
1995 Dawn E. Elder MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2013)

Professors
1999 Lynette G. Sadleir MB ChB MD(Otago) DipPaed(Auck) FRACCP (Professor since 2019)
2001 Esko J. Wiltshire MB ChB MD DipObst(Otago) DipPaed(Auck) FRACCP (Professor since 2020)

Associate Professor
2012 Mary J. Berry BSc MB BS(Lond) PhD(Auck) FRACP MRCPCH

Senior Lecturer
1980 Thorsten V. Stanley MB ChB(Edin) DCH(Glas) DObstRCOG FRCP

Research Fellow
2016 Clint L. Gray BSc(Hons)(Sund) PhD(Nott)
Clinical Senior Lecturers
1994 Ross G. Wilson MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FRCPCH FRACP
1998 Brendon D. Bowkett MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
1998 Philip Leadbitter MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FRACP
1999 Nicholas J. de C. Baker MB ChB(Manc) DCH(Otago) FRACP
2000 S. Andrew Aitken MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
2001 Andrew G. Marshall BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2002 Kate M. Hall MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2006 Beth E. C. Cizadlo MD(Nebraska) AmBdCertPsych AmBdCertCh&AdPsych
2006 Kai D.-C. Steinmann MD(Freiburg) FRACP
2007 Nigel J. Willis MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2008 Katherine R. Neas MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
2009 Helen E. Miller MB ChB DCH(Otago) MM(Syd) FRACP
2010 Karla M. D. N. Fernandes MB ChB(Witw) FCPaed(SA)
2011 Toni-Maree Wilson BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
2011 Erin K. Mahoney BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Syd) FRACS
2013 Priscilla Campbell-Stokes MB ChB MMedSc (Otago) DipPaed(Auck) FRACP
2013 Nigel T. Orr BHB MB ChB (Auck) DCH (Otago) FRACP
2013 Timothy J. Savage MB Ch BAO (NUI) PhD (Auck) LRCP MRCPI
2014 Sarah A. Mills MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2014 Gianluca Valsenti MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR MRCPath
2014 Graham A. Wilson MB ChB MSc(Otago) FRANZCO
2015 Willie F. Kamphambe MB BS(Tas) FRACP
2015 Robert Winkler Staatsexamen(Cologne) SpecPaed(Nordrhein)
2015 Maylin A. Yap MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2016 Erik W. Andersen MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
2016 Paul B. Jackson MB ChB(Otago) FRCS
2016 Andreas E. C. Leinfellner Dr med(Vienna) FRACP
2017 Nicola A. Jordan MB ChB DCH(Otago) PGDipBusAdmin(Massey) PGDipPH(Auck) FRACP
2017 David M. B. Montgomery MB ChB(Cape Town) FRACP
2018 Jessica J. Allen MB ChB DCH DPH(Otago) FRACP
2018 Varsha Gandhi MB BS(Lond) FRCS
2019 Angelica Allermo-Fletcher MB BS(ANU) FRACP
2019 Rosalind D. Wood MB ChB(Auck) DCH(Otago) FRACP

Professional Practice Fellow
2014 Anganette B.-M. Hall MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

Honorary Professor
2007 Mark D. Stringer BSc(Hons) MB BS MS(Lond) FRCP FRCS FRCS(Paed) FRCSEd

Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine
Associate Professor and Head of Department
1996 Diane N. Kenwright BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA FNZSP

Associate Professor
2009 Rebecca Grainger BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP

Senior Lecturers
2016 Ayesha J. Verral BB MB ChB MBHL PhD(Otago) DTM&H(Gorgas) PGDipEpid(Lond) FRACP
2017 Dianne Sika-Paotonu BSc MBmedSc PhD PGCertEdPD(Well) DPH(Otago) CertAT(Auck IT)
2017 Michelle Thunders BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond) PGCertHE(Westminster) FHEA

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2001 Andrew B. M. Tie MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA FNZSP
2013 Robert Weinkove MB BS (Lond) MA(Camb) PhD(Otago) FRCPPath FRACP FRCPA MRCP
2014  Michelle N. D. Balm MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRCPA
2014  Timothy K. Blackmore MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP FRCPA
2019  Helen D. Brasch MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2019  Rachel A. Caswell-Smith MB ChB(Otago)
2019  Anupkumar George MB BS(Kottayam) FRACP FRCPA
2019  Stuart I. Johnson MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
2019  John A. McCafferty MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA
2019  Vanaja Muthurajah MB BS(Syd) FRCPA
2019  Leeanne N. Olsen BSc(Well) DipMedLabSc(Massey)
2019  Vladimir O. Osipov MD(St Petersburg) AmBdCertAnat&ClinPath FRCPA
2019  Christopher Pease MB BS(Lond) FRCPA MRCPATH
2019  Peter R. Roberts MD(West Virginia) AmBdCertIntMed FRACP FJFICM
2019  Richard H. Steele MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRCPA
2019  David C. Vincenti MD(Malta) MRCPFRCPath CCT
2019  Melissa Yssel MB ChB(Pret) FCPATH FRCPA

Professional Practice Fellows
2003  Peter B. Bethwaite MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FRCPA
2010  Emma C. McKay MB ChB(Otago)
2017  Juliet A. Elvy BM BS(Nott) FRCPath CCT(UK)
2018  Reza Farhour MD(Shahid Beheshti)
2018  Claire E.V. French MB ChB(Otago)
2019  Julia K. Phillips MB ChB(Liv) MRCP MRCPATH FRACP

Laboratory Scientists
2019  Yee Syuen Low BBiomedSc PhD(Well)
2019  Fenella J. Rich BSc(Hons) DPH(Otago)

Research Assistant
2019  Christopher D. Smith PhD(Otago)

Department of Primary Health Care and General Practice

Associate Professor and Head of Department
1995  Lynn C. McBain BSc MD(Dal) DipObst PGDipGP(Otago) LMCC FRNZCGP

Professors
1994  Susan R. H. Pullon MB ChB MPH(Otago) DipObst PGDipGP(Otago) FRNZCGP (Professor since 2017)
1997  Anthony C. Dowell MB ChB(Leeds) DTM&H(Lond) FRCGP FRNZCGP

Associate Professors
2000  Eileen McKinlay MA(App)(Well) RN
2003  Maria H. Stubbe MA PhD(Well) DipTESL DipTchg
2010  Angela J. Ballantyne BSc(Well) PhD(Monash)

Senior Lecturers
1995  Benjamin V. Gray MB ChB MBHL(Otago) FRNZCGP
2000  Jennifer T. Visser BSc(Well) MB ChB MTravMed PGCertGP(Otago) FRNZCGP
2008  Lesley A. Gray MPH(Glas) MSc(S Bank) FFPHM
2009  Caroline J. Morris BPharm(Hons)(Bath) MSc PhD(Manc) MRPharmS MPS(NZ) RegPharmNZ
2016  Benjamin J. Darlow BPhy PhD(Otago) MSportsPhysio (Curtin)
2016  Jonathan D. Kennedy BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst DCH DPH (Otago)
2016  Samantha A. Murton MB ChB PGDipGP(Otago) FRNZCGP FAcadMed

Senior Research Fellow
2000  Sally B. Rose BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Well)

Research Fellows
2004  Susan M. Garrett BHealSc(Auck UT) MPH(Otago)
2008  Rachel M. Tester BSc GDipSc(Well)
2009  Sonya J. Morgan BSc(Hons)(Well) MHealSc(Otago)
Staff: Health Sciences – University of Otago, Wellington

2010  Joanne M. Hilder BA DipTESL(Well) MA(UCLA)
2017  Melanie J. Brown MHealSc PGDipRehab(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2010  Pauline J. Horrill MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) PGDipID(Lond) FRNZCGP
2014  Shaun J. Counsell MB ChB PGDipTravMed(Otago) FRNZCgp FRNZCUC
2016  Albertine A. Ireland MB ChB PGDipTravMed(Otago) PGDipSc(Massey)
2018  Claire Wong MSc(Sheff Hallam) PGDipTravMed(UCL) PGCertLTHE(Liv) CHT(STM) FFTRCPSGlas RN

Professional Practice Fellows
2012  Estelle L. Jaine BMLSc MB ChB(Otago)
2014  Shaun J. Counsell MB ChB PGDipTravMed(Otago) FRNZCgp FRNZCUC
2017  Natasha S. Ashworth MNurs(Eastern Institute of Technology)
2019  Martin L. Kennedy BPharm PGDipClinPharm(Otago)

Interprofessional Programme Manager
2017  Amanda J. Garnett BScEd(Hons)(Exe)

Department of Psychological Medicine

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
2011  Susanna Every-Palmer MB ChB PGCertHSc(Auck) MSc(Oxf) FRANZCP

Associate Professor
2011  P. A. Giles Newton-Howes BA BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago) PGDipCBT(Lond) FRANZCP MRCPsy

Senior Lecturers
1999  Mark A. Huthwaite MB ChB(Stell) FCPsych(SA)
2001  Fiona Mathieson MA(Applied)(Well) DipTchg FNZCPSych
2006  Elliot M. Bell BCA MA PGDipClinPsych(Well) PhD(Otago) FNZCCP
2012  Sarah E. Gordon BSc LLB MBHL PhD(Otago)
2014  Francis B. Goodstadt BA(Hons)(Oxf) MB BS(Lond) ATCAP(RANZCP) FRANZCP

Professional Practice Fellows
2012  Julie A. Burgess-Manning BA(Hons) PGDipPsychPrac(Massey) MSc(Lond) PGCertHealth(Well)
2017  Susan J. Watson MA PhD PGDipClinPsych(Massey) MNZCCP

Research Fellows
2008  Rachel M. Tester BSc GDipSc(Well)
2019  Shaystah Dean MSc PhD(Otago) PGDipClinPsych(Cant)

Assistant Research Fellow
2018  Jeremy L. Tumoana BRS GradCertMP(Lincoln)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
1990  Laurence S. Thomosn MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1995  Joanna MacDonald MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
2002  Paul A. French MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2006  Beth E. C. Cizadlo MD(Nebraska) AmBdCertPsych AmBdCertCh&AdPsych
2007  Allister J. C. Bush MB ChB DipObst(Otago) DipPaed(Auck) DipChAdMHIth(Melb) FRANZCP
2008  Adam J. H. Sims BSc MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) ATCLP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2009  Charul B. Barapatre MB BS MD(Bombay) MRCPsyh
2009  Samuel V. McBride MB ChB(Otago) ATADDP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2009  Jonathan C. McKinnon MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2009  George Mathew BSc MB BS(Kerala) DPM(B’lore) FAPsych(Düsseldorf)
2009  Nancy K. Yerly MD(Kentucky)
2010  Peter E. Boeke MB ChB(Stell)
2010  Gregory M. Spencer MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2011  Vishwa R. Kairvar MB BS MS(Delhi)
2011  Alain Marcuse Staatsexamen(Munich)
2011  B. P. Gregory Young MB ChB(Cape Town) FRANZCP
2013  Schalk (Scott) W. du Toit MB ChB (Stell) PGCertMedEd (Dund) MRCPsych
2013  Alastair F. Willis MB ChB (Dund) FRANZCP MRCPsych
2014  David A. Chinn MB ChB (Liv) ATCAP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2014  Andrew C. Horrigan BA(Case Western Reserve) MD(Toledo) AmBdCertPsysch
2015  Mary P. Davison MB ChB(Otago) MBioethics(Monash) FRANZCP
2015  B. Sally Kimkeit BA(Pomona College) MB ChB(Otago) MA(Chicago)
       ATPOA(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2016  Felisa Roldan LMS(Pais Vasco) FRANZCP
2018  A. Catherine Dicks MB ChB(Brist) MRCPsych
2018  Malcolm W. Stanton BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCP
2019  Huma Amer MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2019  Susannah J. Bates MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2019  Enys Delmage MB ChB(Liv) FRANZCP
2019  Marian P. Droba MD(Ohio State)
2019  Zoe K. Hawkins BM BCh MA(Oxf) MPsych(Melb) FRANZCP
2019  Laura J. Kean MB ChB(Edin) MRCPsych ATCAP(RANZCP) FRANZCP
2019  Samuele Manfrinati MB ChB(Turin)
Clinical Lecturers
2016  Leon J. du Plessis BA (Jo’burg) MA (Potchef) MA(P Elizabeth)
2016  Holly E. Hammond MSc PGDipCIPs(Otago)
2018  Ronald L. Chambers MA PGDipClinPsych(Cant)
2018  Lorraine C. Davison BSc MB BS(Lond) FRANZCP
2018  Kathryn R. Ryan MA PGDipArts PGDipCIPs(Otago)
2018  Katie Thorne MB BS(Hull York Med Sch)
2019  Maria P. Casey BA(Well) MS PGDipChFamPsyC(Cant)
2019  Ann F. Connell MSc PGDipCIPs(Otago)
2019  Sabine Egger MSocSc PGDipPsycClin(Cant)(Waik)
2019  Heather J. Elmes MA(Applied)(Well)
2019  Maynard E. Gilgen MA(Auck)
2019  Oliver R. Hansby MB ChB BMedSc(Hons)(Otago) GC-FBS(Swinburne UT)
       FRANZCP
2019  Gillian N. Hawke MA PGDipClinPsych(Well)
2019  Johan W. Laven MSc PGDipClinPsych(Auck)
2019  Michele Y. Lomas MSc PGDipClinPsych(Massey)
2019  Pauline O’Flaherty BSc(Hons)(Warw) MSc PGDipClinPsych(Auck)
2019  Nathan C. G. Phillips BA BSc(Hons) PGDipClinPsyWell MSc(Massey)
2019  Lana E. Shackleton BA MSc PGDipChFamPsyC(Cant)
2019  Anna Shum-Pearce BSc(Hons)(Well) DClinPsy(Auck)
2019  Amie M. Sinden MSc PGDipClinPsyC(Well)
2019  Esther K. Vierck PhD PGDipSci(Otago) PGDipClinPsy(Cant)
Honorary Fellow
2019  Jonathan B. Koea MB ChB MHB MD(Auck) FRACS FACS
Suicide and Mental Health Research Unit
Director
1991  Catherine (Sunny) D. Collings MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) MRCPsych FRANZCP
       (Professor since 2011)
Deputy Directors
2013  Gabrielle L. S. Jenkin BA(Cant) MPH PhD(Otago) (Senior Research Fellow)
2017  Sarah K. McKenzie BSc(Hons)(Glas) MPH PhD(Otago) (Senior Research Fellow)
Department of Public Health

Professors and Head of Department

2004 Diana Sarfati MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) FAFPHM (Professor since 2016)
   (Director, Cancer Control and Screening Research Group)

Professors

1991 Philippa L. Howden-Chapman QSO BA(Well) MA PhD
   DipClinPsych(Auck) DipTchg FRSNZ (Professor since 2006)
1997 Michael G. Baker MB ChB DPH(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FAFPHM FRACMA
   (Professor since 2013)
2000 Louise N. Signal BA(Massey) MSocSc(Waik) PhD(Tor) (Professor since 2018)
   (Director, Health Promotion and Policy Research Unit)
2003 Nicholas A. Wilson MB ChB(Auck) MPH DIH(Otago) FAFPHM
   (Professor since 2016)
2005 P. Richard Edwards BA MB BChir(Camb) MPH(Leeds) MRCP MFPHM
   (Professor since 2009)
2009 Janet A. Hoek MA PhD DipBusAdmin(Massey) (also in Marketing)

Research Associate Professors

1990 Bridget H. Robson BA(Well) DPH(Otago)(Director, Te Rōpū Rangahau a Eru
   Pōmare/Eru Pōmare Māori Health Research Centre)
1996 Simon E. P. Hales BA MB BChir(Camb) MPH PhD(Otago)
2004 George W. Thomson BA(Auck) MPP(Well) PhD(Otago)
2006 Ricci B. Harris MB ChB MPH(Otago) FAFPHM
2006 Michael Keall BA(Hons)(Well) PhD(Melb)
2011 Nevil F. Pierse MSc(Cork) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

2008 Louise M. Delany BA(Hons) LLM(Well)
2011 Caroline V. Shaw MB ChB MPH PhD DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
2013 Hera Cook BA(Hons)(Lond) PhD(Sus)
2014 William W. Leung MSc(Glas) MSc(Strath) MSc(York)

Senior Research Fellows

1984 Gordon L. Purdie BSc(Well) (Biostatistician)
1999 Donna M. Cormack MA PhD(Waik)
2009 Julie S. Bennett BSc(Massey) MPH PhD(Otago)
2009 Deborah H. M. Peterson BA MA(Applied) PhD(Well)
2010 Ruth Cunningham BA MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago)
2010 Melissa A. McLeod MB ChB MPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
2010 Moira B. Smith BDS PhD PGDipSci DPH(Otago)
2011 Jason K. Gurney BSc(Hons) PhD(Auck)
2011 T. H. Nhungh Nghiem MEcon(Foreign Trade, Hanoi) PhD(Massey)
2012 Geoffrey M. Fougere MA(Cant)
2012 Marie L. Russell MA(Applied)(Well) PhD(Otago)
2012 Andrew M. Waa BSocSc (Waik) MPH(Otago)
2013 Lucy F. Telfar Barnard MA(Auck) PhD(Otago) DELEBáš
2014 Cristina L. Clegthorn MSc(Otago) PhD(Leeds)
2016 Sheree J. Gibb MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

2011 Keri R. Lawson-Te Aho MSc(Waik) PhD(Well)
2014 Johanna R. P. Reidy LLB MA PGDipArts(Well) PhD PGCertPH(Otago)

Research Fellows

2001 Helen E. Viggers BE(Hons)(Cant) DPH(Otago) GradDipApplStat(Massey)
2007 Virginia C. Signal BN(UCOL) MPH PhD(Otago) RCompN
2011 Frederieke S. Petrovic-van der Deen MSc(Wageningen) PhD(Otago)
2013 Sarah P. Bierre BA(Hons)(Well) PhD(Otago)
2014 Anna M. Davies MSc DPH(Otago)
2019 Benjamin D. McConchie MB ChB(Auck)
Professional Practice Fellows
2011  Sarah E. Donovan BMid BA(Hons)(Massey) PhD(Well)
2018  Jamie Yeates BA(Well)

Senior Analyst and Team Leader
2000  P. June Atkinson

Research Manager
2011  Jasmine Xu

Department of Radiation Therapy
Associate Professor and Head of Department
2000  Peter D. Larsen BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Otago)

Associate Professor
2001  Patricia M. Herst MSc(Nijmegen) MPhil(Waik) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers
2008  J. Paul Kane BSc(Hons)(Ulster) MHealSc PGDipTertT(Otago) DipJEB(Lond)
2012  Nanette C. Schleich Dipl-Ing(FH)(Ravensburg-Weingarten)
       Diplom Dr rer nat(Freiberg) PGDipSc PGCertAntaStud(Cant) MACPSEM

Lecturer
2001  Gay M. Dungey BSc(Anglia P U) MEd(Well) DipThRad

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2006  Iain G. Ward MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRANZCR
2013  Nichola Naidoo MB ChB(Natal) FRANZCR
2018  Douglas T. M. Iupati MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR

Clinical Tutors
2011  Amy K. Koskela BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
2011  Nadia G. Smith BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
2013  Melissa E. Higson BHSc PGCertHighE(Otago)
2015  Sarah E. McLeod BHealSc(Otago) CAT(Wintec)
2017  Janeane M. Summerfield BHSc(CIT) PGCCT(Chch Poly IT) NDMRT
2018  Timothy S. J. Kerrisk BRT PGDipHealSc(Otago)
2018  Joo H. Kwon BSc BRT(Otago)
2018  Robert G. Lane BHealSc(Otago)
2018  Tessa M. J. Schriek BRT(Otago)
2019  Tessa Walsh BRT(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows
2003  Billie A. Mudie BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
2003  Frederick Harris MSc(Well) DipTchg(Cant)
2010  Melissa S. Pitchford BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
2013  Alannah J. Flockton BHealSc BRT(Hons)(Otago)
2014  Aidan G. Leong MHealSc(Otago)
2017  Kate J. M. Chadwick BHealSc(Otago)
2019  Jane E. Brook MSW(Massey) PGCertAdultTeaching(Southern Illinois)

Department of Surgery and Anaesthesia
Associate Professor and Head of Department
2000  Peter D. Larsen BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Otago)

Professor
1986  John N. Nacey MB ChB MD(Otago) MBA(H-W) FRACS

Associate Professors
2003  Elizabeth R. Dennett BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) MMedSc(Clin Epi)
       MAAppMgt(Hlth)(Newcastle NSW) GradDipMed(Clin Epid)(Syd) FRACS
2007  Y.-C. (Shieak) Tzeng MB ChB PhD(Otago)
Senior Lecturers
2017 Kirsty M. Danielson BBmedSc(Hons) PhD(Well)
2018 Justin Chou MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Lecturers
2017 Nicholas J. Clode MSc(Manc Met)
2019 Ana S. Holley MMedSc PhD(Well)

Clinical Senior Lecturers
2004 Christine H. Mouat BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
2009 Dean P. Walsh MB ChB (Otago) FRCA
2011 Jake N. Pearson MB ChB(Otago) FACSP
2012 Butheyna E.-Z. Abdelhameed MB ChB(Glas) FCEM FACEM
2012 Ben N. Barry BSc MB BS(Lond) FRCA FCICM
2012 Scott F. Boyes MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
2012 Mark H. Hussey MB BS(Lond) FACEM
2012 Alexander J. Psirides BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) FCICM
2012 Daniel R. Watson MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
2013 Alan D. Barton MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
2014 Jayanathan Amaranathan MB ChB (Auck) DPH PGCertAeroRT(Otago) FACEM
2015 Norman McL. Gray BSc MB ChB(Otago) FCEM
2016 Jesse Gale MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO
2017 Bradley F. Peckler MD(St Georges) FACEP FACEM
2017 Troy H. Smithers MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2018 Giles T. Foley MB ChB(Leeds) FRCS
2018 Ineke C. Meredith MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2018 Sara G. Robinson DipN
2018 Criselda E. Sayoc MD(Finch) FACEP FACEM
2018 Aaron H. J. Withers MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2019 Richard A Hamilton MB BCh BAO(Belf)
2019 Sotiata J. Leilua MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
2019 Daniel P. Lemanu MB ChB(Auck)
2019 Calum A. Pears MB ChB(Otago)
2019 Nikhilesh Todkari MB BCh BAO(UCD)

Professional Practice Fellows
1992 Lissa E. Judd BMedSc MB ChB DIH DipOHP(Otago) FACD FAFOM(RACP)
2017 Alice K. Stringer BSc MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FRACS
2017 Kathry J. Tietjens BSLT(Cant) MB ChB(Otago)
2017 Theresa N. S. Wong MB ChB(Cardiff) AFRCSED
2017 Graham M. Orsbourn BAppSc(Auck UT)
2018 David J. McQuade MB ChB DCH(Otago) FACEM
2018 Craig I. Wallace MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
2019 Aleksandra Popadich MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2019 Douglas T.M. Iupati MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR
2019 Eric Ji MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR
School of Pharmacy

Professor and Dean
2016 Carlo A. Marra BSc(Pharm) PharmD PhD(Br Col)

Professors
1991 Ian G. Tucker BPharm(Hons) PhD(Qld) FNZCP FCRS FPS RegPharmNZ
2001 Sarah M. Hook BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2013; Associate Dean, Research)
2006 Stephen B. Duffull MPharm PhD(Otago) DipPharm(CIT) FNZCP FPS RegPharmNZ

Associate Professors
1997 Natalie J. Medlicott BPharm PhD(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
(Professor since 2013; Associate Dean, Internationalisation)
2004 Joel D. A. Tyndall BSc(Hons)(Monash) PhD(Qld) (Associate Dean, Academic)
2005 Arlene McDowell MSc(Melb) PhD(Otago)
2016 Bruce R. Russell BPharm(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2018 Kyle J. Wilby BSP(Sask) PharmD(Br Col) ACPR

Associate Professors
1997 Natalie J. Medlicott BPharm PhD(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
(Professor since 2013; Associate Dean, Academic)
2004 Joel D. A. Tyndall BSc(Hons)(Monash) PhD(Qld) (Associate Dean, Internationalisation)
2005 Arlene McDowell MSc(Melb) PhD(Otago)
2016 Bruce R. Russell BPharm(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2018 Kyle J. Wilby BSP(Sask) PharmD(Br Col) ACPR

Senior Lecturers
2007 Hesham Al-Sallami BPharm MClPharm PhD(Otago) RegPharmNZ
2008 Susan J. Heydon BA(Hons)(Lond) MA PhD(Otago) DHMSA
2012 Allan B. Gamble BMedChemAdv PhD GCertBus(W'gong)
2013 Shyamal C. Das MPharm(Jahang) PhD(Monash)
2013 Andrea J. Vernall BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)
2014 Alesha J. Smith MSc(Otago) PhD(Qld)
2016 Ailsa A. McGregor BSc(Hons)(Aberd) PhD(Glas)

Senior Research Fellow
2004 Hu Zhang MB(Bengbu) MD(Anhui) PhD(Otago)

Lecturer
2019 Mudassir Anwar BPharm(Bahawal) MS(Sci U Malaysia) PhD(Otago)

Research Fellow
2017 Prabhat Bhusal BPharm(Pokhara) MPharm(Chosun)

Assistant Research Fellows
2014 Blake H. Gibson MSc(Otago)
2015 Sara de la Harpe BSc(Hons)(Massey)
2016 Bettina Polier Mag pharm(Graz)
2017 Shubhra Sinha MSc(Jahang) PhD(Monash)

Professional Practice Fellows
1996 N. Anita M. Olivier DipPharm(Natal) PGCertTertT(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2005 James M. Windle BPharm MClPharm PGDipTertT(Otago) MBS
DipBusAdmin(Massey) DipPharm(CIT) MPS MNZCP RegPharmNZ
2008 Kate M. Farquharson BPharm GDipBHL(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2009 Ainsley K. Peterson BPharm PGCertPharm(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2015 Lisa J. Kremer BPharm PGDipClinPharm(Otago)
2017 Kasey K. M. Brown BPharm PGCertPharm(Otago)
2017 Carla M. Dillon BSc(Pharmacy)(Nfld) PharmD(Tor) ACPR
2017 Emma R. Smith MPharm(Portsmouth) PGCertPsych(Aston) MRPharmS MPS RegPharmNZ
2017 Michael B. Smith BSc BPharm PGCertPharm(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2017 Leanne M. Te Karu MHSc PGCertClinPharm(Auck) PGDipClinPharm
PGCertPharm(Otago) DipPharm(CIT) FPS RegPharmNZ
2018 Tegan J. McKegg BA BSc(Otago)
Staff: Health Sciences – Pharmacy, Physiotherapy

2018 Danielle C. Maulder BPharm(Otago)
2018 Angela C. K. Wong BPharm(Belgrade) PGCertTravMed(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2019 Supriya Devi BPharm PGCertPharm PG Dip HealSc(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2019 Ina M. Donat PGDipPrescribingSciences PGCertProfessionalStudies(R Gordon)
2019 Bridget C. Mark BPharm(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2019 Tara F. Wheeler BPharm PGCertPharm(Otago) RegPharmNZ

Teaching Fellow
2019 Jaime-Lee Tutbury BEd(Te Whare Wānanga o Awanuiārangi)

Honorary Professors
2013 Thomas Rades BSc(Pharm)(Hamburg) PhD(Braunschweig)
2019 Ross T. Tsuyuki BSc(Pharm)(Br Col) PharmD (SUNY Buffalo) MSc(McM) FCSHP FACCT FCAHS

Honorary Associate Professors
2001 June M. Tordoff MPharm(Brad) PhD(Otago) MRPharmS MPS RegPharmNZ
2013 Clare J. Strachan BPharm PhD(Otago) RegPharmNZ

Head Technician
2001 Leonard C. Stevenson PGCertHealSc(Otago) NZCS

Senior ICT and Electronics Specialist
2001 Brian S. Young NZCE

Scientific Officer
2018 Esther K.-L. See BSc MHSc PG Dip HSc(Auck)

School of Physiotherapy

Professor and Dean
2000 Leigh A. Hale BSc(Cape Town) MSc(Physio) PhD(Witw) FNZCP (Professor since 2015) (Director, Centre for Health, Activity, and Rehabilitation Research)

Professors
2005 G. David Baxter TD BSc(Hons) DPhil(Ulster) MBA(Lond)
2008 Debra L. Waters BS(N Dakota State) PhD(New Mexico) (Professor since 2020) (Director of Gerontology Research) (Professor since 2020) (Director, Ageing Well National Science Challenge)

Associate Professors
1996 Hilda F. Mulligan BSc(Physio)(Cape Town) MHealSc PhD(Otago)
2001 Gisela Sole BScPhysio(Stell) MSc(Med)ExSci(Cape Town) PhD(Otago)
2005 Steven J. Tumilty MPhty PhD PG Dip Phty PG Cert TertT(Otago)
Grad Dip Phty(Northumbria)

Senior Lecturers
1996 Margot A. Skinner MPhEd PhD(Otago) Dip Phty FNZCP PNZ(HonLife) (Deputy Dean)
2005 Meredith A. C. Perry BPhty PhD(Otago) MMManipTh(Curtin) (Associate Dean, Postgraduate Studies)
2011 Catherine M. Chapple BSc(Hons)(Lough) MM Phty PhD PG Dip MPhty(Otago)
Grad Dip Phys(Lond)
2013 Ramakrishnan Mani BPhty(TN Med) MPT PGCert BERM(Manipal) PhD(Otago)
(Associate Dean, Undergraduate Studies)
2013 Daniel Cury Ribeiro BPhty(Centro Universitario Metodista IPA)
MSc(Univ Fed do Rio Grande do Sul) PhD(Otago)
2014 Prasath Jayakaran BPT(TN Med) MPT(Sports)(J Hamdard) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers
2008 Ewan J. Kennedy BPhty PhD(Otago)
2009 Allyson M. Calder BHSc(Physio)(Auck UT) PGCertCT(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2018  Daniela Aldabe BPhty(Centro Universitário Metodista IPA) MSc PGDip(Univ Fed do Rio Grande do Sul) PhD(Otago)
2019  Elizabeth J. Carrington BPhty MSc(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows – Dunedin
1996  Evelyn J. Tulloch MPhty PGDipSportMed(Otago) DipPhty
1999  Stuart J. Horton MPhty PGDMPhty PGCertTertT(Otago) DipPhty DipMDT
2007  Matthew L. Dick BSc BPhty DipGrad PGCertPhty(Otago)
2007  Christopher D. Higgs BSc(Hons)(Nott) MPhty(Otago) (Clinical Education Programme Leader)
2009  Karen G. M. Taylor MPhty PGDipPhty(Otago) DipPhty (Director of Clinics)
2010  Katrina A. P. Bryant BPhty(Otago)
2012  Emily A. Gray BPhty PGDipSportMed (Otago)
2012  Julian F. D. O’Hagan GDipPhty(Bath)
2013  Gail H. Hyland MHealSc(Otago) DipPhty(Otago Poly)
2014  Claire E. Hargest BPhty(Otago)
2015  Sannah Aitcheson BSc MPhty(S’ton)
2015  Christine Livesey BSc(Hons)(W England)
2015  Amy-Jean Mepham BSc BPhty(Otago)
2017  Rebecca E. Armstrong BHSc(Physio) PgDipHSc(Auck UT)
2017  Sarah Rhodes BSc(Hons)(Northumbria)
2019  Gerard J. Farrell MPhty PGDipPhty(Otago)
2019  Nicole R. Farrell BPhty(Otago)
2019  Donna C. Smith BPhty(Otago) PgCertHSc(Auck UT)

Professional Practice Fellow – Christchurch
1996  Sandra A. Ferdinand MPhty PGDipPhty(Otago) DipPhty (Co-ordinator, Christchurch Centre)

Professional Practice Fellows – School of Physiotherapy Clinics, Christchurch
2008  Alister P. George PGDipPhty(Otago) DipPhty
2018  Lisa M. McKinnon BSc BPhty(Otago)
2018  Charlene Wills BPhty(Otago)
2018  Olivia M. L. Stone BPhty(Otago) PhD(NSW) (Co-ordinator, Christchurch Clinic)

Professional Practice Fellow – Hawke’s Bay
2012  Jacqueline C. Plater BSc(Hons)(Manc)

Professional Practice Fellow – Invercargill
2014  Lena K. Berkhuis BPhty PGCertPhty(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow – Nelson
2012  Alice M. J. Scranney BSc(Hons)(S’ton)

Professional Practice Fellow – Palmerston North
2016  Rebekah H. Higgs BPhty PGCertPhty(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow – Timaru
2018  Amanda J. McCulloch MSc(Witw)

Professional Practice Fellow – Whanganui
2019  Rachel L. Gallagher BPhty PGCertPhty(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows – Wellington
2005  Elizabeth M. Kemp BPhty(Otago) (Co-ordinator, Wellington Centre)
2017  Daniel Seller BPhysio(Hons)(Melb) GradDipClinEpi(Syd)

Manager, Ageing Well National Science Challenge
2016  Lisa J. Davis LLB BCom(Otago) BSW(Massey)

Research Technician
2019  Jack Brooks BSc(Monash) PhD(NSW)
Administrative Services

Office of the Vice-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor
1992 Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDSc(Colorado College) MS PhD(Rutgers) FRSNZ
Executive Officer
2003 Eleanor J. Harrison BCom(Otago)
Executive Assistant
2009 Sarah L. Lines

Registrar and Secretary to the Council

Registrar and Secretary to the Council
2005 Christian J. Stoddart BA(Hons)(Otago)
Executive Officer
2001 Judith A. Thompson BA(Otago) DipNZLS
Head, Corporate Records Services
2003 Tracey L. Sim MA(Otago) PGDipArcRec(Well)
Manager, Copyright and Open Access
2007 Richard K.A. White MA PGDipArts(Otago)
Manager, Facilitation and Mediation
2015 Jennifer S. Anderson BA LLB(Hons)(Cant)
Manager, Policy and Compliance
1993 Claire H. J. Gallop MA(Hons)(Auck)

Māori Development

Director
2012 Tuari L. Potiki PGDipHealSc CComPsC(Otago) CertClinSup CertAODCouns(CIT)
Manager, Māori Research/Projects
2009 Claire D. Porima BA(Hons)(Otago) DipCoaching CertCounselling(Nature Care College)

Strategy, Analytics and Reporting

Director
2004 David J. Thomson BA(Hons) MBA(Otago)
Senior Manager
2018 Kevin J. Maley BEng MBA(Qld UT) MAcc(Bond) CPA
Principal Analyst
2003 Gregory J. Murray BA(Hons)(Otago)
Principal Strategic Adviser
2019 Patricia M. McLean BA(Hons)(N Lond) PhD(Well)

Academic Division

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) (Acting)
1976 Patricia A. Cragg BSc(Hons) PhD(Brist) (Professor since 2020)
Senior Analyst Research and Policy (Student Development)
2019 Michael D. Swanson BA(Hons) MIntSt(Otago)
Quality Advancement Unit

Director
1988 Margaret A. Morgan MA(Otago) DipArch/RecMgmt(Monash)

Reviews Manager
2005 Megan J. Wilson MA PGDipArts(Otago)

Surveys Manager
2007 Romain J. R. Mirosa MIntSt(Otago) Diploma in Public Service(Aix-Marseille III)

Higher Education Development Centre

Associate Professor and Head of Department
2012 Ben K. Daniel MEd(Twente) MPhilEd(Oslo) PhD(Sask)

Professors
2000 Anthony D. Harland BSc(Hons) MPhil(Newcastle UK) PhD(Glas) PGCE(Strath) (Professor since 2014)
2006 Kerry L. Shephard BSc(Hons) PhD(Reading)

Associate Professors
2011 Clinton Golding MA(Auck) PhD(Melb)
2011 Vijay K. Mallan BEd(Hons) MA(Putra Malaysia) PhD(Otago) DipESL(Malaya)
2018 Joyce Koh BBA(Hons)(NU Singapore) MS PhD(Indiana)

Senior Lecturers
1999 Russell J. Butson MA PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
2009 Vivienne R. Anderson BEd(Cant) PhD PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg(ChchCE)
2017 Julie Timmermans BA(Hons)(Wat) MA PhD(McG)

Lecturer
1997 Robert T. Wass MSc PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Research Fellow
2009 Navé Wald BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Teaching Fellows
1991 Pauline M. Brook BA(Hons)(Otago)
2015 Pamela M. Melgren BEd(Tchg)(DCE) HDipTchg DipEd(ChchCE)
2018 Tracy L. Rogers BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2019 M. Ruth Toumu’a MA PhD DipTESOL(Well)

Professional Practice Fellow
2008 Carole Acheson BA(Hons)(E Anglia) MA(Warw) PGCertEd(Nott) (Christchurch Campus)

Summer School and Continuing Education

Director
2008 Elaine I. Webster MCApSc PhD(Otago)

Distance Learning

Director
2005 Sarah J. Stein BEdSt BA(Qld) MEd(Research) PhD(Qld UT) GDipEdAdmin(S Qld) DipTchg(Aust Cath)

Pacific Development

Director
2013 Tasileta Teevale BPhEd(Otago) MBA(Massey) PhD(Auck)

Library

An appointment date marked with an asterisk indicates the year of taking up continuous appointment in the Dunedin College of Education, which merged with the University on 1 January 2007.

University Librarian
Appointment pending
Central Services
1986 Maureen L. Miller BCom(Otago) (Associate University Librarian – Central Services)
1980 Don Tobin (Foreman Binder)
1988 G. Mark Hughes BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well) ALIANZA (Facilities Planning Co-ordinator)
1991 Simon C. Hart BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well) PGCertTertT(Otago) ALIANZA (Policy Planning and Evaluation Librarian)
2010 John A. Hughes (Reprographic Unit Supervisor)
2016 David J. Butterfield (Library Programmes Manager)

Client Services
1995 Helen C. Brett BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago) DipLibr(Well) (Client Services Manager)
1998* Jacinda M. Boivin BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well) (Flexible Delivery Services Librarian)
1987 Christina M. Broderick (Team Leader)
1996* Belinda A. Holdsworth BSc(Cant) MLIS(Well) (Team Leader)
1998 Teresa M. La Rooy BA(Otago) (Team Leader)

Hocken Collections
2008 Sharon E. Dell BA(Hons)(Well) DipNZLS (Hocken Librarian)
2017 Lynnette Benson BA(Cant) MLIS(Well) (Research Services Manager)
2001 Anna R. Blackman BA(Hons)(Otago) GradDipIMAA(NSW) (Head Curator, Archives)
2017 Robyn E. Notman BA BTheol MLitt(Otago) PGDipMusStud(Massey) (Head Curator, Pictorial Collections)
2011 Peter J. Sime BA LLB(Otago) BA(Hons) MLIS(Well) (Head Curator, Publications)
1989 Katherine J. Milburn MA(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Liaison/Curator, Ephemera)
2001 Judith A. Holloway BA(Hons)(Otago) (Team Leader, Researcher Services)
2008 Jacinta A. Beckwith MA(Otago) MIS(Well) (Kaitiaki Mātauranga Māori)
2011 Amanda P. Mills BA PGDipArts(Otago) BA(Hons)(Well) (Liaison/Curator, Music and AV)
1990 Karen L. Craw BSc(Otago) NZLACert (Curator, Maps)
1999 Anna K. C. Petersen BA PhD(Otago) MA(Cant) (Curator, Photographs)
2017 Andrea E. Bell BA(Well) MArtCur GCertArts(Melb) (Curator Art)
2017 David R. Murray MusB(Hons) PhD(Otago) PGCertArcRec(Well) (Archivist)
2017 Thomas H. Riley BA(Cant) MIS(Well) (Archivist)
2017 Victoria J. France BA(Hons)(Otago) (Registrar)

Information Services
2003 Catherine M. Bardwell BA(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Associate University Librarian – Information Services)
2002 Donald J. Kerr MA(Well) PhD(Auck) DipLibr(Well) DipTchg (Special Collections Librarian)

Commerce and Humanities
2010 Suzanne E. Weddell BA PGDipTheol(Otago) NZLACert ALIANZA (Divisional Manager, Commerce and Humanities)
1997 Judy A. Fisher BA(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Subject Librarian)
2001 Catherine Robertson BA DipGrad(Otago) MLIS(Well) CertTEFL(DCE) (Subject Librarian)
2005 Alexander J. R. Ritchie BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago) MIS(Well) (Subject Librarian)
2005 Paula J. Whitelock BA(Hons)(Otago) MA(Cant) MLIS(Well) (Robertson Librarian)
2006 Lisa M. Chisholm BCom(Hons)(Otago) MIS(Well) (Subject Librarian)
2010 Teresa M. Smith MA PGDipArts(Otago) (Subject Librarian)
2018 Christopher D. Seay BA(Penn State) MLS(Maryland) (Subject Librarian)

Health Sciences and Sciences
2005 Richard N. German BHB(Auck) MSc(Strath) NZLSCert (Divisional Librarian, Health Sciences)
1994 Thelma M. Fisher BA(Massey) MLIS(Well) TTC DipTchg (Subject Librarian)
1994 Lynne M. Knapp BA(Hons)(Otago) PGDipLIS(Well) (Subject Librarian)
1997  R. Patricia Leishman BA DipGrad(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Subject Librarian)
2010  Justin I. Farquhar BA PGDipArts(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Subject Librarian)
2011  B. R. Christy M. Ballard BA(Auck) MMHS(Well) (Subject Librarian)

Law
1996  Katherine R. Thompson BA PGCertTertT(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Law Librarian)

Library Research Services Unit
2009  Shiobhan A. Smith BTchg BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Research Services Librarian)
2017  Antje C. Lubcke MA DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg(ChchCE) (Research Services Librarian)
2017  Dene McDonald BAppSc(C Sturt) (Digital Services Librarian)
2018  Fiona E. Glasgow BA(Hons) MIS(Well) (Research Services Librarian)

Information Resources
1989  Marilyn A. Fordyce BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well) DipTchg(Chch) FLIANZA (Associate University Librarian – Information Resources)
1993*  Sonya K. Maclaurin BA(Hons)(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Service Manager, Resource Access)
1999  Paula Hasler BA PGDipArts(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Service Manager, Resource Acquisition)
1982*  Paul H. Barton BA(Hons) DipLibr(Well) (Information Resources Librarian)
2001  Joanne L. Kennedy LLB(Otago) PGCertEval(Melb) (Resource Assessment Librarian)
2001  Rhys D. Thorn MusB(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Information Resources Librarian)
2004  Melanie D. Lewis BA(Otago) (Information Resources Librarian)
2007  Lucy D. Bradley BA LLB PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago) MLIS(Well) (Information Resources Librarian)
2007  Madeleine B. Turnbull BA(Otago) MIS(Well) (Information Resources Librarian)
2011  Michael G. Smith BA(Cant) MIS(Well) (Information Resources Librarian)
2019  Gareth P. West BSc(Cant) MLIS(Well) (Resource Assessment Librarian)

Student and Academic Services
Director
2014  Karyn A. Thomson MMgt(C Sturt)

Academic Committees and Services
Manager
1993  Gary K. Witte BA(Calif) PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)

Specialists
2003  Carol R. Forbes BSSocSc(Waik)
2007  Rebecca H. Connaughton BA LLB(Otago)
2008  Mark J. Wilesmith BSc(Hons)(Lough)
2015  Matthew T. Angel BA MSEd(Indiana)
2016  Macintosh R. V. R. Stewart MA(Otago) PhD(Syd)

Career Development Centre
Manager
2011  Jacqueline A. Dean BA(Hons)(Durh) PGCertEd(Liv) PGDipCG(Northumbria)

Career Advisors
2002  Yvonne R. Gaut BEd(Tchg)(DCE) MCareerDev(E Cowan)
2014  Petra Hass BSS(Otago Poly)
2017  Lynley A. Soper BBS(Massey) GradCertCareerDev(Auck UT)

Graduate Recruitment Co-ordinator
2019  Lucy E. Dodds BA(Auck)

Social Impact Studio (in association with the Career Development Centre)
Co-ordinator
2013  Sze-En K. Watts BSc(Hons)(NSW) MTour DipGrad(Otago)
Staff: Administrative Services

Chaplains
1998 Mark Chamberlain BTheol(Otago) MPS(Loyola) DipIRF(St Louis) Gest Psych(GINZ)

Disability Information and Support
Manager
2002 Melissa L. Lethaby BA(Otago)
Learning Support Manager
2006 Jacquelyn M. Fox BA(Otago)

Māori Centre
Manager
1999 N. Pearl Matahiki BA(Otago)
Māori Community Liaison Officer
2010 Frank W. Edwards
Māori Counsellors
1989 Vicky A. Totoro BA PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago) PGDipEdPsych(Massey)
2018 Kiritapu G. F. Murray DipCounselling(Vision College) MNZAP

Māori Student Academic Co-ordinator
2004 Arihia M. Joseph

Pacific Islands Centre
Manager
2004 Tofilau Nina Kirifi-Alai BA LLB(Auck)
Community Liaison Officer
2008 Christine Anesone BA(Auck)
Pacific Students Transition Officer
2016 Eric N. Nabalagi BCom(Otago)

Proctor’s Office
Proctor
2016 David L. Scott
Deputy Proctor
2018 Geoffrey L. Burns DipPol

Office of Student Success
Head of Student Success and of Locals Programme
1995 Stephen G. Scott MSc(Auck) PhD(Otago)
Research Staff
2005 Jacques S. C. van der Meer MEd(Auck) PhD(Otago)
2011 Rebecca J. Bird MSc(Keele) PhD(Glas) PGDipHighE(Otago)
2012 Nicola J. Beatson MCom(Otago)
2013 Damian K. Scarf BSc PhD(Otago)

Deputy Head of the Locals Programme
2017 Maya A. Turner BA(Hons)(Otago)

Te Whare Tāwharau (Sexual Violence Support and Prevention Centre)
Academic Director
2010 Melanie A. Beres BSc PhD(Alta) MSc(Guelph)
Support Manager
2016 Tanya-Maree Felton BA BSW(Otago)
Prevention Co-ordinator
2017 Rachel Shaw BA(Hons)(Otago)
Student Engagement Advocate
2018 Jordan E. Dougherty BA(Otago)
Staff: Administrative Services

Research Division
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise)
  2011  Richard J. Blakie BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ FOSA MIEEE MInstP
Senior Research and Policy Analyst
  2011  David N. Geraghty BA(Hons)(Otago) BA(Hons)(Auck UT) MCW(Auck) PhD(Monash)

PBRF and Publications/Outputs Office
PBRF and Publications Manager
  2008  Donna M. Hendry MA PGDipArts(Otago) PhD(Well)

Research and Enterprise
Director (Research and Enterprise)
  2018  Martin Gagnon BSc(Sher) PhD(McG)
Senior Research Advisory Manager
  2006  Rachel M. Elliot BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Business Development Managers
  2005  David J. Grimmett MSc(Otago) DipTchgl
  2010  Rita Przybilski Diplom Biologe PhD(Kassel)
  2013  Gabrielle J. Hine MA PhD(Otago)
  2015  Fernanda M. P. R. da Silva Tatley MSc PhD(Cape Town) MEntr(Otago)
  2015  David C. Powell BA BCom(Auck) (University of Otago, Auckland)
  2016  Victoria L. Farmer MSc PhD(Otago)
  2017  Carthika Luxmanan BSc(Hons) PhD PGCertTE(Otago)
  2018  Mary A. Gower BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)
  2018  Murray J. Kennedy BSc(Otago)
  2019  Muriel Dufour BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
Research Advisers
  2000  Karen Chaney NZSC (University of Otago, Christchurch)
  2002  Alison M. Cameron BA BCom(Otago)
  2003  Christine M. Groves BAppSci(Open Poly NZ) NZCE(University of Otago, Wellington)
  2005  Kate B. Berard BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago)
  2008  Eric A. Lord BAgriSc(Hons)(Lincoln) PhD(ANU)
  2008  Diana S. Rothstein BA(Hons)(Maine) MIntMgt(AmGradSchIntMgt)
  2009  Edwin H. P. Meijerink MSc(Wageningen) PhD(ETH Zürich)
  2011  Melony J. Black BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Purdue)
  2014  Constantinos Tabakakis MHealSc MEd(Cant) (University of Otago, Christchurch)
  2007  Melanie C. Remy MA(Wisconsin-Madison)
  2017  Marjolein J. Righarts MInstSt PhD(Otago)
  2019  Chelvica Ariyanayagam BCom MA(Hons)(Auck)
  2019  Natalie A. Harfoot MSc(Waik) PhD(Otago)
Legal Advisor
  2012  Willie J. Martin BCom LLB PGDipCom(Otago)
Research Information Co-ordinator
  2013  D. John Milnes MA PhD(Otago)
Team Leader Research Administration
  2013  Rhonda M. McSkimming BCom(Otago)

Graduate Research School
Dean
  2004  Rachel A. Spronken-Smith BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Br Col) DipTertT(Otago)
    (Professor since 2013)
Professional Practice Fellow – Graduate Education
  2018  Kim S. Brown MA PhD(Otago)
Māori Postgraduate Support Adviser
  2019  Rachel J. Sizemore MSc PhD(Otago)
Manager
  2016  Andrew N. B. Lonie BSc(Hons)(Otago) GradDipGIS(Massey)
Manager, Postgraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Awards
   2016  Peter J. Boston BA(Hons)(Otago)
Graduate Well-being Coach
   2018  Nicola M. Fahey BOccTher(Otago Poly) PGCertHealth(Well)

Otago University Press
Publisher
   2013  Rachel M. Scott BA(Well)

External Engagement Division
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Engagement)
   2000  Helen D. Nicholson BSc(Hons) MB ChB MD(Brist)
Senior Strategy and Policy Advisor
   2019  Angela Davis BSc(Well)

Development and Alumni Relations Office
Director, Development and Alumni Relations
   2018  Shelagh A. Murray BAppSc(Curtin)
Senior Development Manager
   2019  Sabrina Ragan BSc(Spring Hill College)
Alumni Engagement Manager
   2007  Donnella A. Aitken-Ferguson BA(Otago) DipTchg(Sec)(ChchCE)
Advancement Services Manager
   1998  Louise M. Lawrence BA(Hons)(Otago)

International Office
Director, International
   1998  Jason R. A. Cushen MA(Otago)
Manager, International Student Services
   2018  Danielle Yamamoto Kerr BA(Hons)(Otago)
Manager, International Marketing and Recruitment
   2019  Megan J. Smith BA(Otago)

Communication Services
Director
   2008  Megan McPherson BA BCom(Otago) CertJourn CertPR(Wgtn Poly) MPRINZ
Team Leader – Media Engagement
   2009  Joanne Galer BA(Hons)(Otago) CertJourn(Wgtn Poly)
Manager, Communications Advisory
   2012  Fiona Clarkson, GradDipBusStud(Massey) DipJ(Open Poly NZ)
         CertJourn(Aoraki Poly)

External Engagement Office
Manager
   2016  Lynley M. Browne BCom(Cant) DipBus(Auck)

Marketing Services
Director Marketing
   2018  Todd A. Gordon BCom(Otago) MCom(Auck)
Senior Manager Marketing and Advisory
   2019  Shelley M. Winsor
Manager Design
   2019  Jason M. Low
Manager Website Design
   2006  Elliot D. O’Sullivan BCaPsc(Otago)
Manager Events
   2017  Lucy Wiseman BMM(Murd)
Manager Marketing Content and Publications
   2013  Kimberley A. Connelly BSc(N Br Col) DipPR(Kwantlen)

Schools’ Liaison Office
Head
   2017  Rhonda D. Brodie BSc(Cant) DipTchg

Undergraduate Entrance Scholarships Office
Manager
   2010  Robin Quigg BP&RMgt MApplSc(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)

Human Resources Division
Director
   2005  Kevin J. Seales BCom(Cant) MBA(H-W) CMHRINZ
Employment Relations Adviser
   2015  Kelly A. Ferguson MCom(Otago)
Change Manager
   2006  Carolyn T. King

Divisional HR Managers
   2007  Raymond J. Tobin BCom BTheol(Otago) (Operations)
   2017  Darren J. Smith BCom(Hons)(Otago) MSc(Lond S Bank) (Sciences)
   2019  Fiona L. MacArthur BMgmt(SAust) (Corporate and Service Divisions)
   2019  Simone G. McNichol LLB(James Cook) (Health Sciences)
   2019  Carol M. Murphy PGDipHRM(Thames V) (Business and Humanities)

Senior HR Advisers
   2010  Karyn M. Tennant DipIR(Well) DipHort(Wgtn IT) (Wellington)
   2015  Margaret A. McEvoy BCom(Cant) (Christchurch)

HR Advisers
   2005  Lindsay F. Robertson BA(Hons)(Strath)
   2013  Kerry M. Shea BAppMgt(Otago Poly)
   2018  Katharine B. Bransby BCom(Otago)
   2018  Tana-Lee Henare BAppMgt(Otago Poly)

Manager, Recruitment, Development and Equity
   2008  S. Denise Lindsay Chartered MCIPD

Manager, Campus Temps
   2009  Alysha J. Stewart BTchg(DCE) DipGrad(Otago)

Senior Recruitment Consultant
   2016  Elena Calvert BA(Tomsk State) BCom(Otago) HRINZ

Recruitment Consultants
   2012  Farai Madambi BSc(Zimbabwe) MSc(Massey)
   2016  David M. W. Gadsby

Senior Training Adviser
   2009  Suzanne M. Keene BA(Well) DipGrad(Auck UT) DipTchg(DCE) CertAdultEd(Massey)

Training Adviser
   2007  Donald J. Townsend BA(Cape Breton)

Equity Adviser
   2007  Julie Dlaskova MA(Charles)

Manager Promotions and Remuneration
   2006  Daniel C. Wilson BA(Auck) BCom(Otago) GDipDisRes(Massey)
HR Adviser (Promotions and Remuneration)  
2009 Ann-Marie Haddon BA(Hons)(Coventry)  
Senior Adviser (Superannuation, Retirement and Staff Benefits)  
1986 Brian V. Donnelly  
Head, Academic Leadership Development  
2007 Alison J. Stewart BSc(City) MSc(Brist) PhD(Well) RGON

Financial Services Division

Chief Financial Officer  
2014 Sharon A. van Turnhout BCom(Otago) ACA

Analysts  
1995 Brian J. Cunningham BCom(Otago) CA (Financial Accountant)  
2002 Helen J. Harris BCom(Otago) CA (Manager Strategic Finance)  
2006 Brita S. Fields BBus(Auck) CA (Budget Accountant)  
2010 Michael D. H. McAlpine BCom(Hons)(Car) CA (Senior Manager Strategic Finance)  
2018 Sarah J. Browne BCom(Otago) CA (Financial Controller)  
2018 Sheryl Logie BCom(Otago) CA (Head Finance Advisory)  
2018 Lynette G. Hurriing BCom(Otago) CA (Group Accountant)  
2018 Leigh Dennison BCom(Otago) CA (Manager Strategic Finance)

Procurement Manager  
2011 Stephen G. Hall BBS(Massey)

Office of the Chief Operating Officer

Chief Operating Officer  
2015 Stephen W. Willis BNursing MHlthSc(Qld UT) MPRM(S Qld)  
AdvDipPM(Southbank IT) MAIPM MInstD MoP

Enabling Excellence Programme

Programme Manager  
2013 Jared M. Hayes BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Office of Risk, Assurance and Compliance

Head of Risk, Assurance and Compliance  
Appointment pending

Compliance Analyst  
2012 Stephen C. P. Nicholls BCom DipGrad(Otago) CA

Internal Audit Manager  
2018 Ernest M. K. Bernard BCom(Lincoln) CA

Emergency and Business Continuity Co-ordinator  
2006 Andrew B. Ferguson DipPol

Project Management Office

Head of Project Management Office  
2018 Andrew S. Jenkins BA(Hons)(Leeds)

Manager Business Case Development  
Appointment pending

Sustainability Office

Head of Sustainability  
Appointment pending
Division of Campus Development
Director
2017 David L. Perry DipMgmt(NZIM) NZCQS FNZIQS

Senior Project Managers
2010 Christian K. German MRICS
2011 Wesley J. Jenkins PMP
2018 Simon W. Dalton MCM(Auck UT)
2018 Steven Ireland MProjMgt GradDipProjMgt GradCertProjDevel(Qld UT) NZCB MNZIQS
2019 Tanya L. Syddall BURbDev(Hons)(Qld UT)

Assistant Project Managers
2017 Kim M. Sneddon
2018 Timothy P. Colling BA DipSpSt(Otago)

Building Services Engineer
2015 Jonathan S. Bull BE(Hons)(Cant) DipGrad(Otago)

Strategic Architect
2017 Gordon A. Roy MA(Hons) BArch(Edin) ARB

Strategic Resource Planner
2019 Kevin N. Wood BSc(Hons)(Carleton) MPlan(Massey) MNZPI

Property Services Division
Director
2018 Dean Macaulay BBus(Prop)(RMIT)

Managers
2012 Garry R. Grindley ANZIQS (Operations)
2012 Graham I. Marshall MBA(Otago) NDQS LBP MNZIQS (Contracting Manager)
2016 T. Matthew Ablett BCom PGDipCom(Otago) MTax(Melb) CA (Quality and Systems Manager)

Information Technology Services Division
Director
2005 Michael J. Harte FIITP CITPNZ

Information Systems
2018 Gavin M. Bainbridge BBS(Massey) (Head)
1994 Patricia L. McNaughton BCom(Otago) (Student Management Group Lead)
2001 Michael G. Conroy BSc(Otago) (Application Development Group Lead)
2001 Warren Meadowcroft (Applications Support Group Lead)

IT Advisory
1985 Nicola Walmsley BSc(Hons)(Otago) (Manager)
2006 Mark A. Brunton BA MIndS PGDipCom(Otago) (Manager)
2009 Grant J. Taylor PMP (Manager)

IT Assurance and Cybersecurity
2018 Richard A. Feist (Senior Manager)
2006 W. Mark Bedford PGDipSci DipGrad(Otago) (Specialist Cyber Security)
2019 Matthew J. Cobby BIT(Wintec) (Analyst Assurance)
2019 Frank Wu BSc(Hons)(Otago) (Specialist Cyber Security)

IT Enterprise Architecture
1990 David P. Maclaurin MA(Otago) (IT Enterprise Architect)
IT Infrastructure

2018  Daryl J. Clarkson BE(Hons)(Cant) MBA(Otago) NZCE PMP MIEEE MInstD (Head)
1996  Andrew D. Foster BCom(Otago) (Data Centre Manager)
1998  Michael R. Light BA(Otago) (Group Leader Core Platforms)
2004  Cameron R. Kerr BSc PGDipSci(Otago) (Group Leader Innovation)
2009  Damian J. Wheeler (Group Leader Data Management)
2010  Maurice J. Gaut (Network Services Manager)
2011  Terry A. Wilson BInfoTech(Otago Poly) (Senior Manager Systems Services)

IT Project Unit
2019  Craig M. Stephens (Senior Manager)

Shared Services Division

Director
2018  David Tapp BCom PGDipCom(Otago)

IT Support Services

Senior Manager
1998  Emerson Pratt BCom(Otago)

Team Leaders
1981  Peter A. George BSc(Otago)
1990  Justin M. Elliott BA(Otago)
1997  Gary G. Peacock BE(Cant)
1998  Kathryn D. Tsikanovski BA(Wellesley) DipLIS(Well)
1998  Timothy A. Young ACBC(Aoraki Poly)
2011  Jeffrey M. Ormandy BA(Otago)
2014  Lloyd M. Walker BBC(Chch Poly IT)
2017  Craig M. Lawson BA BCom DipGrad(Otago)
2018  R. Ryan Gollner

Human Resources Services

Manager
1998  Helen L. Mason BCom(Otago)

Payroll Manager
2009  Aileen M. Eckhoff

Team Leaders
2002  Grant A. Ford (Payroll Processing)
2011  Susan Anderton (Human Resources Administration)
2012  Jamie S. Spaven MA(Glas) (Payroll Input)

Finance Services

Senior Manager
2019  Patrick L. Reedy MBA MM(Phoenix)

Supply Chain Manager
2002  Michael J. Lawrence

Team Leaders
2007  Stephanie A. Mathias BCom(Otago) (Revenue Management)
2019  Aleisha Rowe (Accounts Payable and Processing)

Lead Officers
1998  Joanne C. Preston BSc(Massey) (Supply Chain)
1999  Roger W. Ascroft LLB(Otago) (Supply Chain)
2005  Justin M. Culpin (Supply Chain)
2007  Rochelle C. McFarlane (Supply Chain)
2008  Keppel A. Kooman BSc(Massey) (Supply Chain)
2011  Heather J. Muir (Supply Chain)
Staff: Administrative Services

Performance and Delivery
Manager
  2019  Syd Gilani MBA(Brad) PhD (E Cowan)
Specialist
  2007  Donelle McKinley MIS(Well)

Student Experience
Head
  2019  Joanne E. Gibson BSc(Hons)(York St John) MA(Hudd)

Group Leaders
  1999  Glenice A. Johnston (Student Records and Graduations)
  2004  Sonya T. Stewart (Examinations)
  2004  Julie E. Weaver BSc PhD(Otago) (Student Development)
  2006  Daniel R. Macshane BA(Hons)(Otago) (Timetables)
  2010  Jennifer J. Haugh BA(Hons)(Otago) (Admissions)

Client Services
Head
  2018  Cherie C. McConville BN DipCompNurs(Otago Poly) MA(Well) MBA(Otago)

Senior Project Manager
  1991  John S. Price JP BCom DipGrad(Otago) CA

Team Leader, Administration Support Services
  2018  Janet A. Fraser

Senior Managers, Client Services
  1991  Kathleen I. McGilbert (Division of Humanities)
  1994  Kaye T. Jeffries (Faculty of Dentistry)
  1996  Philip J. Kane (University of Otago, Wellington)
  1997  Marjory H. M. Wright BSc(Otago) (Division of Health Sciences)
  1998  Catherine L. Thomson BCom DipGrad(Otago) (Division of Sciences)
  1999  Nikola R. Hunt BCom MEntr(Otago) (Corporate and Service Divisions)
  2006  Lornae A. Straith BCom(Hons)(Otago) (Division of Commerce)
  2018  Melissa B. Paton BA(Cant) (University of Otago, Christchurch)
  2019  Claire Dores BA(Hons)(Plym) MA(Lond) AdvDip(Glouc) (Corporate and Service Divisions)

Managers, Client Services
  1993  Sally-Ann Howard BCom BSc(Otago)
  1999  Marie-Louise Neilson MA(Auck) ANZIM
  2005  Stewart D. Hibbert BSc(Hons)(Wolv) PGDipDPIM(Portsmouth) DipHRM(Otago Poly)
  2014  Donald J. Brewer BInfoTech(Otago Poly)
  2018  Amber O. Faris
  2018  Libby M. Wight BA(Otago) MLitt(St And)

AskOtago
Senior Manager
  1991  Philippa C. Hoult

Group Leaders
  2007  James A. L. Coombes BA DipGrad(Otago)
  2011  Fiona A. Bowker MA PGDipArts(Otago) GDipJ(Massey)
  2018  John G. Steele
  2019  Rachel A. Maole BA(Otago)

Trainer
  2019  Sonya T. Xavier BA PDGE(Botswana) MBA(De Mont)
Division of Campus and Collegiate Life Services

Director
2003  James Lindsay JP

Accommodation
Manager, Student Accommodation Centre
2013  Michael A. Bruhn LLB(C Darwin)
Accommodation Advisers
2003  Wendy J. Anderson LLB BCom(Otago)
2011  Raelene C. White BSc(Otago)
Heads of Residential Colleges and University Flats
See under Accommodation, General Information section.

University Union
General Manager
1995  Stephen C. Baughan BCom(Otago)
Operations Manager
1999  Martin N. Jones
Retail Manager
2014  Michael W. Hodge BCapSc(Otago)
Catering Manager
1996  Gary R. McNeill
Hospitality Services Manager
2016  Adrian M. Lowrey

Uniprint
General Manager
2010  Ian K. Hobson
Client Services Manager
2004  Glen A. Fowler BCom(Hons)(Otago)

Executive Residence
General Manager
2019  Rodney F. Young

Recreation Services
Manager
1996  Daniel R. Porter BCom MPhEd PGDipPE(Otago)
Operations Co-ordinator
2010  Elizabeth M. Campbell BPhEd BSc(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)

Student Health Services
Manager
2006  Margaret E. Perley RN
Clinical Group Leader
2005  Katherine M. Martin PGCertMMI(Reading) RN (Nursing)
2007  Richard A. Mooney PGDipNursing(Salf) PGCertHealSc(Otago) RN (Mental Health and Well-being)
2012  Bret R. Dougherty MD(Eastern Virginia) (General Practice)

Health and Safety Compliance Office
Head
2001  Andrea H. McMillan MHSc(E Cowan) MN(OtagoPoly) PGDipOHP(Otago) RN
Occupational Health Nurse
1995  Catherine M. Logan PGDipOHP(Otago) RN ADN
Emeritus Professors

On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the title of Emeritus Professor is conferred by the University Council on Professors who are deemed to have made a distinguished contribution to teaching and research in their chosen academic field and in service to the University in general. The year at the left of each name is that of taking up continuous appointment in the University, and the year at the right is that in which the title of Emeritus Professor was awarded. The year of promotion to Professor is noted after each name where that differs from the year of appointment to the University, and the discipline of each Professor’s chair is noted in italics. Emeritus Professors who are deceased are not listed.

1976  Christopher John Ackerley MA(Cant) PhD(Tor) (Professor since 2007) English 2015
1972  Donald Russell Aickin MB ChB(NZ) MD(Melb) DipObst(Otago) FRCOG FRNZCOG FRCSEd FRACS Obstetrics and Gynaecology 2000
1990  John Stuart Anderson LLB(Lond) BCL MA(Oxf) (Professor since 1993) Law 2017
2000  Michael David Atkinson BA DPhil DipAdvMath(Oxf) MLMS MNZMS Computer Science 2012
1980  Robert John Ballagh BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Colorado) FRNSNZ (Professor since 2001) Physics 2017
1977  Keith Daniel Ballard MA(Well) PhD(Otago) PGDipEdPsych(Auck) DipTchg (Professor since 1999) Education 2005
1978  Gilbert Olivier Barbezat MD(Cape Town) FCP(SA) FRACP FRNSNZ (Professor since 1983) Medicine 2004
1971  John Anthony Barsby ONZM MA(Camb) LittD(Otago) CertEd(Brist) FRNSNZ (Professor since 1978) Classics 2002
2007  Amanda Smith Barusch BA(Reed) MSW PhD(Berkeley) Social Work 2017
1984  Evan James Begg BSc MB ChB(Auck) MD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2002) Medicine 2013
1986  Judith A. Bennett BA BEd(Qld) MA(Hawaii) PhD(ANU) DipEdDC(PNG) History (Professor since 2010) 2019
1990  George Lesmond Benwell BSurv PhD(Melb) MPhil(City) MISAust (Professor since 2000) Information Science 2017
1971  John Bartlett Blennerhassett MB ChB(NZ) FRCPCan FRCP A Pathology 1997
2007  Douglas George Booth BSc(Melb) MSocSc(Natal) PhD(Macq) Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Science 2017
1976  Geoffrey Leonard Brinkman MD(NZ) DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng) FRCPEd FACP Medicine 1986
1977  Thomas W. H. Brooking MA(Massey) PhD(Otago) History and Art History (Professor since 2005) 2018
1978  David Anson Buckingham MSc(NZ) PhD(ANU) FRNSNZ FRACI FNZIC Chemistry 1997
1987  David Huon Buisson MSc PhD(Auck) SM(MIT) FNZIC FNZIFST MRNZ Food Science, Marketing 2006
1982  Carl David Burgess MNZM MB ChB MD(Cape Town) FRACP FRCP (Professor since 2001) Medicine 2012
1969  Carolyn Waugh Burns CBE BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Tor) FRNSNZ Zoology 2010
1948  Arthur Derek Campbell OBE MSc PhD(NZ) HonFNZIC (Professor since 1971) Chemistry 1988
2002  Colin Campbell-Hunt MA(Oxf) MBA(York) PhD(Well) Management 2014
1973  Cedric Gerald Carrington MSc(Otago) MA DPhil(Oxf) MNZIP FIPENZ FRNSNZ (Professor since 1999) Physics 2008
1970  Alan Frederick Cooper BSc(Hons)(Sheff) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2002) Geology 2012
Emeritus Professors

1983 David Craw BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MSc(Calg) FRSNZ Geology
(Professor since 2008)

1982 Brian Alexander Darlow MB BChir MA MD(Camb) FRCP FRACP Paediatrics

1966 William Davidson PhD DSc(Lond) FRAS FIMA FRSNZ Applied Mathematics

1972 Kevin Edward Dawkins BA LLB(Otago) LLM(Michigan) Law
(Professor since 2008)

1980 Brett Delahunt ONZM KStJ GCLJ Officer of the Order Arts and Sciences(Cambodia) BSc(Hons)(Well) BMedSc MBChB MD(Otago) FRSNZ FRCPA FFSc(RCPA) FRCPath FNZSP AFNZIM HonFNZIMLS
(Professor since 1996) Pathology and Molecular Medicine

2002 William John Dominik BA(Pacific) MA(Texas Tech) PhD(Monash) Classics

1973 Richard Allen Donald MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) PhLD(Lond) FRACP Medicine
(Professor since 1982)

1976 John Dodds Drummond BA BMus(Leeds) PhD(Birm) Music

1984 Peter Maxwell Ellis MA BM BCh(Oxf) PhD(Otago) FRANZCP Psychological Medicine
(Professor since 1994)

1973 Eric Arnold Espiner MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FRACP FRSNZ Medicine
(Professor since 1978)

1997 Donald Morgan Evans BA PhD(Wales) Bioethics

1973 John Jerram Evans MSc PhD(Auck) CertSMgt Obstetrics and Gynecology
(Professor since 2013)

1940 Frederick Noel Fastier MA(Otago) DSc(NZ) DPhil(Oxf) Chemistry FRSC
FNZIC HonFPS (Professor since 1969) Pharmacology

1986 Martin Mitchell Ferguson ONZM BSc(Hons) MB ChB BDS(Glas) Oral Medicine and Oral Surgery
FDAFCPSGlas

2002 Brian Blair Fitzharris BSc(Otago) MA PhD(Br Col) Geography
(Professor since 2001)

2008 Jean Sutherland Fleming ONZM BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc PhD(Otago) CRNSZ
Anatomy, Science Communication

1967 James Robert Flynn MA PhD(Chicago) HonDSc(Otago) FRSNZ Political Studies

1974 Alistair Graeme Fox MA(Cant) PhD(W Ont) Medicine
(Professor since 1987)

1974 Robin Fraser ONZM BSc(Med) MB BS(Syd) PhD(ANU) MD(Otago) FRCPath
Pathology (Professor since 1997)

1981 David Francis Gerrard CNZM OBE MB ChB(Otago) FACSP Medicine
(Professor since 2014)

1962 John Michael Gibbs MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FFRACS FFARACS FANZCA
(Professor since 1980) Anaesthesia

1957 Colin Alexander Gibson MNZMA MA PhD(NZ) English
(Professor since 1979)

1996 Rosalind Susan Gibson BSc PhD(Lond) MS(Calg) Human Nutrition
FRSZN

1983 Wayne Richard Gillett MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCOG FRANZCOG CREI
FPMANZCA (Professor since 2012) Obstetrics and Gynaecology

1990 Brendan James Gray BA MBA PhD(Otago) Marketing
(Professor since 2007)

1978 David Peter Luscombe Green BSc(Hons)(Brist) PhD(Camb)
(Professor since 2004) Anatomy

1973 John Francis Thomas Griffin ONZM BA PhD(Dub) FRSNZ Microbiology and Immunology
(Professor since 1997)

1975 Geoffrey Graham Hall LLB(Hons)(Otago) LLM(Well) Law
(Professor since 2006)

1993 John Hannah BSc(Otago) MSc PhD(Ohio State) PGDipSci(Otago) MS+SNZ
RPSurv Surveying

1971 Jocelyn Margaret Harris CNZM MA(Otago) PhD(Lond) English
(Professor since 1994)
### Emeritus Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
<th>Fields</th>
<th>Professor Since</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>William W. Harris MA(Cant) PhD(Durh) (Professor since 2006)</td>
<td><em>Politics</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Christopher John Heath BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) (Professor since 1998)</td>
<td><em>Anatomy</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Graham Peter Herbison DSc(Otago) (Professor since 2010)</td>
<td><em>Preventive and Social Medicine</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Charles F. W. Higham ONZM MA PhD ScD(Camb) FRSNZ FSA FBA</td>
<td><em>Archaeology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>John Highton MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2006)</td>
<td><em>Medicine</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Ian James Hodgkinson MSc PhD(Otago) FRSNZ MNZIP (Professor since 2000)</td>
<td><em>Physics</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Dame Linda Jane Holloway DNZM MB ChB MD(Aberd) FRCPA (Professor since 1994)</td>
<td><em>Pathology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Derek Allan Holton BSc MA DipEd(Melb) PhD(McG) FRSNZ FTICA FNZMS Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Andrew Reed Hornblow CNZM BA(Well) MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Monash) FNZPsS (Professor since 1988)</td>
<td><em>Public Health and General Practice</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Peter Bruce Innes MDS DDSc(Otago) FRACDS FICD</td>
<td><em>Dentistry</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Elizabeth Mary Isichei MA(Well) DPhil(Oxf) LittD(Cant) FRSNZ <em>Religious Studies</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Basil Maurice Jones MScSur PhD(Natal) FNZIS Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>David Gareth Jones CNZM BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) DSc(W Aust) MD(Otago) CBiol FSB</td>
<td><em>Anatomy, Bioethics</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>David Todman Jones BSc(Natal) PhD(Rhodes)</td>
<td><em>Microbiology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Lawrence Oliver Jones MA PhD(UCLA) FRSNZ (Professor since 1997)</td>
<td><em>English</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Peter Richard Joyce BSc(Cant) MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) DSc(Cant) FRANZCP FRSNZ (Professor since 1986)</td>
<td><em>Psychological Medicine</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Thomas Barnabas Kardos MDS PhD(Otago) FFOP(RCPA) (Professor since 2002)</td>
<td><em>Oral Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Geoffrey Walter Kearsley BA(Hons) PhD(Lond) (Professor since 1996)</td>
<td><em>Media, Film and Communication</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Robert Gerald Knight MA PhD DipClinPsych(Cant) FNZPsS (Professor since 2003)</td>
<td><em>Psychology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Peter R. Kuch BA(Hons)(Wales) MLitt DPhil(Oxf)</td>
<td><em>English and Linguistics</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Kwok-Wing Lai BSocSc MA CertEd(HK) MEd(Qu) EdD(Tor)</td>
<td><em>Education</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>John Desmond Langley BA PhD DipComH(Otago) MA(Cant) (Professor since 2000)</td>
<td><em>Preventive and Social Medicine</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Robert Watson Lawson BA(Manc) MSc(Newcastle UK) PhD(Sheff) (Professor since 1995)</td>
<td><em>Marketing</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Helen May Leach ONZM MA PhD(Otago) FRSNZ (Professor since 2002)</td>
<td><em>Anthropology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Margaret Wyn Loutit CBE MSc(Adel) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 1981)</td>
<td><em>Microbiology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Robert Otto McGee BSc PhD(NSW) (Professor since 2010)</td>
<td><em>Preventive and Social Medicine</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Alan Charles MacGregor MBA(Cranfield) PhD(Otago) FCA (Professor since 1989)</td>
<td><em>Accounting</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Donald Dalglish McGregor MSc(NZ) PhD(Otago)</td>
<td><em>Zoology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Daniel Wallace McKerracher MA MEd DipEd(Glas) PhD(Sheff)</td>
<td><em>Education</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Anthony Dunstan Crawford Macknight BMedSc(NZ) MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) FRSNZ (Professor since 1980)</td>
<td><em>Physiology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Malcolm David McMillan JP MDS PhD(Otago) FFOP(RCPA) (Professor since 1997)</td>
<td><em>Oral Biology and Oral Pathology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1975 Alexander James McQuillan BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC FRSNZ (Professor since 2010) Chemistry
1984 Laurence Allan Malcolm MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) DTM & H(Syd) DHA(Massey) FRCPed FRACMA MCCMNZ FFCM Community Health
1990 Henrik Moller MSc(Auck) PhD(Aberd) (Professor since 2010) Sustainability
1973 Patrick John Molloy MB ChB(NZ) FRCS FRACS Cardiothoracic Surgery
1977 Anthony Christopher Bernard Molteno ONZM MB ChB(Cape Town) FRCS FRACO (Professor since 2002) Ophthalmology
1996 Brian Duncan Monteith MChD(Pret) Oral Rehabilitation
1979 Richard K. Morgan BSc(Lond) PhD(Birm) Geography (Professor since 2005)
1977 John Graham Mortimer MB ChB(NZ) DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng) FRACP (Professor since 1979) Paediatrics and Child Health
1970 Alan Edward Musgrave BA(Hons) PhD(Lond) FRNSNZ Philosophy
1991 Michael Gary Nicholls MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCP FRACP FACC Medicine (Professor since 1984) History
1969 Erik Newland Ollsen ONZM MA(Otago) PhD(Duke) FRNSNZ (Professor since 1984) Information Science
1965 David George Palmer MD(NZ) FRCP FRACP (Professor since 1982) Medicine
1981 Charlotte Entrican Paul MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM (Professor since 2005) Preventive and Social Medicine
1968 George Bouet Petersen ONZM MSc(NZ) MA DPhil DSc(Oxf) HonDSc(Otago) FNZIC FRNSNZ Biochemistry
1987 Kevin Craig Pringle MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 2000) Obstetrics and Gynaecology
1992 Martin Kent Purvis BS(Yale) MFA(Columbia) MS PhD(Massachusetts) (Professor since 2003) Information Science
2002 Hilary Radner MA(Berkeley) PhD(Texas, Austin) Film and Media Studies
1980 Anthony Edmund Reeve ONZM BSc(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago) FRNSNZ MAPIMBN (Professor since 1997) Biochemistry
2009 Sarah E. Romans MB ChB MD(Otago) FRANZCP (Professor since 2011) Psychological Medicine
1973 Alastair Gardner Rothwell ONZM ChM(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 1990) Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine
1981 David Gray Russell MPE(Br Col) MA PhD(Michigan) MAPsS MACE FSMNZ Physical Education
1982 Richard Sainsbury MB ChB(Otago) MA PGDipArts(Massey) FRACP (Professor since 1992) Medicine
1963 Weston James Sandle MSc(NZ) MA PhD(Berkeley) FRNSNZ FNZIP MOSA MAOS MIEEE/LEOS (Professor since 1986) Physics
1975 Richard John Seddon MB ChB(Otago) FRCOG FRNZCOG Obstetrics and Gynaecology
1990 Richard Hugh Sibson BSc(Auck) MSc PhD DIC(Lond) FRS FGS FRNSNZ Geology
1969 James Simpson BSc PhD(S’ton) FNZIC FRSC (Professor since 1995) Chemistry
1988 Clark Murray Skeaff BSc(Hons) PhD(Guelph) (Professor since 2007) Human Nutrition

Emeritus Professors

1975 Alexander James McQuillan BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC FRSNZ (Professor since 2010) Chemistry
1984 Laurence Allan Malcolm MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) DTM & H(Syd) DHA(Massey) FRCPed FRACMA MCCMNZ FFCM Community Health
1990 Henrik Moller MSc(Auck) PhD(Aberd) (Professor since 2010) Sustainability
1973 Patrick John Molloy MB ChB(NZ) FRCS FRACS Cardiothoracic Surgery
1977 Anthony Christopher Bernard Molteno ONZM MB ChB(Cape Town) FRCS FRACO (Professor since 2002) Ophthalmology
1996 Brian Duncan Monteith MChD(Pret) Oral Rehabilitation
1979 Richard K. Morgan BSc(Lond) PhD(Birm) Geography (Professor since 2005)
1977 John Graham Mortimer MB ChB(NZ) DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng) FRACP (Professor since 1979) Paediatrics and Child Health
1970 Alan Edward Musgrave BA(Hons) PhD(Lond) FRNSNZ Philosophy
1991 Michael Gary Nicholls MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCP FRACP FACC Medicine (Professor since 1984) History
1969 Erik Newland Ollsen ONZM MA(Otago) PhD(Duke) FRNSNZ (Professor since 1984) Information Science
1965 David George Palmer MD(NZ) FRCP FRACP (Professor since 1982) Medicine
1981 Charlotte Entrican Paul MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM (Professor since 2005) Preventive and Social Medicine
1968 George Bouet Petersen ONZM MSc(NZ) MA DPhil DSc(Oxf) HonDSc(Otago) FNZIC FRNSNZ Biochemistry
1987 Kevin Craig Pringle MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 2000) Obstetrics and Gynaecology
1992 Martin Kent Purvis BS(Yale) MFA(Columbia) MS PhD(Massachusetts) (Professor since 2003) Information Science
2002 Hilary Radner MA(Berkeley) PhD(Texas, Austin) Film and Media Studies
1980 Anthony Edmund Reeve ONZM BSc(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago) FRNSNZ MAPIMBN (Professor since 1997) Biochemistry
2009 Sarah E. Romans MB ChB MD(Otago) FRANZCP (Professor since 2011) Psychological Medicine
1973 Alastair Gardner Rothwell ONZM ChM(Otago) FRACS (Professor since 1990) Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine
1981 David Gray Russell MPE(Br Col) MA PhD(Michigan) MAPsS MACE FSMNZ Physical Education
1982 Richard Sainsbury MB ChB(Otago) MA PGDipArts(Massey) FRACP (Professor since 1992) Medicine
1963 Weston James Sandle MSc(NZ) MA PhD(Berkeley) FRNSNZ FNZIP MOSA MAOS MIEEE/LEOS (Professor since 1986) Physics
1975 Richard John Seddon MB ChB(Otago) FRCOG FRNZCOG Obstetrics and Gynaecology
1990 Richard Hugh Sibson BSc(Auck) MSc PhD DIC(Lond) FRS FGS FRNSNZ Geology
1969 James Simpson BSc PhD(S’ton) FNZIC FRSC (Professor since 1995) Chemistry
1988 Clark Murray Skeaff BSc(Hons) PhD(Guelph) (Professor since 2007) Human Nutrition
### 1980
- **Sir David Christopher Graham Skegg KNZM OBE BMedSc MB ChB**
  - HonLLD(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) HonDSc(Qu) FFPHM FAFPHM FRSNZ
  - *Preventive and Social Medicine*
  - 2011

### 1984
- **Peter Donald Graham Skegg CNZM LLB(Hons)(Auck) MA DPhil(Oxf)**
  - Law
  - 2015

### 1973
- **John Alexander Smillie LLM(Otago) LLM JSD(Yale) FRSNZ**
  - (Professor since 1981) *Law*
  - 2014

### 1971
- **Robin Andrew James Smith BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC FRSNZ MRSC**
  - (Professor since 2000) *Chemistry*
  - 2012

### 1987
- **Vernon A. Squire Polar Medal BSc(Hons)(Wales) MASl PhD(Camb)**
  - DSc(Wales) FRSNZ FIMA CMath FNZMS *Mathematics and Statistics*
  - 2019

### 1974
- **John Robert Tagg MSc(Melb) PhD(Monash)**
  - (Professor since 2002) *Microbiology*
  - 2010

### 1974
- **Gerald William Tannock BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FRSNZ**
  - (Professor since 1996) *Microbiology*
  - 2012

### 1987
- **Douglas Robertson (Robin) Taylor MD(Aberd) MRCP FRCPCan**
  - (Professor since 2005) *Medicine*
  - 2012

### 1976
- **Christine Dumont Thomson MHSc PhD(Otago)**
  - (Professor since 2006) *Human Nutrition*
  - 2010

### 1989
- **Colin Richard Townsend BSc DPhil(Sus) FRSNZ**
  - *Zoology*
  - 2014

### 1974
- **Alison Ann Trotter MA(NZ) MA PhD(Lond) DipEd(Auck)**
  - (Professor since 1993) *History*
  - 1998

### 1980
- **Jessie Elisabeth Wells BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)**
  - (Professor since 2011) *Biostatistics*
  - 2013

### 1985
- **Kenneth Geoffrey White ONZM BSc PhD(Otago)**
  - FNZPsS FAPS FABAI *FRSNZ* (Professor since 1988) *Psychology*
  - 2012

### 1971
- **Leslie Robert Tumoana Williams AB MA PhD(Berkeley) DipPhEd(NZ)**
  - DipEd(Auck) DipTchg (Professor since 1985) *Physical Education*
  - 2001

### 1985
- **David Alan Wharton PhD DSc(Brist)**
  - (Professor since 2013) *Zoology*
  - 2016

### 1980
- **Peter Donald Wilson MD(Glas) FRCSEd FRCOG FRANZCOG CU**
  - (Professor since 1995) *Obstetrics and Gynaecology*
  - 2012

### 1979
- **Geoff Wyvill BA(Oxf) MSc PhD(Brad) FNZCS MACM**
  - (Professor since 2001) *Computer Science*
  - 2011

---

### Honorary Graduates

#### Doctor of Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Henry Devenish Skinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Charles Orwell Brasch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Esmond Samuel de Beer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>William Parker Morrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>John Cawte Beechgrove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Janet Clutha (née Frame)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Ruth Minnie Dallas (née Mumford)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Norman Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Daniel Marcus Davin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Ernest Alan Horsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>James Ng</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Doctor of Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Douglas Gordon Lilburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>William David Southgate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Doctor of Divinity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Lloyd George Geering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Harold Walter Turner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>George Angus Fulton Knight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Emeritus Professors, Honorary Graduates

#### Doctor of Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Henry Devenish Skinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Charles Orwell Brasch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Esmond Samuel de Beer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>William Parker Morrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>John Cawte Beechgrove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Janet Clutha (née Frame)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Ruth Minnie Dallas (née Mumford)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Norman Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Daniel Marcus Davin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Ernest Alan Horsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>James Ng</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Doctor of Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Douglas Gordon Lilburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>William David Southgate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Doctor of Divinity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Lloyd George Geering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Harold Walter Turner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>George Angus Fulton Knight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doctor of Laws

1962  Hubert James Ryburn  1994  Ralph Hotere
1962  Robert John Tainsh Belly  1996  Peter Wilfred Tapsell
1962  Charles Ernest Hercus  1997  Frank Wakefield Holmes
1967  Elizabeth Gregory  1998  Judith Olwyn Medlicott
1968  Carl Victor Smith  2000  Leo Moggie
1969  Harold Eric Barrowclough  2001  Ahmad Azizuddin Bin Zainal Abidin
1969  John Macellan Bates  2002  Allan James Hubbard
1969  Allen Howard Johnston  2003  Eion Sinclair Edgar
1969  Robert Stevenson Aitken  2004  Graeme Fogelberg
1969  Arthur Beacham  2004  Paratene Ngata
1969  John Waddell Hayward  2005  Davis
1969  John Lochiel Robson  2005  Michael Andrew Stedman
1970  Arnold Henry Nordmeyer  2006  Malcolm John Grant
1972  Robert Martin Williams  2007  Mary Patricia McAleese
1975  Ronald Victor Christie  2008  Mason Harold Durie
1978  William John Harris  2008  Lindsay John Brown
1978  Thomas Kay Stuart Sidey  2008  Edward John McCoy
1979  John Spenser Somerville  2009  Michael John Cullen
1979  Reginald Stephen Garfield Todd  2009  Trevor Donald Scott
1982  Maurice Joel  2010  Marilynn Lois Webb
1990  Shridath Surendranath Ramphal  2011  David Christopher Graham Skegg
1990  James Archibald Valentine  2014  Christine Ruth French
1990  James Bruce Robertson  2017  Stanley Victor Paris
1993  Silvia Rose Cartwright  2018  John Francis Ward
1993  Haji Sulaiman bin Haji Daud  2019  Atholl John Anderson
1993  Iona Williams (née Livingston)  2019  Viopapa Annandale-Atherton
1993  Robin Orlando Hamilton Irvine  2019  Simon William English
1994  Neville Williams  2019  Brigid Anne Inder
1994  Dorothy Rita Fraser  2019  Forrest Miller

Doctor of Science

1962  William Percy Gowland  1989  Allan Charles Wilson
1965  Richard Wright Willette  1995  William Sefton Fyfe
1967  Frederick George Soper  1997  Mazlan binti Othman
1968  Muriel Emma Bell  1997  Alison Margaret Holst
1969  Basil Glover Bibby  1997  Murray Frederick Brennan
1969  Derek Ernest Denny-Brown  1999  James Julian Bennett Jack
1969  Charles Alfred Coulson  2000  William Ian McDonald
1972  Herbert Dudley Purves  2000  John Bullamore Mackie
1974  John Thorpe Holloway  2000  George Bouet Petersen
1975  Charles Ritchie Burns  2006  Beryl Overton Howie
1975  Eric Frederick D’Ath  2007  John Bevan Gavin
1975  Thomas Russell Cumming Fraser  2007  Robert Gordon Webster
1975  Edward George Sayers  2010  James Robert Flynn
1975  Frederick Horace Smirk  2013  Audrey Lily Eagle
1975  John Arthur Stallworthy  2013  Helen Elisabeth Heslop
1975  Stanley Livingstone Wilson  2014  Peter David Gluckman
1975  John Patrick Walsh  2014  Alan Francis Mark
1979  Terence Albert Rodgers  

Honorary Graduates  119
Hocken Library Fellows, Alumni Service Medals, Robert Burns Fellows

Doctor of Commerce
2014 Graeme James Marsh 2017 Graeme Richard Hart
2015 Ian Ferguson Farrant 2018 Norman Michael Thomas Geary

Hocken Library Fellows
1998 George John Griffiths 2007 Roger David John Collins
1998 John Hall-Jones 2007 Ian James Farquhar
1998 Gordon Stewart Parsonson 2007 Erik Newland Olssen
1998 Angus Ross 2007 Dorothy Pauline Page
2000 Raymond Philip Hargreaves

University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service
Awarded by the University Council in recognition of outstanding voluntary service.
2003 John Maxwell Gwyn Zinzan BDS(Otago) (London)
2004 Wong Cham Mew BCom(Otago) (Kuala Lumpur)
2007 Trevor Bruce Moyle BCom(Otago) (Melbourne)
2008 Neville Clifford Bain MCom HonLLD(Otago) FCA FCIS (London)
2008 Alexander Paul Beresford Kt BDS(Otago) (London)
2008 Alister William Robinson BCom(Otago) (Sydney)
2010 Murray Frederick Brennan GNZM BSc(NZ) MD ChM HonDSc(Otago)
  HonMD(Göteborg) HonDSc(Imp Lond) HonDSc(Edin) FRACS FACS
  HonFRCSED HonFRCSI HonFRACS HonFRCSGlas HonFBCS HonFRCS
  HonFRCPSCan (New York)
2012 Tan Sri Dato Dr Hj Ahmad Azizuddin bin Hj Zainal Abidin PSM KMN DPMP
  PMP JP BE(NZ) HonLLD(Otago) (Ipoh)

Robert Burns Fellows
The Robert Burns Fellowship, for writers of imaginative literature, was established in 1958.
1959 Ian Cross 1983 Rawiri Paratene
1960 Maurice Duggan 1984 Brian Turner
1961 John Caselberg 1985 Cilla McQueen
1962 R. A. K. Mason 1986 Cilla McQueen
1963 Maurice Shadbolt 1987 Robert Lord
1964 Maurice Gee 1988 John Dickson
1965 Janet Frame 1989 Renée
1966 James K. Baxter 1990 David Eggleton
1967 James K. Baxter 1991 Lynley Hood
1969 Warren Dibble, Hone Tuwhare 1993 Stuart Hoar
1970 O. E. Middleton 1994 Christine Johnstone
1971 Noel Hilliard 1995 Elspeth Sandsys
1972 Ian Wedde 1996 Bernadette Hall
1973 Graham Billing 1997 Paddy Richardson
1974 Hone Tuwhare 1998 Michael King
1975 Witi Ihimaera, Sam Hunt 1999 Michael King, Paula Boock
1976 no appointment 2000 James Norcliffe
1977 Roger Hall, Kerry Hulme 2001 Joanna Randerson
1978 Roger Hall, Peter Olds 2002 Alison Wong
1979 Michael Noonan 2003 Nick Ascroft, Sarah Quigley
1980 Philip Temple 2004 Kate Duignan
1981 Bill Sewell 2005 Catherine Chidgey
1982 Bill Sewell 2006 Catherine Chidgey, Diane Pettis
Robert Burns Fellows, Frances Hodgkins Fellows, Mozart Fellows

Robert Burns Fellows (continued)

2007  Laurence Fearnley
2008  Sue Wootton
2009  Michael Harlow
2010  Michele Powles
2011  Fiona Farrell
2012  Emma Neale
2013  David Howard
2014  Majella Cullinane
2015  Louise Wallace
2016  Victor Rodger
2017  Craig Cliff
2018  Rhian Gallagher
2019  Emily Duncan
2020  John Newton

Frances Hodgkins Fellows

The Frances Hodgkins Fellowship, for painters and sculptors, was established in 1962.

1966  Michael Illingworth
1967  Tanya Ashken
1968  Derek Ball
1969  Ralph Hotere
1970  Michael Smithe
1971  Marté Szirmay
1972  Marté Szirmay
1973  Ray Thorburn
1974  Marilyn Webb
1975  John Parker
1976  Ian Bergquist
1977  Jeffrey Harris
1978  Grahame Sydney
1979  Matt Pine
1980  Andrew Drummond
1981  Gretchen Albrecht
1982  Chris Booth
1983  Joanna Paul
1984  Michael Armstrong
1985  Denis O’Connor
1986  Ian McMillan
1987  Kendal Heyes
1988  Julia Morison
1989  Shona Rapira Davies
1990  Siegfried Köglmeier
1991  Christine Webster
1992  Neil Frazer
1993  Peter Gibson Smith
1994  Nicola Jackson
1995  Jeffrey Thomson
1996  Fiona Pardington
1997  Fiona Pardington
1998  Shane Cotton
1999  Seraphine Pick
2000  Jim Speers
2001  Ava Seymour
2002  Scott Eady
2003  Sara Hughes
2004  Mladen Bizumic
2005  Rohan Wealleans
2006  Sarah Munro
2007  Ben Cauchi
2008  Heather Straka
2009  Eddie Clemens
2010  Joanna Langford
2011  Kushana Bush
2012  Nick Austin
2013  Zina Swanson
2014  Patrick Lundberg
2015  John Ward Knox
2016  Miranda Parkes
2017  Campbell Patterson
2018  Louise Menzies
2019  Imogen Taylor
2020  Bridget Reweti

Mozart Fellows

The Mozart Fellowship, for composers of music, was established in 1969.

1970  Anthony Watson
1971  Anthony Watson
1972  John Rimmer
1973  Edwin Carr
1974  Edwin Carr
1975  Larry Pruden
1976  Gillian Bibby
1977  Gillian Bibby
1978  Ian D. McDonald
1979  Ian D. McDonald
1980  Chris Cree Brown
1981  John Elmsly
1982  no appointment
1983  Chris Cree Brown
1984  Jonathan Besser
1985  Kim Dyett
1986  Nigel Keay
1987  Nigel Keay
1988  Anthony Ritchie
1989  Anthony Ritchie
1990  Martin Lodge
1991  Martin Lodge
Mozart Fellows (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Bruce Crossman, Gillian Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Helen Bowater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Christopher J. Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Christopher J. Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Cheryl Camm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jason Kaminski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Paul Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Harold Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Ross Carey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Alison Isadora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Michael Norris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Noel Sanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Noel Sanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Rachel Clement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Rachel Clement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Neville Copland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Chris Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Chris Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Christopher Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Christopher Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Robbie Ellis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Hahna Briggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Louise Bryant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Uzoamaka Nwankpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Val Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Caroline Sutton Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Matthew Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Antonio Ssebuuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Kirstie Mortimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Caroline Plummer Dance Fellows

The Caroline Plummer Dance Fellowship, for community dance practitioners, teachers, and researchers, was established in 2004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Petra Kuppers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Georgina White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Katrina Rank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Barbara Snook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Sean Curham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Suzanne Cowan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Lyne Pringle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>no appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Hahna Briggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Louise Bryant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Uzoamaka Nwankpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Val Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Caroline Sutton Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Matthew Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Antonia Ssebuuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Kirstie Mortimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University of Otago College of Education Creative New Zealand Children’s Writers in Residence

The appointment each year of a Dunedin College of Education Children’s Writer in Residence began in 1992. The award was renamed following the merger of the College with the University in 2007.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Vincent Ford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Bill O’Brien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Joanna Orwin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Karen Trebilcock (Ella West)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Kyle Mewburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>James Norcliffe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Leonie Agnew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Melinda Szymanik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jennifer Beck, Robyn Belton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Barbara Else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Mere Whaanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Raymond Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Fifi Colston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Elena de Roo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Information

Contents

- Vision and Mission of the University: 125
- History: 125
- Governance: 126
- Coat of Arms: 127
- Academic Divisions: 127
- Vice-Chancellor’s Office: 129
- Administrative and Student Services and Facilities: 129
- Policies: 136
General Information

Vision and Mission of the University

Vision
A research-led University with an international reputation for excellence.

Ko te Aronga
He Whare Wānanga e aronui ana ki te rangahau, e rongonui ana i ngā tōpito o te ao i āna tutukiinga ikeike.

Mission
The University of Otago will create, advance, preserve, promote and apply knowledge, critical thinking and intellectual independence to enhance the understanding, development and well-being of individuals, society and the environment. It will achieve these goals by building on foundations of broad research and teaching capabilities, unique campus learning environments, its nationwide presence and mana, and international links.

Ko te Uaratanga
Ko tā Te Whare Wānanga o Otāgo he whakawhanake, he pupuri, he whakatairanga hoki i te mātauranga, i te ihomatuia tātari kaupapa, i te whakaaro o motuhake o te tangata, kia hāpai ai te mōhio, te mārama, te hiatotanga, otirā, te oranga o te tangata, o te iwi hoki. Mā te rangahau me te tika mārika o te whakaako, mā te whai wānanga ahurei, mā te whakaū ki tōna mana, me ōna torongahanga puta noa i te motu, i te ao hoki ēnei whāinga e tutuki.

History

The University of Otago, founded in 1869 by an ordinance of the Otago Provincial Council, is New Zealand’s oldest university. The new University was given 100,000 acres of pastoral land as an endowment and authorised to grant degrees in Arts, Medicine, Law and Music.

The University opened in July 1871 with a staff of just three Professors, one to teach Classics and English Language and Literature, another having responsibility for Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and the third to cover Mental and Moral Philosophy and Political Economy. The following year a Professor of Natural Science joined the staff. With a further endowment provided in 1872, the syllabus was widened and new lectureships established: lectures in Law started in 1873, and in 1875 courses began in Medicine. Lectures in Mining were given from 1872, and in 1878 a School of Mines was established.

The University was originally housed in a building (later the Stock Exchange) on the site of John Wickliffe House in Princes Street but it moved to its present site with the completion of the northern parts of the Clocktower and Geology buildings in 1878 and 1879.

The School of Dentistry was founded in 1907 and the School of Home Science (later Consumer and Applied Sciences) in 1911. Teaching in Accountancy and Commerce subjects began in 1912. Various new chairs and lectureships were established in the years between the two world wars, and in 1946 teaching began in the Faculty of Theology. The School of Physical Education was opened in 1947.
A federal University of New Zealand was established by statute in 1870 and became the examining and degree-granting body for all New Zealand university institutions until 1961. The University of Otago had conferred just one Bachelor of Arts degree, on Mr Alexander Watt Williamson, when in 1874 it became an affiliated college of the University of New Zealand.

In 1961 the University of New Zealand was disestablished, and the power to confer degrees was restored to the University of Otago by the University of Otago Amendment Act 1961.

Since 1961, when its roll was about 3,000, the University has expanded considerably (in 2019 there were over 21,000 students enrolled) and has broadened its range of qualifications to include undergraduate programmes in Surveying, Pharmacy, Medical Laboratory Science, Teacher Education, Physiotherapy, Applied Science, Dental Technology, Radiation Therapy, Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy (now combined in an Oral Health programme), Biomedical Sciences, Social Work, and Performing Arts, as well as specialised postgraduate programmes in a variety of disciplines.

Although the University’s main campus is in Dunedin, it also has Health Sciences campuses in Christchurch (University of Otago, Christchurch) and Wellington (University of Otago, Wellington) (established in 1972 and 1977 respectively), an information and teaching centre in central Auckland (1996), and an information office in Wellington (2001).

The Dunedin College of Education merged with the University on 1 January 2007, and this added a further campus in Invercargill, which also supports Health Sciences activities.

Governance

The supreme governing body of the University is the Council, presided over by the Chancellor. When it was first established its members held office for life. Its constitution was progressively amended in 1891, 1911 and 1946 to provide for the representation of certain local bodies and educational groups, the graduates, the student body and non-professorial staff. The present structure of the Council was laid down in the Education Amendment Act 2015.

The Council is advised on academic matters by the Senate, the membership of which is drawn mainly from the Heads of academic Departments, but with representatives of other teaching staff and students. The Vice-Chancellor, who was designated as Chief Executive of the University by the Education Amendment Act 1990, convenes the Senate, which, in turn, is advised by the Divisional Boards and other Committees and Boards on matters which fall within their particular terms of reference.

In 1989 the internal governance of the University was reformed by grouping the existing departments, faculties, and schools into four academic Divisions (Commerce, Health Sciences, Humanities, and Sciences). Each academic Division is headed by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Further changes to the executive group resulted in the appointment of two Deputy Vice-Chancellors (Academic, and Research and Enterprise) in 1994, a Chief Operating Officer in 2005, and a third Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Engagement) in 2015.

There are several non-teaching Divisions and Offices with responsibility for administrative, financial, and property and facilities matters, and for the provision of other services for staff, students and alumni (see University Staff section for the names of the various areas).
Coat of Arms

The University's coat of arms was granted by the Lord Lyon King of Arms (Scotland's premier officer of arms) on 21 January 1948. Its design is based on that of the unauthorised arms which appeared on the University's seal in use by September 1870.

The blazon (technical description) of the arms is:

Azure, on a saltire cantoned between four mullets of six points Or, a book, gilt-edged and bound in a cover Gules charged with a mullet of six points of the second [i.e. Or] and a book-marker of the third [i.e. Gules] issuant from the page-foot, and in an Escrol under the same this Motto “SAPERE AUDE”.

(Lyon Register vol.36, p.102)

In ordinary language, the shield is blue, with a gold saltire (Saint Andrew's cross) between four gold six-pointed stars. On the centre of the saltire there is a closed red book, gilt-edged and with a red book-marker protruding, bearing another gold six-pointed star on its cover.

The motto may be translated as 'dare to be wise' or 'have courage to be wise'.

Academic Divisions

The University's four academic Divisions include the staff in all of the Departments, Schools, and Faculties in each of the four groups of related disciplines. The Schools and Faculties within each Division, and their constituent Departments and other academic sections, are as follows:

Division of Humanities

School of Arts
Classics; English and Linguistics; History; Centre for Irish and Scottish Studies; Languages and Cultures; Philosophy; and Theology.

School of Geography (including the Centre for Sustainability)

School of Performing Art
Music; Theatre Studies; Dance Studies.

School of Social Sciences
Archaeology; Media, Film and Communication; National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies; Politics; Religion; Social Anthropology; Social Work; Sociology and Gender (including the Children’s Issues Centre).

Faculty of Law

Te Tumu: School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies

College of Education

The College also includes Education Support Services; Educational Assessment Research Unit; Centre for Distance Education and Learning Technologies; and Centre for Educational Leadership and Administration.
General Information: Academic Divisions

Division of Sciences
The Science Departments and Centres in the Division are the Departments of Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Food Science; Geology; Human Nutrition; Marine Science (incorporating the Portobello Marine Laboratory and Marine Studies Centre); Mathematics and Statistics; Physics; Psychology; and Zoology; and the Centre for Science Communication.

School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences
School of Surveying

Division of Commerce
The School of Business is the alternative name for this Division: Departments of Accountancy and Finance; Economics; Information Science; Management; Marketing; and Tourism; and Executive Programmes.

Division of Health Sciences
School of Biomedical Sciences
Departments of Anatomy; Biochemistry; Microbiology and Immunology; Pharmacology and Toxicology; and Physiology.

Faculty of Dentistry
Departments of Oral Diagnostic and Surgical Sciences; Oral Rehabilitation; Oral Sciences; and Sir John Walsh Research Institute.

Otago Medical School
University of Otago, Christchurch: Departments of Anaesthesia, General Practice, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine, Paediatrics, Pathology, Population Health, and Psychological Medicine; Radiology; Department of Surgery; and Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies.

Dunedin School of Medicine: Departments of General Practice and Rural Health; Medicine; Pathology; Preventive and Social Medicine; Psychological Medicine; Surgical Sciences; and Women’s and Children’s Health (Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Paediatrics and Child Health); Bioethics Centre.

University of Otago, Wellington: Departments of Medicine; Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Women’s Health; Paediatrics and Child Health; Pathology and Molecular Medicine; Primary Health Care and General Practice; Psychological Medicine; Public Health; Radiation Therapy; and Surgery and Anaesthesia.

School of Pharmacy
School of Physiotherapy
Vice-Chancellor’s Office

The Vice-Chancellor is the academic and administrative head of the University.

The Office of the Vice-Chancellor provides support for the governance and executive functions of the University.

Within the Vice-Chancellor’s Office are:

Registrar and Secretary to the Council

The Office of the Registrar and Secretary to the Council services the University Council and its committees; co-ordinates accountability and compliance activities to meet the University’s statutory obligations (including record keeping, provision of official information, copyright and privacy matters); advises on University policies and procedures; and provides information on matters related to governance. The Office also includes Corporate Records Services and the University Mediator.

Māori Development

The Māori Development Office has responsibility for developing and maintaining University Treaty-based relationships with Ngāi Tahu and other Iwi and Māori providers, and co-ordinating and implementing Māori development and strategy, including: implementation of the Māori Strategic Framework; research consultation; leadership and support of cultural development; and leadership and support of Māori staff networks and development.

Planning and Funding

The Planning and Funding Office prepares the key documents required to secure Government support for the University’s strategic direction and for funding to support that direction. As well as negotiating core funding, the Office is responsible for reporting information to Government agencies and other external parties for planning, reporting, statistical and reputational purposes. Within the University, the Office facilitates strategic planning, provides strategic advice (along with statistical information and analysis), prepares key corporate documents, and undertakes a

Administrative, Student and Academic Services, and Facilities

The following is a summary of the chief services and facilities for staff and students, listed according to the Divisions which have responsibility for them. Further information is available by contacting the section concerned (University of Otago, PO Box 56, Dunedin 9054; university@otago.ac.nz) or on the University’s website (otago.ac.nz), or in the Guide to Enrolment.

Academic Division

Quality Advancement Unit

The Quality Advancement Unit has responsibility for managing and administering the University’s internal reviews process, conducting the University’s core student and graduate surveys, managing the University’s teaching and paper evaluations service, co-ordinating preparations for external academic audit (conducted under the auspices of the Academic Quality Agency for New Zealand Universities), and fostering and supporting good practice in quality assurance and improvement across the University.
Higher Education Development Centre (HEDC)

HEDC offers research-led academic professional development, educational technology support, and formal programmes of study (Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma in Higher Education, Master of Higher Education, and PhD) to assist the University community in maintaining and improving the quality and effectiveness of teaching and other professional and academic activities. HEDC staff work with University academic staff and managers, as well as undergraduate and postgraduate students, for whom a range of study and learning skills is provided.

Summer School and Continuing Education

Summer School and Continuing Education (539 Castle Street) provides information and support to Summer School students, staff and departments. As well as being responsible for the overall organisation, administration and promotion of the Otago Summer School in Dunedin, Wellington, and Auckland, the office organises continuing education (non-credit) courses that are offered to the public. These include short courses, public lectures, symposia, workshops, seminars and special interest schools.

Distance Learning

The Distance Learning Office provides information and support on distance education to students, staff and departments. The University offers a range of papers and programmes by distance learning (a Distance Learning Prospectus is available on request) and students may contact Distance Learning for information about their proposed courses of study. The Distance Learning Office helps promote these programmes and provides strategic leadership within the University.

It also provides assistance to departments and academic staff in developing their programmes and assuring the quality of their distance teaching.

Library

The University Library system is a distributed network of libraries offering a wide range of information services and access to scholarly resources, both online and held locally, to support the research and teaching needs of the University.

The Library holds one of the richest research collections in New Zealand. The Hocken Collections are a national research collection of material in the field of New Zealand and Pacific studies. The Christchurch and Wellington campuses are served by the Canterbury and Wellington Medical Libraries.

Access to Library resources and other information may be found on the Library’s website (otago.ac.nz/library).

Student and Academic Services

Student and Academic Services Director’s Office

The Student and Academic Services Director’s Office is responsible for direction of the services within Student and Academic Services and the administration of a number of processes on campus, including: managing student critical incidents and approval of global emails to students.
Academic Committees and Services Office

Academic Committees and Services provides support and advice to various stakeholders, and secretarial services to many of the University’s central committees, including Senate, Committees of Senate, Divisional Boards and some sub-committees of the Council. The office is organised into two broad areas: research support, which supports the committees for research including human participant research ethics and animal ethics; and teaching and learning support, which has Specialists who are embedded in each of the academic divisions and centrally in the Academic Committees Office to support the approval and reporting processes for new and changing programmes and papers.

Career Development Centre

Through individual appointments, a Drop-In service (no appointment needed), seminars, workshops, and online resources via its website, the Career Development Centre (Information Services Building) provides information on current job opportunities, and career planning strategies for students, prospective students, and recent graduates. The Centre also co-ordinates Graduate Recruitment and the University Social Impact Studio.

Chaplains

Chaplains are available to offer pastoral care, encouragement and spiritual support to all students and staff of the University. Chaplaincy offices are located at the eastern end of the mezzanine floor in the University Union Building and on the ground floor of the College of Education. The chaplains should be contacted for access to the University Prayer and Meditation Room or the Muslim Prayer Room (both on the top floor of the University Union Building).

Disability Information and Support

Disability Information and Support (Information Services Building) provides learning support, advice, advocacy and information to students who have a disability, impairment, injury or medical condition that affects their study. Their vision is to work in partnership to promote an inclusive environment that celebrates diversity, promotes comprehensive academic support, and empowers individuals with impairments to reach and achieve their full potential.

Māori Centre / Te Huka Mātauraka

The Māori Centre (515, 519 and 523 Castle Street North) is the heart of Māori student life on campus and its main purpose is to assist and encourage Māori students to participate and succeed in their studies. The Centre provides academic, cultural, counselling and social support from before enrolment through to graduation and beyond and introduces students to local iwi community networks and whakawhānaungatanga.

Pacific Islands Centre

The Pacific Islands Centre (corner of Clyde Street and Leithbank) is a home away from home for students from the Pacific. The Centre provides academic mentoring, additional tutorials, a postgraduate students’ support reference group, pastoral and cultural support, study assistance and advice, and links to other support services on campus. Cultural advice is also offered to staff and students undertaking research related to the Pacific.
General Information: Administrative and Student Services and Facilities

Proctor

The Proctor’s Office is located in the St David Lecture Theatre Building (opposite the Centre for Innovation). The Office works closely with students, staff and other local agencies and services to foster the unique town-gown relationship in Dunedin as it relates to student behaviour. The Proctor’s Office also manages Campus Watch (staff available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week), pastoral care and support, building security (including door access and control), CCTV and the University Safety Patrol.

Office of Student Success

The Office uses research to support the improvement of student success across all levels of study and across all disciplines in the University. The Office works collaboratively across the University to access, generate and integrate University data, to initiate and evaluate interventions, and to undertake independent research in the area of student success. The Office also hosts the Locals Programme which supports first-year students living in the local community – boarding, flatting or living at home – to have a successful year.

Te Whare Tāwharau

Located at 5 Leithbank, Dunedin, Te Whare Tāwharau is a sexual violence support and prevention centre. It is a place of shelter that provides assistance and education to students and staff with the aim of reducing sexual violence in the University community.

Research Division

Research and Enterprise

The Research and Enterprise Office (located in the Centre for Innovation) is responsible for the central administration of competitive research grants and commercial contracts, contract management, and the capture of intellectual property for commercialisation by Otago Innovation Ltd (the University’s wholly-owned technology transfer company). It also fosters links between industry and Government agencies and University researchers.

Graduate Research School

The Graduate Research School provides support for graduate research students (i.e. PhD and masters’ students undertaking thesis research) and for their supervisors. It has responsibility for the PhD and professional and higher doctoral degrees, and scholarships (excluding undergraduate entrance scholarships), and promotes new initiatives and policies to foster the development of graduate student research.

Centre for Innovation

The Centre for Innovation provides an on-campus hub to facilitate the translation of research through the co-location of technology-based business with Research and Enterprise and Otago Innovation Ltd.

Otago University Press

The Otago University Press (OUP) publishes books of substantial scholarly merit and intellectual interest, with special emphasis on social history, natural history and the arts, as well as Landfall, New Zealand’s leading journal of new art and writing.

PBRF and Publications

The PBRF and Publications Office oversees and coordinates the collection of publication and research output information for use in University reports and publications. It has responsibility for coordinating activities and managing systems associated with the submission of research performance information for the Performance Based Research Fund (PBRF) quality evaluation exercises undertaken by the Tertiary Education Commission.
External Engagement Division

The External Engagement Division has a strong focus on strengthening the University’s engagement and profile both nationally and internationally. The Division comprises the following:

Communication Services

Communications Services provides strategic communications, and media and social media advisory services for divisions, schools and departments. It is the first point of contact for external media and manages media relations for the University. Communication Services also produces the *Otago Staff Bulletin*, *Otago Connection* (an e-newsletter for parents and families), the research highlights publication *He Kitenga*, and the Otago alumni magazine. Communication Services is also central to emergency communications for the University.

Development and Alumni Relations Office

The Development and Alumni Relations Office maintains and strengthens relationships with alumni (both graduates and other former students), who continue to benefit from their Otago experience long after studying here. This is to foster long-term mutually beneficial relationships between the University, its alumni, corporations, foundations and the broader community and to attract philanthropic support to enhance the University’s teaching and research excellence.

The office facilitates relationships between the divisions, departments and their alumni through providing information about the University and its alumni community; managing national and international alumni events; maintaining the alumni and donor database; and managing and implementing the University’s bequest, fundraising and annual giving programmes.

External Engagement Office (Auckland)

The External Engagement Office develops relationships with key industry and education stakeholders, and alumni, within Auckland and the wider region. The manager is based at the Auckland Centre which provides teaching, meeting, conference and IT facilities to support the University’s academic programmes and other events.

International Office

The International Office is responsible for the recruitment and support of international students, the maintenance of the University’s key international partnerships, the operation of the Student Exchange Programme, and promoting internationalisation activities at Otago. There are dedicated teams responsible for international marketing, international student recruitment, international student support, delivering student visa, insurance and US Financial Aid services, as well as the student exchange programme. The International Office provides assistance to staff and departments who wish to collaborate and engage internationally, and helps the wider University administer international partnerships.

Marketing Services

This area is responsible for developing the University’s marketing strategy, including campaigns for both undergraduate and postgraduate recruitment, designing and implementing tactical advertising and promotional activities, producing most of the University’s flagship publications, and ensuring consistency and cohesiveness in all publications across the University. Marketing Services also provides advice on marketing planning, event planning and information about the University’s presence at educational events throughout New Zealand, an in-house graphic design service, and is responsible for the University of Otago brand.
Schools’ Liaison Office

Schools’ Liaison provides advice to prospective undergraduate students on study options and university life. Returning and transferring students also seek advice from Liaison staff members at each of the Auckland, Wellington and Dunedin offices. Liaison Officers visit most secondary schools throughout New Zealand twice a year. They also host information evenings, careers advisers’ update days and attend school careers events.

Undergraduate Entrance Scholarships Office

For new students at the University of Otago in undergraduate degree programmes, there is a range of undergraduate entrance scholarships available to provide financial support for at least the first year of study. The strategy, governance and management of these scholarships fall within the remit of the Undergraduate Entrance Scholarships Manager. The scholarships are administered by Student Experience.

Office of the Chief Operating Officer

Information Technology Services Division

Information Technology Services is responsible for the provision, maintenance, and support of information and communication technologies to support research, teaching, learning, and administration within the University.

Shared Services Division

The Shared Services Division provides operational support to the University through administration services, a University-wide contact centre, services related to admission, enrolment and the progression of students and associated activities, services relating to IT desktop support, audio-visual and media production, services related to the purchase of goods and payments of creditors and invoicing (student fees), and payroll and human resources administration.

Division of Campus and Collegiate Life Services

Accommodation

The University has a Student Accommodation Centre (107 St David Street) which provides information and advice to students on accommodation in residential colleges and flats. The University also owns and operates flats for international students (University Flats, 109 St David Street). The following residential colleges and other student accommodation are controlled by or affiliated to the University (applications for admission should be made to the Student Accommodation Centre, preferably by the end of September).

Abbey College, 900 Cumberland Street
Head of College: Dr Yulia Taylor BBA MA MSc(International University in Moscow) PhD(Otago)

Aquinas College, 74 Gladstone Road
Head of College: Mr L. G. Luke Morrison LLB(Hons) MA(Otago)

Arana College, 110 Clyde Street
Warden: Mr Jamie G. Gilbertson JP BA DipGrad CertSocWk(Otago) (also Senior Warden, University of Otago Residential Colleges)

Caroline Freeman College, 911 Cumberland Street
Head of College: Mr Christopher L. Addington MA(Stanford) MA(Cant)
DipEdMan(Chch CE) SciCert(Massey)

Carrington College, 57 Heriot Row
Warden: Ms H. Alison Norton BJour(Carleton) MS(Western Illinois)
Cumberland College, Castle Street
Head of College: Mr Sagato (Ziggy) A. Lesa BPhEd(Otago) DipTchg

Hayward College, 110 Frederick Street
Head of College: Ms Pauline A. Donovan BCom MBA(Otago) DipTchg

Knox College*, 1 Arden Street, Opoho
Master: The Very Rev. Dr Graham E. Redding BCom(Auck) BTheol PGDipTheol(Otago) PhD(Lond)

St Margaret’s College*, 333 Leith Street
Master: Dr Charles M. Tustin MCom(Pret) DCom(SA)

Salmond College*, 19 Knox Street
Head of College: Mr Nicholas J. McD. Bates BA(Otago) PGDipCouns(Massey) DipTchg(DCE)

Selwyn College*, 560 Castle Street
Warden: Mr Luke McClelland BSc(NE) PGDipSc(Qld) PGDipEd(Otago) DipBusAdmin(Otago)

Studholme College, 127 Clyde Street
Warden: Appointment pending

Te Rangi Hiroa College, 192 Castle Street
Head of College: Mrs Rosemary G. Tarbotton BAppMgt DipHospMgt(Otago Poly) DipCompNurs(Chch Poly IT) ADipSCSM

Toroa College, 8 Regent Road
Head of College: Ms Christina D. Watson-Mills BA(Otago)

University College, 315 Leith Street
Master: Mr Andrew R. Walne BA(Hons)(York)

University Flats, 109 St David Street
Head: Mr Anthony J. Buchanan

* Affiliated independent residential college

University of Otago Union
The Union is a commercial University-owned business unit comprising 26 operations in 15 locations in and around campus. Employing more than 450 staff, it is a diverse service provider specialising in the provision of catering, retail, and beverage services.

Uniprint
Uniprint (161 Albany Street) provides printing, poster printing, photocopying, colour copying, graphic design, type-setting, digital publishing, ePubs and Campus Courier services for academic and general staff and students.

Recreation Services
Unipol Recreation Services (University Plaza Building) coordinates and offers facilities and services for a wide range of recreational and sporting opportunities for students and staff including weight and cardio studios, courts, group fitness, social sport, gear hire, and trips.

Student Health Services
Student Health Services (corner of Walsh and Albany Streets) provide student-centred holistic health care including GP, nursing, psychiatry, and mental health and well-being services to all students who have paid the University of Otago Student Services Fee.
Visiting Lectureships and Fellowships

The income of certain bequest funds enables staff of other universities to hold visiting appointments in the University or to give a series of lectures. Amongst the positions available from time to time are James and Jean Davis Visitorships (all disciplines) de Carle Lectureships (Arts and Music), Harold Chaffer Lectureships (Medicine), Sir Thomas Kay Sidey Visiting Fellowships and Professorships (Dentistry), Thomas Burns Memorial Lectureships (Theology and Religion), and William Evans Visiting Fellowships and Professorships (all Departments).

The University offers the following annual awards, administered by the Division of Humanities: the Robert Burns Fellowship (for writers, established in 1958), the Frances Hodgkins Fellowship (for artists, established in 1962), and the Mozart Fellowship (for composers, established in 1969). There is also an appointment each year of a University of Otago College of Education Creative New Zealand Children's Writer in Residence. The Caroline Plummer Dance Fellowship (for community dance practitioners, teachers, and researchers, established in 2004) is administered by the Division of Sciences.

Policies

The University’s policies on academic, administrative, financial, information, and personnel matters may be found on the University’s website at otago.ac.nz/administration/policies
# Statutes and General Regulations

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statutes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Council Statute 2015</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate Statute 2011</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to University Statute 2011</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees Statute 2011</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Statute 2011</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration Statute 2011</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Statute 2011</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals Statute 2011</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees and Other Awards Statute 2011</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Dress Statute 2011</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliated Colleges Statute 2011</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulations</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination and Assessment Regulations 2014</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Regulations 2012</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communications Technology Regulations 2014</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic and Parking Regulations 2019</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Campuses and Premises Regulations 2014</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Regulations 2014</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statutes

Council Statute 2015

1 Title
1.1 This is the Council Statute 2015.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 September 2015.

Elections to Council

3 Returning Officer
3.1 The Registrar and Secretary to the Council of the University of Otago shall be the Returning Officer in respect of elections to the Council of persons representing:
   (a) the Academic Staff;
   (b) the General Staff;
   of the University of Otago.

4 Eligibility for Election to Council
4.1 Any person whose name is on a roll of electors as provided for under this Statute may stand for election for a position which is to be filled by a vote by the persons on that roll.
4.2 Any elected representative of the academic or general staff who ceases to be a member of the body of staff whom they were elected to represent shall be deemed to have resigned from the Council.

5 Rolls of Electors
5.1 Academic Staff: The roll of electors for the permanent academic staff shall comprise the names of each person who at the time of the election:
   (a) is employed at the University in a position which the Vice-Chancellor has determined forms part of the academic staff of the University; and
   (b) who holds that position on such terms, or who has held, or who is expected to hold, that position for such period as to qualify as a permanent member of the University’s staff.
5.2 General Staff: The roll of electors for the permanent general staff shall comprise the names of each person who at the time of the election:
   (a) is employed at the University in a position which the Vice-Chancellor has determined forms part of the general staff of the University; and
   (b) who holds that position on such terms, or who has held, or who is expected to hold, that position for such period as to qualify as a permanent member of the University’s staff.

6 Notification of Elections
6.1 At least four weeks prior to the holding of any election, the Returning Officer shall give notice in appropriate University publications, on the University website and using such other means of communication as the Returning Officer determines, of the following matters:
   (a) the date on which the election will be held and the time on that day at which the poll will be closed;
   (b) the total number of candidates to be elected;
(c) the date for the closing of nominations, being at least two weeks prior to the date of the election, and at least two weeks after the notice of the election has been given, and the time on that day by which nominations must be received.

7 Nomination of Candidates

7.1 Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by two or more electors, each of whose names are included on the relevant roll at the time the nomination is submitted.

7.2 Nominations shall be made in a form prescribed by the Returning Officer and be accompanied by adequate proof of the consent of the person nominated.

7.3 A candidate for election may send with the nomination paper a personal statement to a maximum of 200 words.

7.4 Information supplied by candidates will be distributed to those entitled to vote in a standard format prescribed by the Returning Officer who may edit, or require a candidate to revise, a candidate's statement to meet that format.

8 Electoral Process

8.1 If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates so nominated to be elected.

8.2 If the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, an election shall be conducted.

8.3 Voting shall take place electronically.

8.4 The Returning Officer shall, following the closing of nominations, notify each elector on the relevant roll of their right to vote and advise the means by which votes are to be cast and the time by which voting must be completed.

8.5 Any system adopted for electronic voting shall be such:

(a) that the elector is presented with the names (in randomly selected order) of the duly nominated candidates for whom the elector is entitled to vote together with the standard form statement in relation to each candidate;

(b) that adequate security exists so as to ensure that only those on the relevant roll may vote and so as to prevent a person other than an elector on the relevant roll purporting to exercise the elector's vote, and so as to prevent any elector voting more than once;

(c) that the Returning Officer can identify, following the time for the closing of the polls, the candidates (not exceeding the total number to be elected) who have received the greatest number of votes who shall then be declared by the Returning Officer to be elected.

9 Results of an Election

9.1 Following the completion of the election the Returning Officer shall notify to the Chancellor of the University of Otago and the candidates the names of the person(s) elected.

9.2 In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other Member of the Council.

10 General Provisions Applying to Elections

10.1 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the Returning Officer may publish such rules as he or she considers appropriate to ensure the fair conduct of the election and of campaigning in connection with the election. Without limitation, such rules may include restrictions on the mode and timing of campaigning, and on the amounts that may be spent in campaigning by or on behalf of any candidate. Where a breach of any published rule has been established in respect of the candidacy of any candidate and
the Returning Officer is satisfied that the breach may have, or may have had, a material effect on the outcome of the election he or she may declare that candidate's nomination or election or the entire election to be invalid.

10.2 Any candidate affected by a declaration of the Returning Officer under Clause 10.1 may appeal the matter by giving written notice to the Vice-Chancellor within 10 days of the Returning Officer's decision. Upon such notice being given, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Appeals Board of the University Council constituted in accordance with clause 3.2 of the Appeals Statute 2011. The provisions of that statute shall not otherwise apply, with the Appeals Board being free to regulate its own procedure and determine the appeal as it thinks fit. Unless the Appeals Board otherwise directs, the decision of the Returning Officer shall continue in effect until the appeal is finally determined.

10.3 The Returning Officer shall have the general power to settle any question that may arise under this Statute and for which no provision is made.

Appointments to Council

11 Nominations Committee

11.1 The Council shall from time to time appoint a committee ("the Nominations Committee") which shall comprise the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor and up to two other Council members as the Council thinks fit. No member of the Nominations Committee shall be eligible to be considered for appointment to the Council and if the Chancellor or Pro-Chancellor are being considered for appointment the Council shall appoint a replacement to the Nominations Committee from among the members of the Council.

11.2 The Council shall advise the Nominations Committee of any considerations which it believes may be particularly relevant to it in filling a vacancy.

12 Nominations Process

12.1 Before Council makes any appointment, the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall:

(a) cause notice of the opportunity for appointment, and of the appointment process established by this Statute, to be announced through appropriate University publications, on the University website and by such other means of communication as the Registrar and Secretary to the Council determines;

(b) invite confidential nominations for, and expressions of interest in, appointment and the closing date therefore, such date to be at least 14 days after the publication of notice of the vacancy.

12.2 Nominations for and expressions of interest in appointment to Council shall be directed to the Registrar and Secretary to the Council and may be accompanied by such information relating to the candidate for appointment as the person lodging the nomination or expression of interest thinks fit.

12.3 The Nominations Committee:

(a) shall cause enquiry to be made into any of the nominations and expressions of interest received;

(b) may, if it thinks fit, interview some or all of those being considered for appointment;

(c) shall provide a confidential report to the Council on the outcome of such enquiries which shall include the names of all of those nominated or expressing interest in appointment to the Council;

(d) may make recommendations to Council on appointments.

13 Repeal

13.1 The Election of Members of the Council Statute 2011 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
Senate Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Senate Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Senate Established
3.1 The academic board established in pursuance of Section 182 of the Education Act 1989 shall be known as the Senate.

4 Composition of Senate
4.1 The Senate shall consist of the following persons:
   (a) Ex officio members
       (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellors, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Chief Operating Officer, and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council.
       (ii) Deans.
       (iii) The Directors (or Heads) of Distance Learning, the Higher Education Development Centre, International, Māori Development, Pacific Development, Student Experience, and the Summer School.
       (iv) The University Librarian.
   (b) Appointed members
       (i) Up to six Heads of Departments from within the Division of Commerce, up to four Heads of Schools from within the Division of Humanities, up to twelve Heads of Departments from within the Division of Sciences and up to sixteen Heads of Departments from within the Division of Health Sciences, in each case appointed by their respective Pro-Vice-Chancellors. Four of the Heads of Departments from the Division of Health Sciences shall be appointed after consultation with the Deans of the University of Otago, Christchurch and University of Otago, Wellington and not more than two may be appointed from each.
       (ii) Six members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Health Sciences, eleven members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Humanities, eight members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Sciences, and twelve members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Commerce, such appointments to address gender balance and other relevant issues, such as appropriate representation of Schools, in access to academic decision-making processes.
       (iii) Four students appointed by the Executive of the Otago University Students’ Association Incorporated.
   (c) Co-opted members: Up to five co-opted members.

4.2 Ex officio members shall remain members only so long as they hold the offices by virtue of which they became members.

4.3 Appointed members (except student members) shall hold office until the end of the fourth year following their appointment, or until such earlier date as may in each case be determined by the Senate to effect rotation. Appointed members are eligible for re-appointment.
4.4 Student members shall hold office for one year and are eligible for reappointment.

4.5 Co-opted members shall hold office for such period not exceeding four years as may in each case be determined by the Senate, and are eligible for reappointment.

5 Role of Senate

5.1 The Senate shall be the principal academic authority of the University and shall, subject to the powers reserved to the Council by Act of Parliament, take such measures and act in such a manner as shall appear to it best calculated to promote the academic work of the University both in teaching and research and for the regulation and superintendence of the education of the students of the University.

5.2 The Senate shall, in particular, advise the Council on courses of study and training, awards and other academic matters and the Council shall not make any decision or statute in respect of courses of study or training, awards or other academic matters unless it has requested the advice of the Senate and considered any such advice. Academic matters shall for the purpose of this Statute be deemed to include matters of an administrative nature which have academic implications for the University as a whole.

6 Repeal

6.1 The Senate Statute 1995 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
Admission to University Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Admission to University Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Definitions
3.1 Admission ad eundem statum is one of the means of matriculating at the University and is defined by clause 6.
3.2 Discretionary Entrance is one of the means of matriculating at the University and is defined by clause 8.
3.3 Domestic student for the purposes of this Statute means a student who is a New Zealand citizen (including citizens of the Cook Islands, Tokelau, and Niue), the holder of a New Zealand residence class visa granted under the Immigration Act 2009 resident and studying in New Zealand, or an Australian citizen resident and studying in New Zealand, or a permanent resident of Australia resident and studying in New Zealand.
3.4 International student means a student who is not a domestic student.
3.5 Matriculation is the formal addition of a student’s name to the records of the University at the beginning of their first year of enrolment with a person’s entitlement to matriculate being defined by clause 5.1.
3.6 Special Admission is one of the means of matriculating at the University and is defined by clause 7.
3.7 Student, where the context so requires, includes a prospective student.

4 Enrolment at the University
4.1 The ability to enrol at the University and in specific programmes, courses, and papers is governed by the criteria and limitations established:
   (a) by, and under the authority of, this Statute; and
   (b) by the admission and exclusion provisions applying to specific programmes which are contained in the Programme Regulations established under the Academic Statute 2011.
4.2 In order to be eligible for enrolment at the University, a student must:
   (a) be entitled to admission as a matriculated student under clause 5 of this Statute; or
   (b) be applying to enrol as a non-matriculated student under clause 9.1 of this Statute.
4.3 In order to be enrolled in a specific programme, course, or paper at the University a student may be required:
   (a) to meet additional requirements which apply to that programme, course, or paper; and
   (b) in the case of a programme, course, or paper in respect of which a limitation of enrolment has been established under this Statute, to compete for selection for enrolment.
4.4 Every person who wishes to become or continue as a student at the University must, for each year of enrolment, complete application and enrolment processes as prescribed by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic). Completion of enrolment involves accepting liability for payment of all applicable fees.
4.5 Enrolment in the University or any particular paper or course may be declined or cancelled by the Vice-Chancellor for any of the following reasons:
   (a) the person fails to satisfy any requirement or condition specified in University regulations;
   (b) insufficiency of resources in relation to the paper or course for which the person wishes to enrol;
(c) the person’s academic record is such that he or she has been declined enrolment at this or another university;
(d) evidence that information supplied in support of the person’s application for admission or enrolment was untrue or misleading;
(e) the person is not of good character.

5 Matriculation
5.1 In order to enrol as a matriculated student, a student must:
   (a) be qualified for entry to a university either:
       (i) on the basis of qualifications gained at a school in New Zealand, as set out in clause 5.2; or
       (ii) through admission ad eundem statum in accordance with the provisions of clause 6 of this Statute; or
       (iii) by Special Admission under clause 7 of this Statute; or
       (iv) by Discretionary Entrance under clause 8 of this Statute; and
   (b) satisfy requirements, as established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), for demonstrating competency in the use and understanding of written and spoken English; and
   (c) have attained the age of 16 by the first day of formal classes in a relevant teaching period.

5.2 The New Zealand school qualifications referred to under clause 5.1(a)(i) are:
   (a) National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 credits; or
   (b) University Bursaries Examination, Entrance Scholarships Examination or New Zealand University Entrance, Bursaries and Scholarships results; or
   (c) University Entrance achieved by either accrediting or examination; or
   (d) a combination of NCEA Level 3 credits and/or National Qualifications Framework credits and/or Bursaries Examination passes in each case, achieved to the standards published from time to time by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) in accordance with the practices of Universities New Zealand.

5.3 A student who has previously matriculated at another university in New Zealand and who is transferring to the University of Otago shall be entitled to enrol as a matriculated student.

6 Admission Ad Eundem Statum
6.1 Admission ad eundem statum may be applied for by students who do not hold any of the entrance qualifications listed in clause 5.2 and who have not previously been admitted to any university in New Zealand. Such admission is based on the recognition of previous qualifications as being equivalent to a qualification in clause 5.2 or of passes or qualifications from other institutions as being equivalent to passes or qualifications from the University of Otago.

6.2 Prospective students who have not completed tertiary study elsewhere which would make them eligible to apply for admission ad eundem statum under any other provision of this clause may apply for admission ad eundem statum at entrance level if they:
   (a) have completed the International Baccalaureate Diploma; or
   (b) have passed the Cambridge International Examinations, or other examinations recognised by Universities New Zealand for the purposes of university entrance, at a standard approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic); or
   (c) have completed a Foundation Studies programme at a New Zealand university which has been approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).
6.3 Prospective students who have fulfilled at least one of the following criteria, but who have not completed the requirements for a degree or equivalent qualification, may apply for admission ad eundem statum on the basis of tertiary-level passes:
(a) have passed one or more tertiary-level papers at a tertiary institution outside New Zealand; or
(b) have passed one or more tertiary-level papers at a tertiary institution other than a university within New Zealand; or;
(c) do not hold any of the entrance qualifications listed in clause 5.2 but who are eligible for RPL credit (as defined in clause 19.1(b)) under clause 19.4 of this Statute; or
(d) have passed one or more tertiary-level papers at the University of Otago while enrolled as non-matriculated students.

6.4 A prospective student who has been awarded a degree, or a qualification recognised by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) as equivalent to a degree, may apply for admission ad eundem statum at graduate level if the awarding institution is:
(a) a tertiary institution other than a university within New Zealand; or
(b) a tertiary institution outside New Zealand.

6.5 Students admitted under any of clauses 6.3(a), 6.3(b), 6.4(a) and 6.4(b) may be granted credit under clause 19.1(a) of this Statute.

6.6 Applications for admission ad eundem statum will be assessed by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) in consultation as appropriate with the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

6.7 A person granted admission ad eundem statum on the basis of tertiary-level passes or admission ad eundem statum at graduate level may be required, as a condition of admission, to undertake supplementary study in addition to that normally prescribed for the programme being taken.

7 Special Admission

7.1 A domestic student not otherwise eligible to matriculate at the University, and who will have turned 20 years of age by the first day of formal classes in the relevant teaching period, is eligible to apply for enrolment by Special Admission.

7.2 Where entry to a course or programme is subject to a limitation on enrolment a student seeking admission under the previous clause may be required to complete an assessment exercise and/or provide other evidence that will assist the University to consider the student's academic merit and suitability for admission under the provisions of clause 10 of this Statute.

7.3 In exceptional circumstances a student who does not meet the age requirement of clause 7.1 may be granted Special Admission if he or she is recognised by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) as adequately prepared for university study in the course for which enrolment is sought.

8 Discretionary Entrance

8.1 A domestic student not otherwise eligible to matriculate at the University and who will not have attained the age of 20 by the first day of formal classes in a relevant teaching period may apply for enrolment by Discretionary Entrance. Applications for Discretionary Entrance will be considered in accordance with the requirements published by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) from time to time.

9 Non-Matriculated Admission

9.1 A person may apply to enrol as a non-matriculated student:
(a) who wishes to enrol in Foundation Studies courses offered by University of Otago Foundation Studies Limited; or
(b) who does not hold a qualification for entry to a University as set out in clause 5.1(a), but who wishes to enrol for a paper or papers for Interest Only.
9.2 Applications for enrolment in the Foundation Studies courses are required to be made on the prescribed form and applications will be assessed by reference to the entrance standards established by the Academic Board of University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

10 Limitation of Enrolment at the University

10.1 Where it is satisfied that it is necessary to do so because of insufficiency of resources, the Council may by resolution determine the maximum number of students who may be enrolled in specific programmes, courses or papers at the University in a particular year. In any such case, the selection of students for the available places shall be undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Programme Regulations or, where the matter is not provided for in such regulations, under criteria established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

10.2 The chief criteria for ranking of applicants for enrolment shall be academic merit and suitability for admission to the relevant programme, course, or paper but further criteria established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) with the approval of the Senate may also be taken into account.

10.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 10.2, the selection of applicants for Summer School papers, or second semester papers where enrolment has been sought after the closing date for first semester enrolments, may be made solely by reference to criteria established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) with the approval of the Senate.

10.4 A domestic student who is applying to enrol at the University for the first time, or who has been enrolled at the University previously but not in the preceding two calendar years, and who wishes to enrol for courses in respect of which a limitation of enrolment has been established, will be considered under one of the following pathways for admission:

(a) Preferential Entry, which guarantees a student a place at the University, subject to fulfilling matriculation requirements;

(b) Competitive Entry, under which students who fulfil matriculation requirements but who do not qualify for Preferential Entry are offered places in their nominated programmes according to a ranking established under the provisions of this Statute.

10.5 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the requirements for Preferential Entry and the criteria for the grant of places to those on the Competitive Entry pathway shall be those established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

11 Admission of International Students

11.1 International Students will be admitted at the discretion of the University in accordance with the requirements established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

12 Enrolment Formalities

12.1 Every student must complete, within the timeframes prescribed, the enrolment formalities established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

12.2 In order to be enrolled, every student shall be required to make the declarations prescribed by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), which shall include a declaration that the student will abide by the applicable Statutes, Regulations and Policies of the University.

13 Planning and Approval of Courses

13.1 Enrolment in any individual paper or course of study, and any changes in course made after completion of enrolment, are subject to approval by an appropriate Course Approver. Such approval must be obtained in accordance with the procedures and within the timeframes established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).
13.2 Course Approvers may decline to approve any enrolment:
(a) which would conflict with any restriction applying in relation to the applicant for enrolment under the Academic Progress Policy established by the Senate; or
(b) which would be in breach of any paper or programme requirements; or
(c) in breach of the maximum workloads provisions of this Statute; or
(d) where the Course Approver is satisfied there are other valid academic reasons for withholding approval.

13.3 Course Approvers who decline an enrolment under the previous clause may approve an alternative course of study.

13.4 A student is entitled to have a Course Approver’s decision declining enrolment reviewed by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

14 Definitions of Full-Time and Part-Time Study
14.1 For the academic purposes of the University:
(a) A student enrolled for a course of study worth 54 points or more in a semester is regarded as a full-time student in that semester. A student enrolled for a course of study worth less than 54 points in a semester is regarded as a part-time student in that semester.
(b) A student enrolled in a course of study worth 108 points or more within one academic year is normally regarded as a full-time student in that year. For many purposes, however, the relative distribution of the points between semesters must also be taken into account.
(c) A student enrolled for a course of study worth 18 points or more in a Summer School is regarded as a full-time student for the duration of that Summer School.
(d) For the purposes of this regulation, the points for any full-year paper or other full-year course component shall be regarded as divided evenly between the first and second semesters.

15 Maximum Workloads
15.1 Except where otherwise required by the regulations for specific programmes, a student may not, without the permission of the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, enrol for a course of study:
(a) which exceeds 162 points across the full year, excluding Summer School, with no more than 90 points being taken in any one semester; or
(b) which exceeds 90 points when a student is enrolled in a single semester only, excluding Summer School; or
(c) which exceeds 36 points in the case of a Summer School period.

16 Enrolment for Certificate of Proficiency
16.1 Enrolment for Certificate of Proficiency may be available at the discretion of the University in order to allow a student to take a paper which is:
(a) additional to requirements for a particular degree or diploma; or
(b) not sought to be credited towards a University of Otago qualification.

16.2 A student who has passed a paper for Certificate of Proficiency may subsequently be permitted by the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor to credit that paper to a degree or diploma or certificate.

16.3 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) may from time to time direct that, for reasons of capacity across the University, the Certificate of Proficiency category of enrolment be closed.
17 Enrolment for Interest Only

17.1 Enrolment for Interest Only may be available at the discretion of the University in order to allow students to enrol for a paper on the basis that they will not sit any examinations or undergo any other form of formal assessment.

17.2 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) may from time to time direct that, for reasons of capacity across the University, the Interest Only category of enrolment be closed. Where no such direction has been made, enrolment for Interest Only remains subject to adequate capacity being available in the paper concerned, and permission from the appropriate Head of Department being obtained.

18 Student Exchange Programme

18.1 The Student Exchange Programme allows students enrolled at the University of Otago to study overseas at an approved partner institution.

18.2 Students participating in the Student Exchange Programme remain enrolled at the University of Otago and pay standard tuition fees to the University of Otago but receive credit toward their Otago qualifications for approved courses passed at the partner institution.

18.3 Students must have been enrolled for at least one semester of full-time on-campus study at the University of Otago and have achieved at least an average grade of B in their academic career at the University of Otago prior to participating in the Student Exchange Programme.

18.4 Students meeting the above requirements will take part in a selection process established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Engagement) to determine their suitability for international exchange and to identify international partner institutions best matching their academic needs.

18.5 Selected participants must obtain approval from the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor for their proposed courses of study at one of the University of Otago’s international partner institutions.

18.6 Details of the approved course of study for each selected participant will be set out in a formal learning agreement, signed by the student, a Head of Department and a Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Once signed, any changes to the learning agreement will require the approval of a Head of Department and a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

18.7 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Engagement) may:

(a) from time to time establish and publish additional requirements in relation to participation in the Student Exchange Programme;

(b) in exceptional cases, approve participation in the Student Exchange Programme by a student who does not meet the requirements of these regulations.

19 Credit for Study Elsewhere

19.1 The Pro-Vice-Chancellors may grant credit towards University of Otago qualifications on the basis of:

(a) study successfully completed at other tertiary institutions in New Zealand or overseas; or

(b) the recognition of other prior learning relevant to one of the subjects set out in clause 19.4, such credit being referred to as “RPL credit”.

19.2 Credit may be granted as:

(a) specified credit, which recognise the relevant prior study or learning as equivalent to passes in specific courses or papers offered by the University of Otago; or

(b) unspecified credit, which recognises prior study or learning as equivalent to a specific number of points at a specific level.
19.3 A list of the credits which may be granted on the basis of passes at non-university tertiary institutions in New Zealand shall be established and published from time to time by the Pro-Vice-Chancellors. The relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor may, on a case by case basis, approve the grant of credit on the basis of other courses or qualifications.

19.4 RPL credit may be granted only towards the following papers:
- MAOR 102 Māori Society
- MAOR 108 Waiata: Te Tīmatanga
- MAOR 111 Te Kākano 1
- MAOR 112 Te Kākano 2
- SURV 101 Introductory Surveying

20 Minimum Requirements for a University of Otago Qualification

20.1 In order to complete a University of Otago general degree, a student must pass at least all the 300-level papers required for the degree at the University of Otago.

20.2 In order to complete a University of Otago professional degree, a student must pass at least all of the papers required for the final year of the degree at the University of Otago.

20.3 No student may count RPL credit for more than one third of the points required for a qualification.

20.4 A student who requires less than a full-time course to complete an Otago qualification may complete the qualification by taking approved papers at another university in New Zealand. Prior written approval must be obtained from the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor. 300-level papers will not be approved unless the 300-level papers specified in a major subject requirement have previously been passed at the University of Otago.

20.5 A student from an overseas university shall be required to pass at least one year of full-time study which includes, for a general degree, all the 300-level papers required for that degree.

20.6 A student from an overseas non-university tertiary institution may be credited with no more than half of the points required for a degree.

21 Cross Credits

21.1 Cross Credit describes the situation in which a pass in a University of Otago course or paper is able to be credited by a student towards the requirements for two University of Otago qualifications.

21.2 Except where specific provision to the contrary is made in programme regulations, a student who is enrolled for a programme concurrently with another programme, or who has completed one programme and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both programmes:

(a) up to a maximum of 36 points where one programme is for a one year certificate and the other is for a three or four year degree;

(b) up to a maximum of 90 points where one programme is for a two year undergraduate diploma and the other is for a three or four year degree;

(c) up to a maximum of 126 points where both programmes are for three year degrees;

(d) up to a maximum of 180 points where one programme is for a three year degree and the other is for a degree requiring more than three years of study;

(e) up to a maximum of 234 points where both programmes are for degrees requiring more than three years of study.

21.3 Except where specific provision to the contrary is made in programme regulations, a student who is enrolled for a programme concurrently with two other programmes, or who has completed one programme and is proceeding with two others, or who has
completed two programmes and is proceeding with another, may cross credit, between any pairs of the programmes, 100- and 200-level papers which are common to the pairs of programmes:

(a) up to a maximum of 306 points amongst the three qualifications where all three programmes are for three year degrees;

(b) up to a maximum of 360 points amongst the three qualifications where two programmes are for three year degrees and one programme is for a four year degree;

(c) up to a maximum of 414 points amongst the three qualifications where one programme is for a three year degree and two programmes are for four year degrees;

(d) up to a maximum of 468 points amongst the three qualifications where the three programmes are for four year degrees.

21.4 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, no three-year degree will include papers worth more than 180 points in common with another degree or degrees, and no degree of four years’ or longer duration will include papers worth more than 234 points in common with another degree or degrees.

21.5 The following restrictions shall apply in respect of the grant of cross credit:

(a) No paper shall be credited to more than two qualifications.

(b) Except where specific provision to the contrary is made in programme regulations, no 300-level paper may be credited to more than one qualification unless:

(i) the programmes affected contain at least 216 points above 200-level where one programme is for a three year degree and the other degree programme is longer than three years; or

(ii) the programmes affected contain at least 360 points above 100-level of which at least 144 points must be at 300-level or above, where both programmes are for three year degrees.

(c) No paper credited to a postgraduate qualification or to the Diploma for Graduates or to any other graduate diploma or to any graduate certificate shall be cross credited to another programme.

21.6 Whenever a student is required, by the regulations for a second qualification, to obtain a pass in a paper in which a pass has already been gained, but which is not permitted by this regulation to be credited to the second qualification, the student may be allowed, with the approval of the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, to take another paper in place of it.

22 Distance Learning

22.1 Enrolment in Distance Learning may be available for those papers which the Senate has approved for that purpose.

22.2 Students enrolled in Distance Learning courses shall meet the requirements of the papers and the requirements of participation in Distance Learning established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

23 Foundation Studies

23.1 Students in the Foundation Studies Programme must complete University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

23.2 In order to be eligible for admission to the programme a student must satisfy the Director of the Programme that they meet the minimum English language requirements established for entry and either:

(a) have completed the equivalent of Year 12 at a New Zealand secondary school to a satisfactory standard; or
(b) have produced evidence that they are suitably qualified and will benefit from enrolling in the programme.

23.3 The structure of the Foundation Studies Programme shall be as set out in the Programme Regulations.

23.4 Students who successfully complete a qualification offered by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd and who do not already have a university entrance qualification will be entitled to seek enrolment on the basis of matriculation at the University ad eundem statum at entrance level.

24 Powers of Delegation

24.1 The powers afforded under this Statute to:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic);
(c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Engagement)
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors; and
(e) Heads of Departments

may be further delegated by those persons to suitably qualified staff of the University.

25 Transitional Provisions

25.1 The University reserves the right to introduce such changes (including the addition, withdrawal, or restructuring of papers or programmes) as it may judge to be necessary or desirable. Reasonable provision shall be made to enable students to complete any qualification which is discontinued or has had its structure substantially altered, but such provision shall not normally extend for more than five years.

25.2 All students must undertake courses and complete qualifications from this University under the regulations set out in the 1992 and subsequent editions of the University of Otago Calendar.

25.3 All students who were enrolled at the University before 1992 shall, where appropriate, have their previous courses of study converted to the paper/points structure.

25.4 In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that the new regulations applying from 1992 have caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make provision for the relief of such hardship.

26 Repeal

26.1 The Admission and Enrolment Regulations Statute 1991 and all regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

26.2 The Distance Learning and Extramural Enrolment Statute 1992 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

Note: This Statute was amended by resolution of the University Council on 27 November 2012, 26 November 2013, 8 April 2014, and 24 November 2015.
Fees Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Fees Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 12 October 2011.

3 Setting of Fees
3.1 The University Council shall from time to time set and publish the fees payable in respect of:
   (a) tuition;
   (b) student services;
   (c) any other matter in respect of which the Council is empowered to establish fees.

3.2 Where not established by the Council, the requirements as to the means of payment of fees, and the dates for their payment, shall be those established by the Chief Financial Officer.

3.3 In addition to the fees fixed by the Council, sundry and administrative fees approved by the Vice-Chancellor may be charged to students of the University from time to time.

4 Exemptions
4.1 Students may be exempted from, or entitled to pro rata or other reduction in respect of, fees:
   (a) in accordance with provisions in that regard established by the Council in fixing the relevant fee; or
   (b) in accordance with Fees Exemption Regulations established by a Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Student and Academic Services and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council and approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

4.2 A student may be exempted in full, or in part, from fees for student services on a case-by-case basis by the Director, Student and Academic Services to reflect exceptional circumstances that apply in respect of that student.

5 OUSA Fees
5.1 In accordance with its obligations under the Education Act 1989, the University may collect membership fees on behalf of the Otago University Students’ Association.

5.2 Students who are liable to pay fees to the Otago University Students’ Association must pay those fees to the University by the due dates for payment, and the amounts so payable are regarded as fees of the University for the purposes of this Statute.

6 Failure to Pay Fees
6.1 A student who fails to pay any appropriate fees, other charges or fines due to the University (including its Residential Colleges) or fails to pay such fees, charges or fines by the date specified for their payment:
   (a) may incur additional fees as prescribed by the Council;
   (b) may be excluded from classes, or from enrolment in a subsequent year until the debt is cleared;
   (c) may have the final award of a qualification for which the student is a candidate withheld by the Council;
(d) may have any official record of results withheld, and will not be issued with an official transcript of his or her academic record for personal use or for the purpose of supplying any information to any body or institution;

(e) may have access to the means of changing his or her course withheld;

(f) may have access to course materials (including materials provided electronically) and other University resources and services withheld.

6.2 The exercise by the University of its powers under this clause shall be by such persons and in accordance with such procedures as may be approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

6.3 Where any penalty is imposed on a student under this Statute the student is entitled to have the amount of the penalty or its imposition, or both, reviewed by the Registrar and Secretary to the Council.

6.4 The provisions of this clause shall apply in respect of any fees, other charges or fines payable by a student to a College which is affiliated to the University under the Affiliated Colleges Statute as if the relevant fee, charge or fine was payable to the University.

7 Refund of Fees

7.1 The Director, Student and Academic Services shall from time to time establish and publish detail of the circumstances in which a refund of fees may be allowed, and the extent of such refunds, including detail of:

(a) the dates by which a student may withdraw from study and be entitled to a full refund of tuition fees;

(b) the dates by which a student may withdraw, and upon establishing exceptional circumstances, may receive up to a 50% refund of tuition fees.

7.2 Any refund allowed may be subject to:

(a) a tuition refund fee, if the student has completed the course enrolment process;

(b) a requirement that the student meet any costs incurred by the University on behalf of a student in respect of their enrolment in a programme involving an external placement;

(c) any sundry and administrative fees identified as non-refundable at the time they were charged.

8 Repeal

8.1 The Fees Regulations Statute 1991 and all regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
Academic Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Academic Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Academic Programmes
3.1 The rules governing the courses of study and training of the University of Otago for which degrees, diplomas and certificates of the University may be awarded shall be the Programme Regulations approved and published by the Senate of the University from time to time.

3.2 The Senate may establish and amend the Programme Regulations as it thinks fit, provided that any regulation or change to existing regulations which involves:
   (a) a proposal which is required to be submitted for approval to, or which is required to be reported to, the Committee on University Academic Programmes of Universities New Zealand; or
   (b) the disestablishing of any degree, diploma or other award of the University; or
   (c) the disestablishing of an academic programme of the University; or
   (d) the establishment or alteration of any provision relating to the limitation of the number of student places available, shall be effective only upon confirmation by the Council.

4 Examination and Assessment Regulations
4.1 The rules governing examinations and other assessments of academic performance at the University of Otago shall be the Examination and Assessment Regulations approved by the Senate of the University from time to time.

5 Academic Misconduct
5.1 For the purpose of this Statute:
   (a) Academic Misconduct means a breach of Academic Integrity, that is, actions which intentionally or unintentionally are contrary to the values and practices associated with Academic Integrity.
   (b) Academic Integrity means the basis for ethical decision-making and behaviour in an academic context as reflected in norms of acceptable academic practice and as informed by the values of honesty, trust, responsibility, fairness, respect and courage.
   (c) Without limitation, Academic Misconduct:
      (i) includes any instance of a student seeking to gain for themselves or any other person an academic advantage by deception or other unfair means; and
      (ii) may arise in connection with the preparation or submission of any written, oral or any other work, including work in electronic form and whether in the course of an examination or not, which counts towards the attainment of a pass in any subject, or of any dissertation, thesis, or other research exercise.

5.2 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, instances of Academic Misconduct or suspected Academic Misconduct will be investigated and responded to under the Student Academic Misconduct Procedures established by the Senate.
5.3 Any work submitted to the University may be subjected to such processes (including electronic processes) of checking for plagiarism as the University may consider appropriate. Students submitting work acknowledge that the University may retain copies of that work in electronic form or otherwise and for such period as the University sees fit for the purpose of checking for plagiarism in any other work which may be submitted to it.

5.4 Complaints relating to Academic Misconduct shall be addressed as follows:
(a) Complaints in relation to doctoral degrees shall be dealt with by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) who shall in every case act in consultation with the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor;
(b) All other complaints shall be dealt with by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division within which the work was submitted, provided that complaints considered to come within the definition of Level One Academic Misconduct as defined in the University's Student Academic Misconduct Procedures may be handled by the relevant Head of Department.

5.5 A Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Head of Department may delegate their powers and responsibilities under this Statute and the Student Academic Misconduct Procedures.

5.6 Before any finding is made against a student and a penalty imposed under this Statute, the student concerned must be:
(a) advised in writing of the subject matter of the complaint; and
(b) afforded an opportunity of being heard when the complaint is being determined; and
(c) must be advised of possible penalties if a breach is established.

5.7 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) may deal with a complaint of Academic Misconduct in one or more of the following ways:
(a) dismiss the complaint;
(b) require the student to undertake actions directed to improving the student's knowledge and understanding of Academic Integrity;
(c) advise or reprimand the student;
(d) require the resubmission of work affected by the complaint either fully, or in part;
(e) disqualify the student from continuing with the degree to which the complaint related;
(f) recommend to the Vice-Chancellor that the student be excluded from the University permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

5.8 The Pro-Vice-Chancellors may deal with a complaint of Academic Misconduct in one or more of the following ways:
(a) dismiss the complaint;
(b) require the student to undertake actions directed to improving the student's knowledge and understanding of Academic Integrity;
(c) advise or reprimand the student;
(d) require the submission of alternative work or the resubmission of the piece of work concerned;
(e) direct the award of a lesser mark than otherwise appropriate or the award of no mark for the piece of work concerned or the subject concerned (which direction may include directing the deducting of marks from final examinations);
(f) withhold or withdraw the granting of terms in the subject concerned;
(g) disqualify the student from an entire paper;
(h) direct the cancellation of any pass or passes (including those in special examinations) for any other part of the student's course undertaken in the same semester, or at the same Summer School, as the paper in relation to which a complaint of Academic Misconduct has been upheld, provided that the cancellation of a pass in a different Division shall be directed only with the agreement of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of that Division;
(i) impose a fine not exceeding $500;
(j) direct the student to carry out work of value to the University or the local community for up to 40 hours;
(k) recommend to the Vice-Chancellor that the student be excluded from the University permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

5.9 A Head of Department may deal with a complaint by exercising any of the powers under clause 5.8 (a) to (e), or may at any point refer the complaint to the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor to be dealt with.

5.10 The Vice-Chancellor may exercise any of the disciplinary powers under clause 5.7 (a) to (e) and 5.8 (a) to (j), and in addition may direct that the student be excluded from the University permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

5.11 A student may appeal the imposition of a penalty under this Statute:
(a) by a Head of Department, to the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor, whose decision on the matter shall be final;
(b) by the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, to the Appeals Board of the University Council, in accordance with the provisions of the Appeals Statute.

5.12 Any decision imposing a penalty shall draw the attention of the student to their right of appeal under clause 5.11.

6 Repeal

6.1 The Degree Courses Regulations Statute 1991 and the Examinations Regulations Statute 1991 are hereby repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute. Notwithstanding that repeal, all regulations made under those Statutes shall remain in full effect until amended or repealed in accordance with clause 3.1 of this Statute.
Administration Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Administration Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Library Regulations
3.1 The rules governing the use of the Library of the University of Otago shall be the Library Regulations.
3.2 A Board comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), the University Librarian and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the Library Regulations from time to time.
3.3 The Library Regulations shall be approved by the Council following consultation with the Senate.

4 Information and Communications Technology Regulations
4.1 The rules governing the use of computers at the University of Otago shall be the Information and Communications Technology Regulations.
4.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Information Technology Services and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the Information and Communications Technology Regulations from time to time.
4.3 The Information and Communications Technology Regulations shall be approved by the Council following consultation with the Senate.

5 Traffic and Parking Regulations
5.1 The rules governing the use of vehicles and parking at the University of Otago shall be the Traffic and Parking Regulations.
5.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Property Services and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the Traffic and Parking Regulations from time to time.
5.3 The Traffic and Parking Regulations shall be approved by the Council.

6 University Campuses and Premises Regulations
6.1 The rules governing the use of land and buildings owned or controlled by the University of Otago shall be the University Campuses and Premises Regulations.
6.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Property Services and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the University Campuses and Premises Regulations from time to time.
6.3 The University Campuses and Premises Regulations shall be approved by the Council.

7 Alcohol Regulations
7.1 The rules governing:
(a) the supply and use of alcohol at functions at, or associated with, the University; and
(b) the possession and consumption of alcohol on University campuses; and
(c) the promotion of alcohol at the University or to members of the University, shall be the Alcohol Regulations.
7.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Student and Academic Services and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall advise the Council in relation to the Alcohol Regulations from time to time.

7.3 The Alcohol Regulations shall be approved by the Council.

8 Repeal

8.1 The following Statutes are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute:

(a) The Library Regulations Statute 1991;
(b) The Computer Regulations Statute 1991;
(c) The Traffic and Parking Regulations Statute 1991;
(d) The Use of Premises Regulations Statute 1991;
(e) The Alcohol at Student Functions Regulations Statute 1991.

8.2 Notwithstanding the repeal of the Statutes by the preceding section, regulations made under those Statutes shall remain in force until repealed by regulations made under this Statute.

Discipline Statute 2011

1 Title

1.1 This is the Discipline Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Rules of Conduct

3.1 The basic rules of conduct are those provided for in the Code of Student Conduct established by this Statute.

3.2 Secondary rules of conduct are contained in the regulations established under the Administration Statute 2011 and such other rules and regulations as may be promulgated from time to time under the authority of the Council.

4 Code of Student Conduct

4.1 The purpose of the Code of Student Conduct is to promote the University's academic aims and a sense of community through the cultivation of mutual respect, tolerance and understanding. To this end, the University expects that students will not engage in behaviours that endanger their own or others' safety and well-being.

4.2 Students are expected to conform to the standards contained in this Code of Student Conduct off-campus as well as on-campus.

4.3 The University reserves the right to pursue through its disciplinary procedures matters that are also being, or may also be, addressed by the legal system or under the University's Ethical Behaviour Policy processes.

4.4 The basic rules of conduct require that no student shall:

(a) disrupt any teaching, study or research or the administration of the University either wilfully or by engaging in conduct which ought reasonably to have been foreseen would cause disruption;

(b) wilfully obstruct any member or employee of the University in academic work or in the performance of duties;
(c) wilfully misuse, damage or deface, steal or wrongfully convert to the student’s own use any property of the University or of any member of the University;

(d) wilfully acquire by theft or deception the benefits of any service provided by the University or any academic advantage;

(e) engage in actions that:
   (i) amount to assault or which result in, or can be reasonably expected to result in, harm to a person or persons; or
   (ii) are unreasonably disruptive to other members of the University or the local community; or
   (iii) result in, or can be reasonably expected to result in, damage to property of any person; or
   (iv) are otherwise unlawful;

(f) threaten, intimidate or harass another person or group;

(g) fail to comply with the proper directives of a University official, including refusing to identify oneself;

(h) lie to, or misrepresent information to, the University or any University official;

(i) fail without good reason to co-operate with the University’s disciplinary procedures;

(j) fail without reasonable cause to comply with any penalty imposed under the Discipline Statute;

(k) be party to or attempt to commit an act of misconduct as set out in the foregoing rules.

5 Disciplinary Authority

5.1 The following persons or bodies are authorised to exercise disciplinary authority under this Statute:

(a) The Proctor (which expression shall include any person appointed as a Deputy or Assistant Proctor);

(b) The Provost who shall be a member of the academic staff appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the President of the Otago University Students’ Association;

(c) The Vice-Chancellor;

(d) The Appeals Board of Council.

6 Powers of Proctor

6.1 The Proctor shall have power to deal with offences or alleged offences against the basic or secondary rules of conduct by such processes as are fair and expeditious in the circumstances.

6.2 If, after reasonable enquiry and after meeting with the student concerned, the Proctor is satisfied that a student is guilty of an offence against this Statute, the Proctor may deal with that student in one or more of the following ways:

(a) discharge the student conditionally or absolutely;

(b) advise or reprimand the student;

(c) impose a fine not exceeding $500;

(d) direct the return of any property acquired through misconduct;

(e) direct the payment of compensation of up to $5,000 in respect of any damage incurred through the misconduct;
(f) direct the student to carry out work of value to the University or the local community for up to 40 hours;

(g) direct the student not to attend a specific social function or functions, or not to visit some specific part of the University, or not to visit any or all of its affiliated colleges for a period up to 31 December in the year in which the penalty is imposed.

6.3 In any case where the Proctor considers:

(a) that the circumstances of a student’s offending or alleged offending require formal consideration; or

(b) that the circumstances of a student’s offending or alleged offending may warrant penalties beyond those which the Proctor is empowered to impose, the Proctor may refer the student to the Provost for the matter to be dealt with.

7 Powers of Provost

7.1 The Provost shall have the power:

(a) to deal with offences or alleged offences against the basic or secondary rules of conduct including, but not limited to, those matters which may be referred to him or her by the Proctor;

(b) to determine appeals brought against decisions of the Proctor.

7.2 The Provost shall have the power to dismiss any complaint which in the opinion of the Provost is frivolous or unsubstantiated or for any other reason ought not to be proceeded with.

7.3 In any case where the Provost considers the circumstances of a student’s offending or alleged offending render it appropriate the Provost may refer the student directly to the Vice-Chancellor to be dealt with.

7.4 Before there is any exercise of disciplinary power by the Provost, the student complained of:

(a) must be advised in writing of the subject matter of the complaint,

(b) must be afforded an opportunity of being heard when the complaint is being determined and to be supported or, at the student’s option, to be represented, at that time; and

(c) must be advised of possible penalties if found guilty including, where appropriate, the possibility of exclusion following a referral to the Vice-Chancellor.

7.5 The Provost may deal with a complaint in one or more of the following ways:

(a) discharge the student conditionally or absolutely;

(b) advise or reprimand the student;

(c) impose a fine not exceeding $1,000;

(d) direct the return of any property acquired through misconduct;

(e) direct the payment of compensation up to $5,000 in respect of damage to property;

(f) direct the student to carry out work of value to the University or the local community for up to 60 hours;

(g) direct the student not to attend a specific social function or functions, or not to visit some specific part of the University, or not to visit any or all of its affiliated colleges for a period of up to twelve months from the date of decision;

(h) deny the student the right to graduate in person;

(i) refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor to be dealt with by way of exclusion or otherwise.
8 Powers of Vice-Chancellor

8.1 The Vice-Chancellor may, whether on a referral from the Provost or otherwise, exercise any of the disciplinary powers afforded to the Provost under this Statute provided that the Vice-Chancellor's power of directing the payment of compensation in respect of damage to property shall extend to the full amount of any damage incurred.

8.2 The Vice-Chancellor shall, in addition to the powers under the previous clause, have the power to exclude the student from the University, or from any paper or papers, either permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

8.3 Where, before a matter is referred to the Vice-Chancellor, the Provost has completed an investigation which meets the requirements of clause 7.4, the Vice-Chancellor may rely on the findings of that enquiry in determining the matter, provided that if the Vice-Chancellor considers a student’s exclusion may be warranted, the student shall be so advised and given the opportunity to provide written submissions on whether that step should be taken.

8.4 Before exercising any disciplinary authority in a case in relation to which the Provost has not completed an investigation meeting the requirements of clause 7.4, the Vice-Chancellor shall complete such an investigation.

9 Appeals

9.1 A student may appeal a decision of the Proctor to the Provost by writing to the Provost within seven days of the communication to the student of the relevant decision. A decision by the Provost on an appeal from the Proctor shall be final.

9.2 A student may appeal a disciplinary decision of the Provost (other than a decision on an appeal from the Proctor) or decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Appeals Board of the University Council. Appeals are governed by the provisions of the Appeals Statute 2011 and are to be commenced by lodging a Notice of Appeal in accordance with the provisions of that Statute within ten working days of the communication to the student of the relevant decision.

10 Reports to Council

10.1 All persons authorised to exercise disciplinary authority under this Statute shall make a report to the Council following the end of each academic year containing a summary of all cases dealt with by them during that year. Such reports shall not include the names of individuals and shall as far as possible avoid reference to circumstances which might render any individual identifiable.

11 Repeal

11.1 The Discipline Regulations Statute 1991 and the regulations made thereunder are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
Appeals Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Appeals Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Appeals Boards
3.1 Each appeal brought under this Statute shall be heard and determined by an Appeals Board whose Convener and members shall be appointed by the Registrar and Secretary to the Council on a case-by-case basis from among the lay, staff and student members of the Council.

3.2 Each Appeals Board shall comprise at least three members of the Council including one lay member and, whenever possible, one student member. In appointing members the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall be guided by any directions of the Council in that regard and by the availability of members to deal with the appeal in a timely way.

3.3 Each member of an Appeals Board shall have one vote. The Registrar and Secretary to the Council or his or her appointee shall act as Secretary to the Board.

4 Right of Appeal
4.1 A student may appeal under this Statute against:
   (a) decisions in respect of which a right of appeal to the Appeals Board is provided under the Discipline Statute 2011, the Academic Statute 2011 or the Degrees and Other Awards Statute 2011;
   (b) any other decision of the University affecting the student against which the Appeals Board grants leave to appeal under the provisions of this Statute.

5 Powers of Board
5.1 The Board shall have the power to hear and determine:
   (a) appeals to which clauses 4.1(a) and (b) apply; and
   (b) applications for leave to appeal; and
   (c) appeals directed to it under clause 10.2 of the Council Statute.

5.2 The Board may:
   (a) exercise its powers without confirmation by the Council;
   (b) in its absolute discretion, refer any appeal to the Council for a decision; and
   (c) dismiss any appeal after considering the written grounds of appeal and any written submissions without hearing the parties if in its opinion the appeal is frivolous or discloses no sustainable grounds of appeal or for any other reason ought not to be proceeded with.

6 Notice of Appeal
6.1 Appeals may be commenced, and applications for leave to appeal made, within 10 working days of the communication to the student of the decision appealed against, or sought to be appealed against, as the case may be, provided that the Appeals Board may, if it thinks fit, agree to extend the relevant time period.

6.2 Appeals are commenced by providing the Registrar and Secretary to the Council with a Notice of Appeal identifying with reasonable particularity:
   (a) the decision or decisions appealed against; and
(b) the grounds of the appeal including, where appropriate, any factual or procedural errors which the student considers to have occurred.

6.3 Leave to appeal may be sought by providing the Registrar and Secretary to the Council with:
(a) a proposed Notice of Appeal meeting the requirements of clause 6.2; and
(b) any submissions the intending appellant wishes to make in support of the application for leave to appeal.

6.4 Every Notice of Appeal and every application for leave to appeal shall provide a physical address and an email address for communications in relation to the matter. All communications sent to the email address shall be deemed to have been received on the day after the day on which they are sent.

6.5 On receiving a Notice of Appeal or an application for leave to appeal, the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall first ensure that the body taking the decision being, or being sought to be, appealed against has, or has had, an opportunity of reviewing its decision.

6.6 In the case of appeals or applications for leave to appeal which relate to academic matters, the Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall arrange for one or more members of the Senate to consider the circumstances and to report on the matter making any such recommendations to the Appeals Board on behalf of the Senate as may be appropriate.

6.7 Prior to the hearing of an appeal, the Convener of the Appeals Board may make directions in relation to the conduct of the appeal, including directions in relation to the advance circulation of evidence and submissions by any party and in relation to any other matters that may promote the fair and expeditious resolution of the appeal.

7 Consideration of Applications for Leave to Appeal

7.1 An applicant for leave to appeal shall have no right to be heard in person by the Appeals Board, which shall consider applications for leave to appeal on the papers.

7.2 If the Appeals Board intends to take into account any material in addition to that provided by the applicant for leave, such material shall be provided to the applicant who shall then have seven days within which to respond to that material.

8 Procedure for Appeals

8.1 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the Appeals Board shall regulate its own procedure and appeals may be conducted without procedural formality where this is consistent with fairness and efficiency. The Appeals Board may receive, or call for, from any party any material which it considers relevant to the fair determination of the appeal.

8.2 Hearings before the Board shall be conducted in private. The Board shall provide full copies of its written decisions to the Council on a confidential basis but any other reports of the proceedings of the Appeals Board shall be such as to prevent disclosure of the identity of the appellant by the University.

8.3 The respondent in an appeal shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor’s nominee.

8.4 The appellant, the respondent and any other member of the University who, in the opinion of the Board, has a special interest in the proceedings shall be entitled:
(a) to be represented by counsel or some other appropriate person;
(b) to be supported during the hearing by any appropriate person or persons;
(c) to be present throughout the hearing, except when members of the Board may wish to confer in private.

8.5 The Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall within a reasonable time beforehand inform the appellant of the time and place fixed for the appeal hearing and of any directions the Appeals Board may have made as to the conduct of the appeal.
8.6 If the appellant or respondent fails to attend the hearing the Board may proceed and determine the appeal.

8.7 Following the conclusion of an appeal hearing the Appeals Board may:
   (a) dismiss the appeal; or
   (b) allow the appeal by:
       (i) referring the matter back to the decision-maker for reconsideration, with or without recommendations; or
       (ii) substituting its own determination on any matter arising in the appeal, including any findings and the imposition of any penalty or outcome.

9 Repeal
9.1 The Student Appeals Regulations Statute 1991 and the regulations made thereunder are repealed.

Degrees and Other Awards Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Degrees and Other Awards Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates
3.1 Degrees are conferred and diplomas are awarded by the Chancellor on behalf of the University Council at Graduation Ceremonies held for this purpose. In the absence of the Chancellor this function is undertaken by the Pro-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor. A student's entitlement to graduate in person and the ceremony at which that may take place is determined by the Registrar and Secretary to the Council.

3.2 Degrees are conferred and diplomas are awarded in person or in absentia at Graduation Ceremonies normally within twelve months following completion of the requirements for the qualification concerned. The Registrar and Secretary to the Council shall from time to time establish and publish details of the circumstances in which a candidate may be allowed to defer having a qualification awarded, which shall include provision to allow the completion of a further qualification or the requirements for a further major subject for a degree.

3.3 Each candidate eligible for the award of a degree or diploma of the University shall receive a document bearing the University Seal and signatures of the Chancellor and the Registrar and Secretary to the Council or, in the absence of either, the person acting, certifying that the degree has been conferred or the diploma awarded.

3.4 Candidates eligible for the award of a certificate shall receive a document bearing the University Seal and signature of the Registrar and Secretary to the Council or, in the absence of that person, the person acting, certifying completion of the requirements for the qualification. Certificates will be awarded in absentia.

4 Scholarships and Prizes
4.1 The general provisions of this clause shall apply to all University of Otago scholarships and prizes. Other provisions are established by the conditions approved by the Senate and the Council in respect of individual scholarships and prizes.

4.2 University of Otago scholarships and prizes are awarded by the Senate on behalf of the Council. The Council may supplement the value of a scholarship or prize or may award
a special scholarship or prize to a candidate of merit for whom no other scholarship or prize is available.

4.3 An application to be considered for a prize is needed only where that requirement is provided for in the conditions of that prize. Except where otherwise specified under the conditions of a prize, the award of prizes shall be made each year on the results of that year’s examinations in the subjects appropriate to the various prizes.

4.4 Applications for scholarships are required unless otherwise specified under the conditions of a particular scholarship.

4.5 Where there is no candidate of sufficient merit for a scholarship or prize no award will be made.

4.6 The Senate may suspend or terminate a scholarship if the attendance and progress of a scholar is unsatisfactory.

4.7 The values of the various scholarships and prizes are dependent upon the funds available.

4.8 The Senate may delegate the powers afforded to it under clause 4 of this Statute.

5 **Honorary Degrees**

5.1 The University may confer the following honorary degrees:

(a) Doctor of Laws;
(b) Doctor of Science;
(c) Doctor of Literature;
(d) Doctor of Music;
(e) Doctor of Divinity;
(f) Doctor of Commerce.

5.2 Nominations for honorary degrees may be made confidentially to the Vice-Chancellor by four persons each of whom must be a member of the Council or of the Senate. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree.

5.3 Before a person may be admitted by the University to an honorary degree, both the Senate and the Council shall have approved the nomination.

6 **Hocken Library Fellowships**

6.1 The University may confer Hocken Library Fellowships on suitably deserving persons provided that the number of living holders of such fellowships at any one time shall not exceed 15.

6.2 Nominations for the Hocken Library Fellowship may be made confidentially in writing to the Vice-Chancellor by three persons, each of whom must be a member of the Council or the Senate. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee’s career and the grounds for the award of the Fellowship in terms of criteria which may be issued by the University Council from time to time.

6.3 Nominations shall be referred to a Selection Committee comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), the University Librarian and the Hocken Librarian. The committee shall have power to co-opt up to two additional members.

6.4 Before a Hocken Library Fellowship is conferred, both the Senate and the Council shall have approved the nomination.

7 **University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service**

7.1 The University may confer the University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service on any member of the University’s alumni in order to recognise meritorious service to the University in terms of criteria which may be issued by the University Council from time to time.
7.2 The number of living holders of the University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service at any one time shall not exceed 15.

7.3 Nominations for the Medal may be made confidentially in writing to the Vice-Chancellor. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the grounds for the award of the Medal by reference to the criteria established by this Statute.

7.4 Nominations shall be referred to the Standing Committee of the Council which, if it supports the nomination, shall refer the matter to the Council, the approval of which shall be required before a Medal is awarded.

8 University of Otago Distinguished Alumni Awards

8.1 The University may confer the University of Otago Distinguished Alumni Award on any member of the University’s alumni in order to recognise his or her exceptional and sustained contribution to a profession or to the physical, social, cultural, sporting, environmental or economic well-being of the national or international community. The Council may issue additional criteria for the making of the Award from time to time.

8.2 No more than five University of Otago Distinguished Alumni Awards shall be made in any year.

8.3 Nominations for the Award may be made confidentially in writing to the Vice-Chancellor. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the grounds for the making of the Award by reference to the criteria established by and issued under this Statute.

8.4 Nominations shall be referred to the Standing Committee of the Council which, if it supports the nomination, shall refer the matter to the Council, the approval of which shall be required before an Award is made.

9 Cancellation of Degrees and Other Awards

9.1 The Vice-Chancellor may rescind any degree which has been conferred and any diploma or certificate which has been awarded (in each case under clause 3 of this Statute) if he or she is satisfied that the requirements for the qualification concerned were not fully met or were affected by Academic Misconduct. Any decision of the Vice-Chancellor under this provision may be appealed to the Appeals Board of the Council. Appeals are governed by the provisions of the Appeals Statute 2011 and are to be commenced by lodging a Notice of Appeal in accordance with the provisions of that Statute within ten working days of the communication to the student of the relevant decision.

9.2 The Council may rescind the grant of any of the awards of the kind covered by clauses 5 to 8 of this Statute if it is satisfied that the grant of the award was affected by error or that the conduct of the recipient of the award (whether before or after its grant) or other relevant considerations render it inappropriate for the award to continue to be held.

10 Repeal

10.1 The following Statutes and Regulations are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute:
(a) The Scholarships and Prizes Regulations Statute 1991, and the regulations made thereunder;
(b) The Conferment of Academic Awards Regulations Statute 1991, and the regulations made thereunder;
(c) The Honorary Degrees Regulations Statute 1991, and the regulations made thereunder;
(d) The Hocken Library Fellowships Regulations.

Note: This Statute was amended by resolution of the University Council on 12 March 2013, 25 February 2014, and 10 May 2016.
Academic Dress Statute 2011

1 Title and Commencement
1.1 This is the Academic Dress Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Wearing of Academic Dress
3.1 Members of the University must appear in their prescribed academic dress:
   (a) at all public ceremonies of the University where such dress is customarily worn; and
   (b) at such other occasions at which the Vice-Chancellor has advised that academic
dress should be worn.
3.2 Appropriate formal dress specific to Māori, Pasifika and other cultures may be worn by
members of the University in addition to the academic dress prescribed for them under
this Statute.
3.3 Graduates of other universities may wear the academic dress of those universities.

4 Academic Dress of University Officials
4.1 Chancellor: The robe is a black pure silk damask gown, lined with blue silk. The collar
and facings are trimmed with gold lace bands, and shields of the University’s arms and
Māori symbols of steps to higher learning (Poutama) are embroidered in coloured silk
and gold on the front edges of the collar. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher
with a gold lace band and a gold button and tassel.
4.2 Pro-Chancellor: The robe is a black pure silk gown, lined with silver silk. The collar and
facings are trimmed with silver lace bands and shields of the University’s arms and Māori
symbols of steps to higher learning (Poutama) are embroidered in coloured silk and gold
on the front edges of the collar. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher with a
silver lace band and a silver button and tassel.
4.3 Vice-Chancellor: The robe is a black pure silk gown. The collar and facings are of blue
silk, trimmed with gold lace bands, and shields of the University’s arms and Māori
symbols of steps to higher learning (Poutama) are embroidered in coloured silk and gold
on the front edges of the collar. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher with a gold
lace band and a gold button and tassel.
4.4 Other members of the Council: The robe is a black gown with blue facings, and the cap
is a black cloth trencher with tassel. Alternatively, members of the Council may wear the
academic dress proper to their degrees.
4.5 Registrar and Secretary to the Council: The robe is a black grosgrain gown, with facings
and sleeve linings of purple, trimmed with silver lace bands. The cap is a black pure silk
grosgrain trencher with a silver lace band and a silver button and tassel.

5 Academic Dress of Graduates of the University
5.1 Bachelors (Ordinary):
   (a) The gown for all bachelors’ degrees is a black gown as for the Cambridge Bachelor
of Arts degree.
   (b) Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Statute, the hoods for bachelors’
degrees are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree,
and are black, lined with coloured silk or silk-like fabric according to the Schedule,
and bordered with white fur.
5.2 Bachelor of Education (Teaching): The hood for the degree is of a special shape (broadly similar to that for degrees of the University of Edinburgh) and is of midnight blue (BCC 90) silk or silk-like fabric, lined with similar material of Indian yellow (BCC 6). The neckband of the hood is of midnight blue with a central band of Indian yellow.

5.3 Bachelors with Honours: The costume for a bachelor’s degree with honours is the same as for the corresponding ordinary bachelor’s degree except that the lining of the hood is bordered with white grosgrain instead of fur.

5.4 Bachelor of Education (Teaching) Honours: The hood is as for the degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) with the addition of a narrow edging of Indian yellow (BCC 6).

5.5 The cap for all bachelors’ degrees is a black cloth trencher with tassel.

5.6 Masters: The gown for all masters’ degrees is a black gown as for the Cambridge degree of Master of Arts. Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Statute, the hoods for masters’ degrees are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are black, lined with silk or silk-like fabric of the same colour as for the corresponding bachelors’ degrees or, for those degrees for which there are no corresponding bachelors’ degrees, the colour and, where provided for, the border, specified in the Schedule.

5.7 Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Statute, the cap for masters’ degrees is a black cloth trencher with tassel.

5.8 Master of Education (Teaching): The hood for the degree is as for the corresponding bachelor’s degree with the addition of a broad edging of Indian yellow (BCC 6). The cap for the degree is a black cloth trencher with tassel and with an edging around the lower edge of victrix blue grosgrain (BCC 47) with a thin central strip of metallic gold braid.

5.9 Doctor of Philosophy and Doctors in Professional Programmes:
   (a) The gown for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for Doctors in Professional Programmes is as for the Cambridge degree of Master of Arts, but is made of ruby red (BCC 38) silk, silk-like fabric, or cloth.
   (b) The hoods for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for Doctors in Professional Programmes are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are of ruby red silk or silk-like fabric, lined with silk or silk-like fabric in colours according to the Schedule.

5.10 Other Doctors:
   (a) The gown for all other doctors’ degrees is as for the Cambridge degree of Master of Arts but is made of cardinal red (BCC 186) silk, silk-like fabric, or cloth.
   (b) The hoods for other doctors’ degrees are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are made wholly of coloured silk in colours according to the Schedule.

5.11 The cap for all doctors’ degrees is a black velvet cap as worn by Doctors of Scottish Universities provided that Doctors who graduated before 1992 may elect instead to wear a black cloth trencher with tassel.

6 Repeal

6.1 The Academic Dress Regulations Statute 1991 and all regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
Schedule – Colours

The colours referred to in this Schedule are defined using the British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards (“BCC”) or the Munsell Book of Colour system of colour classification (“Munsell”).

Ordinary Bachelors’ and Related Degrees

Interdivisional

Bachelor of Arts and Science – jet black (BCC 220) with an outer border (next to the fur) of lido blue (BCC 89) and an inner border of rose pink (BCC 32).

Humanities

Arts – rose pink (BCC 32)
Music – white (BCC 1)
Performing Arts – dusk (Munsell 5 RP 4/4)
Social Work, and Social and Community Work – sulphur (BCC 112)
Māori Traditional Arts – fawn (BCC 138)
Laws – powder blue (BCC 193)
Teaching – flame (BCC 95)
Education Studies – rustic brown (Munsell 10 R 3/10)
Education – coral (BCC 93)
Theology – kingfisher blue (BCC 164)
Divinity – violet grey (BCC 41)

Sciences

Home Science, and Consumer and Applied Sciences – straw gold (BCC 51)
Physical Education – mistletoe (BCC 9)
Science – lido blue (BCC 89)
Applied Science – straw gold (BCC 51) or (for graduates in 2012 or earlier) salvia blue (BCC 146)
Mineral Technology – rust (BCC 58)
Surveying – reseda (BCC 77)

Commerce

Commerce – tangerine (BCC 55)
Tourism – purple brown (BCC 136)

Health Sciences

Dental Surgery – spectrum violet (BCC 214)
Dental Technology – parma violet (BCC 216)
Oral Health – amethyst (Munsell 7.5 P 6/8)
Health Sciences – magenta (BCC 198)
Biomedical Sciences – fuchsia (BCC 199)
Medical Laboratory Science – petunia (BCC 108)
Radiation Therapy – purple grape (Munsell 2.5 RP 3/10)
Medicine and Surgery – lilac (BCC 176)
Medical Science – crocus mauve (BCC 177)
Pharmacy – spectrum green (BCC 100)
Physiotherapy – peacock green (BCC 123)

Masters’ Degrees not otherwise provided for

Interdivisional

Higher Education – graphite (BCC 155)

Humanities

Fine Arts – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with sky green (BCC 101)
International Studies – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with pompadour (BCC 194)
Literature – cardinal red (BCC 186)
Peace and Conflict Studies – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with bottle green (BCC 25)
Planning, and Regional and Resource Planning – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with claret (BCC 36)
International Development and Planning – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with sapphire (BCC 88)
Politics – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with violet grey (BCC 41)
Public History – rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with imperial purple (BCC 109)
Social Welfare – straw gold (BCC 51) bordered with imperial purple (BCC 109)
Indigenous Studies – fawn (BCC 138) bordered with ruby (BCC 38)
Education and Learning – coral (BCC 93) bordered with purple navy (BCC 219)
Teaching and Learning – flame (BCC 95) bordered with mid blue (Munsell 6.25 PB 4/14)
Jurisprudence – turquoise blue (BCC 118)
Emerging Technologies Law – powder blue (BCC 193) bordered with guardsman red (BCC 126)
Chaplaincy – kingfisher blue (BCC 164) bordered with purple navy (BCC 219)
Ministry – kingfisher blue (BCC 164) bordered with violet grey (BCC 41)
Faith-based Leadership and Management – kingfisher blue (BCC 164) bordered with Alice blue (BCC 43)

Sciences
Design – straw gold (BCC 51) bordered with guardsman red (BCC 126)
Dietetics – straw gold (BCC 51) bordered with bottle green (BCC 25)
Dance Studies – mistletoe (BCC 9) bordered with buttercup (BCC 53)
Sport Development and Management – mistletoe (BCC 9) bordered with marigold (BCC 56)
Science Communication – lido blue (BCC 89) bordered with guardsman red (BCC 126)
Wildlife Management – lido blue (BCC 89) bordered with eau-de-nil (BCC 21)

Commerce
Business – tangerine (BCC 55) bordered with peony (BCC 37)
Business Administration – tangerine (BCC 55) bordered with grenadine red (BCC 94)
Entrepreneurship – tangerine (BCC 55) bordered with grass green (BCC 103)

Health Sciences
Community Dentistry – spectrum violet (BCC 214) bordered with pompadour (BCC 194)
Dentistry – spectrum violet (BCC 214) bordered with buttercup (BCC 53)
Bioethics and Health Law – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with powder blue (BCC 193)
Medical Imaging – magenta (BCC 198) bordered with Alice blue (BCC 43)
Advanced Nursing Practice – magenta (BCC 198) bordered with sapphire (BCC 88)
Nursing Science – magenta (BCC 198) bordered with violet grey (BCC 41)
Aviation Medicine, Aeronautical Retrieval and Transport, and Occupational Medicine – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with violet grey (BCC 41)
General Practice – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with imperial purple (BCC 109)
Ophthalmology – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with amethyst (BCC 28)
Primary Health Care – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with purple navy (BCC 219)
Public Health – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with fuchsia (BCC 199)
Travel Medicine – lilac (BCC 176) bordered with pompadour (BCC 194)
Clinical Pharmacy – spectrum green (BCC 100) bordered with sky green (BCC 101)
Manipulative Physiotherapy – peacock green (BCC 123) bordered with purple navy (BCC 219)

Doctor of Philosophy and Doctors in Professional Programmes
Philosophy – ruby red (BCC 38) Business Administration – tangerine (BCC 55)
Musical Arts – white (BCC 1) bordered with grenadine red (BCC 94)
Education – coral (BCC 93) Clinical Dentistry – spectrum violet (BCC 214)

Other Doctors
Literature – rose pink (BCC 32) Commerce – tangerine (BCC 55)
Music – white (BCC 1) Dental Surgery or Dental Science – spectrum violet (BCC 214)
Laws – powder blue (BCC 193) Medicine – lilac (BCC 176)
Divinity – violet grey (BCC 41)
Science – lido blue (BCC 89)

Note: This Statute was amended by resolution of the University Council on 9 October 2012, 8 April 2014, 13 December 2016, 11 April 2017 and 10 September 2019.
Affiliated Colleges Statute 2011

1 Title
1.1 This is the Affiliated Colleges Statute 2011.

2 Commencement
2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Grant of Affiliation
3.1 The Governing Body of any private College or similar institution may apply to the University Council for recognition as an affiliated residential College of the University.
3.2 The University Council may grant affiliation where the private College or institution:
(a) makes a significant proportion of its places available to University students;
(b) provides learning support services;
(c) provides pastoral care and support for students;
(d) provides a collegiate lifestyle with recreational and social programmes;
(e) has significant links with the academic staff of the University;
(f) is operated as a non-profit making institution, with any operational surpluses directed towards the betterment of student facilities and services;
(g) has buildings and other facilities which meet or exceed appropriate standards of regulatory compliance.
3.3 Where the applicant for affiliation is a new institution without any previous record of provision of accommodation, provisional affiliation may be granted for a twelve-month period by the University Council. At the end of the twelve-month period the applicant shall supply the University Council with details of the services provided to students by the applicant, and may apply for full affiliation.

4 Undertakings of Affiliated Colleges
4.1 An affiliated residential College shall undertake to:
(a) liaise with the University Council in formulating common policy;
(b) preserve and develop the characteristics provided for in section 3 of this Statute;
(c) be a member of the Council of Affiliated Colleges.

5 Undertakings of University
5.1 The University shall undertake to:
(a) liaise with the individual Governing Bodies of affiliated Colleges in formulating common policy;
(b) support the affiliated College in its efforts to preserve and develop the characteristics provided for in section 3 of this Statute;
(c) liaise with the Council of Affiliated Colleges.

6 Review of Affiliation
6.1 Affiliation shall be reviewed at the end of each five-year period by the University Council and by the Governing Bodies of affiliated Colleges.

7 Repeal
7.1 The Affiliated Colleges and Halls Statute 2000 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
Regulations

Examination and Assessment Regulations 2014

1 Title, Approval and Commencement and Revocation

1.1 These regulations are the Examination and Assessment Regulations 2014.

1.2 These regulations were approved by the Senate of the University at its meeting of 30 April 2014 pursuant to clause 4.1 of the Academic Statute 2011.

1.3 These regulations apply, and the former Examinations Regulations are revoked, with effect from 1 May 2014.

2 Internal Assessment and Terms Requirements

2.1 The final grade for most papers (not including dissertations, theses, or other research exercises) incorporates the results for formal examinations conducted under the authority of the Senate at the end of the teaching period concerned (final examinations). Additionally, or alternatively, some or all of the final grade may be based on results for essays, assignments, laboratory or other practical work, and tests (sometimes known as terms tests) conducted by individual departments and schools (internal assessment).

2.2 Some programmes and papers require that students gain terms (i.e. fulfil certain specified conditions such as completing oral, written or practical work) before they may sit final examinations. Terms are gained by completing established requirements such as attending classes or completing oral, written or practical work. Students must familiarise themselves with any terms requirements for any programmes or papers for which they are enrolled.

3 Final Examination Only Enrolment

3.1 A student, who has failed to pass a paper, subsequently may apply for Final Examination Only enrolment and the following shall apply:

(a) Application for Final Examination Only enrolment must be made on the prescribed form, available from the University’s website or AskOtago, to the Head of Department concerned by 10 January for summer school papers, 1 March for full year and first semester papers, and 31 July for second semester papers. A fee will be charged if an application is approved. Approval is at the discretion of the Head of Department and will only be given to students who have performed to a satisfactory standard.

(b) If the application is approved, the student is permitted to have internal assessment results and terms carried over in the paper and to sit the final examination again without attending any part of the course.

(c) This concession is not required to be available in all papers and, where available, may be granted only once in a particular paper.

(d) The examination must be attempted at the end of the semester or full year in which a paper is offered next, except that it may be attempted earlier if the paper concerned is offered in a summer school.

(e) A student who has been granted Final Examination Only enrolment in a paper may cancel the enrolment for that paper until 1 February for a summer school paper or 10 May for a first semester paper or 10 September for a second semester or full year paper. Later cancellations will be permitted only in exceptional circumstances.

(f) Final Examination Only candidates are not entitled to attend any lectures, laboratories, or tutorials, or receive assistance from academic staff, or have access to electronic holdings of course material, or receive printed course material.

(g) Final Examination Only enrolments are not taken into account in any consideration of a student’s status as a full-time or part-time student.
4 Examinations and Assessment

4.1 Candidates are required to sit examinations at times and places which shall be determined by the Senate.

4.2 The examinations shall be carried out in such manner as the Senate may prescribe. Candidates shall be subject to these regulations and to the Examination Rules and any other supplementary regulations prescribed and promulgated by the Senate from time to time.

4.3 No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination either in the examination script or otherwise before the official release of confirmed final results, except through the Head, Student Experience.

5 Special Consideration in Final Examinations

5.1 At all University final examinations, other than Special Examinations, a student

(a) who has been prevented from taking any final examination through illness or other circumstances beyond his or her control; or

(b) who considers that performance in any final examination has been seriously impaired by illness or other exceptional circumstances beyond his or her control at the time of, or in the 14 day period immediately prior to the examination, may apply for special consideration.

5.2 Candidates seeking special consideration for all programmes in Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy and Radiation Therapy, or in papers for Health Sciences postgraduate programmes other than papers with no clinical content which have been specifically excluded by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), should apply to the relevant Department, School or Faculty Office.

5.3 Students in all other programmes or papers should apply to Student Administration.

5.4 The special consideration may consist of the following, except that the provisions in clauses (d) and (f) are not available for students enrolled in programmes identified in regulation 5.2:

(a) a decision that no action is justified or appropriate; or

(b) adjusting an examination mark; or

(c) granting a Special Examination in the paper concerned; or

(d) granting an Aegrotat Pass in the paper concerned, where the examiners certify that the candidate's performance and competence in the paper were sufficiently above the minimum standard required to pass the paper (normally taken as a C+ standard or better); or

(e) granting the choice of an adjusted examination mark or a Special Examination; or

(f) granting the choice of an Aegrotat Pass or a Special Examination.

5.5 Honours, distinction, or credit may not be awarded to a student who has received Aegrotat Passes in examinations for more than 30% of a programme, or for more than 30% of the final year's course in the case of a four-year degree programme.

5.6 A claim for special consideration must be made within five calendar days of the last final examination for which special consideration is being sought and must be supported by a Health Declaration or other appropriate evidence.

5.7 A student may not apply for special consideration after the date of the official release of confirmed final results.

5.8 These regulations should be read in conjunction with any relevant examination regulations set out for individual programmes.
6 Special Consideration for Internal Assessment

6.1 Students may seek special consideration in internal assessment by applying to the relevant Head of Department, by whom, or under whose authority, appropriate special consideration may be granted.

6.2 The extent of any special consideration allowed will reflect the weighting placed on the piece of work in question in determining the final overall result for the paper concerned. Where the assignment or internal assessment test counts significantly towards a final result, a formal Health Declaration will be required.

7 Examinations Missed through Preventable Circumstances

7.1 A student who is a finalist (i.e. enrolled for a course of study sufficient to complete a qualification in the semester or year concerned) or a postgraduate student, and who misses a final examination through genuine error, such as mistaking the time or date of the examination, may apply to sit a Special Examination.

7.2 Application must be made in writing to the Head, Student Experience, no more than five calendar days after the missed examination.

7.3 Each application must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

7.4 Applications shall be considered by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division in which the examination was held.

7.5 Each applicant shall have no more than one application approved under this provision during their programme of study.

8 Academic Misconduct

8.1 When a student is suspected of Academic Misconduct:
   (a) in connection with an examination; or,
   (b) through a breach of a rule dealing with the conduct of examinations; or,
   (c) in the preparation or submission of any written, oral or other work, including work in electronic format which counts towards the attainment of a pass in any subject, or of any dissertation, thesis or other research exercise,

the circumstances shall be considered in the manner provided by the Academic Statute 2011 and the University’s Student Academic Misconduct Procedures.

8.2 All students have a responsibility to be aware of acceptable academic practice in relation to the use of material prepared by others, and for taking all steps reasonably necessary to ensure that no breach of academic integrity occurs.

9 Grades and Levels of Awards

9.1 When percentage marks are recorded for examinations or following the assessment of any thesis, dissertation, research essay, research project, or other course component, the following key shall be used for translating the marks into letter grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90-100</td>
<td>A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-79</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>Fail D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-89</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-74</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 40</td>
<td>Fail E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-84</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-69</td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2 In awarding a class of honours for a degree or credit or distinction for a degree or diploma, the average mark for the relevant course components shall be calculated and the following key shall be used to determine the standard of award of the qualification:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Award</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80-100</td>
<td>First Class Honours, or Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-79</td>
<td>Second Class Honours (Division I), or Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-69</td>
<td>Second Class Honours (Division II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>Third Class Honours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the case of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the award of overall passes with distinction in the second, third, fifth, and sixth year courses of the programme, the award of passes in individual disciplines in the sixth year with distinguished performance, and the award of the degrees with distinction shall be determined according to criteria approved by the Faculty of Medicine.

In the case of the degree of Master of Teaching and Learning, the award of the degree with distinction or with credit shall be determined according to criteria approved by the College of Education.

In the case of the degree of Master of Māori and Indigenous Business and the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori and Indigenous Business, the award of the qualifications with distinction or with credit shall be determined according to criteria set out in the relevant programme regulations.

9.3 The University’s official Grade Point Average (GPA) for external purposes is based on a 9-point scale with letter grades assigned numerical values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.4 A ‘fail’ result in a paper for which letter grades are assigned, or a ‘disqualified’ result in any paper, shall be assigned a numerical value of 0.

9.5 All other results shall be excluded from GPA calculations, including ungraded pass results, distinction and credit passes, fail results from papers for which letter grades are not assigned, ‘completed’, ‘incomplete’, ‘absent’ or ‘withdrawn’ results, zero-point papers, and credit granted on the basis of study completed elsewhere or the recognition of other prior learning (RPL credit).

9.6 In order to calculate the GPA, the numerical value of each grade is multiplied by the number of points for the paper. The multiplied figures are then summed and divided by the total number of points for all papers included in the calculation. GPAs are displayed to one decimal place on an academic record.

10 Failure to Comply with Regulations

10.1 Where a student has not complied with a University regulation in respect of a course or an examination (including a regulation relating to payment of course or examination fees), the Senate shall have power, having given the student reasonable opportunity of remedying the non-compliance:

(a) to decline to credit to the student’s course any subject taken at the said examination; or

(b) to suspend, for such a time as it may think fit, the release to the student of the results of any examinations; or

(c) to withhold the recommendation by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Dean concerned for the conferring of the degree, or presentation of the diploma.

11 Recounts

11.1 Any candidate for a degree, diploma or other qualification may have the marks recounted in any paper or subject by making written application to the Head, Student Experience, within four weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for the teaching period concerned.

11.2 Each application must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

11.3 A recount of marks shall cover a careful re-check of the marks recorded by the examiner, and ensure that no answer or any portion of an answer, or work done during the teaching period which counts towards the final result, has been overlooked. Work is not re-marked.
12 **Retention of Scripts**

12.1 Examination scripts shall be retained by Departments for twelve weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for that teaching period.

12.2 Within the period of the start of week 7 to the end of week 12 following the official release of confirmed final results a student may, after completing an application form available from the University Information Centre, collect the original of that student’s script from the Department concerned. In cases where an examination script is collected by a student no consideration will be given to any subsequent issue arising from the marking of that script, nor the addition or compilation of the marks. (Note: Some examination answers involving problem solving and multiple choice questions will not be returned to students, but may be seen within the Department concerned by arrangement.) After the end of week 12, Departments may dispose of all unclaimed examination scripts.

12.3 Alternatively, a student may arrange through the Head of the appropriate Department to see that student’s examination script for a particular examination in the presence of a member of the departmental staff within twelve weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for the teaching period concerned.

12.4 A Distance Learning student who cannot reasonably visit the campus from which a paper is taught in order to view an examination script at the Department concerned may request a photocopy of the script by writing to the Head, Student Experience, within twelve weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for the teaching period concerned.

13 **Variations**

13.1 In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that an alteration or amendment to a University regulation involving a change in a course of study, or in examination requirements, has caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provision as he or she shall think fit for the relief of such hardship.

13.2 In exceptional cases, the Vice-Chancellor may approve variations to the application of these regulations to ensure fairness to a student or students.

14 **Presentation of Theses**

14.1 **General Provisions**

(a) It is the responsibility of candidates for degrees which require the submission of a thesis to provide copies of the thesis for examination and for permanent retention by the University as specified in these regulations.

(b) The degrees affected by these regulations are:

(i) Doctor of Philosophy

(ii) doctorates in professional disciplines (Doctor of Clinical Dentistry, Doctor of Business Administration, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Musical Arts)

(iii) other doctoral degrees, commonly called higher doctorates (Doctor of Commerce, Dental Science, Laws, Literature, Medicine, Music, Science)

(iv) masters’ degrees requiring a thesis

(v) honours degrees requiring a thesis (Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours, Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours, Bachelor of Radiation Therapy with Honours).

(c) Except for candidates for higher doctorates, every candidate for a degree affected by these regulations must be enrolled for the degree concerned at the time the thesis is submitted for examination, unless special permission has been given by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor concerned or the Graduate Research Committee.
(d) For the purposes of these regulations, an exegesis for the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts and research portfolios for the degrees of Master of General Practice, Master of Primary Health Care, and Master of Travel Medicine are to be treated as theses.

(e) These regulations do not apply to dissertations, research essays, research projects, or similar works required for degrees and diplomas.

14.2 Provisions Applying to Theses

(a) Theses shall be in typescript on A4 size paper with a margin for soft binding of not less than 30mm. The size of paper may be varied only with the approval of the Head of Department concerned.

(b) Particulars of requirements of format, typing, citation, photocopying, soft binding, and digital submission are available on the University Library webpage.

(c) For higher doctorates, the thesis may consist of a printed book or books or of reprints suitably bound.

(d) Every copy of a thesis submitted must include an abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

(e) In relevant cases, the thesis must state that the research was approved by the appropriate ethics committee and conducted in accordance with the University’s Responsible Practice in Research – Code of Conduct and all necessary laboratory compliance permits.

(f) Resubmission of a thesis is not permitted except on the recommendation of the examiners.

(g) Where a thesis has been rejected the author is not precluded from being a candidate on a future occasion for the degree in which he or she has previously failed.

14.3 Number of Copies for Examination

(a) Four soft-bound copies are required in the case of theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or for doctorates in professional disciplines, and three soft-bound copies are required for all other theses.

14.4 Submission of Finalised Theses

(a) The degree for which the thesis is required shall not be awarded until a final digital copy of the thesis, corrected if necessary, has been deposited in the University’s online research repository.

(b) Where a degree requires final submission of additional material separate to the main thesis, such material must also be deposited in an appropriate digital format in the University’s online research repository.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses 14.4(a) and (b), the Dean, Graduate Research School may approve the final version of the thesis and/or any accompanying material being deposited in a non-digital or alternative format where digitisation is not practically achievable.

(d) The final approved version of the thesis must be accompanied by a declaration signed by the candidate and their primary supervisor (or Head of Department, on behalf of primary supervisor) that:

(i) specifies the level of access to the thesis

(ii) confirms that the thesis provided is the final approved version, and

(iii) confirms that the thesis and any additional material provided does not infringe copyright.
(e) Final approved versions of theses shall be made publicly available through the University’s online research repository, subject to the following restrictions:

(i) In order to safeguard original content while material from the thesis is prepared for publication, a candidate, with the endorsement of their primary supervisor, may prevent public access to the full-text of their thesis via the research repository for up to six months after the date of deposit (“abstract-only access”).

(ii) If additional restrictions are needed, an embargo must be approved before submission of the finalised thesis.

• For a thesis for a master’s or honours degree: in certain circumstances the Pro-Vice-Chancellor concerned may, after consultation with the Director, Research and Enterprise (where appropriate), approve restrictions on access via a thesis embargo.

• For a doctoral thesis: in certain circumstances the Dean of the Graduate Research School may, after consultation with the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and the Director, Research and Enterprise (where appropriate), approve restrictions on access via a thesis embargo.

(iii) Any time extensions to an embargoed thesis, or abstract-only access thesis, must be approved prior to the expiry of the embargo or abstract-only period.

Note: Clause 14 of these regulations was amended by the University Senate under delegation from the University Council on 26 June 2019.
Library Regulations 2012

1 Title, Approval and Commencement and Revocation
1.1 These regulations are the Library Regulations 2012.
1.2 These regulations were approved by the University Council at its meeting of 14 August 2012 pursuant to clause 3.3 of the Administration Statute 2011.
1.3 These regulations apply, and the former Library Regulations are revoked, with effect from 1 January 2013.

2 Application of Regulations
2.1 These regulations apply to the Library of the University in Dunedin which includes the Central, Health Sciences, Hocken, Robertson, Sir Robert Stout Law, and Science Libraries, and any collection of material belonging to the Library which is housed in any other part of the University.
2.2 'Material' in these regulations includes all printed, manuscript, pictorial, archival, audiovisual, microform and electronic resources provided by the Library.
2.3 University email accounts will be used for communication with library patrons who hold such accounts and all such communications sent shall be presumed to have been received by their addressees.

3 Admission to Library
3.1 Admission to the Library and to the use of its material is conditional upon the observance of these regulations and of such directions as may from time to time be given by the University Librarian.

4 Eligibility
4.1 The following shall be eligible to use the Library for reading, reference, and borrowing
(a) students enrolled at the University;
(b) staff and approved academic visitors;
(c) members of the University Council;
(d) graduates and retired staff of the University;
(e) members of associated organisations where there is a written memorandum of understanding relating to Library use between the University and the organisation.
4.2 Members of the general public may register as Hocken Library users.
4.3 Members of the general public may use the Library for reading and reference only. Where licences permit, public access to electronic resources is provided in the Library.
4.4 At times of peak usage, the University Librarian may be required to restrict usage to current students and staff.

5 Borrowing
5.1 A current University of Otago ID card is required to borrow any material from the Library. Entitlement to use the University Library as a result of an official agreement must be supported by presentation of a photographic ID card from the home organisation.
5.2 No material shall be removed from the Library until its loan has been properly recorded.
5.3 Material held in the Library comprises, for the purposes of use and borrowing, the following categories:
(a) ‘not for loan’ material, which may not be borrowed except with the express permission of the University Librarian;
(b) books from the open access collection;
(c) restricted loan material, including course reserves, theses, journals, audiovisual materials;
(d) material received on interlibrary loan that shall be lent according to the policies of
the owning library;
(e) material from the Hocken Collections and Special Collections which shall be used
within the Collections’ consultation areas.

5.4 Books from the open access collection are subject to early recall if requested by another
borrower. The loan period for restricted loan materials may be reduced if the material
is in demand.

5.5 Persons who have borrowed any material may apply for renewal of the loan on the expiry
of the permitted period and renewal may be granted if the material is not requested by
any other borrower.

5.6 At the discretion of the University Librarian, members of the academic staff and doctoral
students may borrow books from the open access collection for a period of 12 weeks.
Other postgraduate students and final year Honours students may borrow material for
a period of 42 days in the first instance. All such material is subject to the early recall
provision of regulation 5.4.

5.7 It shall be in the power of the University Librarian to limit the period for which certain
specified items of material may be taken out of the Library, to restrict the number
of items that may be borrowed at any time by any borrower, or to grant special loan
privileges to meet unusual circumstances.

5.8 Material may not be passed from a borrower to another person including other registered
borrowers. The person recorded as the borrower of material shall be held responsible for
the return of the material, undamaged, to the Library by the due date.

6 Fines and Fees

6.1 Borrowers who fail to renew or return any borrowed material shall be liable to a fine
assessed according to a schedule agreed to by the Library Services Committee.

6.2 The fine shall be payable for each day or period (or part day or part period) the material
is overdue until it has been checked-in at the Library.

6.3 Non-payment of fines totalling more than an amount agreed to by the Library Services
Committee will result in suspension of borrowing rights until payment of the full amount
is received. A borrower who repeatedly fails to return material by the due date will have
borrowing rights suspended. A student who fails to pay outstanding Library fines may have
the final award of a qualification for which the student is a candidate withheld by the Council.

6.4 Borrowers shall be held responsible for any loss of, or damage to, material while it is on
loan to them and shall be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair as determined
by the University Librarian, together with an administrative charge. Such loss or damage
must be reported immediately to the Library from which it was borrowed.

7 Conduct

7.1 No disruptive behaviour is permitted in the Library. Such behaviour includes
conversation that disturbs other Library users and the audible use of noise-generating
equipment including cell phones. Cell phones must be muted and be used only for
sending and receiving text messages. Subject to the discretion of the University
Librarian, children may be permitted in the Library provided they are under the care
and control of a responsible adult at all times.

7.2 Guidelines on eating and drinking in the Library are provided in the Food, Drink and
General Conduct Guidelines available on the Library website.

7.3 Users of the Hocken Library and Special Collections area of the Library must abide by
the particular rules of these collections, available on the Library website.

7.4 Study spaces may not be reserved. The Library does not accept responsibility for any
personal belongings left in the Library.

7.5 Every person who copies material in the Library shall observe the limits required by the
current Copyright Act.
Information and Communications Technology Regulations 2014

1. Title, Approval and Commencement and Revocation

1.1 These regulations are the Information and Communications Technology Regulations 2014.

1.2 These regulations were approved by the University Council at its meeting of 14 October 2014 pursuant to clause 4.3 of the Administration Statute 2011.

1.3 These regulations apply, and the former Computer Regulations are revoked, with effect from 15 October 2014.

2. Definitions

2.1 Director means the Director of Information Technology Services or a person acting under his or her delegation.

2.2 ICT means all information and communications technology hardware and software, data and associated infrastructure and devices that are:
   (a) owned, controlled or operated by the University;
   (b) connected to the University network,

ICT may include, but is not limited to: computers (such as desktops, laptops, tablets), computer systems, storage devices (such as USB and flash memory devices, CDs, DVDs), cameras (such as video, digital, webcams), all types of mobile phones, video and audio players/receivers and telecommunication equipment, networks, software, cloud services, databases and any other similar technologies as they come into use.

2.3 University network means all aspects of the University's communications networks on and between its campuses or other locations.

2.4 User means any of the University staff, students (whether permanent, temporary or part-time), honorary staff, or any other member of the University and any contractors, subcontractors, consultants or official visitors to the University permitted to make use of ICT, or using or attempting such use.

2.5 Objectionable Material includes all material which is objectionable as that expression is used in the Films, Videos and Publications Act 1993 and any other material which could reasonably be described as unsuitable or offensive having regard to the circumstances in which, and the persons to whom, it becomes or may become available.

3. Rights

3.1 A User’s entitlement to access and use the University's ICT resources extends to entitlements applying:
   (a) by virtue of their status as a member of the University; or
   (b) otherwise afforded them by the Director.

3.2 ICT is made available for the academic work and normal University duties of members of the University. Consistent with this purpose, the University has the right to inspect and monitor ICT:
   (a) where there are reasonable grounds to suspect there may be a breach of any University statute, regulation or policy, the terms of a University employment agreement or contract for services, or of New Zealand law; or
   (b) for systems maintenance, problem resolution and capacity planning purposes or for similar reasons related to security, performance or availability.
3.3 Users acknowledge that information and data held on University ICT resources may be used by the University, and may be required to be disclosed to third parties, under or in connection with University statutes, regulations and policies or under applicable New Zealand law.

3.4 The Director may authorise any person to act otherwise than in accordance with these Regulations in order to carry out a security audit of University facilities.

4 Responsibilities

4.1 Each User of ICT shall:
   (a) comply with all applicable New Zealand law, including but not limited to, law on copyright, privacy, defamation, objectionable material, and human rights;
   (b) comply with these Regulations and all applicable University statutes, regulations, policies, procedures, guidelines or codes;
   (c) comply with the terms of any licence agreement between the University and any third party that governs the use of software or online resources;
   (d) take all reasonable precautions to secure his or her passwords, accounts, software and data and no user shall give their password to any other person. If access becomes compromised or potentially insecure, a User must immediately notify Information Technology Services and, as soon as is practicable, implement a new secure password or passcode.

5 Restrictions

5.1 No User of ICT shall:
   (a) use or attempt to use ICT in a manner that will incur costs to the University without the consent of the Head of Department or service unit concerned;
   (b) use or attempt to use ICT so as to cause costs to be incurred by any person or organisation without the consent of that person or organisation;
   (c) gain access or attempt to gain access to ICT without authorisation as a User by the Director or through use of devices which have not been approved by the Director;
   (d) use ICT or any part thereof to attempt to gain unauthorised access to ICT or other information and communications technology of any third party;
   (e) use ICT to deceive others including by masquerading as another User;
   (f) use the username or password of another User to log into any University system;
   (g) use ICT in such a way as to contravene any requirements for its use notified by the Director;
   (h) use or attempt to use ICT to bypass University security policies and processes or any University policy or the acceptance of funding for research that is otherwise acceptable under University policy;
   (i) divulge a password or code that enables access to ICT unless permitted to do so by the Director;
   (j) obtain, modify or remove any information to which they are not entitled to have access, nor attempt to perform these actions;
   (k) use or distribute any software, media, data or communications which has been unlawfully obtained;
   (l) use ICT to impede the activities of the University or to interfere with the reasonable use of ICT by another person;
   (m) connect or attempt to connect equipment to the University network other than in accordance with an authorisation from the Director;
(n) use ICT for the purpose of accessing, sending or attempting to send: Objectionable Material, or abusive, fraudulent, harassing, threatening, or illegal content;
(o) make unreasonable use of ICT for their personal purposes including undertaking private business activity without the consent of the Director;
(p) use ICT in a way that is inconsistent with their conditions of enrolment or conditions of employment.

6 Breaches

6.1 Any breach of these Regulations by a student member of the University shall be deemed to be a breach of the University’s Discipline Statute 2011. A breach of the provisions of these Regulations by a member of the staff of the University may be the subject of action under the staff member’s employment agreement into which these regulations are incorporated.

6.2 Any person whom the Director considers to be, or to have been, in breach of these regulations may be immediately excluded from the use of any or all ICT. Exclusion of a student for more than one day when the student is required to use ICT for coursework shall be reported to the Head of the Department involved. Any such exclusion for more than three days shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

6.3 Any person aggrieved by such an exclusion may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or, if a student, to the Provost for the matter to be reviewed. The Vice-Chancellor or Provost may (but shall not be required to) suspend the operation of an order for exclusion until the appeal has been heard and determined.

6.4 Any person who breaches these Regulations shall be liable to indemnify the University:
(a) for the costs of detection of the breach and of any steps required to remedy ICT security, damage to hardware, loss of data, or any other costs incurred by the University in connection with the breach; and
(b) against any damages claims made against the University in relation to that contravention.
Traffic and Parking Regulations 2019

1 Title, Approval and Commencement and Revocation
1.1 These regulations are the Traffic and Parking Regulations 2019.
1.2 These regulations apply to the use of all vehicles on campus, including automobiles, bicycles and personal transport devices.
1.3 These regulations were approved by the University Council at its meeting of 14 May 2019 pursuant to clause 5.3 of the Administration Statute 2011.
1.4 These regulations apply, and the former Traffic and Parking Regulations are revoked, with effect from 14 May 2019.

2 Definition of Campus
2.1 Campus means all land and buildings owned or occupied or for the time being controlled by the University of Otago anywhere in New Zealand.
2.2 Automobile means any larger motorised vehicle including cars, trucks, vans, motorcycles and motor scooters.
2.3 Bicycle includes electric bicycles.
2.4 Personal transport device means any smaller means of transport, whether motorised or not, including skateboards, roller blades and push and electric scooters.
2.5 Vehicle means any automobile, bicycle or personal transport device.
2.6 Parking includes the abandonment of a vehicle in a user’s temporary possession at the end of a period of intended use.

3 Pedestrian Precinct
3.1 The Campus has been planned and developed as a predominantly pedestrian precinct. These Regulations are to be interpreted in a manner which promotes that concept.
3.2 Vehicles may never be driven or ridden on the Campus at a speed or in a manner which might interfere with the safety of pedestrians.
3.3 Notwithstanding any rights which may be afforded to vehicle traffic under these Regulations, vehicles shall at all times and in all places on the Campus yield the right of way to pedestrians.

4 Automobile Access
4.1 Access to the Campus by automobiles shall be via those routes specifically designated for such access. Apart from emergency situations or for maintenance work by authorised trade and service vehicles all automobiles shall be confined to designated access ways.

5 Bicycles and Personal Transport Devices
5.1 The riding of bicycles and use of personal transport devices on campus is prohibited, except in areas designated for their use by the Director of Property Services.
5.2 Stunt and aerobatic manoeuvres, or any other activity which may cause disruption to University activities, undue risk to pedestrians or potential damage to property, are prohibited.

6 Mobility Aids
6.1 For the purposes of these regulations, wheelchairs and other mobility aids used by people with disabilities are not considered vehicles and may be used on Campus provided that such use is undertaken with due regard for others.
7 **Observance of Signs**

7.1 Users of vehicles on the Campus shall at all times observe all relevant markings and signs including those which define areas which are and are not available for use by specified vehicles.

7.2 Markings and signs which are similar to those used by the New Zealand Transport Agency have the same meaning on the Campus as they do in any other public place.

8 **Speed Limit**

8.1 In areas where they are permitted on the Campus, no vehicle shall be operated at any time in excess of 10 kilometres per hour.

9 **Parking and Storage**

9.1 Vehicles shall not be parked or stored in any area other than those specifically designated for the parking or storage of that type of vehicle.

9.2 The University may limit the use of designated parking spaces to particular staff or other persons associated with the University.

9.3 Personal transport devices which are no larger than 1.2 metres x 50cm x 50cm may be stored on one’s person, including in University buildings, except where this blocks egress or otherwise causes disruption to University activities.

9.4 Any vehicle parked or stored in breach of these Regulations, or in a manner which does not conform to markings or signage, may be removed without notice. Any vehicle so removed may be recovered only upon the payment of all costs incurred in the removal of the vehicle from its unauthorised position.

10 **Charging of Electric Vehicles**

10.1 Electricity paid for by the University may not be used to charge electric vehicles except:

(a) at charge points designated by the Director of Property Services; or

(b) in University-owned accommodation, providing that any charging is of a bicycle or personal transport device owned by a resident of that accommodation.

11 **Breach**

11.1 Any student found to be in breach of the regulations may be subject to disciplinary action under the Discipline Statute 2011. A breach of the provisions of these regulations by a member of the staff of the University may be the subject of action under the staff member’s employment agreement into which these regulations are incorporated.
University Campuses and Premises Regulations 2014

1 Title, Approval and Commencement and Revocation
1.1 These Regulations are the University Campuses and Premises Regulations 2014.
1.2 These Regulations were approved by the University Council at its meeting of 25 November 2014 pursuant to clause 6.3 of the Administration Statute 2011.
1.3 These Regulations apply, and the former Use of Premises Regulations are revoked, with effect from 26 November 2014.

2 Definitions
2.1 Campus means all land and buildings owned or occupied or for the time being controlled by the University of Otago anywhere in New Zealand.
2.2 Premises means those parts of the Campus which are part of a building or an enclosed place.

3 Smoke-Free Campuses
3.1 Smoking is not permitted anywhere on the Campus.

4 Trespass
4.1 No person shall enter or remain in
(a) any part of the Campus; or
(b) any of the University’s Affiliated Colleges,
to which he or she knows, or ought reasonably to know, that he or she is not entitled to have access at the relevant time.

5 Authority of Heads of Departments
5.1 Heads of Departments and Heads of Service Divisions:
(a) are authorised to control the use of those Premises which are used by their respective department or Division; and
(b) may make, and may delegate the authority to other staff to make, reasonable rules and to issue reasonable orders or directions in relation to the use of such Premises or University property within them.
5.2 Breach of rules, orders or directions made under clause 5.1(b) shall be deemed to be a breach of these Regulations.

6 Authority of University Staff
6.1 Every member of the University staff:
(a) is authorised to control the use of any Premises in which he or she is conducting a lecture, laboratory, or seminar, or for which he or she is otherwise responsible; and
(b) may give any reasonable order or direction as to the use of such Premises or University property within them.
6.2 Breach of any order or direction made under clause 6.1(b) shall be deemed to be a breach of these Regulations.

7 Requirements of Affiliated Residential Colleges and Otago Polytechnic
7.1 Any student who is not a resident of a particular Affiliated College is, while within the precincts of any such College, subject to its rules and the authority of its staff. A breach of any such rule or lawful staff direction (including a direction to leave the College’s property) shall be deemed to be a breach of these Regulations and may be dealt with under these Regulations if the rule is one which it is reasonable to enforce against a non-resident of the College concerned.
7.2 Any student of the University while within the precincts of the Otago Polytechnic is subject to applicable rules of the Polytechnic and the authority of its staff. A breach of any such rule or lawful staff direction shall be deemed to be a breach of these Regulations and may be dealt with under these Regulations if the rule is one which it is reasonable to enforce against a student of the University.

8 Animals
8.1 No animal (with the exception of those used by departments for the purposes of teaching or research or certified disability assist dogs) may be taken into or on or allowed to remain in any Premises:
(a) except with the permission of the Director of Property Services in consultation with the relevant Head of Department or Service Division; or
(b) in the case of Premises which are part of a Residential College, with the permission of the Director of Accommodation Services.

8.2 Subject to clause 8.1, permission is not required to bring an animal on to the Campus but the Director of Property Services, may issue a direction precluding:
(a) a specified person bringing any animal onto the Campus; or
(b) a specified animal being brought or allowed onto the Campus by any person.

8.3 Any person permitted to bring an animal onto the Campus must keep such animal under proper control at all times. In the case of dogs, such control must be maintained by means of a lead, leash or chain designed for the purpose and held firmly at all times by the person bringing it onto the Campus. A dog which is tied up, chained or otherwise restrained but which is not supervised is deemed not to be under proper control.

8.4 Any animal present on the Campus in breach of the Regulations may be removed without notice and may be recovered only upon payment of the costs involved in its removal.

9 Bicycles and Motorcycles
9.1 No bicycle or motorcycle may be taken into or on or allowed to remain in or on any Premises, except where they are taken by an approved route to a place within those Premises approved for the parking of the relevant vehicle, approval in each case having been given by the Director of Property Services.

10 Notices and Graffiti
10.1 The posting of notices and writing slogans and messages on any part of the Campus is prohibited other than in those places and in the manner specifically established by the Director of Property Services.

11 Litter
11.1 All litter must be disposed of in rubbish or recycling bins. No item of litter may be deposited in any other location on or adjacent to the Campus.

12 Breach
12.1 Any student found to be in breach of these Regulations may be subject to disciplinary action and penalties under the Discipline Statute 2011. A breach of the provisions of these Regulations by a member of the staff of the University may be the subject of action under the staff member’s employment agreement into which these Regulations are incorporated.
Alcohol Regulations 2014

1 Title, Approval and Commencement and Revocation
1.1 These regulations are the Alcohol Regulations 2014.
1.2 These regulations were approved by the University Council at its meeting of 14 October 2014 pursuant to clause 7.3 of the Administration Statute 2011.
1.3 These regulations apply, and the former Alcohol on Campus Statute 2011 is repealed and the Alcohol at Student Functions Regulations are revoked, with effect from 15 October 2014.

2 Definitions
2.1 Alcohol means any kind of liquor as defined in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
2.2 Campus means all land and buildings owned or occupied or for the time being controlled by the University of Otago anywhere in New Zealand.
2.3 Dunedin Student Function means a Student Function held in Dunedin or arranged for Dunedin-based students, other than functions for residents of a University owned or affiliated college which takes place with the approval of the relevant Head of College.
2.4 Student Function means any social function primarily for students and involving the use of alcohol which is held by a Division, Department, class or student group or student committee and any function held by the Otago University Students’ Association (OUSA).

3 Prohibited Activities
3.1 Except as authorised by or under these Regulations, no person shall:
   (a) bring alcohol into; or
   (b) possess alcohol in; or
   (c) consume alcohol in; or
   (d) display any material advertising alcohol (other than incidentally on personal clothing, bags or similar items) or conduct events or activities involving alcohol-related sponsorship in,
      any part of the Campus.
3.2 Except as authorised by or under these Regulations, no person shall:
   (a) distribute communications; or
   (b) conduct or endorse events or activities,
      involving alcohol-related advertising or sponsorship, in the name of, or in a way which implies the involvement of, the University.

4 Alcohol at Student Functions
4.1 Dunedin Student Functions may be held only in accordance with an approval issued by the appropriate Head of Department, Head of College, Head of Service Division, Dean, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or, in the case of OUSA functions, the approval of the OUSA President or a delegate formally authorised by OUSA for the purpose. Approval of Dunedin Student Functions is to be sought through completion of the form prescribed by the Proctor. Student Functions which are not Dunedin Student Functions may be held only in accordance with the approval of the Head of the campus for whose students the function is arranged.
4.2 Dunedin Student Functions must be registered by lodging completed approval forms with the Proctor not less than 7 days prior to the proposed function, provided that the Proctor may accept later registration where he or she is satisfied there have been reasonable grounds for the delay. If the Proctor is concerned with any aspect of the arrangements for the proposed Student Function he or she may decline to register the function (in which case it may not proceed) or register it subject to conditions which must be observed.
4.3 The Proctor or the Proctor’s delegated representative has the authority to be present at any Student Function and all students at the function are required to follow the reasonable and lawful directions of such persons with respect to health and safety issues and the overall conduct of the function.

4.4 The requirements of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, and of the Licence under which any Student Function is held, are to be complied with in every respect. Any breach of such requirements shall also be a breach of these Regulations.

5 Authorised Activities

5.1 Nothing in these Regulations shall prevent:

(a) the possession and consumption of alcohol at a Student Function duly registered in accordance with clause 4 of these Regulations;

(b) the consumption and advertising of alcohol on licensed premises within the Campus in a manner consistent with the relevant licence;

(c) the possession and consumption of alcohol by staff of the University and their bona fide guests (including student invitees) within a University building where that is carried out in accordance with an authorisation issued by the appropriate Head of Department, Head of College, Head of Service Division, Dean, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;

(d) the possession and consumption of alcohol by students within a Residential College or within a University-owned flat in accordance with the rules established by that College or by UniFlats as the case may be;

(e) the taking of alcohol through the Campus in its original unopened bottle or other original unopened container;

(f) promotional activities of the kind described in clause 3.1(d) and 3.2 where those activities are expressly approved by the Vice-Chancellor or nominee;

(g) the use of alcohol or alcohol related materials for bona fide purposes of University teaching or research or the acceptance of funding for research that is otherwise acceptable under University policy.

6 Breach

6.1 A breach of these Regulations by a student of the University is deemed to be a breach of the University’s Discipline Statute 2011 and may be the subject of action under that Statute. A breach of the provisions of these Regulations by a member of the staff of the University may be the subject of action under the staff member’s employment agreement into which these Regulations are incorporated.
## Programme Regulations and Papers

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interdivisional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts and Science</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts and Commerce</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce and Science</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma for Graduates</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Higher Education</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Music</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Sciences</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Commerce</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Studies</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy  PhD

Nature of the Degree
Candidates for the degree of the Doctor of Philosophy are required to pursue an approved programme of advanced study and research under supervision as enrolled students of the University. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is awarded on the basis of the submission of a thesis. The thesis, which may include a nominated creative component, should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to the advancement of their particular field. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within three years of full-time study.

1 Admission
(a) Admission to the degree programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.  
Note: Applications may be made at any time. Applications must be approved before the candidate begins the research work.

(b) Every candidate must be a university graduate and produce evidence of ability to undertake research in the area of proposed study. Such evidence shall include:

(i) a bachelor’s degree with first or upper second class honours (with an average grade in honours papers at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago) or equivalent (including a research component with an average grade at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago); or

(ii) a master’s degree (with an average grade at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago) (including an appropriate research component worth at least a quarter of a year’s workload (0.25 EFTS), with a grade at or equivalent to at least B+ at the University of Otago); or

(iii) appropriate research experience; and

(iv) for candidates including a nominated creative component for assessment, demonstrated advanced training or experience in a relevant creative practice.

(c) A candidate for a master’s degree may apply to transfer to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and may have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate.

(d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed on receipt of a supervisory agreement and a satisfactory progress report after no less than six months and no more than 12 months of full- or part-time study.

(e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either provisional admission may be extended for one period of up to six months or the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree. If admission is not confirmed after a period of extension, the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree.

(f) Notwithstanding regulation 1(b) above, a Medical student who has completed a year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours but has not been awarded that degree may be accepted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate. Such a student’s programme of study must be approved by both the Board of the Faculty of Medicine and the Graduate Research Committee.
2 Full-time and Part-time Study

(a) A candidate may apply for admission on a full-time or part-time basis, but may, with approval, change that status for any semester as long as that semester lies within the current or next calendar year.

(b) Holders of Divisional Teaching Assistantships shall be deemed to be full-time candidates, and Assistant Research Fellows may also be so deemed.

Notes:

(i) A full-time candidate shall count as 1 Equivalent Full-time Student (EFTS) per annum (also see Note (iii) below).
(ii) A part-time candidate shall count as 0.5 EFTS per annum.
(iii) The University expects that full-time candidates will devote the majority of their working time to their studies. It is not recommended that full-time candidates accept employment for more than ten hours per week on average over a period of twelve months. When progress is significantly hampered by work exceeding this recommendation, the candidate may be required to reduce work commitments or change to part-time enrolment.

3 Additional Papers

In certain cases a candidate may be required or allowed to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. No candidate may take any other paper or course additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Senate, which must be satisfied that taking any such paper or course will not materially delay the completion of the candidate’s research.

4 Duration of the Programme

(a) A candidate shall pursue a course of study and research under supervision for a period normally equivalent to 3 full-time years.

(b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 3 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate.

(c) No programme shall exceed the equivalent of six years of full-time study from the date of first admission.

(d) A candidate shall be enrolled continuously for the entire period of the candidacy, up to the submission of the thesis, except that a candidate may apply to the Senate for permission to withdraw temporarily from study.

5 Location of Study and Research

(a) Candidates are normally expected to be resident and studying in New Zealand while enrolled for the degree. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate.

(b) Candidates proposing to study overseas may be approved to do so on a case by case basis by the Senate. Normally such study must be deemed necessary for the candidate’s research. While overseas, the candidate must continue to be enrolled at the University.

6 Supervisors

(a) The Senate shall, on the recommendation of the relevant Head of Department, appoint at least two supervisors (who may be supported by a departmental advisory panel), or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel of two or more members, to oversee the work of the candidate.

(b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.

(c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Senate shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.
7 Progress Reports
(a) While a candidate is provisionally admitted to the degree programme, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of Department and relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be submitted to the Senior Administrators, Student Administration (Doctoral), at six-monthly intervals from the date of initial admission.
(b) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of Department and relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominee shall be submitted annually.
(c) If an unsatisfactory report is received, the Senate may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

8 Submission of the Thesis
(a) Four copies of the thesis embodying the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses (section 14 in the Examination and Assessment Regulations).
(b) Theses may not exceed 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies, or, for candidates including a nominated creative component, 60,000 words of text excluding the nominated creative component.
(c) A nominated creative component may include live performance such as theatre, dance and music; visual art and craft; creative writing; indigenous traditional practice; media production; creative on-line content; or other forms appropriate to the discipline, and should be presented for examination in one or more of the following formats:
   (i) as printed material integrated into the bound thesis;
   (ii) as a digital recording in a portable format;
   (iii) as a live performance or exhibition, in which case this should be documented and included in the thesis.
(d) A candidate may not present a thesis, including any nominated creative component within a thesis, which has previously been accepted for another degree.

9 Examination
(a) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Head of Department in consultation with the supervisors.
(b) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.
(c) An examiner shall not be a member of the supervisory team or departmental advisory panel or have participated in a candidate's progress report meeting.
(d) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
(e) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
(f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
(g) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs will normally be held as part of the PhD examination. The candidate must demonstrate mastery of the thesis in the oral examination in order to be eligible for the award of the degree.
(h) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.

(i) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and Head of Department may contribute to the oral examination.

(j) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

10 Examination Result

(a) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.

(b) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
   (i) be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
   (ii) be accepted and the degree be awarded, but only after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
   (iii) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
   (v) be rejected with no right of resubmission.

(c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.

(d) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(e) Once the final result has been decided, the student shall submit two hardbound copies and a digital copy of the thesis.

Notes:

(i) The cost of the hardbound copies will be met by the University provided that the thesis is submitted within four years of first enrolling for full-time PhD study.

(ii) Regulation 10(e), concerning requirements for the submission of hardbound theses, is under review. Please check the University website for the current requirements.

11 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the PhD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and Science BASc

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme
(a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points,
(b) shall include at least 216 points from Arts and Music Schedule C and 216 points from Science Schedule C,
(c) shall satisfy the Major Subject Requirements of both
   (i) an Arts and Music major subject, and
   (ii) either a Science major subject or an Applied Science major subject,
   in separate disciplines, as listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, and Applied Science Schedule A,
(d) may include one optional minor subject that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, Applied Science Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule,
(e) may not include a paper that counts for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements, and
(f) may include papers that are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C or Science Schedule C
   (i) up to 54 points, or
   (ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
(b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and Commerce  BACom

The degree of BACom is not offered in 2020. It will first be offered in 2021.

1 Structure of the Programme
Every degree programme
(a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points,
(b) shall include at least 216 points from Arts and Music Schedule C and 216 points from Commerce Schedule C,
(c) shall satisfy the Major Subject Requirements of both
   (i) an Arts and Music major subject, and
   (ii) a Commerce major subject,
   in separate disciplines, as listed in Arts and Music Schedule A and Commerce Schedule A,
(d) shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS111–115,
(e) may include one optional minor subject that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, Applied Science Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule Part 2
(f) may not include a paper that counts for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements, and
(g) may include papers that are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C or Commerce Schedule C
   (i) up to 54 points, or
   (ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A and Commerce Schedule A.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
(b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

* At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper.
1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points, shall include at least 216 points from Commerce Schedule C and 216 points from Science Schedule C, shall satisfy the Major Subject Requirements of both a Commerce major subject, and either a Science major subject or an Applied Science major subject, in separate disciplines, as listed in Commerce Schedule A, Science Schedule A, and Applied Science Schedule A, shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS111–115, may include one optional minor subject that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, Science Schedule A, and Applied Science Schedule A, Commerce Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule Part 2 may not include a paper that counts for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements, and may include papers that are not listed in Commerce Schedule C or Science Schedule C up to 54 points, or as specified in Commerce Schedule A, Science Schedule A, and Applied Science Schedule A.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

(b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers that are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

* At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper.
Nature of the Diploma
The Diploma for Graduates is a justifiable and academically feasible programme of study, designed for graduates and others with equivalent qualifications or experience, who require additional training with or without the objective of undertaking postgraduate study in that discipline; or training in another discipline without the necessity to undertake another full degree programme; or who wish to extend their knowledge of an area of study or bring it up to date; or who wish to gain the equivalent of an additional major subject; or who wish to satisfy the requirements of an external professional body.

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.
(b) Every applicant shall
   (i) be a graduate; and
   (ii) have attained a satisfactory standard of academic performance; or
   (iii) have submitted evidence satisfactory to the Senate of previous training and experience appropriate to the planned programme of study.

2 Subjects of Study
The diploma may be taken in any subject or combination of subjects which constitutes a justifiable and academically feasible programme, taking into account the prior qualifications and experience of the candidate concerned. The papers to be included shall be decided in consultation with the Programme Director and the Heads of the Departments concerned.

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study for the diploma shall
   (i) consist of papers worth at least 120 points;
   (ii) include at least 72 points for papers at or above 300-level;
   (iii) include such other work as may be prescribed in particular cases.
(b) The Diploma may be endorsed in any of the subjects defined in the Schedule of Endorsements if the programme includes the requirements specified in the Schedule.
(c) Students who have been granted credit for study elsewhere that has not been counted towards any other qualification may include up to 60 points for such credit in a programme. The credit may be at 100- or 200-level only, except in the case of students participating in the Student Exchange Programme, who may be credited with papers at 300-level or above.

4 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be completed by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

5 Variations
The Senate may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: All enquiries should be sent to dipgrad@otago.ac.nz
## Endorsement Requirements for the Diploma for Graduates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Any subject specified as a major subject or endorsement for BA, BT heol, BSc, BAppSc, BCom (excluding Tourism), BHealSc</strong></td>
<td>Approved papers from those prescribed at 300-level for the major subject or endorsement requirements for the subject concerned and/or from those available at a higher level in the subject concerned. Of the 72 points required above 200-level for the programme, a minimum of 54 points shall be from papers for the subject concerned, but papers worth up to 72 points may be required for certain subjects. Other papers at 100- and/or 200-level in the subject concerned may also be required in some cases as a condition of endorsement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Advertising**                                                                 | MART 333; MART 469; at least 18 MART points at 300-level or above; 72 further points, including at least 18 at 300-level or above.  
**Note:** Admission to this programme is subject to approval from the Head of the Department of Marketing. |
| **Buddhist Studies**                                                           | RELS 102; two of CHIN 131, 132, 231, 232, 334, 335, JAPA 131, 132, 231, 331, 332, 334, SANS 111, 112; four of RELS 309, 310, 312, 316, 326, 327, 328, 336. |
| **Dentistry**                                                                  | CLDN 910 and 920 (for students withdrawing from a Doctor of Clinical Dentistry programme).                                                                                                                   |
| **Information and Communications Technology**                                  | COMP 270, 371, 372, 373, 390;  
Two further approved papers from a relevant area at 200-level or above, totalling at least 30 points.  
**Note:** Admission to the programme and elective papers are subject to the approval of the Programme Director. |
| **Sports Business**                                                            | MANT 101; two of MART 207, SPEX 208, 209, TOUR 216; four of MANT 452, 461, SPEX 313-315, TOUR 304, 305, 310.  
With permission of the Director, LAWS 442 may be substituted for one of the elective papers. |
| **Tourism**                                                                    | TOUR 101; TOUR 219; one of TOUR 217, 218;  
72 300- or 400-level TOUR points (excluding TOUR 480).  
**Note:** Endorsement may require enrolment in papers totalling more than 120 points, depending on the extent of prior study in relevant subjects and whether the student wishes to be eligible for postgraduate study in the subject of endorsement. |
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Higher Education  
MHEd

1 Admission to the Programme  
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.  
(b) Every applicant must  
   (i) be a graduate with an average grade of at least B+ in the 300-level requirements for the degree; or  
   (ii) hold a postgraduate qualification at an equivalent standard; or  
   (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Interdivisional Board of Studies; and  
   (iv) normally be a tertiary teacher.

2 Structure of the Programme  
The programme of study shall consist of  
- HEDU 501 Critical Reflection on Higher Education 30 points  
- HEDU 502 Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education 30 points  
- HEDU 503 Research in Higher Education 30 points  
- HEDU 504 Academic Leadership in Higher Education 30 points  
- HEDU 590 Research Project 60 points  

Note: HEDU 501-504, 590 are also available through Distance Learning

Where the degree is endorsed in Educational Technology, students will undertake study in the specialist area of educational technology within each paper and the research project.

3 Exemption  
A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education may be exempted from HEDU 501, 502 and 503.

4 Duration of the Programme  
A candidate shall normally follow a full-time programme of study of not less than 12 months.

5 Assessment of Research Project  
(a) The research project will be assessed by at least two examiners other than the student’s supervisor.  
(b) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research project and recommend the result of ‘Fail’, ‘Pass’, ‘Pass with Credit’ or ‘Pass with Distinction’ on the basis of the project submitted.  
(c) If a candidate does not pass the research project, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education.

6 Level of Award of Degree  
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations  
The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.  

Notes:  
(i) The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced. Late applications may be accepted.  
(ii) Study towards the programme will commence in the third week in February.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education  
PGDipHighE

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
   
   (b) Every applicant must
        (i) be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in tertiary teaching; or
        (ii) if enrolling for a programme for an endorsed diploma, be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in clinical teaching at tertiary level; or
        (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 501</td>
<td>Critical Reflection on Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 502</td>
<td>Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 503</td>
<td>Research in Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 510</td>
<td>Special Topic, or a 30-point paper at 400-level</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>approved by the Programme Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Where the postgraduate diploma is endorsed in Clinical Education, students will undertake study in the specialist area of clinical teaching within each paper.

   A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education shall be exempted from the papers HEDU 501 and HEDU 502.

   Notes:
   (i) HEDU 501, 502, 503, 510 are also available through Distance Learning.
   (ii) Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme is 'self paced' and students may negotiate the duration of study for each paper within the following:

   (a) A candidate shall normally follow a part-time programme of study of not less than two academic years.

   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Endorsement
   The postgraduate diploma may be endorsed in Clinical Education.

5 Variations
   The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education  PGCertHighE

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
   (b) Every applicant must
       (i)  be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in tertiary teaching; or
       (ii) if enrolling for a programme for an endorsed certificate, be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in clinical teaching at tertiary level; or
       (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of
   HEDU 501  Critical Reflection on Higher Education  30 points
   HEDU 502  Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education  30 points

   Where the postgraduate certificate is endorsed in Clinical Education, students will undertake study in the specialist area of clinical teaching within each paper.

   Notes:
   (i)  HEDU 501 and 502 may be taken in any order.
   (ii)  HEDU 501 and 502 are also available through Distance Learning.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme is ‘self paced’ and students may negotiate the duration of study for each paper within the following:
   (a)  A candidate shall normally follow a part-time programme of study of not less than one academic year.
   (b)  A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Endorsements
   The postgraduate certificate may be endorsed in Clinical Education.

5 Variations
   The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

   Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced.
# Arts and Music

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts with Honours</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Thesis)</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Coursework)</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Literature</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Studies</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Peace and Conflict Studies</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Planning</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Development and Planning</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Politics</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music with Honours</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Music</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Musical Arts</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Music</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Performing Arts</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work with Honours</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social and Community Work (Applied)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Child-Centred Practice</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Children's Issues</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma in Global Cultures</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma in Language</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Schedules

| A | Major and Minor Subject Requirements | 257 |
| B | Honours and PGDipArts Subject Requirements | 267 |
| C | Papers | 270 |
Arts and Music

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts  BA

1  Structure of the Programme
Every degree programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,

(a) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,

(b) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,

(c) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,

(d) may include papers which are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C
(i) up to 90 points; or
(ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A; or
(iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

2  Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

(b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement specified in Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3  Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4  Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours  BA(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
   (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
(c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 Subjects of Study
The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Arts and Music Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
(b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
(c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
(d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
(a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
(b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
   (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
(c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects PGDipArts

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed; or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma; or
   (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence satisfactory to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study
The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Arts and Music Schedule B (Honours and PGDipArts Subject Requirements). With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in the schedule to a student who has withdrawn from a programme for a master's degree requiring two years of full-time study.

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
(b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers. When such permission is granted, prerequisite and corequisite requirements laid down in the Prescriptions may be waived.
(c) Any required dissertation or research essay must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
6 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject
A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Thesis)
MA(Thesis)

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) be a graduate, or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme. Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the papers at the highest level in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MA(Thesis) Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MA Schedule.
(b) Thesis option
For a candidate who has obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in the subject of the degree, the programme of study shall normally consist of the preparation and submission of a 120 point thesis embodying the results of supervised research.
(c) Papers and Thesis option
   (i) A candidate who has obtained a three-year bachelor's degree but not the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in the subject of the degree will be required to take and pass the papers listed in the Honours requirements for the subject concerned, in addition to completing a thesis.
   (ii) In some cases, a candidate who has obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in a different subject to the degree may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.

Note: Subjects without a Paper and Thesis option are noted in the MA(Thesis) schedule.

(d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean, Head of the School or Head of Programme concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

For a thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis whose paper results are not satisfactory, as defined by the department or subject area concerned, or who does not achieve a grade of at least B+ for the dissertation requirement of the programme, shall be permitted to proceed to the thesis only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(b) Where a thesis candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Thesis
(a) The Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the thesis examination.

(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:

(i) be accepted without amendments;

(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned;

(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MA(Thesis) Schedule
Subjects for the Degree

Anthropology
Art History and Visual Culture
Childhood and Youth Studies*
Chinese
Classics
Communication Studies
Computer Science
Development Studies*
Economics
Education
English
Film and Media Studies
French
Gender Studies
Geography
German
History

Human Services*
Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui
Information Science
Japanese
Linguistics
Māori Studies
Mathematics
Music
Peace and Conflict Studies*
Philosophy
Politics*
Psychology
Religious Studies
Sociology
Spanish
Statistics
Theatre Studies

* Not available for the Papers and Thesis option
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Coursework) MA(Coursework)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant must either
        (i) be a graduate, or
        (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme. Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the papers at the highest level in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MA(Coursework) Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MA(Coursework) Schedule.
   (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the subject concerned in the MA(Coursework) Schedule and shall in each case consist of a research dissertation or studio project (60 points), two 500-level HUMS papers (30 points each) from HUMS 501-503, and further papers worth 60 points at 400- or 500-level for the subject concerned, to a total value of 180 points.
   (c) With the permission of the Dean, Director, Head of School, or Head of Programme concerned, a candidate may substitute for one required paper a paper of another subject at the same level.
   (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the research dissertation or studio option, secure the approval of the Dean, Director, Head of the School or Head of Programme concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (e) A candidate may not present a research dissertation or studio project which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than eighteen months of full-time study.

   Exceptions to the normal duration of a programme shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and no programme of study shall exceed five calendar years from the date of first admission.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation or Studio Project
   (a) The Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation or studio project examination.
   (b) The research dissertation or studio project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, who may both be internal to the University.
   (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned.
   (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research dissertation or studio project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
(e) The examiners may recommend that a research dissertation or studio project exegesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a research dissertation or studio project exegesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted research dissertation or studio project exegesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean, Head of School or Head of Programme concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

(j) Examination results will be subject to external moderation.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
## MA(Coursework) Schedule

**Subjects and Requirements for the Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthropology</strong></td>
<td>ANTH 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level ANTH papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art History and Visual Culture</strong></td>
<td>ARTV 590, two of HUMS 501-503, two 400-level ARTV papers, and one additional paper in a relevant discipline approved by the Head of the Department of History and Art History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhist Studies</strong></td>
<td>RELS 590, and four of HUMS 501-503, RELS 521-523, 531 With approval from the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion, a 500-level paper from a relevant subject may be substituted for one of the elective papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Childhood and Youth Studies</strong></td>
<td>CHIC 590, two of HUMS 501-503; and two of CHIC 401, CHIC 402 or CHIC 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese</strong></td>
<td>CHIN 590 or CHIN 591, two of HUMS 501-503, and either CHIN 441, 451, 452, or CHIN 441 and two other approved 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classics</strong></td>
<td>CLAS 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three further 400-level CLAS papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication Studies</strong></td>
<td>MFCO 590, two of HUMS 501-503, MFCO 401 and two 400-level MFCO papers. GEND 401, SCOM 409, may be substituted for one 400-level MFCO paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 580; HUMS 502 and either 501 or 503; and three of EDUC 401, 421, 423, 428-435, 438-441, 444, 451, 453, 459, 461-465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
<td>ENGL 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level ENGL papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film and Media Studies</strong></td>
<td>MFCO 590, two of HUMS 501-503, MFCO 401 and two further 400-level MFCO papers. GEND 401 may be substituted for one 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French</strong></td>
<td>FREN 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either FREN 441, 451, 452, or FREN 441 and two other approved 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gender Studies</strong></td>
<td>GEND 590, two of HUMS 501-503, GEND 401 and two of ANTH 416, 423, ARTV 405, 406, EDUC 427, HIST 406, MFCO 408, PACI 401, POLS 411, SOCI 401, 402, 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td>GEOG 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three further 400-level GEOG or DEVS papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German</strong></td>
<td>GERM 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either GERM 441, 451, 452, or GERM 441 and two other approved 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History</strong></td>
<td>HIST 590, two of HUMS 501-503, two 400-level HIST papers, and one other relevant 400-level paper (which may include MAOR 407) approved by the Head of Programme, History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui</strong></td>
<td>INDV 590; two of HUMS 501-503; INDV 402; and two of ANTH 416, MAOR 401-431, PACI 401-410, POLS 402.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japanese</strong></td>
<td>JAPA 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either JAPA 441, 451, 452, or JAPA 441 and two other approved 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: 400-level papers selected should be consistent with interdisciplinary choices at 300-level. Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions.*
### MA(Coursework) Schedule continued

**Subjects and Requirements for the Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linguistics</strong></td>
<td>LING 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level LING papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Māori Studies</strong></td>
<td>MAOR 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three 400-level MAOR papers including at least one of MAOR 401, 427, 431. INGS 501 or one 400-level INDV or PACI paper may be substituted for one 400-level MAOR paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td>MUSI 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and approved 400-level MUSI papers worth 60 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy</strong></td>
<td>PHIL 590, two of HUMS 501-503; and three 400-level PHIL papers. CLAS 440 may be substituted for one 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</strong></td>
<td>One of ECON 580, PHIL 590 or POLS 590, two of HUMS 501-503; 400-level or 500-level papers in ECON, PHIL, or POLS worth 60 points. No more than 90 points may be from any one of the component disciplines. CLAS 440 may be substituted for one 400-level PHIL paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religious Studies</strong></td>
<td>RELS 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and further RELS papers at either 400- or 500-level worth 60 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td>SOCI 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and three further 400-level SOCI papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish</strong></td>
<td>SPAN 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and either SPAN 441, 451, 452, or SPAN 441 and two other approved 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre Studies</strong></td>
<td>THEA 580 or THEA 590, two of HUMS 501-503, and approved 400-level THEA points worth 60 points, including THEA 423 if THEA 323 has not been passed previously</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature  LittD

1 Eligibility
(a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in linguistic, literary, social or historical knowledge.
(b) Every candidate for the degree must either
   (i) have held a master’s degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
(c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 Application
(a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
   (i) a curriculum vitae;
   (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
   (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own work should be identified, whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note i).
(b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (Note ii) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note iii).
(c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
(d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes:
(i) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.
(ii) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.
(iii) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 Examination
(a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
(b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
(c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 Variations
Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the LittD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant must either
       (i) be a graduate, normally in a relevant field, or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree will be awarded in the following subject: Theatre Studies
   (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and presentation of production work (one or more substantial theatrical or live performance works, or a suite of shorter works), plus a written exegesis on that body of work. In some cases the candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level.
   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the programme, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator for the supervisor(s) and for the selection of performance works to be prepared and presented.
   (d) A candidate may not present work that has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) The Senate shall approve the proposed area of study on the recommendation of the Programme Co-ordinator and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate shall normally complete the degree within one year of study.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for an extension of this time limit by up to one year.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in Theatre Studies or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Production Work and Exegesis
   (a) The production work and exegesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Programme Co-ordinator.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the production work and exegesis and, on the basis of the work submitted, recommend a mark and grade as well as an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (d) below.
   (d) The examiners may recommend that the production work and exegesis:
       (i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Programme Co-ordinator;

(iii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but, where this is viable, may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit the production work and exegesis for examination once only.

(g) If revised and resubmitted work (production work and exegesis) is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Programme Co-ordinator should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Studies   MIntSt

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(b) Every applicant should normally
   (i) be a graduate with an ordinary bachelor's degree and with an average grade of at least B+ in the 300-level papers for the degree, or
   (ii) be a graduate with an honours degree awarded at a standard of at least second class honours (division I), or
   (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of four taught papers and a supervised research dissertation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTS 502</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTS 503</td>
<td>The Global Economy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTS 504</td>
<td>International Legal Issues</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTS 509</td>
<td>Global Peace and Conflict</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTS 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) The research dissertation should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than twelve months following first enrolment. The limit is 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.

(c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.

(d) A candidate may not present a dissertation which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme
A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months, and a part-time candidate within twenty-four months, of commencing the programme.

4 Assessment
(a) Students will sit written examinations in the four required papers. Assessment will normally involve at least two examiners, one of whom will be external to the University. A candidate may be permitted to be re-examined for not more than one of the four taught papers (INTS 502-504, 509).

(b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University. If the dissertation is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission the examiners may recommend to the Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.

(c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Degree Requirements
The four required papers together contribute two-thirds, and the research dissertation one-third, of the overall mark. A pass standard is required for each of the four papers, and students must meet this standard to submit the research dissertation. Should a pass standard not be obtained, a student may re-take the examination or re-submit the assessment. Students may be re-examined in only one paper. They must also obtain a pass standard, or better, for the research dissertation.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate, or
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities)
   
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study that was followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme. A minimum grade of B+ or higher over the final year is normally required but relevant practical experience may also be considered where this minimum is not met.

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall consist of two core papers and two elective papers, worth 120 points, together with a 60 point research dissertation, or 60 point practicum and research project:

- **PEAC 501** Theories of Peace and Conflict 30 points
- **PEAC 502** Conflict Analysis and Conflict Resolution Theory 30 points
- **PEAC 590** Research Dissertation 60 points
- or
- **PEAC 595** Practicum and Research Report 60 points

and two of
- **PEAC 503** Conflict Resolution Practice 30 points
- **PEAC 504** Development and Peace-building 30 points
- **PEAC 505** Peace Education 30 points
- **PEAC 506** Special Topic 30 points
- **PEAC 507** Critical Terrorism Studies 30 points
- **PEAC 508** Psychology of Peace and Conflict 30 points

Total 180 points

3 Duration of the Programme
A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months. A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within twenty-four months.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation or Research Report
   (a) The research dissertation or research report shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director, National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Planning  MPlan

1 **Admission to the Programme**
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant must either
       (i) be a graduate, or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 **Structure of the Programme**
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of either
       (i) seven prescribed papers in planning studies (PLAN 411, 412, 435, 438, 535, LAWS 515, and one of LAWS 521, 540, 577) with a value of 130 points, one planning-related paper worth 20 points, as approved by the Director of the Planning Programme, and a thesis (PLAN 5) with a value of 90 points, or
       (ii) seven prescribed papers in planning studies (as in (a)(i) above) with a value of 130 points, planning-related papers worth at least 60 points, as approved by the Director of the Planning Programme, and a planning research project (PLAN 590) with a value of 50 points.
   (b) With the approval of the Director of the Planning Programme, one or more papers from relevant subject areas may be substituted for a prescribed paper in planning studies worth up to 20 points.
   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in either the planning project or the thesis, secure the approval of the Director of the Planning Programme for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate shall submit the planning project by 1 October of the year in which the coursework is completed.
   (e) A candidate shall submit the thesis by 1 November of the year following that in which the coursework is completed.
   (f) A candidate may not present a planning project or a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 **Duration of the Programme**
   (a) A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years.
   (b) A candidate must satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of commencing the programme.

4 **Examination of the Planning Project or Thesis**
   (a) The planning project or thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Geography.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the planning project or thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the planning project or thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
The examiners may recommend that a planning project or thesis:

(i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Geography;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Geography.

A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a planning project or thesis for examination once only.

If a revised and resubmitted planning project or thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Geography should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 **Level of Award of the Degree**

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 **Variations**

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

**Notes:**

(i) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 20 November of the year prior to admission. In special circumstances, late applications may be considered.

(ii) A personal programme of study approved under regulation 6 may not meet the requirements for membership of the New Zealand Planning Institute.

### MPlan Schedule

#### Papers for the Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 411</td>
<td>Planning Theory</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 412</td>
<td>Spatial Planning and Development</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 435</td>
<td>Planning Case Study I</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 438</td>
<td>Planning Practice</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 535</td>
<td>Planning Case Study II</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 515</td>
<td>Resource Management Law</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and one of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 521</td>
<td>International Environment Law</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 540</td>
<td>Environment Law</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 577</td>
<td>Advanced Resource Management Law</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 590</td>
<td>Planning Project</td>
<td>50 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 5</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>90 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other postgraduate planning-related papers approved by the Director of the Planning Programme
Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Development and Planning  MIDP

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant must normally have at least a bachelor’s degree requiring three years of full-time study. Normally an average minimum grade of B+ is required for entry to the programme.
   (c) In exceptional circumstances an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the applicant must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced-level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
   (d) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualifications, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programmes.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of three core papers and three electives papers, worth 120 points, together with a 60-point research dissertation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 401</td>
<td>Theories of Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 402</td>
<td>Development Planning and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 411</td>
<td>Planning Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>GEOF 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and at least 60 points from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 454</td>
<td>Alpine Geomorphology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 457</td>
<td>Advanced Urban Geography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 459</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 460</td>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 461</td>
<td>Mountain Hydrology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 463</td>
<td>Geographies of Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 471</td>
<td>Impact Assessment and Sustainability</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 472</td>
<td>Developments in Environmental Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 474</td>
<td>Coastal Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 412</td>
<td>Spatial Development and Planning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 540</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 521</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC 504</td>
<td>Development and Peacebuilding</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 553</td>
<td>The Global Politics of Poverty and Inequality</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 401</td>
<td>Internship Practicum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 553</td>
<td>Advanced Urban Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 455</td>
<td>Statutory Planning</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 556</td>
<td>Advanced Land Tenure</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 569</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Papers from other departments may be taken subject to Head of School approval.
(b) The research dissertation for GEOG 590 must be submitted no later than 28 February of the year following enrolment (or the second year following enrolment for a part-time candidate). The dissertation must not exceed 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.

(c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor of the proposed topic.

(d) A candidate shall not present a research dissertation that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme
A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months. A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within twenty-four months.

4 Examination of the Research Dissertation
(a) The research dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be external to the University. The candidate's supervisor(s) shall not normally be an examiner, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.

(b) If the research dissertation is assessed as unsatisfactory, the examiners may recommend to the programme coordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.

(c) Where the examiners cannot reach agreement on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Politics  MPols

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant shall normally
       (i)  be a graduate with an ordinary bachelor's degree majoring in Politics, Political Science, International Relations, Government, Public Policy, Political Theory, Strategic Studies, Defence Studies, or Comparative Area Studies and have an average grade of at least B+ in the 300-level papers for the degree, or
       (ii) be a graduate with an honours degree awarded in Politics or Political Science or a cognate subject at a standard of at least second class honours (division I), or
       (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of
       (i) four 30-point 500-level papers, which must include POLS 501 and three further POLS 500-level papers;
       (ii) a 60-point research dissertation (POLS 590).
   (b) The research dissertation shall be completed over the course of one calendar year. It should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than twelve months following first enrolment. The limit is 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
   (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
   (d) A candidate may not present a dissertation that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3  Duration of the Programme
   A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months, and a part-time candidate within twenty-four months, of commencing the programme.

4  Assessment
   (a) Students will be assessed through a combination of examinations and internal assessment.
   (b) The research dissertation shall be examined by two examiners internal to the University of Otago, neither of whom will be the candidate's supervisor, and assessed externally.
   (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5  Degree Requirements
   The four required papers (including the core paper) together contribute two thirds, and the research dissertation one third, of the overall mark. A pass standard is required for each of the four papers, and students must meet this standard to submit the research project. Should a pass standard not be obtained in an examination, a student may re-take the examination. Students may be re-examined in only one paper. They must also obtain a pass standard, or better, for the research dissertation.
6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music  MusB

1 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study for the degree
(a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points, of which at least 270 points will be in Music,
(b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
(c) shall include the papers specified in the MusB Schedule, Part 1,
(d) may be completed without endorsement or may be endorsed in an area of specialisation listed in the MusB Schedule, Part 2,
(e) may include an optional minor subject (in a discipline or subject other than Classical Music, Ethnomusicology, Music, Music Industry, Music Technology or Popular Music) that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A or Commerce Schedule A or Science Schedule A or Applied Science Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. Alternatively, a programme may include any papers worth up to a total of 90 points that are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: An application for admission to Performance papers is required; this is separate from the enrolment process.
MusB Schedule
Part 1: Requirements for the Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MUSI 101</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of MUSI 102, 103, 104, or 105</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MUSI 201</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36 further 200- or 300-level MUSI points</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>72 300-level MUSI points</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>198 further points, including 54 above 100-level, comprising: 108 further MUSI points (for 18 of which MAOR 108 or PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90 further points (any subject)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2: Optional Endorsement Requirements
A programme may be endorsed in one or two of the following areas of specialisation if it includes the paper(s) specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsement</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>MUSI 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>MUSI 341 or MUSI 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Production</td>
<td>MUSI 332 and one of MUSI 303, 333, 366, or 369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours MusB(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
   (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
(c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 Subjects of Study
The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in the MusB(Hons) Schedule.
3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in the Schedule.
   (b) Any required dissertation or research project must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
   (b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
   (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
   (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MusB(Hons) Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>MUSI 331</td>
<td>MUSI 431 and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Performance</td>
<td>At least a B+ grade in MUSI 341 or 346</td>
<td>MUSI 441 or 446, and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Research</td>
<td>72 300-level MUSI points</td>
<td>MUSI 490 and four of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording and Production</td>
<td>MUSI 332 or 333</td>
<td>MUSI 432 and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Music.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Music
PGDipMus

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music, or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study
The diploma may be awarded in Composition or Performance.

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall comprise 400-level Music papers worth a total of 120 points: one of MUSI 431, 432, 441, 446 and three of MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486.
(b) Any required dissertation or research project must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music  MMus

1  Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours, or
   (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Music, or
   (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2  Structure of the Programme
(a) The degree may be awarded in Composition, Studio Production, or Performance.
(b) To gain the degree in Composition, a candidate must present an approved portfolio comprising an extended work and such further compositions as may be required, accompanied by a written component.
(c) To gain the degree in Studio Production, a candidate must present a substantial, professional-quality sound recording of original or arranged works, accompanied by a written component.
(d) To gain the degree in Performance, a candidate must present two approved public performances of approximately 50 minutes each in the University, at least one of which shall be at the end of the programme, undergo an oral examination, and complete a written component. The candidate may replace one of the performances with a recorded performance.
(e) As a guide to the candidate, the recommended relative workload weighting may vary from 90% for the compositions, performances or studio productions and 10% for the written component, through to 70% for the compositions, performances or studio productions and 30% for the written component.
(f) A candidate may not present a composition, studio sound recording, or performance programme which has previously been accepted for another degree.
(g) The research and other work necessary for the degree should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3  The Written Component
(a) The written component, comprising relevant background information, theoretical perspectives, and critical analysis, may vary in length (excluding appendices, footnotes, and bibliography) from 4,000-5,000 words (for 10% of the overall grade) to 12,000-15,000 words (for 30% of the overall grade).
(b) A candidate may not present a written component that has previously been accepted for another degree.
(c) If the written component is not at an acceptable standard, the degree shall not be awarded, regardless of any result attained for the portfolio, performances or studio productions.

4  Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
5 Examination

(a) The required compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, shall be assessed by a panel of at least two examiners, one of whom shall be external and one internal to the University.

(b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts.

(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the required compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the submission or performance, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) In the case of compositions or a studio production, the examiners may recommend that the submission, along with the written component:

(i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) In the case of performances and the written component, the examiners may recommend that they:

(i) be accepted;
(ii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but a revised programme may be submitted for examination;
(iii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts;

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit the compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, for examination once only.

(h) If revised and resubmitted compositions, studio production, or performances, along with the written component, are finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Musical Arts DMA

Overview of the Degree
The degree of Doctor of Musical Arts is awarded on the basis of the presentation of (a) a performance programme; or (b) a portfolio of compositions; or (c) a studio production.

The submission of an exegesis pertaining to the performances, compositions or studio production will be required. The exegesis is a scholarly critique and analysis of the process involved in each case. Each artistic production and the exegesis (all of which are considered research outputs) should give evidence of the candidate’s ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence in research and artistic creation, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to knowledge in the particular field. The work in the exegesis must be at a level worthy of publication in a peer-reviewed journal. The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within three years of full-time study, and must achieve creative outputs that demonstrate a professional level of skills, competence and originality.

1 Admission
(a) Admission to the degree programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.

Note: Applications may be made at any time. Applications must be approved before the candidate begins the research work.

(b) Every candidate must be a university graduate and produce evidence of ability to undertake study in the proposed area. Such evidence shall include:
   (i) a bachelor’s degree with first or upper second class honours or equivalent; or
   (ii) a master’s degree (including an appropriate research component); or
   (iii) appropriate experience in the proposed area of study.

(c) A candidate for a Master of Music degree may apply to transfer to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts, and may have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate.

(d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed on receipt of a satisfactory progress report after no less than six months and no more than 12 months of full- or part-time study.

(e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either provisional admission may be extended for one period of up to six months or the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree. If admission is not confirmed after a period of extension, the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree.

Note: A person wishing to undertake the programme in Performance is required to sit an audition before admission into the programme.

2 Full-time and Part-time Study
(a) A candidate may apply for admission on a full-time or part-time basis, but may, with approval, change that status at the start of any academic year.

(b) Holders of Divisional Teaching Assistantships shall be deemed to be full-time candidates, and Assistant Research Fellows may also be so deemed.

Notes:
(i) A full-time candidate shall count as 1 Equivalent Full-time Student (EFTS) per annum (also see Note (iii) below).
(ii) A part-time candidate shall count as 0.5 EFTS per annum.
(iii) The University expects that full-time candidates will devote the majority of their working time to their studies.

3 Additional Papers
In certain cases a candidate may be required or allowed to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. No candidate may take any other paper or course additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Senate, which must be satisfied that taking any such paper or course will not materially delay the completion of the candidate’s research.
4 **Duration of the Programme**

(a) A candidate shall pursue a programme of study and research under supervision for a period normally equivalent to 3 full-time years.

(b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate.

(c) A candidate shall be enrolled continuously for the entire period of the candidacy, except that a candidate may apply to the Senate for permission to withdraw temporarily from study.

(d) Normally, at least six months of study and research shall be carried out at the University.

5 **Supervisors**

(a) The Senate shall, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.

(b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.

(c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Senate shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

6 **Progress Reports**

(a) While a candidate is provisionally admitted to the degree programme, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall be submitted to the Doctoral and Scholarships Office at six-monthly intervals from the date of initial admission.

(b) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts shall be submitted annually.

(c) If an unsatisfactory report is received, the Senate may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

7 **Structure of the Programme**

(a) (i) The degree will be awarded in one of the following subjects:

- Composition
- Performance
- Studio Production

(ii) The Senate shall approve the proposed area of study on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(iii) As a guide to the candidate, the recommended relative workload weighting can vary from 90% for the creative portfolio, performances or studio productions, and 10% for the exegesis, through to 70% for the creative portfolio, performances or studio productions, and 30% for the exegesis. The workload weighting will be determined by the Department's Postgraduate Committee, based on the nature of the proposed project. Detailed and descriptive programme notes should accompany each performance. Students are required to sit an oral examination.

(b) **Composition**

The degree in Composition requires the submission of substantial original pieces of work, and must achieve creative outputs that demonstrate a professional level of skill and competence. The proposed portfolio will be approved by the Department's
Postgraduate Committee before admission and may include orchestral works, chamber works, song cycles or albums, operas, music theatre, choral music, music involving cultural diversity, film music, music in popular styles, or music using electronic media, or other forms as approved. Compositions should be submitted in written and/or recorded form, depending on the genre used. At least one composition written for live performance should be presented both as a musical score and recording. The candidate shall not present a portfolio that has previously been accepted for another degree.

(c) **Performance**

(i) The degree in Performance requires performances that demonstrate a professional level of skills, competence and originality. Candidates are required to present four or five examination performances. One of the performances may be submitted as a recording; the other performances must be presented live to the examiners.

(ii) The proposed performances will be approved by the Department's Postgraduate Committee before admission. The programmes are subject to the approval of the Senate on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and shall feature major works in the candidate's specific field. In the case of a classical music performer, the candidate's programme would be expected to feature major works of the concert repertoire and encompass music of important and varied stylistic eras. There is a requirement for new knowledge, and this should be shown either through a performance or recording of new music, or through new reinterpretations of existing music. In the case of a popular music or world music performer, the candidate's programme would be expected to feature songs and/or instrumental items considered to be major works within their genre, and to be of considerable technical difficulty, as well as embracing new work. The candidate may choose to specialise in the works of a specific composer or stylistic area. The candidate shall not present performances that have previously been accepted for another degree.

(iii) The first three performances will be held in the first two years of study (or part-time equivalent) and will be examined by an internal and external (New Zealand) examiner. The first performance is probationary, and must be passed in order for the candidate to continue in the course. The final performance will be examined as stated in regulation 9. The required performances, exegesis and oral examination shall be assessed by a panel of at least three examiners. Two of the performances shall include an examiner external to the University (see also regulation 9).

(d) **Studio Production**

The degree in Studio Production requires the submission of substantial original recordings and must achieve creative outputs that demonstrate a professional level of skills, competence and originality in the area of music production. The proposed portfolio will be approved by the Department's Postgraduate Committee before admission, and may include a number of albums or other recorded works, either audio recording or audio recording with video. Candidates are encouraged, but not required, to undertake compositional, arrangement, engineering and mastering duties. The candidate must be credited as producer on all recordings which will be examined based on the overall quality of the recorded product, and/or on the candidate's ability to explore and contribute to theoretical approaches and concepts relevant to the discipline of Studio Production Research. The pieces must be in the form of audio recordings or audio-visual material, and must be capable of being archived. The candidate shall not present a portfolio that has previously been accepted for another degree.
8 Submission of the Exegesis

(a) Four copies of the exegesis explaining the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing the Presentation of Theses.

(b) The length of the exegesis may vary from approximately 10,000 to 30,000 words (excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliography), in proportion to the weighting of the creative portfolio/performances (e.g. 10,000 words for an exegesis weighted 10%). The exegesis will include background information on the works, as well as theoretical perspectives on relevant performance/creative techniques, extra-musical sources of inspiration, and/or critical analysis of the performer's/composer's methodology.

(c) A candidate may not present an exegesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

(d) If the exegesis is not at an acceptable standard, the degree shall not be awarded, regardless of any result attained for the portfolio, performances or studio productions.

Note: A refund of costs incurred in the printing and binding of two hardbound copies of the exegesis shall be provided to every candidate whose exegesis is submitted after no more than four years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

9 Examiners

(a) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

(b) A supervisor shall not be an examiner.

(c) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(d) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.

(e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the portfolio or performance, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.

(f) An oral examination on the topic of the portfolio or performances or studio productions and on the general field to which the topic belongs is required.

(g) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.

(h) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and the Head of the Department of Music, Theatre and Performing Arts may contribute to the oral examination.

(i) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

10 Examination Result

(a) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.

(b) The examiners may recommend that the portfolio and exegesis

(i) be accepted, or be accepted with minor corrections, and the degree be awarded;
(ii) be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
(iii) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
(v) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
(c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.

(d) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit material for examination once only.

*Note: Once the final result has been decided, the student shall submit two hardbound copies of the exegesis and portfolio (the Department will record all performances for examination and archival purposes). The cost of these hardbound copies will be met by the University provided that the exegesis is submitted within four years of first enrolling for full-time study for the degree.*

11 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

*Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DMA degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).*

---

**Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music MusD**

1 Eligibility

(a) The degree shall be awarded on the basis of publicly performed or published original contributions of special excellence in musical composition, performance (including conducting), or scholarship.

(b) Every candidate for the degree must either

(i) have held the degree of Bachelor of Music for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or

(ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.

(c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 Application

(a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:

(i) a curriculum vitae;

(ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the compositions, performances, and/or other published original contributions upon which the application is based; and

(iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate’s own should be identified;

whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note (i)).

(b) Every candidate shall submit three copies of a portfolio of the work and associated recordings and supporting material upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note (ii)). The portfolio should include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(i) in the case of a composer, manuscript or printed scores, details of performances of the works with supporting evidence such as posters and programmes for the concerts, media reviews of the performances, and recordings of musicians performing the works;
(ii) in the case of a performer (instrumentalist, vocalist, or conductor), details of performances with supporting evidence such as posters and programmes for the concerts, media reviews of the performances, and recordings;

(iii) in the case of a musicologist, copies of books and articles together with reviews from scholarly journals.

Notes:
(i) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.
(ii) The entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Research with the application.

3 Examination

(a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.

(b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.

(c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work, together with associated recordings and/or supporting material, to the Dean of Graduate Research, who will arrange for these copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such a variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the MusD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Performing Arts

BPA

1 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme of study
   (a) shall satisfy the requirements set out in the BPA Schedule
   (b) may include an optional minor subject (in a discipline or subject other than Music, Theatre Studies or Dance) which satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Cross Credits
   A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer that a three-year degree.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: An application for admission to Performance and Limited Entry papers is required; this is separate from the enrolment process.

BPA Schedule
Requirements for the Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 100-level | THEA 153
            one of MUSI 103, 104, 105, THEA 122          | 18     |
| Above     | MUSI, THEA, PERF, or DANC papers above 100-level worth 126 points, including 300-level papers worth at least 72 points | 126    |
| 100-level | Further papers worth 198 points, including at least 54 above 100-level, comprising:
            MUSI, THEA, PERF, or DANC papers worth 108 points (MAOR 108 may be substituted for one 18-point paper);
            and further papers in any subjects worth 90 points | 108    |
| TOTAL     |                                                   | 360    |
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work
BSW

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Social Work Admissions Committee.

(b) To be admitted to the programme at the Third Stage, an applicant must have passed papers worth 234 points from the First and Second Stages as specified in the schedule of papers for the degree, or have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Theology, Bachelor of Science (majoring in Psychology), or Bachelor of Education Studies, or have completed a degree at another tertiary education institution (in the same, or similar, subject areas) and have taken an approved course in Māori language and tikanga.

(c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their academic record, personal suitability and proven experience in the social services. The Social Work Admissions Committee must be satisfied that applicants meet the requirements of the Social Work Registration Act 2003.

(d) All applicants whose primary language is not English, Māori or New Zealand Sign Language must demonstrate either:
   (i) an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 in the academic band (with no band score lower than 7.0), or;
   (ii) a TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) Internet-based test (iBT) score of 95 or higher with a writing score of 22.

   These tests must have been completed in one sitting within the previous two years, and evidence must be provided by way of certified results.

Note: Admission to and enrolment in the programme are subject to safety checking of students for suitability to work with children, as required under the Children’s Act 2014.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points, as prescribed in the BSW Schedule.

(b) The Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work may approve variations from the normal sequence of papers.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than four years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

5 Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-levels papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.
6 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A student who withdraws from the programme and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to reapply for entry under the normal application process.
   (b) A student who has been admitted to the programme but does not complete any papers for three consecutive years shall be deemed to have withdrawn.

7 Review and Exclusion from the Programme
   (a) A student’s place in the programme may be reviewed at any time if the student has:
      (i) failed a fieldwork placement or the prerequisite SOWK 320;
      (ii) failed any of the other compulsory papers of the programme at a second attempt;
      (iii) not been placed in a fieldwork placement due to concerns raised by more than two fieldwork agencies;
      (iv) committed a criminal offence (whether or not a conviction has been entered);
      (v) engaged in unethical conduct;
      (vi) exhibited significant and ongoing physical or mental health difficulties that may prevent him or her from being able to work safely in professional settings;
      (vii) failed to declare a matter covered by (iv)-(vi).
   (b) The processes for a review shall be those contained in the Division of Humanities’ Procedure for Reviewing a Student’s Place in the Social Work Programme. After the review process a student may:
      (i) have mandated tasks to complete;
      (ii) be excluded from the programme for a period of time; or
      (iii) be permanently excluded from the programme by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

8 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
(i) Student numbers may be limited by the capacity of the social services to provide opportunities for fieldwork placements.
(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the Third Stage of the BSW programme is 1 November in the year before admission to the Third Stage.
(iii) Applicants with appropriate previous qualifications or prior learning and experience may be eligible for ad eundem credit or RPL (recognition of prior learning) credit towards the programme.
BSW Schedule
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work

Notes:
(i) For information on prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions, refer to the Prescriptions in the Guide to Enrolment.
(ii) Prospective BSW students should initially enrol for the Social Work Pre-professional (BA) programme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Stage Compulsory Papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAOR 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAOR 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and 18 points from either EDUC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Stage Compulsory Papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First and Second Stage Elective Papers
Additional approved papers from Arts and Music Schedule C to make a total of at least 234 points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Stage Compulsory Papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 392</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Stage Compulsory Papers

| SOWK 402 | Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills   | 20 points |
| SOWK 403 | Communities and Organisations: Advanced Practice | 20 points |
| SOWK 492 | Fieldwork Practice 2                      | 40 points |
| SOWK 480 | Research Project                          | 20 points |
| SOWK 405, 406 or any other 400-level SOWK paper | 20 points |
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Admission to the Honours programme will be based upon an applicant's academic performance in the third year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

Note: Admission to and enrolment in the programme are subject to safety checking of students for suitability to work with children, as required under the Children's Act 2014.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) A candidate admitted to an Honours programme shall complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work as set out in the Schedule for that degree except that the final year's course must comprise SOWK 402 and 403 (20 points each), SOWK 490 (40 points), and SOWK 492 (40 points).
   (b) The final year's course for the Honours programme should be taken by full-time candidates in one year, but may be taken by part-time candidates over more than one year.
   (c) The dissertation prescribed for the final year's course must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A student who withdraws from the programme and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to reapply for entry under the normal application process.
   (b) A student who has been admitted to the programme but does not complete any papers for three consecutive years shall be deemed to have withdrawn.
   (c) When a candidate withdraws from an Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Social Work be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Review and Exclusion from the Programme
   (a) A student's place in the programme may be reviewed at any time if the student has:
      (i) failed a fieldwork placement or the prerequisite SOWK 320;
      (ii) failed any of the other compulsory papers of the programme at a second attempt;
      (iii) not been placed in a fieldwork placement due to concerns raised by more than two fieldwork educators;
      (iv) committed a criminal offence (whether or not a conviction has been entered);
      (v) engaged in unethical conduct;
      (vi) exhibited significant and ongoing physical or mental health difficulties that may prevent him or her from being able to work safely in professional settings;
      (vii) failed to declare a matter covered by (iv)-(vi).
(b) The processes for a review shall be those contained in the Division of Humanities’ *Procedure for Reviewing a Student’s Place in the Social Work Programme*. After the review process a student may:

(i) be given mandated tasks to complete;
(ii) be excluded from the programme for a period of time; or
(iii) be permanently excluded from the programme by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

6 Level of Award of the Degree

(a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in the fourth stage of the programme.

(b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

(c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the final year’s course for the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Social and Community Work (Applied)  MSCW(Applied)

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Social Work Admissions Committee.

(b) Every applicant shall

(i) be a graduate, having completed an undergraduate degree programme of at least 360 points in an area considered to be suitable as background for postgraduate study in Social Work;

(ii) have achieved an average grade of at least B in the 300-level major-subject papers for the applicant's undergraduate degree programme;

(iii) provide evidence, to the satisfaction of the Social Work Admissions Committee, that the applicant is a fit and proper person to be a social work student. This shall normally be evaluated through character references and assessment of evidence of practice experience in community or voluntary organisations and/or a period of professional social work/social services employment. Additionally, applicants must consent to checks in light of the Children's Act 2014, which shall include verification from the New Zealand Police and Department of Courts (and/or equivalent for international applicants) that the applicant has no undeclared criminal charges or convictions; and

(iv) provide evidence of prior skills or formal training in: Māori language and culture, the Treaty of Waitangi, social issues in New Zealand society, social research methods, and human development. International applicants shall be assessed as to whether they require further study on issues in New Zealand society. For some applicants, experience and skills in these areas may have been gained through employment or other relevant experience.

Note: For applicants who do not meet some of these criteria, the Social Work Admissions Committee may request completion of coursework (e.g. for Certificate of Proficiency at the University of Otago) prior to admission to the programme.

(c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or appropriate training and experience in management, administration, or leadership in social service organisations. Applicants must provide proof of experience and performance equivalent to that acquired in completing an undergraduate degree. The applicant must also provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced-level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission or concurrently with the programme.

(d) All applicants whose primary language is not English, Māori or New Zealand Sign Language must demonstrate either:

(i) an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 in the academic band (with no band score lower than 7.0), or;

(ii) a TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) Internet-based test (iBT) score of 95 or higher with a writing score of 22.

These tests must have been completed in one sitting within the previous two years, and evidence must be provided by way of certified results.
2 Structure of the Programme
Every programme shall consist of papers worth a total of 240 points, as prescribed in the MSCW(Applied) Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall normally complete the requirements of the degree within two years of full-time study or five years of part-time study.

4 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

MSCW(Applied) Schedule
Papers available for the Degree of Master of Social and Community Work (Applied)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 551</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Social Work</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 552</td>
<td>Child and Family Social Work</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 553</td>
<td>Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 554</td>
<td>Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 570</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 592</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 1</td>
<td>25 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 562</td>
<td>Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 563</td>
<td>Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 593</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 2</td>
<td>25 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one of the following papers

| SOWK 504        | Care and Protection                                    |     |
| SOWK 505        | Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults   |     |
| SOWK 508        | Pasifika and Social Services                            |     |
| SOWK 509        | Decision-making in Child Welfare                       |     |
| SOWK 510        | Advanced Social Services Counselling                    |     |
| SOWK 511        | Advanced Family Practice                               |     |
| SOWK 515        | Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues               |     |
| SOWK 517        | Social Policy Development                               |     |
| SOWK 521        | Advanced Special Topic                                  |     |
| SOWK 523        | Animals and Social Work                                 |     |
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Social Work  MSW

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification, and
      (ii) have at least two years’ proven competence working in the social welfare field, and
      (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare or Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of four papers to a total value of 120 points in the University of Otago and a thesis: three papers from SOWK 504-523; a fourth paper chosen from SOWK 504-523 or an approved paper at 400-level or higher offered by the University of Otago or another New Zealand tertiary education institution; and a thesis embodying the results of one year's full-time supervised research or the equivalent in part-time supervised research. Students are encouraged to complete the papers component of the programme before embarking on the thesis as the programme's second component. Those seeking to do otherwise must secure approval of the Programme Co-ordinator.
   (b) A candidate may not present a thesis that has been accepted for another degree.
   (c) The programme of study, the topic for the thesis and the supervision of the research shall be approved by the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare shall be exempted from the papers for the degree programme and shall be required to complete only the thesis component.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than four years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Examination of the Thesis
   (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
   (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
      (i) be accepted without amendments;
      (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work.

f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MSW Schedule
Papers available for the Degree (not exclusive)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 504</td>
<td>Care and Protection</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 505</td>
<td>Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 508</td>
<td>Pasifika and Social Services</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 509</td>
<td>Decision-making in Child Welfare</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 510</td>
<td>Advanced Social Services Counselling</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 511</td>
<td>Advanced Family Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 512</td>
<td>Working with Children and Adolescents</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 513</td>
<td>Mental Health and Specialist Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 514</td>
<td>Advanced Community Development</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 515</td>
<td>Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 516</td>
<td>Iwi Social Services II – Development and Facilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 517</td>
<td>Social Policy Development</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 518</td>
<td>Social Services Supervision</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 519</td>
<td>Social Services Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 520</td>
<td>Social Services Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 521</td>
<td>Advanced Studies Special Topic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 522</td>
<td>Advanced Studies Special Topic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 523</td>
<td>Animals and Social Work</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Component**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 6</td>
<td>MSW Thesis</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare  PGDipSW

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification, and
      (ii) have at least two years’ proven competence working in the social welfare field, and
      (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.
   Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Social Work to the value of 120 points.
   (b) With prior approval, one paper at 400-level or above in a related subject offered by the University or another tertiary institution up to the value of 30 points may be included in the programme.

3  Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any papers in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

4  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Enrolments will not normally be accepted for this qualification, but it is available as an exit qualification for students who withdraw from the Master of Social Work programme.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Indigenous Studies  MIndS

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(b) Every applicant must normally either
(i) have completed the requirements for an Honours degree or other bachelor’s degree requiring at least four years of full-time study, or equivalent, or
(ii) have completed the requirements for a bachelor’s degree requiring three years of full-time study, have had at least three years’ experience relevant to the programme, and provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced academic study.

(c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience in management, administration, or leadership in indigenous communities. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the applicant must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.

(d) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualifications and the option for which a successful applicant might be permitted to enrol (see regulation 2 (a)), as well as the applicant’s performance in the programmes.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of either of the following options:

(i) research report option

| INGS 501 Indigenous Theory and Method | 20 points |
| INGS 590 Research Report | 60 points |

and two approved elective papers from the following (each worth 20 points):

| EDUC 444 | MAOR 404 | MAOR 417 | PACI 410 |
| ENGL 478 | MAOR 407 | MAOR 431 | POLS 403 |
| INGS 510 | MAOR 410 | PACI 401 | POLS 419 |
| MAOR 402 | MAOR 413 | PACI 402 | SPAN 441 |

Research reports shall be limited to 18,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.

(ii) thesis option

one core paper (INGS 501 Indigenous Theory and Method; 20 points), and a thesis (INGS 5) with a value of 100 points. In certain cases, at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies, a thesis candidate may be required to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme.

Theses shall be limited to 32,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.

(b) The research project for INGS 590, or the thesis, should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than 28 February of the year following first enrolment (or the second year following first enrolment for a part-time candidate). Every component of the programme must be passed individually.
(c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research report or thesis, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.

(d) A candidate may not present a research report or thesis that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months.

(b) No programme of study shall exceed five calendar years from the date of first admission.

4 Examination of the Thesis or Research Report

(a) The thesis or research report shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies.

(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or research report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or research report:

(i) be accepted without amendments;

(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean;

(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or research report for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or research report is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Child-Centred Practice  PGDipCCP

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Board of the Division of Humanities.
   
   (b) Every applicant shall either
      
      (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; or
      
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience related to Childhood Studies which are acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 120 points as follows:
       
       CHIC 401 Understanding Children and Childhood: Theory into Practice  30 points
       CHIC 402 Promoting Children’s Participation and Protection  30 points
       and two of
       
       CHIC 407 Child-Centred Practice  30 points
       CHIC 480 Research Project*  30 points
       SOWK 520 Social Services Research and Evaluation  30 points
       
       * Admission to CHIC 480 requires approval from the Director of the Children’s Issues Centre.

   (b) With the approval of the Programme Director, approved papers at an equivalent level may be substituted for 30 points.

3 Transitional Arrangements
   Students who have completed CHIX 401 and 402, or CHIX 403 and 404, are not eligible to enrol for CHIC 401 and 402. However, they may credit CHIX 401 and 402, or CHIX 403 and 404 towards the diploma in place of CHIC 401 and 402.

4 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience related to Childhood Studies which are acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 60 points as follows:
   CHIC 401 Understanding Children and Childhood: Theory into Practice 30 points
   CHIC 402 Promoting Children's Participation and Protection 30 points

3 Duration of the Programme
   The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study.

4 Transitional Arrangements
   Students who have completed CHIX 401 and CHIX 402, or CHIX 403 and CHIX 404, are not eligible to enrol for CHIC 401 and CHIC 402. Students who have completed CHIX 401 or CHIX 403 only can be awarded the Certificate upon the completion of CHIC 402. Students who have completed CHIX 402 or CHIX 404 only can be awarded the Certificate upon completion of CHIC 401.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching  GDipSLT

1 Nature of the Graduate Diploma
The Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching is an academically focused programme of study, designed for graduates and others with equivalent qualifications and experience, who do not have a prior knowledge of Linguistics and/or Language Teaching as an academic discipline but who wish to have a good grounding in Second/Foreign Language Teaching with a view to obtaining a nationally and internationally recognised named diploma. The diploma is intended for those who have not majored in Linguistics, English and Linguistics, or Languages and Linguistics at Otago or at other New Zealand universities.

2 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the GDipSLT Admissions Committee.
(b) Every applicant must either be a graduate, or have obtained a teaching qualification and be able to present evidence of appropriate teaching experience acceptable to the GDipSLT Admissions Committee.

3 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study for the graduate diploma shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule, to a value of no less than 120 points with at least 72 points at 300-level or above.

4 Duration of the Programme
The duration of the programme is one academic year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 111</td>
<td>Language and Its Structure</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 231</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 331</td>
<td>Advanced Topic in TESOL</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least four additional Linguistics papers, of which one may be replaced with an EDUC paper, to make a total of at least 120 points with at least 72 points at 300-level or above.

Note: LING 111 or its equivalent, if already passed, may be replaced by LING 217.
Regulations for the Diploma in Global Cultures
DipGlobalC

1 Structure of the Programme
Every programme for the diploma shall consist of papers worth not less than 126 points, including at least 36 at 300-level, as prescribed in the Schedule.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Cross Credits
(a) A candidate who is enrolled for the diploma concurrently with a degree, or who has completed a degree and is proceeding with the diploma, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both the degree and the diploma up to a maximum of 36 points.
(b) No paper may be cross credited between the diploma and any other under-graduate diploma.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Diploma in Global Cultures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seven papers, including GLBL 101, GLBL 201 or 202, GLBL 301 or 302, ASIA 101, EURO 202 or 302, and two of ASIA 201, 202, 301, 302, CHIN 241-244, 342-344, JAPA 242-244, 342-344, FREN 250, 341, MFCO 316, SPAN 243, 250, 251, 341-343, 350, 351, HIST 204, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least two papers must be at 300-level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Diploma in Language  DipLang

1 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme for the diploma
   (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 126 points, including at least 36 at 300-level,
   (b) shall satisfy the requirements for at least one endorsement as specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
   (b) A candidate may be permitted by the Head of the Department of Languages and Cultures to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in an endorsement specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits
   (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the diploma concurrently with a degree, or who has completed a degree and is proceeding with the diploma, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both the degree and the diploma up to a maximum of 36 points.
   (b) No paper may be cross credited between the diploma and any other under-graduate diploma.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Diploma in Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Seven of CHIN 131, 132, 231, 232, 250, 334, 335, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Seven of FREN 131, 132, 232, 233, 333-336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM 131, 132, 230, 231, 331, 334, 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Seven of JAPA 131, 132, 231, 233, 331, 332, 334, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPAN 131, 132, 231-233, 331, 332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students admitted directly to papers at 200- or 300-level must replace their prerequisites with other papers in the subject concerned.
Arts and Music Schedule A
Major and Minor Subject Requirements
Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthropology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>Two 100-level ANTH papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>One of ANTH 208, 210 or 211; and two further 200-level ANTH papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Four 300-level ANTH papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOA 201 may be substituted for one 200-level ANTH paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOA 301 may be substituted for one 300-level ANTH paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art History and Visual Culture</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>Either two ARTV 100-level papers, or one ARTV 100-level paper and one HIST 100-level paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two 200-level ARTV papers, plus an additional paper that may be an ARTV 200-level paper, a HIST 200-level paper, or one of ASIA 201, CHIN 242, CLAS 240, ENGL 215, 218, EURO 202, GEND 205, MFCO 201, 203, 213, 216, MUSI 261, 266, THEA 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Three 300-level ARTV papers, plus an additional paper that may be an ARTV 300-level paper, a HIST 300-level paper, or one of CHIN 342, CLAS 343, ENGL 334, 342, EURO 302, 304, GEND 305, MFCO 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, MUSI 361, PACI 301, RELS 328, SPAN 343, THEA 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>ASIA 101; RELS 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>ASIA 201 or 202; one of ANTH 203, ARTV 206, CHIN 241-244, HIST 204, JAPA 242-244, MUSI 268; and one of RELS 209, 212, 216, 226, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>ASIA 301 or 302; one of CHIN 342-344, JAPA 342-344; and two of HIST 303, 304, MANT 341, 348, MUSI 368, POLS 318, RELS 309, 310, 312, 316, 326-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biblical Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>BIBS 112 and BIBS 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Three 200-level BIBS papers, one of which may be replaced with a 200-level CHTH paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Four 300-level BIBS papers, one of which may be replaced with a 300-level CHTH paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>CHIN 131, CHIN 132, and one of ASIA 101, GLBL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>CHIN 231, CHIN 232, and one of CHIN 241-244, 250, ASIA 201, 202, GLBL 201, 202, HIST 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>CHIN 334, CHIN 335, and two of CHIN 342-344, ASIA 301, 302, GLBL 301, 302, HIST 304, POLS 318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students with previous knowledge of Chinese will be placed in CHIN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Chinese. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in Chinese.*
### Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classics</strong> (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> Any two CLAS or GREK or LATN 100-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Any three CLAS or GREK or LATN 200-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Any four papers from CLAS or GREK or LATN 300-level papers, PHIL 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> MFCO 102, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> MFCO 202; two further papers from 200-level MFCO papers, GEND 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> MFCO 303; three further papers from 300-level MFCO papers, GEND 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science</strong></td>
<td>See Science Schedule A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>See Commerce Schedule A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> EDUC 101 and EDUC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Above 100-level</strong> Seven EDUC papers, including at least four at 300-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> ENGL 121 or 131 and one further paper from ENGL 120, 121, 127, 128, 131, LING 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Three 200-level ENGL papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of DHUM 201 or EURO 202 may be substituted for one 200-level ENGL paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four 300-level ENGL papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EURO 302 may be substituted for one 300-level ENGL paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English and Linguistics</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> Any 100-level ENGL paper (excluding ENGL 126) and LING 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Any two 200-level ENGL papers, LING 217 and one further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level LING paper (excluding LING 231)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DHUM 201 may be substituted for one 200-level paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Any two 300-level ENGL papers and any two 300-level LING papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> Core papers EURO 101, HIST 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General papers One of FREN 132, GERM 132, SPAN 132*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* May be replaced with an approved 200- or 300-level FREN, GERM, or SPAN paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Core paper EURO 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General papers One of ARTV 202, 203, 204, CLAS 238, ENGL 214, 215, 218, FREN 250, MUSI 223, 261, SPAN 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of HIST 223, 225, 236, PHIL 226-228, 230, POLS 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Core paper EURO 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General papers One of ARTV 302, 303, 304, 308, 309, CLAS 337, 343, ENGL 311-315, 319, 335, FREN 341, 350, GERM 341, MFCO 314, 316, MUSI 323, 361, SPAN 342, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of HIST 325, 354, POLS 301, 310, 312, 315, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One further 300-level paper from the lists above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film and Media Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> MFCO 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> MFCO 210; two further papers from 200-level MFCO papers, ASIA 201, CHIN 242, GEND 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> MFCO 301; three further papers from 300-level MFCO papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Either CHIN 342 or GEND 305 may be substituted for one MFCO paper.*
## Part 1: Major Subject Requirements  

### Major subject  

| Papers required | French  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>100-level</strong></td>
<td>FREN 131, 132, GLBL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>200-level</strong></td>
<td>FREN 232, 233, and one of FREN 250, EURO 202, GLBL 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300-level</strong></td>
<td>FREN 333, 334, and two of FREN 335, 336, 341, 350, GLBL 301, 302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students with previous knowledge of French will be placed in FREN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of French. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in French.*

### Gender Studies  

| Papers required | Gender Studies  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>100-level</strong></td>
<td>GEND 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>200-level</strong></td>
<td>GEND 201; two other 200-level GEND papers, one of which may be replaced with ANTH 206, ARTV 202, CHIN 241, CLTE 204, GEOG 210, HIST 215, 234, MFCO 212, POLS 202, RELS 209, or any 200-level SOCI paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300-level</strong></td>
<td>Four 300-level GEND papers, one of which may be replaced with ANTH 316, 322, 327, ARTV 305, 306, EDUC 318, MFCO 301, RELS 309, or any 300-level SOCI paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with previous knowledge of French will be placed in FREN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of French. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in French.*

### Geography  

| Papers required | Geography  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>100-level</strong></td>
<td>GEOG 101 and GEOG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>200-level</strong></td>
<td>GEOG 280 and two further 200-level GEOG papers (excluding GEOG 290)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300-level</strong></td>
<td>GEOG 380 and three further 300-level GEOG papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### German  

| Papers required | German  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>100-level</strong></td>
<td>GERM 131, 132, GLBL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>200-level</strong></td>
<td>GERM 230, 231, and one of EURO 202, GLBL 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300-level</strong></td>
<td>GERM 331, 334, and two of GERM 335, EURO 302, GLBL 301, 302, MFCO 316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students with previous knowledge of German will be placed in GERM language papers appropriate to their knowledge of German. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in German.*

### Global Studies  

| Papers required | Global Studies  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>100-level</strong></td>
<td>GLBL101; two language-acquisition papers at 100-level or above* (Māori, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish); three further approved papers at 100-level or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>200-level</strong></td>
<td>One of GLBL 201, GLBL 202; two language-acquisition papers at 200-level or above* (Māori, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish); two further approved papers at 200-level or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300-level</strong></td>
<td>One of GLBL 303, HUMS 301; one language-acquisition paper at 300-level (Māori, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish); two further approved papers at 300-level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with previous experience of a second-language will be placed in language papers appropriate to their experience.*

### History  

| Papers required | History  
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| **100-level**   | Two 100-level HIST papers  
|                 | Any 100-level ARTV paper may be substituted for one 100-level HIST paper |
| **200-level**   | Three 200-level HIST papers  
|                 | Any 200-level ARTV paper, CHIN 244, CHTH 206, ENVI 211, ENGL 215, or MAOR 207 may be substituted for one 200-level HIST paper |
| **300-level**   | Four 300-level HIST papers  
|                 | Any 300-level ARTV paper, CHIN 344, or MAOR 307 may be substituted for one 300-level HIST paper |

*Note: Students with previous knowledge of French or German will be placed in language papers appropriate to their knowledge of the respective language. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in French or German.*
### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements  

**Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MAOR 102, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MAOR 202; and two of ANTH 204, 205, 206, 208, GEOG 278, HIST 223, 226, MAOR 203, 204, 207, 208, 210-213, MFCO 212, PACI 201, 210, POLS 202, 207, PUBH 203, SPAN 243, SPEX 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>INDV 301 or 302; and any three of ANTH 324, ECON 303, ENGL 332, GEOG 378, HIST 327, INDV 307, MANT 341, MAOR 303, 304, 307, 308, 310-313, 316, MART 305, MFCO 318, PACI 301, 310, SPAN 343, SPEX 306, TOUR 301, 306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions. The choice of 300-level papers is expected normally to be consistent with the interdisciplinary choices made at 200-level.*

**Information Science**

See Commerce Schedule A.  
*Note: Additionally, BSNS 112 or STAT 110 is recommended.*

**Japanese**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>JAPA 131, 132, and one of ASIA 101, GLBL 101, LING 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>JAPA 231, 233, and one of ASIA 201, JAPA 242-244, GLBL 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>JAPA 331, 332, and two of JAPA 334, 342-344, 351, ASIA 301, GLBL 301, 302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students with previous knowledge of Japanese will be placed in JAPA language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Japanese. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in Japanese.*

**Language and Linguistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>LING 111, and two 100-level papers in one of the following languages: Chinese, French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Māori, Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>LING 217, one further 200-level LING paper (excluding LING 231), and two 200-level papers in the language continued from 100-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two 300-level LING papers and two 300-level papers in the language continued from 200-level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Linguistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>LING 111 and any 100-level paper in Linguistics, Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, Māori Language (MAOR 110, 111, 112), Sanskrit, or Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>LING 217; plus at least two more of (LING 200-level papers or DHUM 201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Any four 300-level LING papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Māori Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MAOR 102, 111, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MAOR 211, MAOR 212, and one further 200-level MAOR paper or PACI 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>MAOR 311, MAOR 312, and two further 300-level MAOR papers. One 300-level INDV paper or PACI 301 may be substituted for one 300-level MAOR paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students will be placed in MAOR language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Māori. A first year student placed in the 200-level or 300-level language paper will still have to pass MAOR papers worth at least 162 points in order to major in Māori Studies.*

**Mathematics**

See Science Schedule A.
### Arts and Music: Schedule A

#### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
<th>100-level</th>
<th>Above</th>
<th>100-level</th>
<th>Note: These are the core requirements for Music papers for the MusB degree; refer to the MusB regulations for full details of programme structures.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music for BA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 101 and one of MUSI 102, 103, 104, 105</td>
<td>MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be</td>
<td>MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>above 200-level</td>
<td>above 200-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 MUSI points</td>
<td>PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 MUSI points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music for MusB</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 101 and one of MUSI 102-105</td>
<td>MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be</td>
<td>MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>above 200-level</td>
<td>above 200-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 MUSI points</td>
<td>PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 MUSI points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pacific Islands Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PACI 101 and one of ANTH 103, 105, HIST 107, MAOR 102,</td>
<td>PACI 201 or 210; ANTH 204; and one of ANTH 205, GEOG 278,</td>
<td>PACI 201 or 310; and three of ANTH 316, GEOG 378, HIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 208, MAOR 207, MFCO 212, MUSI 268, or approved Special</td>
<td>337, INDV 307, MAOR 307, MUSI 368, POLS 320, SOWK 304, or approved Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARTV, CHTH,</td>
<td>Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARTV, CHTH,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG, HIST, MAOR</td>
<td>GEOG, HIST, MAOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any two of PHIL 101-106</td>
<td>Seven PHIL papers, including at least two 200-level papers, at least</td>
<td>Seven PHIL papers, including at least two 200-level papers, at least</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>four papers above 200-level, and not more than one 400-level paper</td>
<td>four papers above 200-level, and not more than one 400-level paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of GEND 201, POLS 202, PSYC 204 may be substituted for one</td>
<td>One of GEND 201, POLS 202, PSYC 204 may be substituted for one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200-level PHIL paper</td>
<td>200-level PHIL paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of BITC 301, CLAS 340, POLS 301 may be substituted for one</td>
<td>One of BITC 301, CLAS 340, POLS 301 may be substituted for one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>300-level PHIL paper</td>
<td>300-level PHIL paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSNS 113, ECON 112, one 100-level PHIL paper (preferably PHIL 103), and one 100-level POLS paper</td>
<td>PHPE 201, ECON 201 or 271, one other 200-level ECON paper, one</td>
<td>Six 300-level ECON, PHIL, PHPE, or POLS papers, including at least</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(preferably PHIL 103), and one 100-level POLS paper (preferably POLS 102)</td>
<td>200-level PHIL paper, one 200-level POLS paper, and one further</td>
<td>one paper in each of Economics, Philosophy, and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200-level PHIL, POLS or ECON paper</td>
<td>CLAS 340 may be substituted for one 300-level PHIL paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Politics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any two of POLS 101, 102, 104, 105</td>
<td>Seven POLS papers, including at least two 200-level papers, and at</td>
<td>Seven POLS papers, including at least two 200-level papers, and at</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>least four 300-level papers</td>
<td>least four 300-level papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of CHIN 241, GEND 201, 208, PHIL 227, 228, PSYC 204,</td>
<td>One of CHIN 241, GEND 201, 208, PHIL 227, 228, PSYC 204,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUBH 203 may be substituted for one 200-level POLS paper</td>
<td>PUBH 203 may be substituted for one 200-level POLS paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>See Science Schedule A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts and Music: Schedule A

#### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religious Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> RELS 101 and RELS 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Three 200-level RELS papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of ANTH 225, ANTH 228, CHIN 241, DHUM 201, HIST 215, HIST 244, JAPA 243, or PHIL 229 may be substituted for one 200-level RELS paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four 300-level RELS papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of ANTH 325, ANTH 328, CLAS 342, HIST 308, JAPA 343, or PHIL 329, may be substituted for one 300-level RELS paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> SOCI 101 and SOCI 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Three further 200-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with any 200-level GEND paper or CRIM 201 or SPEX 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four papers from GEND 311 and 300-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with any 300-level GEND paper or SPEX 312 or 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> SPAN 131, 132, GLBL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> SPAN 231, SPAN 232, and one of SPAN 233, 243, 250, 251, EURO 202, GLBL 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> SPAN 331, SPAN 332, and two of SPAN 341-343, 350, 351, EURO 302, GLBL 301, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students with previous knowledge of Spanish will be placed in SPAN language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Spanish. Students placed in 200- or 300-level language papers will still have to pass approved papers worth 180 points in order to major in Spanish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport Development and Management</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> SPEX 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANAT 101, PHSL 101 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> SPEX 204, 208, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPEX 206 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four of SPEX 304, 312-315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics</strong></td>
<td>See Science Schedule A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> THEA 122, 151, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> THEA 221 and two further 200-level THEA papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 265 or PERF 205 may be substituted for one THEA paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four 300-level THEA papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 365 or PERF 305 may be substituted for one THEA paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> THEA 152 should normally be taken in the first or second year of the programme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tourism, Languages and Cultures</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tourism papers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> TOUR 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> TOUR 217, 218, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Two of TOUR 301, 303-306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Languages and Cultures/Te Tumu papers</strong></td>
<td>126 points of approved language and/or culture papers, including a minimum of two language acquisition papers in one particular language (Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish, Māori) and at least two 300-level papers drawn from the offerings of the Department of Languages and Cultures and/or Te Tumu, the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional elective paper</strong></td>
<td>One additional 18-point paper from either Tourism or Languages and Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students with previous experience of a second language will be placed in language papers appropriate to their experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Five ANTH, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>Two 100-level ARTV papers, and at least three further ARTV papers above 100-level, one of which must be above 200-level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>ASIA 101, 201 or 202, 301 or 302; one of ARTV 206, CHIN 241-244, 334, 342, 343, JAPA 242-244, 331, 342-344, MUSI 268, 368; and one of ANTH 203, HIST 204, 231, 303, 304, MANT 341, 348, POLS 318, RELS 209, 212, 216, 226, 227, 309, 310, 312, 316, 326-328 Must include at least two papers above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>100-level Two 100-level BIBS or HEBR papers Above At least three BIBS papers, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhist Studies</td>
<td>RELS 102 and four of ANTH 105, ASIA 101, CHIN 131, 132, JAPA 131, 132, SANS 111, 112, RELS 202, 209, 216, 226, 227, 309, 316, 326, 327, 328, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Five CHIN papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Thought and History</td>
<td>100-level Two 100-level CHTH papers Above At least three CHTH papers, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Music</td>
<td>MUSI 102 or 105 and four papers from the following list, three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level: EURO 101, HIST 108, MUSI 101, 110, 191, EURO 202, MUSI 201, 220, 223, 259-263, 265, MUSI 301, 320, 323, 361, 363, 365. No more than one non-MUSI paper may be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics (also see Greek and Latin)</td>
<td>Five CLAS or GREK or LATN papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication Studies</th>
<th>100-level MFCO 102 and MFCO 103 Above MFCO 202; two further MFCO papers, of which one must be above 200-level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>See Science Schedule A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>100-level SOCI 103 Above CRIM 201 and 54 points, including at least 18 above 200-level, from ANTH 327, 424, ENGL 243, FORB 201, GEND 208 or 308, GEND 209 or 309, GEND 210 or 310, GEND 311, HIST 215, 234, 242, LAWS 410, 417, MFCO 212, POLS 202, 214, PSYC 204, 325, SOCI 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Five papers from DANC 101, 201, 204, 301, 304, THEA 153, PERF 205, 301, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>See Commerce Schedule A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> EDUC 101 and EDUC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Above 100-level</strong> At least three EDUC papers, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> Two 100-level ENGL papers (excluding ENGL 126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Two 200-level ENGL papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> One 300-level ENGL paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environment and Society</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> ENVI 111 and one other approved paper at 100-level or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> ENVI 211 and one other approved paper at 200-level or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> ENVI 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethnomusicology</strong></td>
<td>Five of MUSI 103, 104, 105, 140, 141, 203, 225, 240, 241, 266-269, 303, 325, 340, 341, 366-369, 371, 386, MAOR 108, 208, 308; must include at least two 200-level papers and one 300-level paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European Studies</strong></td>
<td>Two of EURO 101, 202 or 302, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One further paper from EURO 101, 202 or 302, 304, HIST 223, 225, 236, 307, 325, 354, PHIL 226-228, POLS 216, 301, 310, 312, 315, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One further paper from the lists above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must include at least one 300-level paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film and Media Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> MFCO 101 and MFCO 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Above 100-level</strong> MFCO 210; two further MFCO papers, of which one must be above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note: GEND 205 or 305 or CHIN 242 or 342 may be substituted for one MFCO paper at the same level.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French</strong></td>
<td>Five FREN papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gender Studies</strong></td>
<td>Five GEND papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One 100- or 200-level GEND paper may be replaced by one of the following: ANTH 205, CLTE 204, GEOG 210, HIST 215, 226, 234, MFCO 212, RELS 209, SOCI 205, ANTH 316, 322, 327, ARTV 305, 306, EDUC 318, MFCO 301, RELS 309, SOCI 302, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> GEOG 101 and GEOG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Above 100-level</strong> At least three GEOG papers including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> GEOG 290, 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German</strong></td>
<td>Five GERM papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Five GREK papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Five HIST papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Law</td>
<td>100-level LAWS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 60 points from LAWS 311, 417, 448, 458, 459 (admission to any of these papers is subject to approval from the Dean of Law).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui</td>
<td>Five papers: MAOR 202; four of ANTH 204-206, 208, GEOG 278, HIST 223, 246, INDV 301, 302, 307, MAOR 102, 110, 203, 204, 207, 208, 210-213, MFCO 212, PACI 101, 201, 210, POLS 202, 207, PUBH 203, SPAN 243, including at least one of INDV 301, 302, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>See Commerce Schedule A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Studies</td>
<td>Five papers, including no more than two papers from a single discipline, and at least one at 300-level, chosen from the following: ENGL 240, 241, 250, 340, 341, 350, HIST 218, 232, 307, 328, MFCO 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Five JAPA papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>Five LATN papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>100-level LING 111 and one of (GLBL 101 or any 100-level paper in Linguistics, Chinese, English (excluding ENGL 126), French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, Māori Language (MAOR 110, 111 112), Sanskrit, or Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level LING 217 and one further 200-level LING paper (excluding LING 231)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level Any 300-level LING paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori Studies</td>
<td>100-level Two 100-level MAOR papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level One 200-level MAOR paper, and one further MAOR, INDV or PACI paper at 200-level or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level One 300-level MAOR paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>See Science Schedule A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>100-level MUSI 101 and one further MUSI paper or MAOR 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Three MUSI papers of which at least one must be above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for one MUSI paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Must include at least three papers at 200-level or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor subject</td>
<td>Papers required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts and Music: Schedule A</strong></td>
<td><strong>continued</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Pacific Islands Studies        | **100-level** PACI 101 and one of ANTH 103, 105, HIST 107, MAOR 102, MFCO 102, PACI 102, 103  
**200-level** PACI 201 or 210; one of ANTH 204, 205, GEOG 278, HIST 208, MAOR 207, MFCO 212, MUSI 268, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARTV, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR  
**300-level** One of ANTH 316, GEOG 378, HIST 337, INDV 307, MAOR 307, MUSI 368, PACI 301, 310, POLS 320, SOWK 304, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARTV, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR |
| Pastoral Studies               | **100-level** Two 100-level CHTH papers  
**Above 100-level** At least three PAST papers, including at least one above 200-level |
| Philosophy                     | Five PHIL papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level |
| Politics                       | Five POLS papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level |
| Popular Music                  | MUSI 103 and four papers from the following list, three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level: ANTH 105, MUSI 104, 105, ANTH 205, ASIA 201, MFCO 212, MUSI 203, 268, 269, PERF 205, MUSI 303, 325, 328, 368, 369, 371, 386, PERF 305 |
| **Note:** No more than one non-MUSI paper may be included |
| Psychology                     | See Science Schedule A |
| Religious Studies              | **100-level** RELS 101 and RELS 102  
**Above 100-level** At least three RELS papers, including at least one above 200-level. ANTH 225, 228, 325, 328, CHIN 241, CLAS 342, HIST 215, 244, 308, JAPA 243, JAPA 343 may be substituted for one RELS paper |
| Science Communication          | **100-level** MFCO 103  
**Above 100-level** MFCO 222, SCOM 209, 301, and one of MFCO 220, 223, 321, ECOL 212, ENGL 228, 327, HIST 229, 306, PHIL 225, 235, POLS 207, PUBH 202, 203, RELS 217, 317, SOCI 208, TOUR 306 |
| Sociology                      | Five SOCI papers, of which at least three must be at 200-level or above, including at least one at 300-level  
One 18 point SOCI paper may be replaced by any GEND paper at the appropriate level, SPEX 312, 315, STAT 110 |
| Sport Development and Management | See Science Schedule A |
| Spanish                        | Five SPAN papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level |
| Statistics                     | See Science Schedule A |
| TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) | **100-level** LING 111 and one further 100-level LING paper  
**200-level** LING 231 and one further paper (200-level LING paper or EDUC 252)  
**300-level** One of LING 331, 332 |
| **Note:** This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Linguistics. |
### Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre Studies</strong></td>
<td>Five THEA papers including THEA 122, and at least three papers above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level. MUSI 265 or 365 or PERF 205 or 305 may be substituted for 18 THEA points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theology</strong></td>
<td>Five BIBS, CHTH or HEBR papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. May include either RELS 211 or 311.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Writing**         | **100-level** ENGL 127 and either ENGL 120 or 128  
|                     | **Above 100-level** At least three of ENGL 217, 220, 227, 228, MFCO 220, THEA 241, ENGL 320, 327, 337, 342, 368, THEA 341, including at least one paper at 300-level |

*Note: ENGL 217, THEA 241, and THEA 341 are limited-entry papers.*

---

### Arts and Music Schedule B

#### BA(Hons) and PGDipArts Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Anthropology**                     | ANTH 490 or 495 or ANAT 490 and three further 400-level ANTH and/or ARCH papers  
|                                     | BIOA 401 may be substituted for one 400-level ANTH paper                      |
| **Art History and Visual Culture**  | ARTV 490, two further 400-level ARTV papers, and one additional paper in a relevant discipline approved by the Head of the Department of History and Art History |
| **Biblical Studies**                 | 36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study) |
|                                     | BIBS 490, and three further 400-level BIBS papers.  
|                                     | One 400-level CHTH, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one BIBS 400-level paper |
| **Chinese**                          | CHIN 441, 451, 452, 490                                                      |
| **Christian Thought and History**    | CHTH 490, and three further 400-level CHTH papers.  
|                                     | One 400-level BIBS, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one CHTH 400-level paper |
| **Classics (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)** | CLAS 490 and three further papers from 400-level CLAS or GREK or LATN papers or PHIL 406 |

*Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.*
### BA(Hons) and PGDipArts Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>MFCO 490, 401, and two further 400-level MFCO papers, or other approved papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON 375 and 377, two further ECON 300-level papers plus one further 300-level paper</td>
<td>As for BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>EDUC 480, 407, and three further 400-level EDUC papers Students who have already passed EDUC 351 may substitute EDUC 422 or 427 or an advanced research methods course, approved by the Dean of the College of Education, for EDUC 407.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL 490 and three further 400-level ENGL papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Media Studies</td>
<td>MFCO 490, 401 and two further 400-level MFCO papers, or other approved papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FREN 441, 451, 452, 490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies</td>
<td>GEND 401, 490, and two of ANTH 423, 424, 425, ARTV 405, 406, EDUC 427, MFCO 408, any SOCI 400-level paper or other approved papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG 490 and three further 400-level GEOG or DEVS papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM 441, 451, 452, 490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST 490 and 452; and two further 400-level HIST papers. One other relevant 400-level paper (which may include (MAOR 407), may be substituted for one 400-level HIST papers, with approval from the Head of Programme, History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Development/ He Kura Matanui</td>
<td>INDV 402, MAOR 414, 490 and one of ANTH 416, MAOR 404, 407, 410, 413, 417, 431, PACI 401, 402, 410, POLS 402 Note: 400-level papers selected should be consistent with interdisciplinary choices at 300-level. Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>As for BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAPA 441, 451, 452, 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>LING 490 and three further 400-level LING papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAOR 414, 490, and two further 400-level MAOR, INDV or PACI papers including at least one of MAOR 427 or 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music for BA(Hons) and PGDipArts</td>
<td>One of MUSI 220/320, MUSI 223/323, MUSI 268/368, MUSI 301, MUSI 386, MUSI 371 or MUSI 269/369.</td>
<td>MUSI 490 and 80 further points from MUSI 401, 407, 442, 471, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music for MusB(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>See regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>One of PHIL 105 or PHIL 222 or equivalent</td>
<td>PHIL 490 and three further papers from 400-level PHIL papers or CLAS 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Either ECON 492 or PHIL 490, plus three further 400-level ECON, PHIL or POLS papers. No more than 100 points may be from any one of the component disciplines CLAS 440 may be substituted for one 400-level PHIL paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td>As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 490, RELS 415 and two further 400-level RELS papers. An approved paper may be substituted for one 400-level RELS paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 490 and three further 400-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with GEND 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 441, 451, 452, 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>400-level THEA papers worth 120 points, including THEA 490 and/or THEA 451, and including THEA 423 if THEA 323 has not been previously passed. An approved paper at 400-level or above may be substituted for one 20-point THEA paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.
Arts and Music: Schedule C

Arts and Music Schedule C – Papers

Papers in the following subjects: either all papers at 100-, 200- and 300-level with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>LATN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>LAWS 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>ARTV</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>LING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>ASIA</td>
<td>Māori Health</td>
<td>MAOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>BIBS</td>
<td>Māori Studies</td>
<td>MAOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>BITC 201, 202, 301</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>BIOA</td>
<td>Media, Film and Communication</td>
<td>MFCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Studies</td>
<td>BSNS 113</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Pacific Health</td>
<td>PACH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Thought and History</td>
<td>CTHH</td>
<td>Pacific Islands Studies</td>
<td>PACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>CLAS</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
<td>PAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Care</td>
<td>CMHC</td>
<td>Performing Arts</td>
<td>PERF 102, 103, 202, 203, 301, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Information Science</td>
<td>COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>COSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>CRIM</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>DANC</td>
<td>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</td>
<td>PHPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>POLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Psychological Medicine</td>
<td>PSME 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
<td>ENVI</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>POPH, PUBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>EURO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>RELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies</td>
<td>GEND</td>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td>SANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Science Communication</td>
<td>SCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>SOWK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Cultures</td>
<td>GLBL</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>GREK</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>HUMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Development</td>
<td>INDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>INFO</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>STAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(excluding INFO 130)</td>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>THEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JAPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Education

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Teaching</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education Studies</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education and Teaching</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education and Learning</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Teaching</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Teacher Development</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes in Education Studies and Teacher Education

In addition to the qualifications in this section, the University offers programmes in Education for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and Master of Arts, and for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects. Details may be found in the Arts and Music section of the Calendar. Other relevant qualifications are the Postgraduate Diploma in Child-Centred Practice and the Postgraduate Certificate in Children’s Issues (Arts and Music section) and the Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education (Interdivisional section).

Initial Teacher Education – Professional Standards and Criminal Offences Policy

Students graduating with an initial teacher education qualification are eligible to apply to the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as teachers.

In view of the requirements of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for the registration of teachers, the Children’s Act 2014, and the entitlement of schools, early childhood centres, and other education services participating in initial teacher education programmes to have confidence in the character and behaviour of College of Education students:

(a) persons who are applying for enrolment in initial teacher education programmes must consent to such checks as are prescribed by the College of Education in light of the requirements of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and the Children’s Act 2014, which shall include verification from the New Zealand Police and Department of Courts (and/or equivalent for international applicants) that the applicant has no undeclared criminal charges or convictions;

(b) depending on the nature and recency of any offending, an applicant for admission to a programme may be declined admission by the Dean of the College of Education on the recommendation of the Selection Committee concerned, on the grounds that the applicant is not of good character and/or has been guilty of misconduct (see Education Act 1989, Section 224(12) (a) and (b) and the Admission to University Statute 2011);

(c) students who are enrolled in initial teacher education programmes must adhere to the professional standards required during the period of the initial teacher education programme and also must declare any charges or convictions for criminal offences;

(d) any student charged with or convicted of a criminal offence during the period of an initial teacher education programme must inform the Associate Dean (Teacher Education) in writing within seven days of such charge or conviction (in the case of a student who is currently enrolled) or before enrolling for further study (in the case of a student who is not currently enrolled). A determination about the student’s eligibility to continue to study towards the qualification will be made by the Dean of the College of Education on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education).
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching BTchg

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme.
   (b) Applicants whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified copies of IELTS (International English Language Testing System) results, including a score of at least 7.0 in the academic version (with no individual component below 7.0), prior to admission.

2 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one endorsement in the schedule of requirements for the degree.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall normally follow a programme of full-time study for three years.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
   (b) Continuation in the programme shall be subject to a candidate’s achieving the required competency in Literacy, Information and Communication Technologies, and Mathematics, prior to enrolment in specified papers as listed in the schedule.

5 Credits
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

6 Cross Credits
   A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

7 Exclusion from the Programme
   A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, (clauses (a), (b), and (d), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:
   (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
(b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
   (i) Early Childhood Education
       – EDPR 101, EDPR 201, EDPR 301 or EDPR 302
   (ii) Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education)
       – EDPR 151, EDPR 251, EDPR 333 or EDPR 351
   (iii) Primary Education
       – EDPR 131, EDPR 231, EDPR 331 or EDPR 333

(c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or
    unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the student may be excluded from
    the professional component of the qualification.

(d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

8 Examinations

(a) A candidate, who is enrolled for the Primary option or Primary Bicultural option
    for the degree and who has satisfied the internal assessment requirements for a
    compulsory curriculum studies paper but who has obtained a D grade in the final
    examination, may be permitted to sit a special examination for the paper or papers
    concerned, provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points
    for the year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.

(b) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special
    examination for that paper.

9 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

(a) A student who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be
    readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate
    Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.

(b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed
    one year following the year of withdrawal.

(c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean
    (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year
    preceding desired readmission.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a
   course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
### Early Childhood Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exploring Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 102</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Languages of Children</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 102</td>
<td></td>
<td>From Personal to Professional</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 197</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (ECE/Secondary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 211</td>
<td>The Institutions of Childhood</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weaving Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 202</td>
<td></td>
<td>People Under Three</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Te Ohonga Ake o ngā Marautanga</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>Relationships and the Practice of Teaching</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 202</td>
<td></td>
<td>Relationships in Inclusive Settings</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject Study paper*</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>Living Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 302</td>
<td></td>
<td>Debating Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 302</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 303</td>
<td></td>
<td>Politics, Policy and the Profession</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 197 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or support appropriate for EMAT 197 (or equivalent courses).

* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 36 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.
Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education) Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 131</td>
<td>Introduction to English, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 132</td>
<td>Music, Dance and Drama</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 133</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 152</td>
<td>He Kākano Noaīho</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>Te Mōhiotanga – Professional Studies and Practice 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 199</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Primary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).

| Second Year | EDCR 252 | How People Learn                           | 18     |
|            | EDCR 231 | Mathematics and Statistics                 | 18     |
|            | EDCR 232 | Science and Technology                     | 18     |
|            | EDCR 234 | English                                    | 18     |
|            | EDCR 252 | Te Pupuke                                  | 18     |
|            | EDCR 254 | Tikanga-ā-iwi, Ngā Reo, Toi Ataata         | 18     |
|            | EDPR 251 | Te Mātauranga – Professional Studies and Practice | 18     |

| **Third Year** | EDUC 335 | Constructions of Learning in Education Settings | 18     |
|                | EDCR 331 | Advanced Mathematics and Statistics           | 18     |
|                | EDCR 334 | English and TESOL                            | 18     |
|                | EDCR 333 | Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga                 | 18     |
|                | EDPR 351 | Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatoru           | 18     |
|                | EDPR 333 | Professional Practice 4                      | 18     |

In Curriculum Studies papers, students will focus on the English medium documents, while developing a working knowledge of the parallel marau curricula within Te Marautanga o Aotearoa.
## Primary Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 131</td>
<td>Introduction to English, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 132</td>
<td>Music, Dance and Drama</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 133</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDPR 131</td>
<td>Te Wē – Professional Studies and Practice 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject Study paper*</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 199</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Primary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).*

| **Second Year** |       |                                                 |        |
|                | EDUC 252 | How People Learn                                | 18     |
|                | EDCR 231 | Mathematics and Statistics                      | 18     |
|                | EDCR 232 | Science and Technology                          | 18     |
|                | EDCR 233 | Social Sciences, Learning Languages and Visual Arts | 18     |
|                | EDCR 234 | English                                         | 18     |
|                | EDPR 231 | Te Aka – Professional Studies and Practice 2    | 18     |
|                |         | Subject Study paper*                            | 18     |

| **Third Year** |       |                                                 |        |
|               | EDUC 335 | Constructions of Learning in Education Settings** | 18     |
|               | EDCR 331 | Advanced Mathematics and Statistics              | 18     |
|               | EDCR 332 | Curriculum Pedagogy and Content**               | 18     |
|               | EDCR 334 | English and TESOL                               | 18     |
|               | EDPR 331 | Te Puawai tanga – Professional Studies 3        | 18     |
|               | EDPR 333 | Professional Practice 4                         | 18     |

* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 36 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.

** A student wishing to focus on early years schooling may substitute EDUC 311 Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners for EDUC 335, and may also substitute EDCR 301 Living Curriculum for EDCR 332 with approval of the Programme Co-ordinator.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education Studies  BEdSt

Note: No new students will be accepted for this programme except for students permitted to transfer from a BTchg programme.

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme.

(b) Applicants whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified copies of IELTS (International English Language Testing System) results with a score of at least 7.0 in the academic version (with no individual component below 7.0), prior to admission.

(c) Students who hold or have completed the requirements for a degree enabling application for provisional teacher registration in New Zealand shall not be admitted to the programme.

Note: The BEdSt degree does not in itself qualify graduates for teacher registration (see regulations for Graduate Diploma in Education and Teaching).

2 Structure of the Programme

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of each of the pathways and endorsements in the schedules of requirements for the degree.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall normally follow a programme of full-time study for three years.

(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within five years of admission to the programme.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

(b) Continuation in the programme shall be subject to a candidate's achieving the required competency in Literacy, Information and Communication Technologies and Mathematics, prior to enrolment in specified papers as listed in the schedule.

5 Credits

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

6 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree, and up to 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.
7 Exclusion from the Programme

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, (clauses (a), (b), and (d), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:

(a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
(b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
   (i) Early Childhood Education
       – EDPR 101 or EDPR 201
   (ii) Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education)
       – EDPR 151 or EDPR 251
   (iii) Primary Education
       – EDPR 131 or EDPR 231
(c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the candidate may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification;
(d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

8 Examinations

(a) A candidate, who is enrolled for the Primary option or Primary Bicultural option for the degree and who has satisfied the internal assessment requirements for a compulsory curriculum studies paper but who has obtained a D grade in the final examination, may be permitted to sit a special examination for the paper or papers concerned, provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
(b) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.

9 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

(a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.
(b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
(c) Application for readmission must normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year preceding desired readmission.
(d) If a candidate withdraws permanently from the programme, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) will determine, on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, what credit may be granted towards another qualification.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Schedule
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Education Studies
(endorsed with an area of specialisation)

**Early Childhood Education Pathway**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 101</td>
<td>Exploring Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 102</td>
<td>The Languages of Children</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDPR 101</td>
<td>The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching From</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDPR 102</td>
<td>Personal to Professional</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 197</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (ECE/Secondary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 197 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or support appropriate for EMAT 197 (or equivalent courses).*

| Second Year  | EDUC 211 | The Institutions of Childhood                          | 18     |
|             | EDCR 201 | Weaving Curriculum                                     | 18     |
|             | EDCR 202 | People Under Three                                     | 18     |
|             | EDCR 203 | Te Ohonga Ake o ngā Marautanga                         | 18     |
|             | EDPR 201 | Relationships and the Practice of Teaching             | 18     |
|             | EDPR 202 | Relationships in Inclusive Settings                    | 18     |
|             |          | Subject Study paper*                                   | 18     |

| Third Year   | EDCR 360 | Advanced Study and Internship                          | 36     |

72 points in the area of specialisation, including at least 36 points at 300-level or above

(Specialisation Endorsement options listed below)

* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 36 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Education Studies  
(endorsed with an area of specialisation) continued

### Te Pōkai Mātauranga o Te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education) Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 131</td>
<td>Introduction to English, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 132</td>
<td>Music, Dance and Drama</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 133</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 152</td>
<td>He Kākano Noaioh</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDPR 151</td>
<td>Te Mōhiotanga – Professional Studies and Practice 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 199</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Primary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 252</td>
<td>How People Learn</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 231</td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 232</td>
<td>Science and Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 234</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 252</td>
<td>Te Pupuke</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 254</td>
<td>Tikanga-ā-īwi, Ngā Reo, Toi Ataata</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDPR 251</td>
<td>Te Mātauranga – Professional Studies and Practice 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td>EDCR 360</td>
<td>Advanced Study and Internship</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

72 points in the area of specialisation, with at least 36 points at 300-level or above  
*(Specialisation Endorsement options listed below)*

In Curriculum Studies papers, students will focus on the English medium documents, while developing a working knowledge of the parallel marau curricula within Te Marautanga o Aotearoa.
Primary Education Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 131</td>
<td>Introduction to English, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 132</td>
<td>Music, Dance and Drama</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 133</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDCR 131</td>
<td>Te Weu – Professional Studies and Practice 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 199</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).

| Second Year  | EDUC 252 | How People Learn                                                      | 18     |
|              | EDCR 231 | Mathematics and Statistics                                           | 18     |
|              | EDCR 232 | Science and Technology                                                | 18     |
|              | EDCR 233 | Social Sciences, Learning Languages and Visual Arts                   | 18     |
|              | EDCR 234 | English                                                               | 18     |
|              | EDPR 231 | Te Aka – Professional Studies and Practice 2                         | 18     |
|              |          | Subject Study paper*                                                 | 18     |

| Third Year   | EDCR 360 | Advanced Study and Internship                                       | 36     |
|              |          | 72 points in the area of specialisation, with at least 36 points at  | 36     |
|              |          | 300-level or above                                                  | (Specialisation Endorsement options listed below) |

* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 36 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.

** A student wishing to focus on early years schooling may substitute EDUC 311 Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners for EDUC 335, and may also substitute EDCR 301 Living Curriculum for EDCR 332 with approval of the Programme Co-ordinator.
Schedule
Endorsements (areas of specialisation) for the Degree of Bachelor of Education Studies

The following are the subjects of endorsement for the degree. In every case, EDCR 360 Advanced Study and Internship (36 points) must be taken in Year 3. In addition, approved papers worth 72 points relevant to the endorsement are required, of which papers worth 36 points must be at 300-level or above. Specific papers which are normally required to be included amongst the approved papers for an endorsement are listed.

Students will select the papers in their area of specialisation in consultation with a Course Adviser who will have up to date information on all offered and/or rotated papers for any given year relevant to the endorsement, subject to the overall approval of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Compulsory papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)</td>
<td>LING 111, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td>One paper relevant to family support, and four papers relevant to family and society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)</td>
<td>EDUC 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Teaching</td>
<td>LING 111 and both introductory papers in the student’s chosen language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy</td>
<td>EDUC 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>Note: MUSI 110 normally taken in first year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Education and Teaching GradDipEdTchg

Note: No new students will be accepted for this programme except for students enrolled for a BEdSt programme in or before 2014 (or enrolled for a BTchg programme in or before 2014 and permitted to transfer to a BEdSt programme.)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme.
   (b) Applicants whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified copies of IELTS (International English Language Testing System) results with a score of at least 7.0 in the academic version (with no individual component below 7.0), prior to admission.
   (c) Every candidate for admission to the programme must have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Education Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of the endorsements in the schedule of requirements for the graduate diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall normally follow a programme of full-time study for one year.
   (b) The programme must normally be completed in the year immediately following completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Education Studies.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Credits
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

6 Exclusion from the Programme
   A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, (clauses (a), (b), and (d), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:
   (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
   (b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
      (i) Early Childhood Education
          – EDPR 301 or EDPR 302
      (ii) Te Pōkai Mātāuranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education)
          – EDPR 335 or EDPR 351
      (iii) Primary Education
          – EDPR 331 or EDPR 335
(c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the candidate may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification;
(d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

7 Examinations
(a) A candidate, who is enrolled for the Primary option or Primary Bicultural option for the degree and who has satisfied the internal assessment requirements for a compulsory curriculum studies paper but who has obtained a D grade in the final examination, may be permitted to sit a special examination for the paper or papers concerned, provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
(b) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.

8 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme
(a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.
(b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
(c) Application for readmission must normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year preceding desired readmission.
(d) If a candidate withdraws permanently from the programme, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) will determine, on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, what credit may be granted towards another qualification.

9 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Education and Teaching

Early Childhood Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 301</td>
<td>Living Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 302</td>
<td>Debating Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 301</td>
<td>Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 302</td>
<td>Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 303</td>
<td>Politics, Policy and the Profession</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject Study paper*</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te Pōkai Mātauranga o Te Ao Rua (Primary Bicultural Education) Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 335</td>
<td>Constructions of Learning in Education Settings</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 331</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 332</td>
<td>English and TESOL</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 333</td>
<td>Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 351</td>
<td>Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatoru</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 335</td>
<td>Professional Practice Y4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject Study paper*</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 335</td>
<td>Constructions of Learning in Education Settings**</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 331</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 332</td>
<td>Curriculum in Context**</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 334</td>
<td>English and TESOL</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCR 333</td>
<td>Te Puāwaitanga – Professional Studies 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPR 335</td>
<td>Professional Practice B</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject Study paper*</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programme shall normally include a Subject Study paper selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects. Students will be encouraged to complete this Subject Study paper in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Education Studies programme.

** A student wishing to focus on early years schooling may substitute EDUC 311 Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners for EDUC 335 and may also substitute EDCR 301 Living Curriculum for EDCR 332 with approval of the Programme Co-ordinator.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Teaching and Learning  MTchgLn

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme.

(b) Every applicant must have:

(i) a degree (at Level 7 or above on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework) with an average grade of at least B+ in the final year major subject requirements for a bachelor’s degree (requiring papers worth at least 360 points) or in the course components for a postgraduate qualification; or,

(ii) alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(c) Applicants whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified results of an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of at least 7.5 in the academic version (with no individual component below 7.5), prior to admission.
Notes:
(i) At the time of selection a disposition to teach coupled with a proven academic record (B+ grade average) and appropriate levels of literacy and numeracy will be sought. Applicants’ suitability for the programme will be assessed by an interview and screening tests to be undertaken by applicants.
(ii) Applicants for the Secondary Education endorsement must have passed appropriate papers (including at least two at 300-level or above) in a teaching subject for the Secondary School Curriculum.

2 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of the endorsements in the schedule of requirements for the degree.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one calendar year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.
(b) The programme of study must normally be completed within two years of admission by a full-time candidate, or within three years by a part-time candidate.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Exclusion from the Programme
A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education (clauses (a) and (b)), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:
(a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress policy);
(b) fails to pass a professional experience paper for a second time:
   (i) Early Childhood Education – EDUC 475 or EDUC 575
   (ii) Primary Education – EDUC 473 or EDUC 573
   (iii) Secondary Education – EDUC 478 or EDUC 578
(c) fails a component of the professional experience programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the student may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification.

6 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme
(a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education for readmission.
(b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
(c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education no later than the specified closing date for the programme.

7 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
# Early Childhood Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Context</td>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Teaching in a New Zealand Context</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>EDUC 474</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum 1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 574</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum 2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry (Professional Experience)</td>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>Evidence-based Inquiry (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 575</td>
<td>Extended Evidence-based Inquiry (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDUC 476</td>
<td>Diversity and Inclusion</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Competency Tests</td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 197</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (ECE/Secondary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>180 points</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Primary Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Context</td>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Teaching in a New Zealand Context</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>EDUC 472</td>
<td>Primary Curriculum 1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 572</td>
<td>Primary Curriculum 2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry (Professional Experience)</td>
<td>EDUC 473</td>
<td>Evidence-based Inquiry (Primary)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 573</td>
<td>Extended Evidence-based Inquiry (Primary)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDUC 476</td>
<td>Diversity and Inclusion</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Competency Tests</td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 199</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Primary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>180 points</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Secondary Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Context</td>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Teaching in a New Zealand Context</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>EDUC 477</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum 1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 577</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum 2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry (Professional Experience)</td>
<td>EDUC 478</td>
<td>Evidence-based Inquiry (Secondary)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 578</td>
<td>Extended Evidence-based Inquiry (Secondary)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDUC 476</td>
<td>Diversity and Inclusion</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Competency Tests</td>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAT 196</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Secondary Specialisation)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or EMAT 197</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (ECE/Secondary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>180 points</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 196 or 197 or 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or support appropriate for EMAT 196 or 197 or 199 (or equivalent papers).
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Education  EdD

Nature of the Degree
The degree of Doctor of Education is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis and the completion of coursework. The coursework is an integral and constitutive part of the thesis research of the degree. The thesis should give evidence that the candidate has the ability to carry out research, has shown originality and independence, and has made a significant contribution to knowledge in their particular profession. A research to practice portfolio consisting of evidence documenting the connection between the candidate's research and practice and how the research has informed and enhanced practice should be submitted as part of the thesis. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The programme should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within six years of part-time study.

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant must have
   (i) a bachelor’s degree in education or related fields, with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division I) or equivalent; or
   (ii) a bachelor’s degree with a Postgraduate Diploma in Education (with distinction or credit) or a Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (with distinction or credit), including an appropriate research component; or
   (iii) a master’s degree in education or a related field (with distinction or credit).
(c) Every applicant must have at least five years of experience as a professional in education or related fields and be a leader in their field.
(d) The applicant should present evidence of ability for advanced level of academic study.
(e) Exceptionally qualified professionals, who meet the equivalent of the admission requirements under 1(b) above, may be admitted to the programme on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(f) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional; it shall be confirmed after attaining at least a B+ grade for the coursework, and after the research proposal has been satisfactorily presented at the Confirmation Seminar.
(g) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may approve provisional admission for a further period of up to one year or the candidate shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
There are two components to the programme:
(a) Coursework: the candidate is required to complete coursework to the value of 60 points on a part-time basis (undertaken by enrolling for EDDC 911 twice; in the second half of the first year of study and the first half of the second year of study).
(b) Thesis research: once admission to the programme is confirmed, the candidate may proceed to thesis research (EDDC 9).

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) A candidate shall normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within a period equivalent to three years of full-time study.
(b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(c) No programme of study shall exceed eight calendar years from the date of first admission.
(d) The coursework will normally comprise part-time study for one calendar year.
(e) The thesis may be completed by either full-time or part-time study.

4 Progress Reports
(a) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and the EdD programme co-ordinator of the College of Education shall be submitted annually.
(b) If progress is unsatisfactory, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

5 Supervisors
(a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall, on the recommendation of the College of Education's Postgraduate Committee, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
(b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
(c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall have discretion to replace the supervisor.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme
If the candidate fails to be confirmed or withdraws from the programme after completing the coursework, the 60 points gained may be credited towards another postgraduate programme.

7 Submission of the Thesis
(a) Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.
(b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
(c) A research to practice portfolio consisting of evidence documenting the connection between the candidate's research and practice and how the research has informed and enhanced practice shall be submitted as part of the thesis.
(d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

8 Examinations
(a) Coursework
The coursework shall be examined by three examiners: one from outside New Zealand and two internal examiners from the College of Education. In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Māori matters shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.
(b) Thesis Examination
(i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and the EdD programme co-ordinator in consultation with the supervisors.
(ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.
In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Māori matters shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.

*Note: Normal patterns may be varied in exceptional circumstances.*

(iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.

(iv) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(v) The supervisor shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.

(vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.

(vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held.

(viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.

(ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and EdD programme co-ordinator may contribute to the oral examination.

(x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

9 Examination Result

(a) Coursework

A candidate who fails to achieve at least a B+ grade for the coursework may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Dean of the College of Education to be re-examined one further time.

(b) Thesis

(i) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.

(ii) The examiners may recommend that a thesis

   a. be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;

   b. be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;

   c. be revised and resubmitted for examination;

   d. be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;

   e. be rejected with no right of resubmission.

(iii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.

(iv) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

10 Variations

On the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Education, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Education and Learning  MEdLn

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant shall:
       (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification;
       (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand, or have an equivalent teaching qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
       (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education; and
       (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study. Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the papers at the highest level in their qualifying programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of EDUC 402, 403, 495 (20 points each), EDUC 411 or 412 (20 points), EDUC 591 or 592 (40 points), and further 400-level EDUC papers worth a total of 60 points.
   (b) If the degree is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
   (c) The research component (EDUC 591 or EDUC 592) should be submitted no earlier than six months (for full-time students) and no later than twelve months following enrolment (for full-time or part-time students).
   (d) With prior approval, postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.
   (e) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning, or the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning, or equivalent, at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the College of Education, may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the certificate or diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be completed in eighteen months (two semesters of full-time study followed by completion of the Research Project or Professional Inquiry) but will normally be completed in three years of part-time study. Every candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within eight years of admission to the programme.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory after completion of the first 120 points of study may be required to withdraw from the programme.
   (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing at least 120 points for papers required in regulation 2(a), the Dean of the College of Education may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning.

5 Examination
   The research projects (EDUC 591 and EDUC 592) shall be marked by two examiners who will agree upon a mark. In cases of significant discrepancy where agreement cannot be
reached, a third examiner will be appointed. The reports of all examiners shall be made available to the external examiner to the College of Education, who will recommend a mark to the Dean of the College of Education.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Endorsed options for the Degree of Master of Education and Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Curriculum                    | EDUC 402, EDUC 403, EDUC 495, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412  
Three 400-level curriculum papers offered by the College of Education  
EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* |
| Digital Technologies          | EDUC 402, EDUC 403, EDUC 495, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412  
Three 400-level digital technologies papers offered by the College of Education  
EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* |
| Early Childhood Education     | EDUC 402, EDUC 403, EDUC 495, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412  
Three 400-level early childhood papers offered by the College of Education  
EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* |
| Leadership                    | EDUC 402, EDUC 403, EDUC 495, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412  
Three 400-level leadership papers offered by the College of Education  
EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* |
| Studies in Teacher Education  | EDUC 402, EDUC 403, EDUC 495, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412  
Three 400-level teacher education papers offered by the College of Education  
EDUC 591 or EDUC 592* |

*The EDUC 591 or EDUC 592 project must focus on the area of endorsement.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning  PGDipEdLn

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall:
   (i) have a bachelor’s degree, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the University, or be able to demonstrate extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the College of Education;
   (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand, or have an equivalent teaching qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
   (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education; and,
   (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.
2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise approved papers at 400-level worth a total of
       120 points, including EDUC 402, EDUC 403; and either EDUC 411 or EDUC 412.
   (b) If the diploma is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the
       schedule of endorsed options.
   (c) With prior approval, postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points
       may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary
       institution.
   (d) The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study with a
       specific educational focus.
   (e) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in
       Education and Learning shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for
       the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate. N.B. if the certificate
       has been endorsed, the student cannot gain the same endorsement for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less
       than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two
       years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the
       requirements within six years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a
   course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Endorsed options for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education and Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 400-level curriculum papers offered by the College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Technologies</td>
<td>EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 400-level digital technologies papers offered by the College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 400-level early childhood papers offered by the College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 400-level leadership papers offered by the College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Teacher Education</td>
<td>EDUC 402, EDUC 403, and EDUC 411 or EDUC 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 400-level teacher education papers offered by the College of Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning  PGCertEdLn

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant shall:
      (i) have a bachelor’s degree, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the University, or be able to demonstrate extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the College of Education;
      (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand, or have an equivalent teaching qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
      (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education;
      (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of EDUC 402 (20 points); and further papers offered by the College of Education, worth a total of 40 points.
   (b) If the certificate is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be completed in the equivalent of one year of part-time study and must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Endorsed options for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Curriculum            | EDUC 402  
Two 400-level curriculum papers offered by the College of Education |
| Digital Technologies  | EDUC 402  
Two 400-level digital technologies papers offered by the College of Education |
| Early Childhood Education | EDUC 402  
Two 400-level early childhood papers offered by the College of Education |
| Leadership            | EDUC 402  
Two 400-level leadership papers offered by the College of Education |
| Studies in Teacher Education | EDUC 402  
Two 400-level teacher education papers offered by the College of Education |
Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Teaching GradDipTchg

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Dean, College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to an initial teacher education programme.
   (b) Every applicant must have:
      (i) a bachelor’s degree at Level 7 or above on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) consisting of at least 360 points; or
      (ii) an equivalent overseas qualification; or
            for the Early Childhood Education and Primary Education endorsements:
      (iii) a bachelor’s degree with honours at Level 8 on the NZQF consisting of at least 480 points; or
      (iv) a master’s degree at Level 9 on the NZQF consisting of at least 240 points; or
            for the Secondary Education endorsement:
      (v) a graduate diploma or a Diploma for Graduates at Level 7 on the NZQF consisting of at least 120 points; or
      (vi) a bachelor’s degree with honours at Level 8 on the NZQF consisting of at least 480 points; or
      (vii) a postgraduate diploma at Level 8 on the NZQF consisting of at least 120 points; or
            (viii) a master’s degree at Level 9 on the NZQF consisting of at least 240 points.
   (c) Applicants whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified results of an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of at least 7.5 in the academic version (with no individual component below 7.5), prior to admission.

Note: Applicants for the Secondary Education endorsement must have passed appropriate papers (including at least one at 300-level) in one or more teaching subjects for the Secondary School Curriculum.

2 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of the endorsements in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) The programme of study must normally be completed within two years of admission by a full-time candidate or within three years of admission by a part-time candidate.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
5 Exclusion from the Programme

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education (clauses (a) and (b)), or the Dean, College of Education (clause (c)), if the candidate:

(a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
(b) fails to pass a professional experience paper (EDPE 300 or 301) for a second time;
(c) fails a component of the professional experience programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the student may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification.

6 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

(a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.
(b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
(c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than the specified closing date for the programme.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for any of the endorsements for this programme.

Schedule

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Childhood Education Endorsement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340 Theoretical Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341 Teaching in Context:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culturally Relevant Teaching in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Experience</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 300 The Teacher in Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 301 The Teacher as a Reflexive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curriculum Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCE 300 Curriculum in Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCE 301 Ethics of Care and Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for People Under Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCE 302 International Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCE 303 Early Childhood: A Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subject Study</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAOR 110 Introduction to Conversational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori, or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Mastery/Competence Tests</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EICT 199 ICT Competency Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 199 Literacy Competency Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT 197 Mathematics Competency Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ECE/Secondary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schedule
Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Teaching  continued

### Primary Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education Studies</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical Principles for Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching in Context: Culturally Relevant Teaching</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 300</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Teacher in Action</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Teacher as a Reflexive Practitioner</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCP 320</td>
<td></td>
<td>Literacy and Learning Languages in Aotearoa</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCP 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics/Social Sciences</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCP 322</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science/Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCP 323</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts/Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAOR 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Conversational Māori, or equivalent</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td></td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td></td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT 199</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Primary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Secondary Education Endorsement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education Studies</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical Principles for Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching in Context: Culturally Relevant Teaching</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 300</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Teacher in Action</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Teacher as a Reflexive Practitioner</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCS 320</td>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum Enrichment and Innovation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCS 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum Studies papers in three teaching</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCS 322</td>
<td></td>
<td>subjects selected from EDCS 361-389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCS 323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EICT 199</td>
<td></td>
<td>ICT Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 199</td>
<td></td>
<td>Literacy Competency Test</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT 199 or EMAT 197</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (Secondary Specialisation)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EMAT 197</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Competency Test (ECE/Secondary)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 196, 197, or 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or support appropriate for EMAT 196, 197, or 199 (or equivalent papers).
Regulations for the Graduate Certificate in Teacher Development  GCertTchrDev

1 Admission to the Programme
Admission to the programme is available to international students (normally in groups of 15-25) who
(a) are qualified teachers, educational administrators or managers selected by their employing institution or education authority.
(b) have achieved an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of at least 6.5 in the academic module or an equivalent score in a comparable test of English language proficiency.
(c) are graduates or demonstrate equivalent practical, professional or scholarly experience.

2 Structure of the programme
(a) The programme shall consist of an orientation programme (25 hours) followed by an approved selection of at least six papers from the following:
   EDUT 300 Curriculum Development and Design 10 points
   EDUT 301 Programme Design and Action Plan 10 points
   EDUT 321-329 Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Early Childhood Education 10 points each
   EDUT 341-349 Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Years 1-8 10 points each
   EDUT 351-359 Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Years 9-13 10 points each
   EDUT 380 The Practice of Teacher Development 10 points
   EDUT 381 Assessment and Evaluation of Learning 10 points
   EDUT 382 Pre-Service Teacher Education 10 points
   EDUT 383 Special Topic 10 points
   EDUT 384 Managing Educational Change 10 points
   EDUT 385 Effective Resource and Personnel Management 10 points
   EDUT 386 Teaching Literacy and Numeracy 10 points
   EDUT 387 Teaching English as a Foreign Language 10 points
   EDUT 388 English Language: Personal Development 10 points
   EDUT 389 New Zealand Culture in Contemporary Society 10 points
(b) The certificate may be endorsed in Administration if the selection of six papers includes EDUT 301, 384, and 385, or in Curriculum if the selection of six papers includes EDUT 300, EDUT 381, and at least one paper from EDUT 321-329 or EDUT 341-349 or EDUT 351-359

3 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
## Law

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Regulations</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission as Barrister and Solicitor</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws  LLB

1  Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the second year Law course shall be determined by the Law Admissions Committee, which shall be a committee of the Divisional Board of the Humanities Division, though its membership need not be confined to members of the Divisional Board.

(b) The second year Law course consists of the five 200-level Law papers (LAWS 201-204 and 298). Candidates will normally be required to take all of those papers in the same year.

(c) Admission to the second year Law course is limited to 230 candidates who are eligible by virtue of citizenship of, or permanent residence in, New Zealand.

(d) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year Law course is 1 October of the year preceding admission.

(e) To be considered for admission to the second year Law course, a candidate must have passed the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101) and further papers worth at least 72 points prescribed for any other degree.

(f) The Law Admissions Committee shall select candidates for admission according to the following categories:
   - standard entry
   - alternative entry

(g) Candidates considered for standard entry shall be selected on the basis of their academic record, with particular emphasis placed on the marks obtained in the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101). However, the Committee may admit a candidate whose academic record would not otherwise qualify him or her for admission if it is satisfied that the candidate's academic results do not reflect his or her true ability.

(h) Candidates for alternative entry
   (i) shall be considered by virtue of their Māori descent;
   (ii) must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Law Admissions Committee from year to year;
   (iii) may be required to supply supporting documentation and to attend an interview.

(i) Notwithstanding (c) above, the Law Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer additional places in the second year Law course to foreign students for whom acceptable arrangements for the payment of tuition fees shall have been made. Such applicants must have achieved a level of attainment to be determined by the Law Admissions Committee from time to time.

(j) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Law Admissions Committee shall have discretion to admit any applicant who, being eligible under paragraph (c) above, but not having satisfied these regulations in a particular respect, warrants admission to the second year Law course for exceptional reasons.
2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every degree programme shall
       (i) normally be pursued over four years of full-time study, or an equivalent period of part-time study;
       (ii) consist of papers worth not less than 534 points;
       (iii) include 36 points for the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101);
       (iv) include 180 points for the four 200-level Law papers (LAWS 201-204) and the papers LAWS 301 and LAWS 302;
       (v) include further LAWS papers worth at least 210 points, provided that a student may substitute for up to 30 of those points one or more papers at 200-level or higher worth at least 30 points prescribed for any other degree or diploma;
       (vi) include 108 points for papers in other programmes.
   (b) To qualify for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws, a candidate must also complete, to the satisfaction of the Dean of Law:
       (i) LAWS 298 Legal Writing
       (ii) LAWS 398 Legal Research Skills
       (iii) LAWS 498 Research and Writing;
       (iv) LAWS 499 Advocacy Skills.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment), provided that the Dean of Law may waive any prerequisite or corequisite generally in a given year for any paper, or in special circumstances waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 Compensation Passes
   The Dean of Law may grant a compensation pass to a full-time student, or a student who is completing the degree, if the Law Examiners so recommend on the basis of the student's work as a whole in the year concerned.

5 Cross Credits
   A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Not all 300-level and 400-level Law papers will be available in any one year.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours  LLB(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the honours programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of Law.
   (b) An applicant will not be admitted to the honours programme before having passed at a satisfactory level the four 200-level Law papers.
   (c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall not be admitted to the honours programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall complete:
       (i) the requirements prescribed in regulation 2 of the regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
       (ii) the Preliminary Honours Research Papers (LAWS 380);
       (iii) the Final Honours Research Paper (LAWS 490).
   (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours a candidate shall complete its requirements within two years of first enrolling for 300-level or 400-level Law papers if studying for the degree alone, or within three years of first enrolling for 300-level or 400-level Law papers if studying for the degree concurrently with another degree, provided that in special circumstances the Dean of Law may extend these periods.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment), provided that the Dean of Law may waive any prerequisite or corequisite generally in a given year for any paper, or in special circumstances waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of Law, to withdraw from the honours programme.
   (b) When a candidate withdraws from the honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of Law may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), or with Second Class Honours (Division II). The class of honours awarded shall be determined by the Law Examiners on the performance of the candidate in 300- and 400-level Law papers, with particular emphasis on the result obtained for LAWS 490.
   (b) A candidate who fails to obtain honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of Law, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
Compensation Passes
The Dean of Law may grant a compensation pass to a full-time student, or a student who is completing the degree, if the Law Examiners so recommend on the basis of the student’s work as a whole in the year concerned.

Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws  LLM

Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean of Law.
(b) Every applicant shall either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

Structure of the Programme
(a) A candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of research undertaken under supervision.
(b) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Dean of Law.

Examination
(a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Law.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Law;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Law.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Law should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean of Law may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws  LLD

1 Eligibility
(a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in the history, philosophy, exposition or criticism of law.

(b) Every candidate for the degree must either
   (i) have held the degree of Master of Laws for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.

(c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 Application
(a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
   (i) a curriculum vitae;
   (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
   (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own should be identified, whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note i).

(b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (Note ii) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note iii).
(c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.

(d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes:

(i) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(ii) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(iii) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 Examination

(a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean of Law through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.

(b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Dean of Law who, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.

(c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 Variations

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the LLD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

Admission as a Barrister and Solicitor of the High Court of New Zealand

1 The examination requirements for admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court are laid down in regulations made by the Council of Legal Education pursuant to the Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006.

2 To be eligible for admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court, a candidate who completes the requirements for the LLB or LLB(Hons) degree must, in addition:

(a) pass the Professional Legal Studies Programme; and

(b) possess such other attributes and qualifications as are prescribed by the Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006.
Theology

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

- Bachelor of Theology 311
- Diploma in Theology 311
- Bachelor of Theology with Honours 312
- Postgraduate Diploma in Theology 313
- Master of Theology 314
- Master of Chaplaincy 315
- Postgraduate Diploma in Chaplaincy 316
- Postgraduate Certificate in Chaplaincy 317
- Master of Faith-based Leadership and Management 318
- Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management 319
- Master of Ministry 320
- Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry 321

Schedules

- A Core and Endorsement Requirements for BTheol 322
- B Honours Subject Requirements 322
- C Papers 322
Theology
Theology

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.
Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology BTheol

1 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme of study for the degree
   (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
   (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
   (c) shall include the papers specified in Theology Schedule A, Part 1,
   (d) may be completed without endorsement or may be endorsed in an area of specialisation listed in Theology Schedule A, Part 2,
   (e) may include an optional minor subject (in a discipline or subject other than Biblical Studies, Christian Thought and History, Pastoral Studies, or Theology) that satisfies the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A or Commerce Schedule A or Science Schedule A or Applied Science Schedule A or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. Alternatively, a programme may include any papers worth up to a total of 90 points that are not listed in Theology Schedule C.
   (i) A candidate who has completed the requirements for an approved diploma in a theological discipline requiring the equivalent of at least one year of full-time study may be allowed credit for papers worth up to 108 points on the basis of passes for the diploma.
   (ii) A candidate who has completed the requirements for an approved certificate in a theological discipline requiring the equivalent of at least one semester of full-time study may be allowed credit for papers worth up to 54 points on the basis of passes for the certificate.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Diploma in Theology DipTheol

1 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme for the diploma shall consist of seven papers, worth a total of 126 points, from Theology Schedule C.,
   (b) The papers shall normally be at 100-level, but up to three papers (54 points) may be at 200-level.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology with Honours  BTheol(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology with an endorsement in the subject of study proposed and with an average of B+ in at least four 300-level papers;
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
   (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
(c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 Subjects of Study
The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Theology Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
(b) With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject from Theology Schedule B for one of the required papers.
(c) The dissertation must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
(a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
(b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
(a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
(b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
(c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Theology
PGDipTheol

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant shall either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology with an endorsement in the subject or subjects of study proposed or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study
The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in any approved combination of the subjects, listed in Theology Schedule B (Honours Subject Requirements).

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall normally contain the papers required for the Honours programme in the subject concerned, as set out in Theology Schedule B.
(b) With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
(c) The required dissertation must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year. Extension of time will be granted only in special circumstances at the discretion of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject
A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Theology: MTheol Regulations

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Theology MTheol

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant must either
        (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least four years of tertiary study or
        (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. In some cases, a candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
   (b) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study, and not more than three years of study in the case of full-time candidates or not more than four years in the case of part-time candidates. A candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 Examination of the Thesis
   (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
   (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
        (i) be accepted without amendments;
        (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Chaplaincy
MChap

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(b) Every applicant must either
(i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average of B+ in the 300-level papers of his or her degree programme, or
(ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall consist of six papers and a research project, worth a total of 180 points:

(a) MINS 409, 410, 411 with a value of 60 points,

(b) three papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from BIBS 413, CHTH 415, 416, 420, 422, 423, MINS 405, 408, 412, 413, 414,

(c) a research dissertation (MINS 590) with a value of 60 points embodying the results of supervised research. PAST 212 Research Methods, SOCI 201 Sociological Research in Practice, or an equivalent paper, is required as a prerequisite for enrolment in MINS 590.

Note: With approval from the Head of Department, MINS 590 may be taken on a part-time and/or part-year basis.
Theology: MChap, PGDipChap Regulations

(d) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma in Chaplaincy may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the certificate or diploma.

(e) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of 18 months of full-time study.

(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination

(a) The project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(b) The candidate's supervisors shall not normally be examiners, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.

(c) If the project is assessed as unsatisfactory, the examiners may recommend to the Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.

(d) If a revised and resubmitted research project is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(e) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Chaplaincy
PGDipChap

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

(b) Every applicant must either

(i) be a graduate, or

(ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) The programme of study shall consist of six papers with a total value of 120 points of which three shall be MINS 409, 410, 411, and three shall be chosen from BIBS 413, CHTH 415, 416, 420, 422, 423, MINS 405, 408, 412, 413, 414.
(b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Chaplaincy shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

(c) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme
The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Faith-based Leadership and Management  MFBLM

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average of B+ in the 300-level papers of his or her degree programme, or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of seven papers and a research dissertation, worth a total of 180 points:
   (i) three papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from CHTH 415, 420, 422, 423, MINS 406, 408. One other BIBS, CHTH or MINS 400-level paper may be substituted for one of these papers.
   (ii) four papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from BMBA 501-513.
   (iii) a research dissertation (MINS 590) with a value of 60 points embodying the results of supervised research. A Research Methods paper (normally a 200-level, 18-point paper) is required as a prerequisite for enrolment in MINS 590.
(b) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma.
(c) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of 18 months of full-time study.
(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination
(a) (i) The research dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (ii) The candidate's supervisors shall not normally be examiners, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
   (iii) If the research dissertation is assessed as unsatisfactory, the examiners may recommend to the Theology Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
   (iv) If a revised and resubmitted research dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(b) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.
5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Faith-based Leadership and Management  PGDipFBLM

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) be a graduate, or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of
   (i) three papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from CHTH 415, 420, 422, 423, MINS 406, 408. One other BIBS, CHTH or MINS 400-level paper may be substituted for one of these papers.
   (ii) four papers with a combined value of 60 points chosen from BMBA 501-513.
(b) With prior approval, relevant postgraduate papers worth up to the equivalent of 40 points may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme
The programme shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and requires the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Ministry  MMin

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) have been admitted to a degree in Theology and have experience in Ministry acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall consist of six papers and a research project, worth a total of 210 points:
(a) three papers with a value of 60 points from 400-level MINS papers;
(b) three papers with a value of 60 points from 400-level BIBS and CHTH papers.
(c) a research project (MINS 5) with a value of 90 points embodying the results of supervised research.
   Note: With approval from the Head of Department, MINS 5 may be taken on a part-time and/or part-year basis.
(d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulations 2(a)-2(c) on the basis of previous postgraduate study.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) A full-time candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than 21 months.
(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination
(a) The project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(b) The candidate's supervisor(s) shall not normally be an examiner, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
(c) If the project is assessed as unsatisfactory, the examiners may recommend to the Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
(d) If a revised and resubmitted research project is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(e) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry
PGDipMin

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-
       Chancellor (Humanities).
   (b) Every applicant must either
       (i) have been admitted to a degree in Theology, or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-
            Chancellor (Humanities).

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of six papers with a value of 120 points of which
   three shall be from 400-level MINS papers, and three shall be from 400-level BIBS and
   CHTH papers.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time
   candidates over more than one year. Any papers in which a candidate is enrolled in any
   year shall be examined in that year.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a
   course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Theology: Schedule A, Schedule B, Schedule C

Theology Schedule A
Core Paper Requirements and Optional Endorsement Requirements

Part 1: Core Paper Requirements
Every BTheol programme must include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study).</td>
<td>BIBS 490, and three further 400-level BIBS papers. One 400-level CHTH, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level BIBS paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Thought and History</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHTH 490, and three further 400-level CHTH papers. One 400-level BIBS, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level CHTH paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAST 490, and three further 400-level PAST or MINS papers. One 400-level BIBS, CHTH, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level PAST or MINS paper.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2: Optional Endorsement Requirements
A programme may be endorsed in one of the following areas of specialisation if it includes the papers specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsement</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>A total of eight Biblical Studies (BIBS) papers, including three at 300-level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Thought and</td>
<td>A total of eight Christian Thought and History (CHTH) papers, including three at 300-level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
<td>A total of eight Pastoral Studies papers, including three at 300-level (for the purposes of this endorsement, BIBS 121, CHTH 102, and CHTH 131 may be counted as Pastoral Studies papers in addition to PAST papers).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theology Schedule B
Honours Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study).</td>
<td>BIBS 490, and three further 400-level BIBS papers. One 400-level CHTH, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level BIBS paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Thought and History</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHTH 490, and three further 400-level CHTH papers. One 400-level BIBS, MINS, PAST, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level CHTH paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAST 490, and three further 400-level PAST or MINS papers. One 400-level BIBS, CHTH, or RELS paper may be substituted for one 400-level PAST or MINS paper.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the major subject requirements for the subject concerned.

Theology Schedule C Papers
All papers at 100-, 200-, and 300-level in the following subjects with the codes listed.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>BIBS</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Thought and History</td>
<td>CHTH</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>HEBR</td>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Science

Contents

Degree and Postgraduate Diploma Regulations

Bachelor of Science  325
Bachelor of Science with Honours  326
Postgraduate Diploma in Science  327
Master of Science  328
Doctor of Science  330
Master of Dietetics  331
Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication  333
Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication  334
Master of Science Communication  335
Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management  337
Master of Sport Development and Management  338
Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management  339
Master of Wildlife Management  340
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Statistics  341
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology  342

Schedules

A  BSc Major and Minor Subject Requirements  344
B  BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci Subject Requirements  352
C  Papers  357
D  MSc and MAppSc Degree Requirements  358

Applied Science Degree, Diploma and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Applied Science  364
Bachelor of Applied Science with Honours  365
Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Science  366
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science  367
Master of Applied Science  368

Schedules

A  BAppSc Major and Minor Subject Requirements  369
B  BAppSc(Hons) Subject Requirements  377

Programmes in Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences  378

Surveying Degree Regulations

Bachelor of Surveying  379
Bachelor of Surveying with Honours  381
Master of Surveying  383
Science

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements and Examinations. Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Practical Work
In Science papers where practical work is prescribed, a candidate who performs satisfactorily in the practical component alone may, with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, be exempted from repeating that practical work in a subsequent year.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science  BSc

1 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study for the degree
(a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points
(b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level
(c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement
(d) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements
(e) may include papers which are not listed in Science Schedule C either:
   (i) up to 90 points; or
   (ii) as specified in Science Schedule A; or
   (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
(b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement specified in Science Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which exemption has been given.

3 Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours  BSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
      (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
      (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 Subjects of Study
   The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Science Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
   (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
   (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
   (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
   (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
   (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science
PGDipSci

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma
   (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence satisfactory to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study
The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Science Schedule B. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in the schedule to a student who has withdrawn from a programme for a master’s degree.

3 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
(b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
(c) Any required research report must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject
A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science  MSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate with an average grade of at least B for the appropriate 300-level papers, or
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (c) An applicant seeking admission to the thesis-only option of the programme (see regulation 2(c) below) on the basis of the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or equivalent must have a grade of at least B+ for the research report, thesis preparation, or dissertation requirement of the qualification concerned.
   (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the Master of Science subjects listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the Schedule.
   (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the Master of Science subject concerned in Science Schedule D.
   (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or equivalent may achieve the degree in a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis or equivalent as prescribed in Science Schedule D.
   (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers prescribed in Science Schedule D on the basis of previous study.
   (e) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in a thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (f) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (g) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
   (h) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
4 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis whose paper results are not satisfactory, as defined by the department or subject area concerned, or who does not achieve a grade of at least B+ for the research report, thesis preparation, or dissertation requirement of the programme, shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

(b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Examination of the Thesis

(a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.

(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:

(i) be accepted without amendments;

(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;

(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in some branch of science.
   (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
       (i) have held a degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
       (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
   (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 Application
   (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
       (i) a curriculum vitae;
       (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
       (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate’s own should be identified, whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note i).
   (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (Note ii) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note iii).
   (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
   (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes:
   (i) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.
   (ii) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.
   (iii) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 Examination
   (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
   (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
   (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 Variations
   Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DSc degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dietetics  MDiet

1  Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice of the Dietetics Admission Committee.
(b) Every applicant must either
(i) be a graduate, or
(ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

Note: It is expected that the following or equivalent papers should normally have been passed by applicants: HUNT 231 (or HUNT 244 taken from 2019) HUNT 341-344 (or HUNT 311-314, 331), POPH 192 recommended.

(c) Applicants who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(b), may also be considered in one or both of the following categories:
(i) Māori
(ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand, and complete a written supporting statement describing their commitment to Māori and/or Pacific health. An applicant in either or both of these categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Dietetics Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

(d) In cases where evidence of competence in English is required, acceptable evidence shall consist of certified copies of results in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic Test with an overall score of at least 7.5, with a score of at least 7.0 in each individual band, or equivalent results in other recognised tests.

(e) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the availability of placements, and the number of international students admitted may be limited in any year.

(f) Any applicant who
(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges, or
(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
(iii) has a mental or physical condition that could adversely effect their fitness to practise; or
(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (e)(i)-(iii),
may be declined admission to the programme by the Dietetic Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Notes: (i) Admission to and enrolment in the programme are subject to safety checking of students for suitability to work with children, as required under the Children’s Act 2014.
(ii) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 15 September. Late applications will not be accepted.

2  Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of papers and a thesis to a total value of 240 points as set down in the MDiet Schedule.
(b) A candidate must pass all the papers in Year One and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour before proceeding to Year Two.
3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the programme shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of full-time study.
   (b) A part-time candidate shall usually complete the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of the Thesis
   (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (d) below.
   (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
      (i) be accepted without amendments;
      (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.
      (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
      (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
   (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.
   (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
   (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
   (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Exemptions
   A candidate may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be exempted from some or all of the papers prescribed in the MDiet Schedule on the basis of previous study.

6 Exclusion from the Programme
   A candidate who
   (a) has failed to pass any paper twice, or
   (b) during the course of their studies is
      (i) subject to criminal charges;
      (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
      (iii) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
      (iv) found to have an issue that compromises or is likely to compromise their meeting the New Zealand Dietitians Board requirements for registration as a registered dietitian; or
      (v) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iv), may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the recommendation of the Director of Dietetics.
7 Withdrawal from the Programme
Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the papers prescribed in Year One of the MDiet Schedule, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

8 Readmission to the Programme
A candidate who withdraws from the programme must first obtain the approval of the Dietetics Admission Committee before being readmitted.

9 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MDiet Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 471</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 472</td>
<td>Public Health Dietetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 473</td>
<td>Food Service Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 475</td>
<td>Applied Dietetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 5A</td>
<td>Thesis Part A</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Two</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 477</td>
<td>Professional Placement</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUND 5B</td>
<td>Thesis Part B</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A candidate must pass all the papers in Year One and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour before proceeding to Year Two.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication  PGCertSciComm

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
(b) Every applicant shall either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science; or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study shall be as prescribed for one of the options in the PGCertSciComm Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one semester.
(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
PGCertSciComm Schedule
Requirements for the Certificate

In each case, another paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endorsed in Creative Non-Fiction Writing in Science</td>
<td>Three of SCOM 402, 403, 404, 413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endorsed in Science and Natural History Filmmaking</td>
<td>SCOM 405, 411, 412.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endorsed in Science in Society</td>
<td>SCOM 404, 406, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unendorsed</td>
<td>Any three SCOM 400-level papers which do not satisfy the requirements for any of the endorsements above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404 for each option.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication  PGDipSciComm

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
   (b) Every applicant shall either
       (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science; or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall be as prescribed for one of the options in the PGDipSciComm Schedule.
   (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in two semesters.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
PGDipSciComm Schedule
Requirements for the Diploma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Creative Non-Fiction Writing in Science</strong></td>
<td>SCOM 402, 403, 404, 409, 413 and one other 400-level paper. (One other paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Science and Natural History Filmmaking</strong></td>
<td>SCOM 402, 405, 409, 411, 412, 413. (One other paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Science in Society</strong></td>
<td>SCOM 402, 404, 406, 409, 413 and one other 400-level paper. (One other paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unendorsed</strong></td>
<td>Any six SCOM 400-level papers which do not satisfy the requirements for any of the endorsements above. (Up to two papers at 400-level may be substituted for two of the prescribed papers, with approval of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404 for each option.*

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science Communication MSciComm

1 **Admission to the Programme**

   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.

   (b) Every applicant must either

      (i) be a graduate, or

      (ii) have equivalent qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 **Structure of the Programme**

   (a) Every programme of study shall be as prescribed for one of the options in the MSciComm Schedule.

   (b) A candidate may be exempted from some or all of the prescribed papers on the basis of previous study.

   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.

   (d) A candidate may not present a thesis or other material which has previously been accepted for another degree.

   (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.
3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study, and shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis and Associated Material
(a) The thesis and any associated material shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and any associated material and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis and material as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis and any associated material:
(i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis and any associated material for examination once only.
(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis and any associated material is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Director of the Centre for Science Communication should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
MSciComm Schedule
Requirements for the Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Creative Non-Fiction Writing</strong></td>
<td>Papers: SCOM 402, 403, 409, 413, and two other 400-level papers (one other paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication). Thesis: SCOM 5A (60 points) and SCOM 5B (60 points) (including a substantial creative writing project).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Science and Natural History Filmmaking</strong></td>
<td>Papers: SCOM 402, 405, 409, 411, 412, and 413, (one other paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication). Thesis: SCOM 5A (60 points) and SCOM 5B (60 points) (including production of a film).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Science in Society</strong></td>
<td>Papers: SCOM 402, 404, 406, 409, 413, and one other 400-level paper (one other paper at 400-level may be substituted for one of the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication). Thesis: SCOM 5A (60 points) and SCOM 5B (60 points).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unendorsed</strong></td>
<td>Papers: any six SCOM 400-level papers which do not satisfy the requirements for any of the endorsements above (up to two other papers at 400-level may be substituted for the prescribed papers, with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication). Thesis: SCOM 5A (60 points) and SCOM 5B (60 points).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404 for each option.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management PGDipSpDM

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Dean of the School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences and the Director of the Sport Development and Management programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Arts and Science, majoring in Sport Development and Management;
      (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall comprise papers worth a total of 120 points: SPEX 401, 460, 461, 480 and one of EDUC 464, SOCI 401, 402, MAOR 414, 427, HUMS 501, TOUR 426.
   (b) Any required independent project must be submitted no later than 1 November.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
Regulations for the Master of Sport Development and Management  MSpDM

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Dean of the School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences and the Director of the Sport Development and Management programme.
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Arts and Science, majoring in Sport Development and Management, and have achieved an average grade of at least B in the relevant 300-level papers;
   (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of papers worth a total of 180 points, normally comprising SPEX 401, 460, 461, 481, 516 and 517 and papers worth at least 40 points from EDUC 464, SOCI 401, SOCI 402, MAOR 414, MAOR 427, HUMS 501, TOUR 426.
(b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study. A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree that have previously been passed for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than three semesters of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study, and shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled shall be examined in the semester or year in which it is taken.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing some of the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management  PGDipWLM

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a)  Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Zoology and the Director of the Wildlife Management diploma programme.
   (b)  Every applicant shall either
         (i)  have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, or equivalent, majoring in Zoology, Biology, or Ecology, and have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the relevant 300-level papers, or
         (ii)  have alternative qualifications or experience in wildlife management or administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a)  The programme of study shall consist normally of 120 points comprising WILM 401, WILM 402, plus at least 80 points from WILM, ZOOL and other 400-level papers. Every programme of study must include WILM 404 (or equivalent) if ZOOL 316 has not been passed previously, and must include WILM 406 if 300-level course work in Conservation Biology has not been passed previously.
   (b)  A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a)  A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than one year.
   (b)  A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Wildlife Management

MWLM

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of Department of Zoology and the Director of the Wildlife Management programme.
(b) Every applicant shall either
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, or equivalent, majoring in Zoology, Biology, or Ecology, and have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the relevant 300-level papers, or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of papers worth a total of 180 points, normally comprising WILM 401, 402, and 501 plus papers worth at least 100 points from WILM, ZOOL, and other 400-level papers. Every programme of study must include WILM 404 (or equivalent) if ZOOL 316 has not been passed previously, and must include WILM 406 if 300-level course work in Conservation Biology has not been passed previously.
(b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study. A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree that have previously been passed for the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than 3 semesters.
(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within 6 semesters of admission to the programme.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing some of the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 Examination of Research Report
(a) The research report (WILM 501) shall be assessed by at least two examiners.
(b) The candidate’s placement supervisor shall not be an examiner.
(c) Each examiner shall recommend a grade.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been admitted to a degree of a university in New Zealand; or have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma and
      (ii) have studied mathematics and statistics to a level approved by the Programme Director.

2 Structure of the Programme
   Every programme of study shall consist of
   (a) STAT 490
   (b) STAT 481
   (c) three further 400-level STAT papers.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 Duration of the Course
   Candidates for the diploma shall satisfy all of the prescribed requirements within three years of admission to the programme, provided that any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any one year shall be examined in that year. The reports on the approved topic and the consulting assignment will be submitted not later than 1 April of the year following the completion of the other prescribed work.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology  PGDipClPs

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Clinical Psychology Admissions Committee.
   (b) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their academic record, personal suitability and professional attributes. Applicants must demonstrate the capability to meet New Zealand Psychologists Board requirements for registration as a clinical psychologist, which shall include satisfying any police vetting and safety checking processes as prescribed by the Children's Act 2014.
   (c) An applicant for provisional admission to the programme shall have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree majoring in Psychology or equivalent.
   (d) An applicant for final admission to the programme shall
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology or Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Psychology, or equivalent; and
      (ii) have passed Psychology 400-level papers with an average grade of at least B+.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study after final admission shall consist of PSYC 501 Clinical Intervention (taken in the first professional year of the programme) and PSYC 601 Clinical Psychology Internship (taken in the second professional year). The final examination in the second professional year includes an assessment of the candidate's performance in clinical settings and an oral examination.
   Note: MAOR 102 is a prerequisite for PSYC 601.

3 Concurrent Programmes
   (a) A candidate shall have enrolled for the degree of Master of Science, Master of Arts (Thesis), or in exceptional cases Doctor of Philosophy, in Psychology, at the beginning of the programme for the diploma.
   (b) A candidate shall not be awarded the diploma until the requirements for the degree of Master of Science, Master of Arts, or Doctor of Philosophy, in Psychology, have been fulfilled.

4 Terms
   (a) A candidate must obtain terms for the second professional year before being permitted to sit the final examination for PSYC 601.
   (b) Terms will be awarded by the Programme Director if the candidate has submitted for examination a thesis or dissertation that is a requirement of a concurrent programme.
   (c) Candidates who are refused terms will be eligible to sit the final examination for PSYC 601 in the following year, subject to the awarding of terms during that year. Students who fail to meet the terms requirement within that year will be required to repeat the year as a whole before being permitted to sit the final examination.
   (d) In exceptional circumstances (e.g., where completion of PSYC 601 is necessary in order for the timely completion of a concurrent programme), the terms requirement may be waived by the Head of the Department of Psychology.
5 **Duration of the Programme**

A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than two years.

6 **Exclusion from the Programme**

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(a) subject to criminal charges;
(b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body;
(c) found to have an issue that compromises or is likely to compromise their meeting the New Zealand Psychologists Board requirements for registration as a clinical psychologist; or
(d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c),

may be excluded from further study in the programme by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Clinical Psychology Training Programme.

7 **Level of Award of the Diploma**

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 **Variations**

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Science: Schedule A

Major and Minor Subject Requirements

Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Anatomy                | **100-level** CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192  
STAT 110 or STAT 115 recommended  
**200-level** ANAT 241-243  
**300-level** Four of ANAT 331-335, BIOA 301.  
*Note: Prerequisite for BIOA 301 is BIOA 201* |
| Biochemistry           | **100-level** BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191 and at least one of BIOL 112, 123, CHEM 111, HUBS 191, 192, STAT 110, 115  
**200-level** BIOC 221-223  
GENE 221 strongly recommended  
**300-level** BIOC 351-353, 360  
With Head of Department approval, one 300-level BIOC paper may be replaced by another relevant 300-level paper |
| Botany                 | **100-level** BIOL 123; one of BIOL 112, CELS 191, ECOL 111, HUBS 191, 192; and one of CHEM 111, 191, PHSI 191, STAT 110, 115  
**200-level** BTNY 201-203  
**300-level** Four of BTNY 301-303, PLBI 301, 302  
Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for one paper at 200-level and for one paper at 300-level |
| Chemistry              | **100- and 200-level** At least five 100- and 200-level papers in Chemistry, excluding CHEM 204. Two 100-level CHEM papers strongly recommended  
**300-level** Four of CHEM 301-306, 371 or 390  
Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for one CHEM 300-level paper |
| Clothing and Textile Sciences | See Applied Science Schedule A  
(no new enrolments will be accepted for this major subject) |
| Computer Science       | **100-level** COMP 101, 160, ENGL 127, and one of MATH 151, 160, 170, COMO 101, STAT 110, 115, BSNS 112, FINC 102, or an approved alternative  
COMP 150 recommended  
**200-level** COSC 241-244  
**300-level** COSC 326 and three of COSC 301-360 |
| Ecology                | **100-level** BIOL 112, 123, ECOL 111, STAT 110 or 115, and at least one of EAOS 111, GEOG 101, MARI 112  
**200-level** ECOL 211, 212, STAT 210, and one of BTNY 201-203, CHEM 201, 205, 206, GENE 222, GEOG 282-299, GEOL 252, 263, 272, MARI 202, OCEN 201, STAT 260, 270, SURV 208, ZOOL 221-223  
**300-level** ECOL 313 or 314; two of AQFI 352, BTNY 301, GEOG 390, GEOL 372, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 315, 316, 318, 319; one further paper from AQFI 352, BTNY 302, 303, CHEM 304, ECOL 313, 314, GENE 312, GEOG 388-399, GEOL 372, MARI 301, 302, STAT 311, SURV 411, ZOOL 313, 315, 316, 318, 319 or another suitable 300-level paper approved by the Programme Director.  
Students majoring in Ecology must pass STAT 110 or 115 and STAT 210 before taking Ecology 300-level papers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>100-level BSNS 113, ECON 112, MATH 160, STAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level ECON 202, 210, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level Four ECON 300-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronics</strong></td>
<td>100-level PHSI 132, MATH 170, COMP 150 or 160 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level ELEC 253, PHSI 232, 282, MATH 202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level ELEC 353, 358, 361, PHSI 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Science and Technology</strong></td>
<td>100-level One 100-level PHSI paper (PHSI 132 recommended) and MATH 160, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level EMAN 201, 204, PHSI 243, PHSI 282 or CHEM 201 recommended MATH 203 highly recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level EMAN 301, 308, two of PHSI 331, 332, 365-381, PHSI 336 (or MATH 374), CHEM 301-305, BIOC 351, MATH 304, COMO 303, INFO 304, GEOL 363, 376, GEOG 388, 389, 392 (PHSI 381 and 365 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exercise and Sport Science</strong></td>
<td>100-level SPEX 101, 102, ANAT 101 (or HUBS 191 and HUBS 192), PHSL 101 (or HUBS 191 and HUBS 192)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level SPEX 201-204, SPEX 206 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level Four of SPEX 301-305, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food Science</strong></td>
<td>100-level CELS 191, CHEM 191 or 111, FOSC 111, 112, STAT 110 or 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level FOSC 201, 202, 213, MICR 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level FOSC 301, 302, 311, MICR 331 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Genetics</strong></td>
<td>100-level CELS 191, CHEM 191, and at least two of BIOL 112, 123, HUBS 191, 192, BIOC 192, ECOL 111, MATH 151 or 160, STAT 110 or 115. BIOC 192 and STAT 110 or 115 highly recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level GENE 221-223, BIOC 221 highly recommended; MICR 221 and ZOOL 222 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level Four of GENE 312-315, BIOC 352, MICR 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td>100-level GEOG 101, 102, STAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level GEOG 290, at least one paper from GEOG 281-289, 298, 299, and further 200-level GEOG papers worth at least 18 points (excluding GEOG 280)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level GEOG 380, at least two papers from GEOG 387-395, 397-399, and further 300-level GEOG papers worth at least 18 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major subject</td>
<td>Papers required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geology</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> EAOs 111, GEOL 112; one of MATH 151, 160, 170, COMO 101, STAT 110, 115; and 18 points from BIOL, BTNY, CELS, CHEM, ECOL, PHSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> GEOL 251, 252; one of GEOL 221, 261-265, 272-276; one of GEOL 221, 261-265, 272-276, EMAN 204, GEOG 282, 284, 288, 289, 298, Ocen 201, PHSI 243, SURV 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> GEOL 344, 353; one of GEOL 321, 341, 361-365, 372-376; one of GEOL 321, 341, 361-365, 372-376, CHEM 304, GEOG 388, 390, 394, 395, 398, Ocen 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Nutrition</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, HUNT 141 POPH 192 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> HUNT 241-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> HUNT 341-343, one of HUNT 345, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Science</strong></td>
<td>See Commerce Schedule A Note: Additionally, BSNS 112 or STAT 110 is recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Land Planning and Development</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> MATH 160, SURV 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> ENGL 228, SURV 203-206, 208, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> SURV 303, 304, 455, and at least 36 points from SURV 306, 309, 319, 329, 450, 453, 454, 460, PMAN 401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGL 228 should be taken in the second semester of the first year of study.

| **Mathematics**           | **100-level** MATH 160, 170, and STAT 110 or 115 |
|                           | **200-level** MATH 201-203 |
|                           | **300-level** Four 300-level MATH or COMO papers |

Advanced placement into MATH 170 may be allowed for suitably qualified candidates
Qualified candidates may substitute STAT 261 for STAT 110 or 115

| **Microbiology**          | **100-level** CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191 |
|                           | **200-level** MICR 221-223, GENE 221. |
|                           | **300-level** Four of MICR 331, 332, 334-337 |

| **Neuroscience**          | **100-level** CELS 191, HUBS 191, PSYC 111; either CHEM 191 or PHSI 191; and one further paper from BIOC 192, BIOL 112 or HUBS 192, CHEM 191, PHSI 191 |
|                           | **Note:** CELS 191, HUBS 191, and CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191 should be taken in the first year of study to ensure unimpeded progress through the major subject requirements. |
|                           | **200-level** ANAT 242, PHSL 231, PSYC 211, and one of BIOC 221-223, GENE 221, 222, PHAL 211, ZOOL 223 |
|                           | **300-level** Four of ANAT 332 (taken in 2019 or 2020), 335, 336, NEUR 302, 303, PHAL 303, PHSI 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 319, 323, ZOOL 314 |

**Note:** No more than three 300-level PSYC papers may count towards the major subject requirements.
### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Oceanography**       | 100-level MARI 112 and three BIOL, CELS, CHEM, COMO, EAOS, ECOL, GEOL, MATH, PHIL, or PHSI papers  
                          | 200-level OCEN 201 and three of AQFI 251, BTNY 203, CHEM 201, 206, COMO 204, ECOL 211, GEOG 283, 298, GEOL 263, 272, 273, MARI 202, MATH 202, 203, PHIL 225, PHSI 243, ZOOL 221  
                          | 300-level OCEN 301; one of OCEN 321-323, CHEM 304; and two of AQFI 352, CHEM 304, COMO 303, GEOG 389, 398, GEOL 363, 372, 373, MARI 301, 302, MATH 304, OCEN 321-323, PHSI 336, 365, ZOOL 316, 319  |
| **Pharmacology**       | 100-level BIOL 192, CHEM 191 and at least two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192  
                          | 200-level PHAL 211, 221, and at least one 200-level ANAT, BIOC, GENE, MICR or PHSL paper  
                          | 300-level PHAL 303-306  |
| **Physics**            | 100-level PHSI 131 or 191; PHSI 132; MATH 160, 170  
                          | 200-level PHSI 231, 232, 282; MATH 202, 203  
                          | ELEC 253 recommended  
                          | 300-level PHSI 331, 332, 381 and one other 300-level PHSI or ELEC paper  |
| **Physiology**         | 100-level HUBS 191, 192 and at least two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, PHSI 191  
                          | 200-level PHSL 231-233  
                          | 300-level Four papers from PHSL 341-345  |
| **Plant Biotechnology**| 100-level BIOL 123 and at least one of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, ECOL 111  
                          | 200-level BTNY 201 and at least three 200-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers  
                          | 300-level PLBI 301, 302 and at least two approved 300-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers  |
| **Psychology**         | 100-level PSYC 111, 112; STAT 110 or 115 recommended  
                          | 200-level PSYC 210-212  
                          | 300-level Four of PSYC 313-329  
                          | Students intending to advance to postgraduate study should also take PSYC 311  |
| **Sport Development**  | 100-level SPEX 101, 102, ANAT 101, PHSI 101  
                          | 200-level SPEX 204, 208, 209  
                          | SPEX 206 recommended  
                          | 300-level Four of SPEX 304, 312-315  |

*Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers.*

---

**Notes:**

(i) PHSI 191 assumes an understanding of NCEA Level 2 Physics. PHSI 131 and 132 assume an understanding of NCEA Level 3 Physics and Mathematics.

(ii) Qualified candidates may substitute an appropriate paper for PHSI 131 with approval from the Head of Department.
Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> ANAT 241-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Two of ANAT 331-335, BIOA 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Prerequisites for ANAT 241-243 include CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192; BIOA 201 is the prerequisite for BIOA 301.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BIOC 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Two of BIOC 221-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Two BIOC 300-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Prerequisite for BIOC 192 is CHEM 191; prerequisites for 200-level BIOC papers include CELS 191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BIOL 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> Two of BTNY 201-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Two of BTNY 301-303, or one of BTNY 301-303 and one of PLBI 301, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Five CHEM papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> CHEM 390 is excluded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Minor Subject Requirements

#### Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment

See Applied Science Schedule A  
*(no new enrolments will be accepted for this minor subject)*

#### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>COMP 160 and one of COMP 101, 111, 112, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of COSC 212, 241-244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>One of COSC 301-360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ecology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>ECOL 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>ECOL 211, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of BTNY 301, 303, ECOL 313, 314, GEOG 390, 397, GEOL 372, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 315, 318, 319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Economics

See Commerce Schedule A

#### Electronics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>One of PHSI 131, 132, 191; MATH 160 or 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>ELEC 253, PHSI 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>One 300-level ELEC paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(no new enrolments will be accepted for this minor subject)*

#### Environmental Toxicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>PHAL 211, 221 and one 200-level CHEM paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of PHAL 306, CHEM 304, 306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: (i) Prerequisites for PHAL 211 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123.  
(ii) Prerequisites for PHAL 221 are two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123 and 54 further points.

#### Exercise and Sport Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>SPEX 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Three of SPEX 201-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>One of SPEX 301-305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 100- and/or 200-level papers.

#### Food Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>FOSC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of FOSC 201, 202, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>One of FOSC 301, 302, 306, MICR 331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus: One further paper from CELS 191, CHEM 191 or 111, STAT 110 or 115, FOSC 201, 202, 213, 301, 302, 306, MICR 221, 331

Note: Students majoring in Consumer Food Science for BAAppSc must include two of FOSC 301, 302, MICR 331.

#### Food Service Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>One of FOSC 111, HUNT 141, TOU 103 or MANT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>HUNT 244, and one of HUNT 243, 245, FOSC 202, FOSC 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>HUNT 344</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Prerequisites for HUNT 221-223 include BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. Prerequisites for HUNT 232 include one of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192.

#### Genetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>CELS 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>At least two of GENE 221-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of GENE 312-315</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Prerequisites for GENE 221 include CHEM 191.
## Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geographic Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>SURV 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>SURV 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 200-level</td>
<td>SURV 309, 319, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>GEOG 101 and GEOG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 100-level</td>
<td>At least three of GEOG 216, 281-290, 298, 299, 387-395, 397-399, with at least one paper above 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>EAOS 111, GEOL 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>GEOL 251, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Any 300-level GEOL paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Nutrition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>HUNT 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of HUNT 241-245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of HUNT 341-343, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Science</strong></td>
<td>See Commerce Schedule A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Land Planning and Development</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>SURV 101, MATH 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Any two of SURV 203-206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Any one of SURV 303, 304, 306, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MARI 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of AQFI 251, BTNY 203, MARI 202, OCEN 201, ZOOL 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of AQFI 301, 352, MARI 301, 302, OCEN 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical Statistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>STAT 110 or STAT 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 100-level</td>
<td>STAT 270 and three of (STAT 260, 370, 371, 372)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MATH 160, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MATH 202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>One 300-level MATH paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MICR 221-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two MICR papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students taking a Statistics major will not be permitted to take a Mathematical Statistics minor.

**Note:** Students with advanced placement into MATH 170 can substitute 18 COMO or MATH points (excluding MATH 151) for MATH 160.

**Note:** Prerequisites for HUNT 221-223 are BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192.
### Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Neuroscience**    | 200-level Three of ANAT 242, PHAL 211, PHSL 231, PSYC 211  
                       | 300-level Two of ANAT 332 (taken in 2019 or 2020) or 335 or 336, NEUR 302, 303, PHAL 303, PHSL 341 or 342, PSYC 313 or 317 or 319 or 323, ZOOL 314 |
| **Note:** Prerequisites for 200-level papers are listed in the Prescriptions section of the Guide to Enrolment. |
| **Nutrition**       | 100-level HUNT 141  
                       | 200-level Two of HUNT 241-243, 245 and SCOM 209  
                       | 300-level HUNT 341 or 343 |
| **Communication**   | **Note:** Prerequisites for HUNT 221-223 include BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, and HUBS 191 or 192. |
| **Oceanography**    | 100-level MARI 112 and one of COMO 101, MATH 160, 170  
                       | 200-level OCEN 201  
                       | 300-level OCEN 301 and one of OCEN 321-323, CHEM 304 |
| **Pathology**       | 200-level ANAT 241, BIOC 221, PATH 201  
                       | 300-level PATH 301, 302 |
| **Note:** Prerequisites for constituent papers are as follows:  
PATH 201 - BIOC 192, CELS 191, HUBS 192 (for which HUBS 191 is a prerequisite);  
PATH 301 - PATH 201 (with ANAT 241, BIOC 221 as recommended preparation);  
PATH 302 - PATH 201 (with ANAT 241, BIOC 221, GENE 313 as recommended preparation) |
| **Pharmacology**    | 200-level PHAL 211, 221, and one 200-level ANAT, BIOC, GENE, MICR or PHSL paper  
                       | 300-level Two of PHAL 303-306 |
| **Notes:** (i) Prerequisites for PHAL 211 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123.  
(ii) Prerequisites for PHAL 221 are two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, HUBS 191, 192, BIOL 112, 123 and 54 further points. |
| **Physics**         | Five PHSI papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level or above |
| **Note:** MATH 160 and/or MATH 170 are prerequisites or corequisites for some PHSI papers. |
| **Physiology**      | 200-level PHSL 231-233  
                       | 300-level Two of PHSL 341-345 |
| **Note:** Prerequisites for PHSL 231-233 include HUBS 191, 192, and two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, PHSI 191. |
| **Plant Biotechnology** | 100-level BIOL 123  
                       | 200-level BTNY 201 and two 200-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers  
                       | 300-level PLBI 301 or PLBI 302 |
| **Psychology**      | 100-level PSYC 111, 112  
                       | 200-level PSYC 210-212  
                       | 300-level One of PSYC 313-329 |
| **Science Communication** | See Arts and Music Schedule A |
| **Software Engineering** | 100-level COMP 101, 160  
                       | 200-level INFO 201, and one of INFO 202, COSC 241  
                       | 300-level INFO 310 |
### Science Schedule B

#### BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci Subject Requirements

**Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of ANAT 331-335 and BIOA 301.</td>
<td>ANAT 490, 458 and two of ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including BIOC 351-353, 360. With approval from the Head of Department, one BIOC 300-level paper may be replaced with a 300-level paper from another relevant subject.</td>
<td>BIOC 490 and three of BIOC 461-464. With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of BTNY or PLBI 300-level papers. With approval from the Head of Department, another 300-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed.</td>
<td>BTNY 490 and three of BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470. Note: With approval from the Head of Department, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

**Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sport Development and Management</td>
<td>100-level: SPEX 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level: Two of SPEX 204, 208, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level: Two of SPEX 304, 312-315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td>100-level: HUNT 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level: HUNT 245, and one of HUNT 241-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level: HUNT 345, and one of HUNT 341-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> HUNT 141 is a prerequisite for HUNT 241-243 but can be taken as a co-requisite for HUNT 241; other prerequisites for HUNT 241 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191, 192 or ANAT 101 and PHSL 101).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>100-level: STAT 110 or STAT 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level: STAT 210, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level: STAT 311 or 312; one further paper from STAT 310, 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students who have passed BSNS 102 or 112 before enrolling for Statistics as a minor subject may substitute BSNS 102 or 112 for STAT 110 or 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>100-level: One of PHSI 131, 132, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level: COSC 243, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level: COSC 301 and INFO 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The prerequisite for COSC 243 and 244 is COMP 160.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>100-level: BIOL 112, CELS 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level: At least two of ZOOL 221-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level: At least one of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, and one further paper from ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Science Schedule Schedule B**

**BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci Subject Requirements**

**Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of ANAT 331-335 and BIOA 301.</td>
<td>ANAT 490, 458 and two of ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including BIOC 351-353, 360. With approval from the Head of Department, one BIOC 300-level paper may be replaced with a 300-level paper from another relevant subject.</td>
<td>BIOC 490 and three of BIOC 461-464. With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of BTNY or PLBI 300-level papers. With approval from the Head of Department, another 300-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed.</td>
<td>BTNY 490 and three of BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470. Note: With approval from the Head of Department, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.
### Part 1: BSc(Hons) Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of CHEM 301-304, 306.</td>
<td>CHEM 490 and CHEM 461-463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing and Textile Sciences</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of CLTE 303-306, 309.</td>
<td>CLTE 490 and three of CLTE 451-455, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including COSC 326, 341, and at least two of COSC 301, 342-360.</td>
<td>COSC 490 and four of COSC 402-471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>ECOL 313, ZOOL 316 and three of BTNY 301-303, CHEM 304, GENE 312, GEOG 388-395, GEOL 372, MARI 301-302, SURV 411, ZOOL 313, 315, 318, 319, or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director.</td>
<td>ECOL 490, 411 and two of BTNY 465, 467, ECOL 450, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, SURV 509, 511, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418 or other as approved by the Programme Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B.</td>
<td>As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least three ELEC 300-level papers and one further 300-level ELEC, MATH or PHSI paper.</td>
<td>ELEC 490, ELEC 441-446; and 20 further 400-level points as approved by the Programme Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>FOSC 301, 302, 311 and one of FOSC 306, MICR 331.</td>
<td>FOSC 490 and three of FOSC 401-405. With approval from the Head of Department, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one elective 400-level FOSC paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>At least five of GENE 312-315, 360, BIOC 352, MICR 335 (GENE 360 highly recommended). With Programme Director approval, one of the papers listed may be replaced by another 300-level paper.</td>
<td>GENE 490, 411, 412 and one of ANAT 456, BIOC 462, 463, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, STAT 435, ZOOL 410. With Programme Director approval, one of the papers listed above may be replaced by another above 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG 380, at least three of GEOG 387-399 and one further GEOG 300-level paper.</td>
<td>GEOG 490 and three GEOG 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including GEOL 302, 344, 353 and one further GEOL 300-level paper.</td>
<td>GEOL 490, GEOL 401 (or GEOL 402 and GEOL 403), and four further GEOL 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>HUNT 341-343, 345, 346</td>
<td>HUNT 490, HUNT 454, and two of HUNT 441, 445, 452, 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B.</td>
<td>As for BCom(Hons) See Commerce Schedule B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four MATH 300-level papers</td>
<td>MATH 490 and four 400-level MATH or STAT papers including at least three MATH papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including four of MICR 331, 332, 334-337 (MICR 360 highly recommended)</td>
<td>MICR 490 and MICR 461, 463, 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>At least five of ANAT 335, 336, NEUR 301, NEUR 302, 303, PHAL 303, PHSL 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 319 (taken in 2017 or 2019), 323, ZOOL 314</td>
<td>NEUR 490 and papers worth 60 points from ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461-463, 472, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-431, 437-439, ZOOL 412. Notes: (i) Papers with PSYC codes are worth 10 points each and all other papers are worth 20 points each, (ii) PHSI 474 may be taken only by students supervised in the Department of Physiology. (iii) With approval from the Neuroscience Programme Director, one of the listed papers may be replaced by another 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of PHAL 303-307 (PHAL 307 highly recommended)</td>
<td>PHAL 490, PHAL 421 and two of PHAL 423-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Four PHSI 300-level papers and one further 300-level ELEC, MATH or PHSI paper</td>
<td>PHSI 490; papers worth 40 points from PHSI 421-426, ELEC 441; 20 further 400-level points from PHSI, MATH, ELEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including at least four of PHSI 341-345</td>
<td>PHSI 490, PHSI 474 and two of PHSI 471-473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>PLBI 301, 302, and three approved papers from 300-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers, PLBI 351</td>
<td>PLBI 490, PLBI 401 and two of BTNY 461, 465 or approved BIOC 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including PSYC 311 and four of PSYC 313-328</td>
<td>PSYC 490 and eight of PSYC 401-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport, Exercise and Health</td>
<td>At least five 300-level SPEX papers</td>
<td>SPEX 490; SPEX 401; SPEX 440, 441 or SPEX 450, 451 or SPEX 460, 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>STAT 310, 370, two further STAT 300-level papers, MATH 202, 203</td>
<td>STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>At least five 300-level papers including ZOOL 316, two of ZOOL 313-315, 318, 319, GENE 312 and one further paper from ZOOL 313-315, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302</td>
<td>ZOOL 490 and three of ZOOL 410-422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.
Part 2: PGDipSci Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prescribed papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>ANAT 480, 458 and three of ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BIOC 480 and BIOC 461-464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BTNY 480 and BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> With approval from the Head of Department, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM 480 and four of CHEM 461-464, HAZA 401, 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing and Textile Sciences</td>
<td>CLTE 480 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No new enrolments will be accepted for this subject.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Either six of COSC 402-471 or one of COSC 480 or 490 and four of COSC 402-471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Food Science</td>
<td>One of FOSC 480, 490, 495, and further papers from FOSC 421-425 approved by the Head of the Department of Food Science to make a total of 120 points. With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one of FOSC 421-425.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>ECOL 480 or 490, ECOL 411 and papers from BTNY 465, 467, ECOL 450, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, SURV 509, 511, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418 or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director to a total of 120 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>As for PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>40 points from ELEC 441-446; 80 further 400-level points as approved by the Programme Director. Only one of ELEC 480 or ELEC 490 may be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No new enrolments will be accepted for this subject.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Science and Technology</td>
<td>EMAN 490, three EMAN 400-level papers and one further paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>One of FOSC 480, 490, 495, and further papers from FOSC 401-405 approved by the Head of the Department to make a total of 120 points. With approval from the Head of Department, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one of FOSC 401-405.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>GENE 480, 411, 412 and two of ANAT 456, BIOC 462, 463, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, STAT 435, ZOOL 410. With approval from the Programme Director, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG 470 and four GEOG 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>GEOL 480, GEOL 401, and six further GEOL 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>HUNT 441, 452-454 and two of HUNT 445, 455, 485, NUTN 407 or another approved 400-level paper or HUNT 490, HUNT 454, and two of HUNT 441, 445, 452, 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>As for PGDipCom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>See Commerce Schedule B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 2: PGDipSci Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prescribed papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Science</strong></td>
<td>MARI 480 or 490, MARI 401, and papers at 400-level in AQFI, MARI or OCEN to a total of 120 points (one may be replaced with an approved 400-level paper in a Science subject)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>MATH 490 and four MATH or STAT 400-level papers including at least three MATH papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology</strong></td>
<td>MICR 480 and MICR 461-464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Neuroscience</strong></td>
<td>NEUR 480 and paper worth 80 points from ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461-463, 472, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-431, 437-439, ZOOL 412 or NEUR 490 and papers worth 60 points from ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461-463, 472, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-431, 437-439, ZOOL 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>(i) Papers with PSYC codes are worth 10 points each and all other papers are worth 20 points each.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) PHSL 474 may be taken only by students supervised in the Department of Physiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(iii) With approval from the Neuroscience Programme Director, one of the listed papers may be replaced by another 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td>PHAL 480, PHAL 421 and three of PHAL 423-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td>PHSI 480; papers worth 40 points from PHSI 421-426, ELEC 441; further 400-level papers worth 40 points from PHSI, MATH, ELEC, with no more than 20 MATH points and no more than 20 ELEC points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiology</strong></td>
<td>PHSL 480 or 490, PHSL 474 and papers from PHSL 471-473 to a total of 120 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Biotechnology</strong></td>
<td>PLBI 480, 401, BTNY 461, 465, and one further approved 400-level BIOC or BTNY paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td>PSYC 490 and eight of PSYC 401-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Six papers from 400-level SENG papers and approved 400-level COSC or INFO papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport, Exercise and Health</strong></td>
<td>SPEX 480; SPEX 401; SPEX 440, 441 or SPEX 450, 451 or SPEX 460, 461; one further 400-level paper worth 20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics</strong></td>
<td>STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surveying</strong></td>
<td>SURV 580 and papers worth 80 points from PMAN 501 and SURV 500-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications</strong></td>
<td>120 points from 400-level TELE and approved 400-level COSC, ELEC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zoology</strong></td>
<td>ZOOL 480 and four of ZOOL 410-422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Science Schedule C Papers

Papers in the following subjects: either all papers at 100-, 200-, and 300-level with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

Agricultural Innovation AGRI
Anatomy
Applied Science APPS
Aquaculture and Fisheries AQFI
Biochemistry BIOC
Bioethics BITC 201, 202, 210, 211, 301
Biological Anthropology BIOA
Biology BIOL
Botany BTNY
Business Studies BSNS 113
Cell and Molecular Biology CELS
Chemistry CHEM
Clothing and Textile Sciences CLTE
Community Health Care CMHC
Computational Modelling COMO
Computer and Information Science INFO
Computer Science COSC
Earth and Ocean Science EAOS
Ecology ECOL
Economics ECON
Electronics ELEC
Energy Management EMAN
English ENGL 127, 228
Environment and Society ENVI
Food Science FOSC
Forensic Analytical Science FORS
Forensic Biology FORB 201
Genetics GENE
Geography GEOG
Geology GEOL
Human Body Systems HUBS
Human Nutrition HUNT
Information Science INFO
(A excluding INFO 130)
Law LAWS 102
Marine Science MARI
Materials Science and Technology MATS 204
Mathematics MATH
Media, Film and Communication MFCO 222, 223
Microbiology MICR
Nautical Studies NAUT
Neuroscience NEUR
Oceanography OCEN
Pathology PATH
Pharmacology PHAL
Philosophy PHIL 105, 225, 226, 235, 334
Physics PHSI
Physiology PHSL
Plant Biotechnology PLBI
Project Management PMAN 401
Psychological Medicine PSME 201
Psychology PSYC
Public Health POPH 192, PUBH 192, 211, 311
Science Communication SCOM
Sport, Physical Education and Exercise SPEX
Statistics STAT
Surveying All 100-, 200-, 300- and 400-level papers see Pharmacology ZOOL
Toxicology ZOOL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>MSc requirements</th>
<th>MApplied requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anatomy</strong></td>
<td>Papers: ANAT 495, 458, and three of ANAT 451-457, BIOA 401</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: ANAT 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Geology</strong></td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Either GEOL 401, six further GEOL 400-level papers and three further approved papers at 400-level; APPS 597 or GEOL 402, 403, six further GEOL 400-level papers and three further approved 20-point papers at 400-level; APPS 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td>Papers: BIOC 495 and four of BIOC 461-464</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: BIOC 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bioengineering</strong></td>
<td>Papers: BIOE 401, 404, 495 and two further approved papers at 400-level which may include BIOE 403</td>
<td>BIOE 401, 403, 404, ENTR 421, and three further approved papers at 400-level which may include BIOE 402 and/or BIOE 480; APPS 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: BIOE 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Botany</strong></td>
<td>Papers: BTNY 495, and BTNY 461, 465, 467, 470</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: BTNY 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: With the approval of the Head of Department another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td>Papers: CHEM 495 and four of CHEM 461-464, HAZA 401, 404</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: CHEM 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clothing and Textile Sciences</strong></td>
<td>Papers: CLTE 495 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460</td>
<td>CLTE 451-454 and three further approved papers at 400-level; APPS 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: CLTE 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>No new enrolments will be accepted for this subject.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cognitive Science</strong></td>
<td>Papers: COGS 495 and papers worth 80 points from COGS 515, INFO 411, COSC 420-422, PSYC 424, 429, 435, 437, ZOOL 412</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: COGS 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computational Modelling</strong></td>
<td>Papers: COMO 401, MATH 495, and three further approved papers at 400-level from MATH, STAT, COSC, ELEC</td>
<td>COMO 401, three papers at 400-level from BIOE 403, MATH, STAT, COSC, DETE, ELEC, and three further approved papers at 400-level; APPS 597 or 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: COMO 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science</strong></td>
<td>Papers: COSC 480 or 490 and four of COSC 402-471</td>
<td>Papers worth 120 points from COSC 402-471; 20 further approved points at 400-level; APPS 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: COSC 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>MSc requirements</td>
<td>MAAppSc requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consumer Food Science</strong></td>
<td>Papers: FOSC 495, and four of FOSC 421-425 approved by the Head of the Department of Food Science. With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one elective 400-level FOSC paper. Thesis: FOSC 5</td>
<td>Four of FOSC 421-425 approved by the Head of the Department of Food Science and three further approved papers at 400-level; APPS 597 or 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creative Non-Fiction Writing in Science</strong></td>
<td>Not offered, but see MSciComm regulations</td>
<td>SCOM 402, 403, 404, 409, 413, and two other 400-level papers; APPS 597 (e.g. writing a book)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ecology</strong></td>
<td>Papers: ECOL 495, 411 and three of BTNY 465, 467, ECOL 450, GEG 454, 459-461, GEG 427, MARI 425, 427, 432, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418 or other papers approved by the Course Director. Thesis: ECOL 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>Papers: ECON 485 and five of ECON 402-413 Thesis: ECON 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronics</strong></td>
<td>40 points from ELEC 441-446, 80 further 400-level points as approved by the Programme Director. Only one of ELEC 480 or ELEC 490 may be included. Thesis: ELEC 5</td>
<td>40 points from ELEC 441-446; 100 further 400-level points as approved by the Programme Director. APPS 597 or 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Science and Technology</strong></td>
<td>Papers: EMAN 490, three 400-level EMAN papers and one further paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: ENST 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Management</strong></td>
<td>Papers: GEG 495, 471, 472, and two further approved papers at 400-level Thesis: ENVM 5</td>
<td>GEG 471, 472, and further approved papers at 400-level worth 100 points; APPS 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science</strong></td>
<td>Papers: ENVS 495 and four 400-level papers from appropriate subjects approved by the Programme Director Thesis: ENVS 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>MSc requirements</td>
<td>MAppSc requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food Science</strong></td>
<td>Papers: FOSC 495 and four of FOSC 401-405 approved by the Head of Department. With approval from the Head of Department, FOSC 460 or one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one elective 400-level FOSC paper. Thesis: FOSC 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Genetics**                  | Papers: GENE 495, 411, 412 and two of ANAT 456, BIOC 462, 463, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, STAT 435, ZOOL 410  
 With approval from the Programme Director, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed above. Thesis: GENE 5                                                                 | Not offered         |  |
<p>| <strong>Geographic Information Systems</strong> | Papers: GEOG 495 and four papers from SURV 509, 511-513, 519 and/or other 400- or 500-level papers approved by the Programme Director Thesis: GISS 5                                                                                                                                      | SURV 509, 511-513, 519 and two further 400- or 500-level papers approved by the Programme Director; APPS 597 or 598 |  |
| <strong>Geography</strong>                | Papers: GEOG 495 and four 400-level GEOG papers Thesis: GEOG 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not offered         |  |
| <strong>Geology</strong>                  | Papers: GEOL 401, 495 and six further GEOL 400-level papers Thesis: GEOL 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not offered         |  |
| <strong>Geophysics</strong>               | Papers: GEOL 401, 495 and further 400-level papers worth a total of at least 60 points from GEOL, MATH, PHSI, or SURV Thesis: GEPX 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Not offered         |  |
| <strong>Human Nutrition</strong>          | Papers: HUNT 495, 454, and three of HUNT 441, 445, 452, 453, 455, NUTN 407 or another approved 400-level paper Thesis: HUNT 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not offered         |  |
| <strong>Immunology</strong>               | Papers: IMMU 495 and MICR 461-464 Thesis: IMMU 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not offered         |  |
| <strong>Information Science</strong>      | Papers: INFO 490 and four 400-level INFO papers Thesis: INFO 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not offered         |  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>MSc requirements</th>
<th>MAAppSc requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Environmental Science</strong></td>
<td>Not offered, but see Marine Science</td>
<td>MARI 401-403; APPS 597 or 598 (with approval); and papers worth 80 points from approved 400-level papers in AQFI, MARI, OCEN, BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, EMAN, GEOG, GEOL, HAZA, INFO, MAOR, PACI, PMAN, PHSI, POLS, SCOM, STAT, SURV, TOUR, WILM, ZOOL, 500-level LAWS papers, or others as approved by the Programme Director. <em>(Not offered in 2020.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Science</strong></td>
<td>Papers: MARI 495, 401 and papers at 400-level in AQFI, MARI or OCEN to a total of 120 points (one may be replaced with an approved 400-level paper in a Science subject). Thesis: MARI 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Papers: MATH 495 and four 400-level MATH papers</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology</strong></td>
<td>Papers: MICR 495, 461-464</td>
<td>MICR 461, 463, 464 and four further approved 400-level papers; one of APPS 596, 597, 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology</strong></td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Six approved papers from BIOC 461-464, GENE 411, 412, MICR 461-464, PLBI 401 and one further approved paper at 400-level; APPS 597 or 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Neuroscience</strong></td>
<td>Papers: NEUR 495 and papers worth 80 points from ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452, 453, 455, 457, 461-463, 472, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 429-431, 437-439, ZOOL 412 Thesis: NEUR 5 Notes: (i) Papers with PSYC codes are worth 10 points each and all other papers are worth 20 points each. (ii) PHSL 474 may be taken only by students supervised in the Department of Physiology. (iii) With approval from the Neuroscience Programme Director, one of the listed papers may be replaced by another 400-level paper.</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td>Papers: PHAL 495, 421 and three of PHAL 423-431</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>MSc requirements</td>
<td>MAppSc requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHSI 480; papers worth 40 points from PHSI 421-426, ELEC 441; further 400-level papers worth 40 points from PHSI, MATH, ELEC, with no more than 20 MATH points and no more than 20 ELEC points. Thesis: PHSI 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>Papers: PHSL 495, 471-474 Thesis: PHSL 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>Papers: PLBI 495, 401, BTNY 461, 465 and one further approved 400-level BIOC or BTNY paper Thesis: PLBI 5</td>
<td>PLBI 401, BTNY 461, 465, and four further approved 400-level papers; APPS 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Papers: PSYC 495 and eight of PSYC 401-439 Thesis: PSYC 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>STAT 435 and QGEN 401; and either three approved papers at 400-level in STAT, MATH and GENE; APPS 597 and APPS 598; or five approved papers at 400-level in STAT, MATH and GENE; APPS 597 or APPS 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Natural History Filmmaking</td>
<td>Not offered, but see MSciComm regulations</td>
<td>SCOM 402, 405, 409, 411, 412, 413, 419; APPS 597 (including production of a film)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notes: This programme requires three semesters of study.</td>
<td>Notes: This programme requires three semesters of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the prescribed papers may be replaced with another 400-level paper with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.</td>
<td>One of the prescribed papers may be replaced with another 400-level paper with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With approval, SCOM 5A may replace APPS 597 and one 400-level paper.</td>
<td>With approval, SCOM 5A may replace APPS 597 and one 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404.</td>
<td>SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Communication</td>
<td>Not offered, but see MSciComm regulations</td>
<td>Any seven 400-level SCOM papers which do not satisfy the requirements for any other endorsement; APPS 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notes: This programme requires three semesters of study.</td>
<td>Notes: This programme requires three semesters of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Up to two of the prescribed papers may be replaced with other 400-level papers with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.</td>
<td>Up to two of the prescribed papers may be replaced with other 400-level papers with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With approval, SCOM 5A may replace APPS 597 and one 400-level paper.</td>
<td>With approval, SCOM 5A may replace APPS 597 and one 400-level paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404.</td>
<td>SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>MSc requirements</td>
<td>MApSc requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science in Society</td>
<td>Not offered, but see MSciComm regulations</td>
<td>SCOM 402, 404, 406, 409, 413, and two other 400-level papers; APPS 597 (e.g. production of exhibition or multimedia project)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notes: This programme requires three semesters of study.</td>
<td>One of the prescribed papers may be replaced with another 400-level paper with approval from the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With approval, SCOM 5A may replace APPS 597 and one 400-level paper.</td>
<td>With approval, SCOM 432, 433 and 434 may be substituted for SCOM 402, 403 and 404.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Substitutions of other postgraduate papers may be approved by the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Approved papers at 400-level worth 140 points, normally drawn from COSC, INFO or SENG; APPS 597 or 598. SENG 580 can be substituted for APPS 597 or 598.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Three of HUNT 441, 445, 452, 453, NUTN 407; two of PHSE 500, 501, 511, 512, 514; two further approved 400- or 500-level papers; one of APPS 596, 597, 598. Substitutions of other postgraduate papers may be approved by the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport, Exercise and Health</td>
<td>SPEX 495; SPEX 401; SPEX 440, 441 or SPEX 450, 451 or SPEX 460, 461; one further 400-level paper worth 20 points. Thesis: SPEX 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Papers: STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: STAT 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>Papers: SURV 580 and four 500-level SURV papers, or three such papers and PMAN 501</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: SURV 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
<td>Approved papers worth 140 points from 400-level TELE, INFO, ELEC and COSC; APPS 597 or 598.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicology</td>
<td>Papers: PHAL 495, 428, and three further 400-level papers approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: PHAL 5B</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td>All candidates must have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management. Thesis: WILM 5</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Papers: ZOOL 495 and four of ZOOL 410-422</td>
<td>Not offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: ZOOL 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Applied Science BAppSc

1 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study
(a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
(b) shall satisfy one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Applied Science Schedule A Part 1,
(c) must include an approved Minor Subject or an approved Second Major Subject as specified in Applied Science Schedule A Part 3 except that the Course Director for the Major Subject may approve either
   (i) a Minor or Second Major Subject not listed in Applied Science Schedule A Part 3; or
   (ii) a selection of papers worth at least 90 points, including at least 18 points at 300-level and at least 54 points above 100-level, provided that the overall combination of subjects and papers constitutes a coherent and integrated programme of study.

No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements.
No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement.

2 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in three years.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
(b) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) a candidate may enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which exemption has been given.

4 Cross Credits
Cross credits between two programmes are governed by the Cross Credit provisions of the General Regulations.

5 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Applied Science with Honours  BAppSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
       (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
       (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
       (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 Subjects of Study
   The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Applied Science Schedule B.

3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
   (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
   (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
   (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
   (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
   (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Science  

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant must either
       (i)  be a graduate, or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 Subjects of Study
   The certificate may be awarded in any of the subjects for the degree of Master of Applied Science listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the certificate may be awarded in a subject not listed in Science Schedule D.

3 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study
   (a) shall consist of approved 400- and 500-level papers, to the value of 60 points, selected from the papers specified in Science Schedule D for the Master of Applied Science subject concerned.
   (b) shall normally include papers from more than one subject.
   (c) may, with the approval of the Head of Department or Course Director concerned, include papers worth up to 20 points from 400-and 500-level papers other than those specified in Science Schedule D.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

6 Certificate in a Second Subject
   A student who has obtained the certificate in one subject may become a candidate for the certificate in any other subject.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science  PGDipAppSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate, or
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Subjects of Study
   The diploma may be awarded in any of the subjects for the degree of Master of Applied Science listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in Science Schedule D.

3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study
      (i) shall consist of approved 400- and 500-level papers, to the value of 120 points, selected from the papers specified in Science Schedule D for the Master of Applied Science subject concerned.
      (ii) shall normally include papers from more than one subject.
      (iii) may, with the approval of the Head of Department or Course Director concerned, include papers worth up to 40 points from 400- and 500-level papers other than those specified in Science Schedule D.
   (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Science shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two semesters of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject
   A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Applied Science
MAppSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
       (i) be a graduate and have achieved an average grade of at least B in the relevant 300-level papers;
       (ii) have obtained a Postgraduate Certificate or a Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science with an average grade of at least B;
       (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 Subjects of Study
   The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects for the degree of Master of Applied Science listed in Science Schedule D. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in Science Schedule D.

3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study
       (i) shall consist of approved papers at 400-level or higher worth at least 180 points, selected from the papers specified in Science Schedule D for the Master of Applied Science subject concerned, and including at least one of APPS 596-598.
       (ii) shall normally include papers from more than one subject.
       (iii) may, with the approval of the Head of Department or Course Director concerned, include papers worth up to 60 points from 400- and 500-level papers other than those specified in Schedule D.
   (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate or the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have previously been passed for the certificate or diploma.

4 Duration of the Programme
   The programme can be taken by full-time candidates in one year (twelve months), or by part-time candidates over more than one year.

5 Examination
   (a) Every report for APPS 596, 597, or 598 shall be assessed by at least two examiners and be subject to the overview of the external assessor for the supervising department.
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor for any of APPS 596, 597, or 598 shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Course Director concerned.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
### Applied Science Schedule A

**Major and Minor Subject Requirements**

**Part 1: Major Subject Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural innovation</strong></td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> AGRI 101, CELS 191, CHEM 111 or 191; two of natural world, human world, and technical world papers, where natural world papers are BIOC 192, BIOL 112, BIOL 123, ECOL 111, and GEOG 101, human world papers are BSNS 111, ENVI 111, FOSC 111, GEOG 102, MART 112, PHIL 103, POH 192, and technical world papers are COMO 101, COMP 101, COMP 160, MATH 160, PHSI 191, STAT 110, STAT 115, SURV 102. <strong>Note:</strong> The second paper must be from a different category to the first paper. <strong>Recommended:</strong> One paper from each of the three categories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> AGRI 221, GENE 223, MICR 222; one of (natural world, human world, and technical world papers)* BIOC 221, BTNY 201, CHEM 206, ECOL 211, ENVI 211, FOSC 202, GENE 221, GENE 222, GEOG 216, GEOG 282-299, MART 211, MATS 204, MICR 221, STAT 210, SURV 206, SURV 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> AGRI 321, AGRI 322, AGRI 323; one of (natural world, human world, and technical world papers)* BIOC 352, BTNY 301-303, CHEM 306, ENVI 311, ENVI 312, FOSC 301, FOSC 308, GENE 312, GENE 314, GENE 315, GEOG 388-399, MART 306, MICR 331, MICR 332, MICR 335, MICR 336, PLBI 301, PLBI 302, SOCI 319, STAT 310, SURV 306, SURV 309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students should examine prerequisites for their selected 200-level and 300-level papers when choosing their 100-level and 200-level options.

With approval from the Programme Director, other papers relevant to Agricultural Innovation may be substituted for one of the optional natural, human, or technical world papers at 100-level, one optional paper at 200-level and for one optional paper at 300-level.

| **Applied Geology**          | **100-level** EAOS 111, GEOL 112; and one of MATH 151, 160, 170, COMO 101, STAT 110, 115 |
|                               | **200-level** GEOL 251, 252; one of GEOL 221, 261-265, 272-276; one of GEOL 221, 261-265, 272-276, EMAN 204, GEOG 282, 284, 288, 289, 298, OCEN 201, PHSI 243, SURV 208 |
|                               | **300-level** GEOL 302, 344, 353, and one of GEOL 321, 341, 361-365, 372-376, CHEM 304, GEOG 388, 390, 394, 395, 398, OCEN 323 |

| **Aquaculture and Fisheries** | **100-level** BIOL 112, MARI 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115, three of BIOL 123, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, EAOS 111, ECOL 111 |
|                               | **200-level** MARI 202, AQFI 251, two of BTNY 203, CHEM 201, 205, 206, ECOL 211, 212, FOSC 201, FORS 201, GENE 222, 223, OCEN 201, PHIL 235, STAT 210, SURV 208, ZOOL 221 |
|                               | **300-level** AQFI 301, AQFI 352, two of CHEM 301, 304, 306, FORS 301, GENE 312, 314, 315, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 316, 319 |

| **Clothing and Textile Sciences** | **100-level** 36 points. Papers in biological, physical, and/or social sciences recommended |
|                                 | **200-level** CLTE 203, 204 and one of CLTE 206, 207 |
|                                 | **300-level** CLTE 306 and three of CLTE 303-305, 309 |
### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Computational Modelling**            | **100-level** COMO 101, COMP 150 or 160, MATH 160, 170  
**200-level** COMO 204, MATH 202, 203  
**300-level** COMO 303, MATH 304 and at least two further 300-level COSC, MATH or STAT papers |
| **Consumer Food Science**              | **100-level** FOSC 111, 112, STAT 110 or 115. CELS 191 recommended  
**200-level** FOSC 201, 202, 213  
**300-level** FOSC 306, 308, 311 |
| **Data Science**                       | **100-level** COMP 101, 120, 160, STAT 110 or 115  
**200-level** COSC 241, INFO 204, STAT 210, 260  
**300-level** COSC 343, INFO 304, STAT 312, one of COSC 344, STAT 310 |
| **Energy Management**                  | **100-level** One 100-level PHSI paper (PHSI 132 recommended) and MATH 160, 170, BSNS 114  
**200-level** EMAN 201, 204, PHSI 243  
**300-level** EMAN 301, 308; one of GEOG 397 or PMAN 401; one further paper from FINC 302-310, MANT 303, PMAN 401, GEOG 388, 389, 392, 397, PHSI 365, 381, COMO 303, INFO 304, ENVI 312 |
| **Environmental Management**           | **100-level** GEOG 101, 102, ENVI 111, one of STAT 110, MATH 160, 170  
**200-level** GEOG 290, 216, two of GEOG 281-289, 298, 299  
**300-level** GEOG 380, 397, two of GEOG 387-395, 398, 399 |
| **Forensic Analytical Science**        | **100-level** BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, STAT 110 or 115  
At least one of BIOL 123, CHEM 111, HUBS 192, MATH 160, PHSI 191 recommended (CHEM 111 highly recommended)  
**200-level** CHEM 206; FORS 201, GENE 222; and at least two of BIOA 201, BIOC 221, CHEM 201 or 205, CLTE 203, FOSC 201, GENE 221, MICR 221, 222, PHAL 211, 221, STAT 210, 260, 290  
**300-level** FORS 301, CHEM 306, and at least two of BIOA 301, BIOC 352, CHEM 304, CLTE 303, FOSC 301, GENE 312, 315, PHAL 306, PSYC 325 and 300-level MICR and STAT papers |
| **Geographic Information Systems**     | **100-level** COMP 101, COMP 160, MATH 160 or 170, SURV 102, and at least one of COMP 150 (recommended), GEOG 101, 102, STAT 110, SURV 101, ENGL 228  
**200-level** INFO 201, 202, SURV 208, and at least one 200-level GEOG or SURV paper  
**300-level** SURV 309, 319, 411, and at least one further 300-level GEOG or SURV paper |

*Notes: Advanced placement into MATH 170 may be allowed for suitably qualified candidates; with approval from the Programme Director other papers relevant to Energy may be substituted for one 300-level paper.*
### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology</strong></td>
<td>100-level BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level BIOC 221, GENE 221, MICR 221 and at least two of BIOC 222, 223, BTNY 201, GENE 222, 223, MICR 222, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level MICR 336 and at least three of BIOC 351, 352, GENE 313, 314, 315, MICR 335, 337, PLBI 301, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education, Activity and Health</strong></td>
<td>100-level SPEX 101, 102, ANAT 101 (or HUBS 191 and 192), PHSL 101 (or HUBS 191 and 192)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level Three of SPEX 203, 205-207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level Four of SPEX 306-310, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software Engineering</strong></td>
<td>100-level COMP 101, 160, and one of MATH 151, 160, 170, or FINC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level INFO 201, 202, COSC 241, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level COSC 344, 349, INFO 303, 310, and either COSC 345 or INFO 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</strong></td>
<td>100-level BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, HUNT 141 POPH 192 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level HUNT 245, two of HUNT 241-243, (SPEX 201 and SPEX 203) or (SPEX 204 and SPEX 205)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level HUNT 345 and two of HUNT 341-343, (SPEX 303 and SPEX 305) or (SPEX 308 and SPEX 309)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports Technology</strong></td>
<td>100-level SPEX 102, PHSL 101, ANAT 101, two of COMP 101, 102, 150, 160, MATH, 160, 170, (STAT 110 or 115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level SPEX 201, 202, and two of APPS 201, COSC 241, 242, INFO 201, 202, 203, 204, MATS 204 STAT 210, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level SPEX 311, and three of COSC 342-344, SPEX 301-309 STAT 310, 311, 312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting their 100-level and 200-level papers.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Innovation</strong></td>
<td>100-level AGRI 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level AGRI 221; one of natural world, human world, and technical world papers BIOC 221, BTNY 201, CHEM 206, ECOL 211, ENVI 211, FOSC 202, GENE 221, GENE 222, GENE 223, GEOG 216, GEOG 282-299, MART 211, MATS 204, MICR 221, MICR 222, STAT 210, SURV 206, SURV 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level One of: AGRI 321, AGRI 322, AGRI 323; one of AGRI 321, AGRI 322, AGRI 323 or natural world, human world, and technical world papers BIOC 352, BTNY 301-303, CHEM 306, ENVI 311, ENVI 312, FOSC 301, FOSC 308, GENE 312, GENE 314, GENE 315, GEOG 388-399, MART 306, MICR 331, MICR 332, MICR 335, MICR 336, PLBI 301, PLBI 302, SOCI 319, STAT 310, SURV 306, SURV 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students should check the prerequisites for their selected 300-level papers when choosing their 200-level options.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Geology</strong></td>
<td>100-level EAOS 111, GEOL 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level GEOL 251, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level GEOL 302 or 344 or 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture and Fisheries</strong></td>
<td>100-level MARI 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level MARI 202, AQFI 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level AQFI 301, AQFI 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clothing and Textile Sciences</strong></td>
<td>100-level 36 points. Papers in biological, physical, and/or social sciences recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no new enrolments will be accepted for this minor subject)</td>
<td>200-level Two of CLTE 203, 204, 206, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level One of CLTE 303-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment</strong></td>
<td>100-level Two papers in physical and/or biological sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no new enrolments will be accepted for this minor subject)</td>
<td>200-level Two of CLTE 203, 207, SPEX 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level CLTE 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computational Modelling</strong></td>
<td>100-level COMO 101; COMP 150 or 160; MATH 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level COMO 204, MATH 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level COMO 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consumer Food Science</strong></td>
<td>100-level FOSC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level Two of FOSC 201, 202, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level One of FOSC 306, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plus</strong></td>
<td>One further paper from FOSC 112, STAT 110, 115, FOSC 202, 213, 306, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Management</strong></td>
<td>100-level One 100-level PHSI paper (PHSI 132 recommended) and MATH 160, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level EMAN 201, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level EMAN 301 or 308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements *continued*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>ENVI 111, GEOG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>GEOG 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>GEOG 397 and one of GEOG 281-289, 298, 299, 387-395, 398, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geographic Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>SURV 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>SURV 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above</td>
<td>SURV 309, 319, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Activity and Health</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>SPEX 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of SPEX 203, 205, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of SPEX 306, 308-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting papers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>COMP 101, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>INFO 201 and one of INFO 202, COSC 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>INFO 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>HUNT 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>HUNT 245, and one of HUNT 241-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>HUNT 345, and one of HUNT 341-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> HUNT 141 is a prerequisite for HUNT 241-243 but can be taken as a co-requisite for HUNT 241; other prerequisites for HUNT 241 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191, 192 or ANAT 101 and PHSL 101).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>SPEX 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of SPEX 201-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>SPEX 311 and one of SPEX 301-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Students should check the prerequisites for 200- and 300-level papers when selecting their 100-level and 200-level papers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplementary Nutritional Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>POPH 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Two of (HUNT 241-244)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> HUNT 141 is a prerequisite for HUNT 241-243 but can be taken as a co-requisite for HUNT 241; other prerequisites for HUNT 241 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, (HUBS 191, 192 or ANAT 101 and PHSL 101).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Two of HUNT 341-343, or HUNT 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> For students majoring in Sport and Exercise Nutrition only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>One of PHSI 131, 132, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>COSC 243, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>COSC 301 and INFO 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The prerequisite for COSC 243 and 244 is COMP 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 3: Approved Minor and Second Major Subjects

Approved minor subjects and approved second major subjects to be taken in conjunction with each major subject for the BAppSc degree are as follows (see BAppSc regulation 1(c)); the requirements for each minor and second major subject are detailed in the Schedule A specified.

**Agricultural Innovation**
- Applied Science Schedule A
- Applied Geology
- Aquaculture and Fisheries
- Computational Modelling
- Consumer Food Science
- Data Science
- Energy Management
- Environmental Management
- Forensic Analytical Science
- Geographic Information Systems
- Molecular Biotechnology
- Software Engineering

**Arts and Music Schedule A**
- Anthropology
- Geography
- Indigenous Development
- Māori Studies
- Pacific Islands Studies
- Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- Politics
- Science Communication (minor subject only)
- Sociology

**Science Schedule A**
- Anatomy
- Biochemistry
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Ecology
- Electronics
- Energy Science and Technology
- Food Science
- Genetics
- Geography
- Geology
- Human Nutrition
- Information Science
- Land Planning and Development
- Mathematics
- Microbiology
- Plant Biotechnology
- Psychology
- Statistics
- Zoology

**BHealSc Schedule Part 2**
- Public Health (minor subject only)

**Applied Geology**
- Applied Science Schedule A
- Agricultural Innovation
- Computational Modelling
- Data Science
- Energy Management
- Environmental Management
- Geographic Information Systems
- Software Engineering

**Arts and Music Schedule A**
- Science Communication (minor subject only)

**Science Schedule A**
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Ecology
- Mathematics
- Physics

**Commerce Schedule A**
- All Commerce subjects

**Aquaculture and Fisheries**
- Applied Science Schedule A
- Agricultural Innovation
- Consumer Food Science
- Data Science
- Environmental Management
- Geographic Information Systems

**Arts and Music Schedule A**
- Science Communication (minor subject only)

**Science Schedule A**
- Biochemistry
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Ecology
- Environmental Toxicology (minor subject only)
- Food Science
- Genetics
- Geography
- Marine Science (minor subject only)
- Microbiology
- Oceanography
- Statistics
- Zoology

**Clothing and Textile Sciences**
- Applied Science Schedule A
- Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment (minor subject only)
- Consumer Food Science
- Forensic Analytical Science
- Sports Technology

**Arts and Music Schedule A**
- Anthropology
- Gender Studies
- History
- Māori Studies
- Science Communication (minor subject only)
- Sociology

**Science Schedule A**
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Microbiology
- Pharmacology
- Physiology
- Psychology
- Statistics

**Commerce Schedule A**
- All Commerce subjects (Marketing Management recommended)
### Part 3: Approved Minor and Second Major Subjects

#### Computational Modelling
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Energy Management
  - Software Engineering
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Māori Studies
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Computer Science
  - Ecology
  - Electronics
  - Genetics
  - Mathematics
  - Physics
  - Physiology
  - Statistics
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects

#### Data Science
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Applied Geology
  - Aquaculture and Fisheries
  - Computational Modelling
  - Energy Management
  - Environmental Management
  - Forensic Analytical Science
  - Geographic Information Systems
  - Molecular Biotechnology
  - Software Engineering
  - Sport and Exercise Nutrition
  - Sports Technology
  - Telecommunications
  - (minor subject only)
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Māori Studies
  - Pacific Islands Studies
  - Politics
  - Science Communication
  - Sociology
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Biochemistry
  - Chemistry
  - Computer Science
  - Electronics
  - Genetics
  - Geography
  - Land Planning and Development
  - Marine Science
  - Mathematics
  - Microbiology
  - Neuroscience
  - Oceanography
  - Pharmacology
  - Physics
  - Plant Biotechnology
  - Statistics
  - (second major subject only)
  - Surveying Measurement
  - (second major subject only)
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects
- **BHealSc Schedule Part 2**
  - Public Health
  - (minor subject only)

#### Energy Management
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Computational Modelling
  - Data Science
  - Environmental Management
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Māori Studies
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Computer Science
  - Electronics
  - Geology
  - Mathematics
  - Physics
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects

#### Environmental Management
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Applied Geology
  - Computational Modelling
  - Data Science
  - Energy Management
  - Geographic Information Systems
  - Software Engineering
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Asian Studies
  - Communication Studies
  - Environment and Society
  - Indigenous Development
  - Māori Studies
  - Pacific Islands Studies
  - Politics
  - Sociology
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Biochemistry
  - Botany
  - Chemistry
  - Computer Science
  - Ecology
  - Environmental Toxicology
  - (minor subject only)
  - Geology
  - Marine Science
  - (minor subject only)
  - Mathematics
  - Microbiology
  - Pathology
  - Physics
  - Plant Biotechnology
  - Psychology
  - Statistics
  - Zoology
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects
- **BHealSc Schedule Part 2**
  - Public Health
  - (minor subject only)
Part 3: Approved Minor and Second Major Subjects continued

**Forensic Analytical Science**
- Applied Science Schedule A
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Clothing and Textile Sciences
  - Computational Modelling
  - Data Science
  - Environmental Management
- Arts and Music Schedule A
  - Communications Studies
- Māori Studies
- Science Schedule A
  - Anatomy
  - Biochemistry
  - Botany
  - Chemistry
  - Computer Science
  - Food Science
  - Genetics
  - Geography
  - Geology
  - Microbiology
  - Pathology
  - Pharmacology
  - Psychology
  - Statistics
  - Zoology
- Commerce Schedule A
  - All Commerce subjects

**Geographic Information Systems**
- Applied Science Schedule A
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Applied Geology
  - Aquaculture and Fisheries
  - (second major subject only)
  - Computational Modelling
  - Data Science
  - Energy Management
  - Environmental Management
  - Forensic Analytical Science
  - (second major subject only)
  - Software Engineering
  - Telecommunications
  - (minor subject only)
- Arts and Music Schedule A
  - Māori Studies
- Science Schedule A
  - Botany
  - Computer Science
  - Ecology
  - Geography
  - Geology
  - Land Planning and Development
  - Marine Science
  - (minor subject only)
  - Mathematics
  - Statistics
  - Zoology
- Commerce Schedule A
  - All Commerce subjects

**Molecular Biotechnology**
- Applied Science Schedule A
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Computational Modelling
  - Data Science
  - Environmental Management
- Arts and Music Schedule A
  - Māori Studies
- Science Schedule A
  - Anatomy
  - Biochemistry
  - (second major subject only)
  - Botany
  - Chemistry
  - Computer Science
  - Ecology
  - Food Science
  - Genetics
  - (second major subject only)
  - Microbiology
  - Pathology
  - Physiology
- Commerce Schedule A
  - All Commerce subjects

**Physical Education, Activity and Health**
- Applied Science Schedule A
  - Computational Modelling
  - Environmental Management
  - Molecular Biotechnology
  - Software Engineering
  - Sport and Exercise Nutrition
  - Sports Technology
- Arts and Music Schedule A
  - Dance (minor subject only)
  - Education
  - English
  - Gender Studies
  - Geography
  - History
  - Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui
  - Māori Studies
  - Pacific Island Studies
  - Politics
  - Science Communication
  - (minor subject only)
  - Sociology
- Science Schedule A
  - Anatomy
  - Biochemistry
  - Chemistry
  - Exercise and Sport Science
  - Food Science
  - Genetics
  - Geography
  - Human Nutrition
  - Mathematics
  - Neuroscience
  - Physics
  - Physiology
  - Psychology
  - Sport Development and Management
  - Statistics
- Commerce Schedule A
  - All Commerce subjects
Part 3: Approved Minor and Second Major Subjects continued

**Software Engineering**
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Agricultural Innovation
  - Computational Modelling
  - Energy Management
  - Environmental Management
  - Geographic Information Systems
  - Telecommunications (minor subject only)
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Māori Studies
  - Sociology
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Computer Science
  - Electronics
  - Mathematics
  - Physics
  - Psychology
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects

**Sport and Exercise Nutrition**
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Consumer Food Science
  - Supplementary Nutritional Science (minor subject only)
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Māori Studies
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Anatomy
  - Biochemistry
  - Food Science
  - Food Service Management (minor subject only)
  - Pharmacology
  - Physiology
  - Psychology
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects

**Sports Technology**
- **Applied Science Schedule A**
  - Clothing and Textile Sciences
  - Computational Modelling
  - Consumer Food Science
  - Data Science
  - Geographic Information Systems
  - Molecular Biotechnology
  - Software Engineering
  - Sport and Exercise Nutrition
  - Telecommunications (minor subject only)
- **Arts and Music Schedule A**
  - Science Communication (minor subject only)
- **Science Schedule A**
  - Anatomy
  - Biochemistry
  - Computer Science
  - Food Science
  - Genetics
  - Human Nutrition
  - Information Science
  - Marine Science
  - Mathematics
  - Neuroscience
  - Physics
  - Physiology
  - Psychology
  - Statistics
- **Commerce Schedule A**
  - All Commerce subjects

---

**Applied Science Schedule B**

**BAppSc(Hons) Subject Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Geology</strong></td>
<td>APGE 490, GEOL 401, and four further GEOL 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquaculture and Fisheries</strong></td>
<td>MARI 490, 401, AQFI 421; and papers at 400-level in AQFI,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARI or OCEN to a total of 120 points (one may be replaced with an approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-level paper in a Science subject)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clothing and Textile Sciences</strong></td>
<td>CLTE 490 and three of CLTE 451-455, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computational Modelling</strong></td>
<td>COMO 480, 401 and three COSC or MATH 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consumer Food Science</strong></td>
<td>FOSC 490 and three approved papers from FOSC 421-425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Management</strong></td>
<td>EMAN 490, 402, 403, 405, 410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: With approval from the Programme Director, other relevant 400-level papers may be substituted for COSC or MATH papers.*
BAppSc(Hons) Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>GEOG 490, 471, 472 and one further paper at 400-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Analytical Science</td>
<td>FORS 490, 401 and 40 points at 400-level from APPS, BIOA, BIOC, CHEM, CLTE, FORS, FOSC, GENE, LAWS, MICR, PHAL and STAT papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>SURV 590, 512, 513, PMAN 501 and an approved 500-level SURV, PMAN or 400-level GEOG paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biotechnology</td>
<td>One of BIOC 490, GENE 490, MICR 490, PLBI 490 and three BIOC, GENE, MICR or PLBI 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>SENG 490, and four further 400-level papers, normally drawn from SENG, INFO and COSC papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td>HUNT 490; one of HUNT 441, 445, 452, 453; one of PHSE 500, 501, 511, 512, 514; HASC 413; and APPS 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>TELE 490 and four 400-level TELE papers or approved COSC, ELEC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes in Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences

The School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences offers:

- Sport Development and Management as a major subject for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Arts and Science and as a subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Postgraduate Diploma in Science, and the degree of Master of Science;
- Exercise and Sport Science as a major subject for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts and Science;
- Physical Education, Activity and Health as a major subject for the degrees of Bachelor of Applied Science and Bachelor of Arts and Science;
- the degree of Master of Sport Development and Management;
- the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Management.

No new enrolments will be accepted for the following degrees, which are being discontinued:

- Bachelor of Physical Education (BPhEd) or
- Bachelor of Physical Education with Honours (BPhEd(Hons)).

Returning or recommencing students wishing to complete either of those qualifications must normally do so under the regulations published in the Calendar for 2018. It should be noted, however, that papers with the subject code PHSE have been discontinued or replaced with papers with the subject code SPEX, and so students should consult the School of Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences for advice on the papers they should take or other requirements to be fulfilled.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying
BSurv

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the second year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of
Surveying shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice
of the Surveying Admissions Committee. Candidates will normally be selected on the
basis of their academic records.
   (b) The number of candidates who are New Zealand citizens or who have permanent
residence in New Zealand, and are admitted annually to the second year, shall not
normally exceed 70.
   (c) Applications for enrolment in second year classes in Surveying must be received not
later than 15 November, in the year preceding desired entry.
   (d) To be considered for admission to the second year of the programme, a candidate
must normally have passed, or be eligible for credit for, papers worth at least 126
points as prescribed in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
   (e) Direct entry to certain papers at 200-level may be granted to candidates who have
attained a sufficiently high standard in appropriate papers at school. Such candidates
may be exempted from all or some of the papers normally required in the first year
of the programme, or may be permitted by the Dean of Surveying to substitute other
papers for all or some of the prescribed papers.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 522 points as prescribed
in the Schedule and shall normally be pursued over four years of full-time study.
   (b) Variations from the normal sequence of papers in the programme may be approved
by the Dean of Surveying for candidates who have been granted exemptions from
papers or who have been granted credit for papers on the basis of previous tertiary
qualifications.
   (c) The Dean of Surveying may reduce the amount of practical work required for SURV
298, 299, 399, and 499 in cases where students have relevant previous knowledge and
experience.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites,
and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment),
provided that the Dean of Surveying may, in special circumstances, waive any prerequisite
or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of
study which does not comply with these regulations.
## BSurv Schedule

### Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td>SURV 101</td>
<td>Introductory Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SURV 102</td>
<td>Geospatial Science</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Writing for the Professions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 160</td>
<td>Mathematics 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Further papers in any subject worth at least 54 points</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
(i) Approved equivalent papers may be substituted for any of SURV 101, 102, ENGL 228, MATH 160.
(ii) Those candidates who have taken and passed 24 units of English at NCEA Level 3, at an appropriate standard, may be exempt the ENGL 228 requirement.
(iii) Those candidates who have taken and passed 24 units of Mathematics with Calculus at NCEA Level 3, at an appropriate standard, may be exempt all or part of MATH 160.

| Second Year | SURV 201 | Surveying Methods 1 | 18     |
|            | SURV 202 | Surveying Mathematics | 18     |
|            | SURV 203 | Land Development Engineering 1 | 18     |
|            | SURV 204 | Land Development Engineering 2 | 18     |
|            | SURV 205 | Statutory Planning A | 18     |
|            | SURV 206 | Land Tenure 1 | 18     |
|            | SURV 207 | Cadastral Surveying 1 | 18     |
|            | SURV 208 | Introduction to Geographic Information Systems | 18     |
|            | SURV 298 | Introductory Field Camp | 0     |
|            | SURV 299 | Second Year Field Course | 0     |

| Third Year | SURV 301 | Surveying Methods 2 | 18     |
|           | SURV 302 | Geodetic Reference Systems and Network Analysis | 18     |
|           | SURV 303 | Urban Design 1 | 18     |
|           | SURV 304 | Land Development Engineering 3 | 18     |
|           | SURV 306 | Land Tenure 2 | 18     |
|           | SURV 307 | Cadastral Surveying 2 | 18     |
|           | SURV 309 | Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies | 18     |
|           | SURV 399 | Third Year Field Course | 0     |

| Fourth Year | PMAN 401 | Project Management | 18     |
|             | SURV 450 | Professional Practice | 18     |
|             | SURV 455 | Statutory Planning B | 18     |
|             | SURV 499 | Vacation Employment | 0     |

### Every programme must include

(a) additional papers worth at least 54 points selected from the following, including at least 36 points at 400-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SURV 319</td>
<td>Spatial Algorithms and Programming</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 322</td>
<td>Hydrographic Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 329</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 410</td>
<td>Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 411</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 412</td>
<td>Geovisualisation and Cartography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 413</td>
<td>Resource Mapping and Image Processing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 451</td>
<td>Surveying Methods 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 452</td>
<td>Hydrographic Surveying 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 453</td>
<td>Urban Design 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 454</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 456</td>
<td>Land Tenure 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 457</td>
<td>Cadastral Surveying 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 458</td>
<td>Marine Law and the Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 459</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 460</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 462</td>
<td>Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 463</td>
<td>Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 469</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 470</td>
<td>Professional Project</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) further papers in any subject to make a total of 522 points
Science: Surveying Fees, BSurv(Hons) Regulations

Fees for Surveying Students
Surveying students are required to pay excursion and field camp fees. Details are available from the School of Surveying Office.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours  BSurv(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
(b) Admission to the Honours programme will be based upon an applicant’s academic performance in the compulsory papers for the Second and Third Years of the programme for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Surveying.
(c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Surveying shall not be admitted to the Honours programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme shall consist of the compulsory papers for the First, Second, and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Surveying (in approved cases, students may be credited with or be granted exemptions from some papers on the basis of previous tertiary passes) together with the compulsory Fourth Year papers and additional papers prescribed in the Schedule. A total of at least 550 points is required.
(b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours and if studying for this degree alone, a candidate shall complete its requirements within one academic year of full-time study following admission to the programme. If a candidate is concurrently studying for another degree, or in other special circumstances, this time may be extended by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
(c) The dissertation prescribed for the Honours programme must be submitted no later than 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the final year’s course is completed.

3 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) to withdraw from the Honours programme.
(b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend that the degree of Bachelor of Surveying be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree
(a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), or with Second Class Honours (Division II). The class of Honours shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in 400- and 500-level Surveying papers but some account may also be taken of a candidate’s performance in 300-level Surveying papers.
(b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Pro-
Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Surveying.
(c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit part or all of the final year’s
course for the Honours programme in a subsequent year unless the Senate has
determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of
study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>The compulsory papers for the First, Second, and Third Year courses in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Surveying (in approved cases, students may be credited with or be granted exemptions from some papers on the basis of previous tertiary passes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td>Compulsory Papers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMAN 501</td>
<td>Advanced Project Management</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 450</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 455</td>
<td>Statutory Planning B</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 499</td>
<td>Vacation Employment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 590</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Papers

Papers worth a minimum of 38 points selected from the following, including at least 20 points at 500-level:

SURV 319 Spatial Algorithms and Programming (may not be credited together with SURV 519) | 18 |
SURV 322 Hydrographic Surveying | 18 |
SURV 329 Special Topic | 18 |
SURV 510 Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems | 20 |
SURV 511 Spatial Analysis and Modelling | 20 |
SURV 512 Geovisualisation and Cartography | 20 |
SURV 513 Resource Mapping and Image Processing | 20 |
SURV 519 Spatial Algorithms and Programming (may not be credited together with SURV 319) | 20 |
SURV 551 Advanced Surveying Methods | 20 |
SURV 552 Advanced Hydrographic Surveying | 20 |
SURV 553 Advanced Urban Design | 20 |
SURV 554 Advanced Environmental Engineering | 20 |
SURV 556 Advanced Land Tenure | 20 |
SURV 557 Advanced Cadastral Surveying | 20 |
SURV 558 Advanced Marine Law and the Environment | 20 |
SURV 559 Advanced Engineering Surveying | 20 |
SURV 562 Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage | 20 |
SURV 563 Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography | 20 |
SURV 569 Advanced Special Topic | 20 |
SURV 573-575 Advanced Special Topics | 40 each |
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Surveying - MSurv

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate, or
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
   (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of
      (i) appropriate papers, normally as prescribed for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in Surveying or as separately prescribed, and taken in the first year of the programme, and
      (ii) a thesis embodying the results of supervised research.
   (b) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in Surveying may achieve the degree through a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis.
   (c) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a)(i) on the basis of previous study.
   (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Surveying for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of investigation.
   (e) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (f) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
   (g) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the work required by regulation 2(a)(i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.
5 Examination of the Thesis
(a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Surveying.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
(i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Surveying;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Surveying.
(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Surveying should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The programme of advanced study shall be arranged in consultation with the Dean of Surveying. Its objectives are to advance knowledge and experience in a given field of specialisation in Surveying or in an allied field, and to create an awareness of advanced work which is being carried out in the field.
## Commerce

### Contents

**Degree and Diploma Regulations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce with Honours</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Commerce</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Data Science</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Economics</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Finance</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Business</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Marketing</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Sustainable Business</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Tourism</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Executive Management</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Schedules**

- A Major and Minor Subject Requirements 417
- B Honours and PGDipCom Subject Requirements 420
- C Papers 421
Commerce

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce
BCom

1 Structure of the Programme

Every degree programme
(a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
(b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
(c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Commerce Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,
(d) shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS 111-115,
(e) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Commerce Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A, or the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,
(f) may include papers which are not listed in Commerce Schedule C
   (i) up to 90 points; or
   (ii) as specified in Commerce Schedule A; or
   (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

* At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper. For single-degree BCom students, all five must be attempted in the first year of study or equivalent.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

(b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers but shall be exempted from including those papers in a major subject requirement specified in Commerce Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which the exemption has been given.

(c) A candidate will not be permitted to enrol for certain papers in the following circumstances:
   (i) A candidate who has previously passed or is currently enrolled for LAWS 203 and either LAWS 307 or LAWS 407 may not enrol for BLAW 211.
   (ii) A candidate who has previously passed or is currently enrolled for LAWS 202 may not enrol for BLAW 212.

For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this paragraph will affect any credits a candidate may be entitled to pursuant to paragraph 3(b).
3 Cross Credits

(a) A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

(b) A candidate who wishes to complete the requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws may as part of the credits permitted in 3(a) be entitled to credit:

   LAWS 203 and either LAWS 307 or LAWS 407 as a pass in BLAW 211, and
   LAWS 202 as a pass in BLAW 212.

   In the event of a cross credit under this provision, the points credited to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce will be as for the appropriate BLAW paper.

4 Credits

A combination of specified and unspecified credits up to a maximum of 126 points may be granted for papers taken towards a New Zealand Diploma in Business (NZDB).

Note: Enquiries may be directed to Student Experience. Also see Credit for Study Elsewhere and Cross Credits in Admission to University Statute.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours  BCom(Hons)

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
       (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the best four 300-level papers that can count towards the major subject requirements.
       (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
       (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2  Subjects of Study
   The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Commerce Schedule B.

3  Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
   (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
   (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
   (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4  Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5  Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6  Level of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
   (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
   (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant shall
        either (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
        or (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Subjects of Study
   The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Commerce Schedule B. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), the diploma may be awarded in a subject not listed in the schedule to a student who has withdrawn from a programme for a master's degree.

3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
   (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
   (c) Any required dissertation or research essay must be submitted no later than 1 October or 1 November as determined by the Head of Department.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
   Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over a period of up to three years. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Diploma in a Second Subject
   A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce  MCom

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least four years of tertiary study, or
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MCom Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MCom Schedule.
   (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. In some cases, a candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
   (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Examination
   (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
   (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
      (i) be accepted without amendments;
      (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

MCom Schedule
Subjects for the Degree

| Accounting | International Business |
| Economics  | Management |
| Finance    | Marketing |
| Information Science | Tourism |
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Commerce  DCom

1 Eligibility
(a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in some branch of commerce.
(b) Every candidate for the degree must either
   (i) have held a degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
(c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 Application
(a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
   (i) a curriculum vitae;
   (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
   (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own should be identified, whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note i).
(b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (Note ii) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note iii).
(c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
(d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes:
(i) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.
(ii) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.
(iii) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 Examination
(a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
(b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
(c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 Variations
Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DCom degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Business Data Science  MBusDataSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must either
       (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B+ in the relevant 300-level papers, or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of seven 20-point taught papers together with a 40-point applied project or research project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSNS 401</td>
<td>The Environment of Business and Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 430</td>
<td>Advanced Database Topics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 408</td>
<td>Management of Large Scale Data</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 411</td>
<td>Machine Learning and Data Mining</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 420</td>
<td>Statistical Techniques for Data Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 424</td>
<td>Adaptive Business Intelligence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MART 448</td>
<td>Advanced Business Analytics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Plus one of the following project papers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO 501</td>
<td>Applied Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or INFO 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers on the basis of previous study. Alternative papers will be required at an equivalent level of study.
   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Information Science for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate may not present a project report which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) A candidate must pass both the papers and the project components.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
   (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.
5 Examination of the Research or Applied Project
   (a) The report shall normally be assessed by two examiners internal to the University of Otago.
   (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark or grade on the basis of the report as submitted, and an overall result.
   (c) Where there is disagreement regarding the result, the Programme Director should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the Department of Information Science.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
3 Duration of the Programme
A full-time candidate will normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of study. A part-time candidate will normally complete the requirements for the programme in 24 months of study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
(b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Dissertation
(a) The dissertation shall normally be assessed by two examiners internal to the University of Otago, neither of whom is the candidate's supervisor.
(b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (c) below.
(c) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Economics;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(d) Where there is disagreement regarding the result, the Head of the Department of Economics should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the Department of Economics.
(e) Amendments (regulation 5(c)(ii) and revisions (regulation 5(c)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Economics.
(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.
(g) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(h) If a dissertation is rejected without the right of resubmission (regulation 5(c)(iv) or receives a 'Fail' (regulation 5(g)), the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Entrepreneurship
MEntr

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to complete the degree.
(b) Every applicant must normally be a graduate and have achieved an average grade of B+ or better in 300-level papers, or have an alternative professional qualification.
(c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience in management or administration in business or other entrepreneurial activity. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the candidate must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may require a candidate to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
(d) An applicant for the degree will be required to attend an interview with the Director of Entrepreneurship.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MEntr Schedule.
(b) A candidate must pass the required papers in Part A sequentially.
(c) A candidate must pass all papers in Part A before commencing Part B.
(d) A candidate must pass the required papers in Part B sequentially.
(e) A candidate without sufficient grounding in specific areas may be directed by the Programme Director to either:
   (i) attend short programmes of instruction, or
   (ii) carry out prescribed reading and study.

A formal examination may be required.
(f) Before commencing ENTR 525 in Part B, a candidate shall obtain approval from the Programme Director for the business idea and the proposed approach.
(g) A candidate may not present a paper or a business project report that has previously been accepted for another paper or qualification.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate must complete the requirements of the degree within 15 months of commencing the programme. The programme is not available part-time.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
A candidate who withdraws from the programme may be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce in Entrepreneurship provided that all the papers in Part A of the MEntr Schedule have been successfully completed.

5 Examination
(a) The report on the business project in ENTR 525 shall be assessed by at least two examiners. Each examiner shall supply a written report on the work and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (b) below.
The programme of study is to include 180 points from the following list:

**Part A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 412</td>
<td>Feasibility Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 413</td>
<td>Finance for Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 414</td>
<td>Marketing in a Digital World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 415</td>
<td>New Venture Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus one of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 420</td>
<td>Sustainable Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 421</td>
<td>Technology and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 416</td>
<td>Tourism Entrepreneurship and Business</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 525</td>
<td>Business Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Subject to approval from the Academic Leader, up to six students not enrolled for the MEntr programme, but otherwise qualified for admission, may enrol for each of the papers in Part A. The normal prerequisites for the papers may be waived for such students.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Finance  MFinc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate with a mathematically-oriented degree and normally have achieved an average grade of B+ in the papers satisfying the final year major subject requirements for that degree, or
      (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of seven papers selected from FINC 401-460, FINC 499, ACFI 459 and BSNS 401, worth a total of 140 points, together with a 40-point applied project (FINC 501) or research project (FINC 580).
   (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers described on the basis of previous study. Alternative papers will be required at an equivalent level of study.
   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the project, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Accountancy and Finance for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate may not present a project which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) A candidate must pass both the papers and the project components.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
   (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Research or Applied Project
   (a) The report shall normally be assessed by two examiners internal to the University of Otago.
   (b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark or grade on the basis of the report as submitted, and an overall result.
   (c) Where there is disagreement regarding the result, the Programme Director should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the Department of Accountancy and Finance.
6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Business MIntBus

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(b) Every applicant must either:
   (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B+ in the relevant 300-level papers, or
   (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(c) In considering an applicant’s qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant’s performance in the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of seven 20-point papers, together with a 40-point project:

Three compulsory papers:
- MANT 414 Research Process 20 points
- MANT 454 Global Management 20 points
- MANT 460 Advanced Global Business Strategy 20 points

Four of the following elective papers:
- ACCT 412 International Accounting 20 points
- BSNS 401 The Environment of Business and Economics 20 points
- ECON 404 International Economics 20 points
- ENTR 411 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 20 points
- ENTR 415 New Venture Strategy 20 points
- FINC 410 Advanced International Financial Management 20 points
- MANT 415 Advanced Research Practice 20 points
- TOUR 422 Tourism and Global Environmental Change 20 points
- CHIN 441 Topics in Advanced Chinese 20 points
- FREN 441 Topics in Advanced French 20 points
- GERM 441 Topics in Advanced German 20 points
- JAPA 441 Topics in Advanced Japanese 20 points
- SPAN 441 Topics in Advanced Spanish 20 points

Plus one of the following:
- IBUS 501 Applied Project 40 points
- IBUS 580 Research Project 40 points

Students enrolling in IBUS 580 should take MANT 415 as one of their elective papers.
(b) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Languages and Cultures before enrolling in the above named language papers and will need to demonstrate appropriate language ability as determined by the Department of Languages and Cultures.

(c) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers described on the basis of previous study. Alternative papers will be required at an equivalent level of study.

(d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the project, secure the approval of the Programme Director for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.

(e) A candidate may not present a project that has previously been accepted for another degree.

(f) A candidate must pass both the papers and the project components of the programme.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study or 24 months of part-time study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
(b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of Research or Applied Project:
(a) The project shall be assessed by at least two examiners internal to the University of Otago, neither of whom is the candidate's supervisor.
(b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark or grade based on the project, as submitted, and an overall result.
(c) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Programme Director should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee, who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee, who should normally be external to the department concerned.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must either
       (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B+ at 300-level, or
       (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (c) No applicant will be admitted who has previously been awarded an Honours degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of seven 20-point taught papers together with a 40-point applied project or research project:
       Three compulsory papers:
       MART 460 Research Methods 20 points
       MART 461 Marketing Theory 20 points
       MART 462 Advanced Business Analytics 20 points
       Four of the following elective papers, including at least two MART papers:
       MART 448 Advanced Business Analytics 20 points
       MART 463 Food Marketing 20 points
       MART 464 Consumer Behaviour 20 points
       MART 465 Retailing 20 points
       MART 466 Digital Marketing 20 points
       MART 467 Tourism Marketing 20 points
       MART 468 Branding 20 points
       MART 469 Advertising Planning and Concept Development 20 points
       MART 470 Special Topic 20 points
       MART 475 Advanced Societal Issues in Marketing 20 points
       BSNS 401 The Environment of Business and Economics 20 points
       ENTR 411 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 20 points
       ENTR 415 New Venture Strategy 20 points
       MANT 454 Global Management 20 points
       a suitable alternative as approved by the Head of the Department of Marketing
       Plus one of the following project papers:
       MART 501 Applied Project 40 points
       MART 580 Research Project 40 points
   (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers on the basis of previous study, subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce). Alternative papers will be required at an equivalent level of study.
   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research project, normally have achieved a B+ average in the coursework and secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Marketing for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate may not present an applied or research project that has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) A candidate must pass both the papers and the applied or research project components.
3 **Duration of the Programme**
A full-time candidate will normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 or 18 months of study. A part-time candidate will normally complete the requirements of the programme in 24 or 36 months of study.

4 **Withdrawal from the Programme**
(a) Candidates are normally expected to achieve a B+ average in their papers. A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory may be required to withdraw from the programme.
(b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 **Examination of the Research or Applied Project**
(a) The project shall normally be assessed by two examiners internal to the University of Otago, neither of whom is the candidate's supervisor.
(b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the project submitted and an overall result.
(c) Where there is disagreement regarding the result, the Head of the Department of Marketing should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee, who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee, who should normally be external to the Department of Marketing.

6 **Level of Award of the Degree**
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 **Variations**
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Professional Accounting  MProfAcct

1 **Admission to the Programme**
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B in the relevant 300-level papers, or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce)
(c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 **Structure of the Programme**
(a) The programme of study shall consist of ten 20-point taught papers together with a 40-point applied project:
ACCT 403  Advanced Financial Accounting  20 points
ACCT 406  Accounting Information Systems  20 points
ACCT 409  Advanced Management Accounting  20 points
ACCT 421  Financial Accounting  20 points
ACCT 422  Management Accounting  20 points
ACCT 423  Finance  20 points
ACCT 429  Commercial Law  20 points
ACTP 411  Auditing Practice  20 points
ACTP 412  Taxation Practice  20 points
BSNS 401  The Environment of Business and Economics  20 points
ACCT 501  Applied Project  40 points

(b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers on the basis of previous study, subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce). Alternative papers will be required to be at an equivalent level of study, and to a maximum of 20 points.

(c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the applied or research report, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Accountancy and Finance for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.

(d) A candidate may not present a research report which has previously been accepted for another degree.

(e) A candidate must pass both the papers and the research report components.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 18 months of full-time study.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

(b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of the Applied Project
(a) The report shall normally be assessed by two examiners internal to the University of Otago, neither of which is the candidate’s supervisor.

(b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark or grade on the basis of the report as submitted, and an overall result.

(c) Where there is disagreement regarding the result, the Programme Director should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the Head of the Department of Accountancy and Finance.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Sustainable Business  MSusBus

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must either:
       (i) be a graduate and normally have achieved an average grade of B+ in the relevant 300-level papers, or
       (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of seven 20-point papers, together with a 40-point project:
      Four compulsory papers:
      MANT 414 Research Process 20 points
      MANT 437 Organisations and Sustainability 20 points
      MANT 450 Governance and Social Responsibility 20 points
      MANT 451 Strategic Change and Innovation 20 points
      Three of the following elective papers:
      BSNS 401 The Environment of Business and Economics 20 points
      ECON 405 The Economics of Natural Resources and Public Choice 20 points
      EMAN 410 Energy Policy 20 points
      ENTR 420 Sustainable Entrepreneurship 20 points
      FINC 420 Energy and Carbon Finance 20 points
      GEOG 401 Theories of Development 20 points
      GEOG 402 Development Planning and Practice 20 points
      GEOG 472 Developments in Environmental Management 20 points
      MANT 415 Advanced Research Practice 20 points
      MANT 455 Leadership Development 20 points
      TOUR 422 Tourism and Global Environmental Change 20 points
      Plus one of the following:
      MANT 501 Applied Project 40 points
      MANT 580 Research Project 40 points
      Students enrolling in MANT 580 should take MANT 415 as one of their elective papers.
   (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers on the basis of previous study. Alternative papers will be required at an equivalent level of study.
   (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the project, secure the approval of the Programme Director for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate may not present a project that has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) A candidate must pass both the papers and the project components of the programme.

3  Duration of the Programme
   A candidate must normally complete the requirements for the programme in 12 months of full-time study or 24 months of part-time study.
4 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) A candidate whose paper results are not satisfactory shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
(b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 Examination of Research or Applied Project
(a) The project shall be assessed by two examiners internal to the University of Otago, neither of whom is the candidate's supervisor.
(b) Each examiner shall supply a written report and recommend a mark or grade based on the project, as submitted, and an overall result.
(c) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Programme Director should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee, who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee, who should normally be external to the Department of Management.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Tourism  MTour

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least three years of tertiary study, or
   (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study shall consist of:
   (i) 400-level papers worth 120 points, including TOUR 423 and TOUR 424; a maximum of 20 points can be included for non-Tourism electives.
   (ii) A project embodying the results of supervised individual research (TOUR 590, 60 points).
(b) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the research project, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Tourism for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation. Entry to the research project is subject to satisfactory performance in the papers component of the programme.
(c) A candidate may not include in a research project any work which has previously been accepted for another qualification.
3 Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates over a minimum of three semesters of equivalent full-time study, or by part-time candidates over a period of up to three years. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled shall be examined in the semester or year in which it is taken.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme
A candidate who wishes to withdraw from the programme may apply for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce in Tourism or the Diploma for Graduates if all the requirements for the qualification have been satisfied.

5 Examination of the Research Project
(a) The research project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, internal to the University.
(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Tourism.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research project as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
(d) The examiners may recommend that a research project:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Tourism;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Tourism.
(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a research project for examination once only.
(g) If a revised and resubmitted research project is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Tourism should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Business Administration  MBA

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(b) Every applicant must either
   (i) be a graduate, or
   (ii) hold an acceptable professional qualification, or
   (iii) have experience in management or administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(c) Applicants will be expected to have first obtained a satisfactory result in the Graduate Management Admission Test or the Otago MBA Admission Test.
(d) Applicants who wish to enter the programme from the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration programme will be exempted from the provisions of regulation 1(c) if they have average grades of at least B+ in the six papers taken for the diploma.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study consists of compulsory papers from Phase 1 (the core) together with a choice of a business project, or a selection from a list of elective papers, or papers from an approved international exchange partner. The core papers, the business project, and the elective papers are set out in the MBA Schedule. Papers to be taken through international exchange must be approved by the Director of Executive Programmes in Business.
   One BMBA 500-level paper not listed in the schedule may be substituted for another BMBA 500-level paper, with the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business.
(b) A candidate must normally pass all papers from Phase 1 before proceeding to Phase 2.
   Note: A candidate who enters the programme from the Diploma in Business Administration programme may be permitted to take one or more papers from Phase 2 before completing all papers from Phase 1.
(c) A candidate with insufficient grounding in Accounting, Mathematics and the use of computers may be required either
   (i) to attend short programmes of instruction, or
   (ii) to carry out prescribed reading and study.
   A formal examination may be required.
(d) Before commencing the investigation undertaken for the purposes of the project report, a candidate shall seek the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
(e) A candidate may not present a project report which has previously been accepted for another degree.
(f) Phase 1 of the programme may be undertaken on-campus or by distance learning.

3 Duration of the Programme
A full-time candidate must complete the requirements of the degree within a minimum of 14 months, and a maximum of 20 months, of commencing the programme. A part-time candidate must complete the requirements within 36 months of commencing the programme.

4 Examination
(a) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business may permit a candidate to sit a special examination in not more than three papers from Phase 1 of the programme.
(b) The project report shall be assessed by at least two examiners. If the project report is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission, the examiners may recommend to the Director of Executive Programmes in Business that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.

(c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result for the project report, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business should so inform the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5  Exemptions
A candidate who has passed papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma. Exemptions from papers in Phase 1 of the programme, to a maximum value of 120 points, may also be considered on a case-by-case basis for candidates who have passed papers towards similar qualifications at other tertiary institutions.

6  Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MBA Schedule
Requirements for the Degree
For the English Language version of the programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase 1</th>
<th>BMBA 502</th>
<th>Marketing</th>
<th>15 points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 503</td>
<td>Organisational Leadership</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 504</td>
<td>Statistics and Decision Tools</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 505</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 506</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 507</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 508</td>
<td>Investment and Global Financial Markets</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 509</td>
<td>Strategic Planning for International Markets</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 510</td>
<td>Leading Sustainable Enterprises</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 511</td>
<td>Operational Excellence</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 512</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BMBA 513</td>
<td>Strategy Implementation</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: One BMBA 500-level paper not listed in the schedule may be substituted for another BMBA 500-level paper, with the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase 2</th>
<th>BUSI 540</th>
<th>Professional Consulting Engagement</th>
<th>60 points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

or a minimum of 60 points for elective papers taken at the University of Otago (grouped together as BMBA 550 MBA Elective Papers)*

or 60 points from international exchange (the papers involved shall be grouped together as EXCH 000 Exchange Papers; on successful completion, a student will be eligible for ad eundem credit for BMBA 535 MBA International Exchange Papers)

or 30 points from international exchange (the papers involved shall be grouped together as EXCH 000 Exchange Papers; on successful completion, a student will be eligible for ad eundem credit for BMBA 525 MBA International Exchange Papers) together with BMBA 530 Business Project (30 points)

or 30 points from international exchange (the papers involved shall be grouped together as EXCH 000 Exchange Papers; on successful completion, a student will be eligible for ad eundem credit for BMBA 525 MBA International Exchange Papers) together with a minimum of 30 points for elective papers taken at the University of Otago (grouped together as BMBA 560 MBA Elective Papers)*

or 60 points from a course of study, approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), at another tertiary institution (on successful completion, a student will be eligible for ad eundem credit for BMBA 550 MBA Elective Papers).

* selected from approved ENTR, FINC, MANT, MART and TOUR papers, normally at 400-level, and/or from approved 700-level PUBH papers, PHCY 510, 511, 524, HEIN 702, 703 and/or from other postgraduate papers approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce). Entry into specific elective papers will be subject to approval by the head of the host department based on the background of the student applying and on performance in the relevant MBA core papers.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Business Administration  DBA

Nature of the Degree

The degree of Doctor of Business Administration is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis, and the completion of coursework consisting of six papers. The coursework is an integral and constitutive part of the thesis research of the degree. The thesis should give evidence of the candidate’s ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate had made a significant contribution to applied knowledge in a particular field of business. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis will be worthy of publication.

1  Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

(b) Every applicant must either

   (i) be a graduate with a bachelor’s honours degree, a postgraduate diploma, or a master’s degree in a business discipline, or

   (ii) in exceptional cases, have alternative equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

(c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of at least B+), their graduate experience and academic achievements, their commitment to the field of business, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education, and reports from three referees.

(d) Every applicant will normally have at least ten years of experience as a professional in business and demonstrate evidence of leadership in their field.

(e) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level of academic study.

(f) Initial admission to the programme shall be provisional; it shall be confirmed after successful completion of the coursework component, with no grade below B+ and after a research proposal has been satisfactorily presented at the Oral Confirmation Seminar as part of the residential component of BDBA 906 or BDBC 906 Research Methodology II.
(g) If admission to the programme is not confirmed, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may approve provisional admission of up to one further year or the candidate shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the DBA Schedule.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) A candidate shall normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within 36 months of full-time study or 72 months of part-time study.
(b) The minimum period of full-time study shall be 30 months, and the maximum period shall be 48 months. Exceptions may be permitted only with approval from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(c) No programme of study shall exceed eight calendar years from the date of first admission.
(d) The coursework must normally be completed in 12 months of full-time study or 24 months of part-time study.
(e) The thesis may be completed by either full-time or part-time study as approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 Progress Reports
(a) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, and the DBA Programme Director shall be submitted at six-monthly intervals to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(b) If progress is unsatisfactory, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy or recommend the award of another qualification or determine which papers shall be credited towards another qualification.

5 Supervisors
(a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) shall, on the recommendation of the DBA Programme Director, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
(b) The primary supervisor must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University of Otago.
(c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) shall have discretion to replace the supervisor.
(d) External advisers may also be appointed and approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

6 Withdrawal from the Programme
If the candidate withdraws from the programme after successfully completing some or all of the coursework component, the papers may be credited towards another appropriate qualification.

7 Submission of the Thesis
(a) Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.
(b) Theses may not exceed 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
(c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
8 Examinations

(a) Coursework
The coursework shall be examined by one examiner, internal to the Division of Commerce, and externally moderated in line with the Division’s Doctoral Level External Assessment Procedure. In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Chinese business shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.

(b) Thesis examination
(i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) and the DBA Programme Director in consultation with the supervisors.
(ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University. In appropriate cases, consideration will be given to appointing one or more examiners who have special expertise in Chinese business.
(iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.
(iv) The thesis examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
(v) The supervisor shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
(vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
(vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs will normally be held.
(viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
(ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and DBA Programme Director may be present at the oral examination.
(x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

9 Examinations Result

(a) Coursework
A candidate who fails to achieve at least a B+ grade for any papers within the coursework component may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) to enrol again and be re-examined in the papers concerned. No paper may be attempted more than twice.

(b) Thesis
(i) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendations of the examiners.
(ii) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   a. be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
   b. be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
   c. be revised and resubmitted for examination;
d. be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;

e. be rejected with no right of resubmission.

(iii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.

(iv) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

10 Variations

On the recommendation of the DBA Programme Director, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study or assessment which does not comply with these regulations.

DBA Schedule

Requirements for the Degree

The programme is offered by Distance Learning in English from the University of Otago, Dunedin, and in English with Chinese translation from Shanghai Jiao Tong University, China. Candidates studying through Shanghai Jiao Tong University must attend a one-week orientation workshop in Dunedin at the beginning of each year. All candidates must attend a four-day residential school in Dunedin or Shanghai, as appropriate, at the end of each paper in the coursework component.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coursework</th>
<th>For candidates studying through the University of Otago, Dunedin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three compulsory 20-point papers:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 905 Research Methodology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 906 Research Methodology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 907 Socially Responsible Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and three elective 20-point papers selected from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 901 Organisational Leadership and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 902 Organisational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 903 Globalisation and International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 904 Contemporary Issues in Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 908 Sustainable Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 909 New Thinking in Marketing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 910 Global Environmental Impacts on Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BDBA 912 Strategy and Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not all elective papers will necessarily be offered each year)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For candidates studying through Shanghai Jiao Tong University, China

Six compulsory 20-point papers:

- BDBC 901 Organisational Leadership and Change
- BDBC 902 Organisational Psychology
- BDBC 903 Globalisation and International Trade
- BDBC 904 Contemporary Issues in Finance
- BDBC 905 Research Methodology I
- BDBC 906 Research Methodology II

Note: Every paper must be passed with a grade of at least B+, and a confirmation presentation must be satisfactorily completed as part of the residential component of BDBA 906 or BDBC 906 Research Methodology II, before a candidate may proceed to the thesis component.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thesis</th>
<th>For all candidates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparation and submission of a scholarly work, based on research investigation, which demonstrates academic prowess and the integration of an industry report with business theory. It may include a professional business case, reporting improvement or development of a specific business area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration  PGDipBusAdmin

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must either
      (i) be a graduate, or
      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience in management and administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study commences at the beginning of the academic year and consists of papers worth 120 points from the PGDipBusAdmin Schedule.
   (b) A candidate with insufficient grounding in Accounting, Mathematics and the use of computers may be required either
      (i) to attend short programmes of instruction, or
      (ii) to carry out prescribed reading and study.
   A formal examination may be required.
   (c) Before commencing the investigation undertaken for the purposes of the project report, a candidate shall seek the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed method of the investigation.
   (d) A candidate may not present a project report which has been accepted for another qualification.
   (e) The programme may be undertaken on-campus or by distance learning.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate must complete the requirements of the diploma within 42 months of commencing the programme.

4 Examination
   (a) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business may permit a candidate to sit a special examination in not more than two papers of the programme.
   (b) The project report shall be assessed by at least two examiners. If the project report is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission, the examiners may recommend to the Director of Executive Programmes in Business that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
   (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result for the project report, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
PGDipBusAdmin Schedule
Requirements for the Diploma

| Papers worth 120 points chosen from the following list: |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| BMBA 501  Business Law   | 15 points |
| BMBA 502  Marketing      | 15 points |
| BMBA 503  Organisational Leadership | 15 points |
| BMBA 504  Statistics and Decision Tools | 15 points |
| BMBA 505  Economics       | 15 points |
| BMBA 506  Human Resource Management | 15 points |
| BMBA 507  Accounting       | 15 points |
| BMBA 508  Investment and Global Financial Markets | 15 points |
| BMBA 509  Strategic Planning for International Markets | 15 points |
| BMBA 510  Leading Sustainable Enterprises | 15 points |
| BMBA 511  Operational Excellence | 15 points |
| BMBA 512  International Business | 15 points |
| BMBA 513  Strategy Implementation | 15 points |
| BMBA 530  Business Project  | 30 points |

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Executive Management  PGDipEM

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must
       (i) be a graduate, or
       (ii) have experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of six 15-point papers from the PGDipEM Schedule, followed by a 30-point Business Project in Executive Management (BUSC 590).
   (b) A graduate who has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration or the Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management shall be exempted from those papers previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be completed in three years of part-time study.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
PGDipEM Schedule

Papers for the Diploma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 501</td>
<td>General Management Concepts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 511</td>
<td>Strategic Thinking</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 512</td>
<td>Enhancing Leadership</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 513</td>
<td>Marketing – Creating Value for Customers</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 516</td>
<td>Managing People and Performance</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 517</td>
<td>Finance for Non-Financial Managers</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 518</td>
<td>Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 520</td>
<td>The Art of Labour Negotiations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 523</td>
<td>Corporate Sustainability</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 524</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 590</td>
<td>Business Project in Executive Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management  PGCertEM

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
   (b) Every applicant must
        (i) be a graduate, or
        (ii) hold an acceptable professional qualification, or
        (iii) have experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2  Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of four 15-point papers from the PGDipEM Schedule.

3  Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the graduate certificate within four years of admission.

4  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
# Commerce Schedule A

## Major and Minor Subject Requirements

### Part 1: Major Subject Requirements

N.B.: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 111-115. At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper. For single-degree BCom students, all five must be attempted in the first year of study or equivalent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 112, 114, 115, ACCT 102 (grades of at least C+ are needed in order to proceed to 200-level ACCT papers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> ACCT 211, 222, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Three ACCT 300-level papers, including ACCT 302 or 307 and ACCT 310 or 315, plus at least one other 300-level ACCT, FINC, or ACFI paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 113, ECON 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> ECON 201 or 271, ECON 202 and at least one other ECON 200-level paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four ECON 300-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 112, 114, 115, FINC 102 (grades of at least C+ in the BSNS papers are needed in order to proceed to 200-level FINC papers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> FINC 202, 203, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Three FINC 300-level papers, including FINC 302 and 303, plus at least one other 300-level ACCT, FINC, or ACFI paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 111, MANT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> MANT 250, 251; one of MANT 217, 222, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> MANT 345, 346; two of MANT 330, 339, 343, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> COMP 101, 160*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> INFO 201-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> INFO 301, 302 and two further 300-level INFO papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In exceptional circumstances (such as having prior programming experience) and with approval from the Head of Department, the COMP 160 requirement may be waived or the paper replaced with COMP 150.

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 112 as a Required Paper or as part of the major subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:

(a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or

(b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.
Part 1: Major Subject Requirements continued

N.B.: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 111-115. At least three of these papers must be passed before enrolling in any 200-level Commerce paper, and all must be passed before enrolling in any 300-level Commerce paper. For single-degree BCom students, all five must be attempted in the first year of study or equivalent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td><strong>Business papers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>BSNS 113, MANT 101; ECON 112 recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>ECON 201; one of MANT 217, 222; one further 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>ECON 302; MANT 332 or MANT 342; MART 326; one further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level Commerce paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language and culture papers</strong></td>
<td>108 points of approved language and/or culture papers* which will normally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>include an 18 point business language paper and an approved 18 point culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>paper. At least 36 of these 108 points must be at 200-level or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Papers requiring approval will in the</td>
<td>first instance be approved by the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first instance be approved by the</td>
<td>Department concerned as necessary. However, overall approval including the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department concerned as necessary.</td>
<td>appropriate language and culture papers shall rest with the Director of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Business major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: If English or Māori is the student’s</td>
<td>If neither English nor Māori is the student’s native language, the 108 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>native language it is required that 108</td>
<td>must be for language (not the native language) and/or cultural papers as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>points of approved language and/or culture</td>
<td>approved by the Director, International Business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>papers (18 points of which is business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language, and at least 18 points of which</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is an approved related culture paper) be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taken.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 111, MANT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> MANT 250, 251 and one further 200-level MANT paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> Four 300-level MANT papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 112, MART 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> MART 212 and two of MART 201, 210, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> MART 301, and three further 300-level MART papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> BSNS 113, ECON 112, PHIL 105, and one 100-level POLS paper (</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>preferably POLS 102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> PHPE 201, ECON 201 or 271, one other 200-level ECON paper,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one 200-level PHIL paper, one 200-level POLS paper, and one further 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL, POLS or ECON paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> MANT 331, and five 300-level ECON, PHIL, PHPE, or POLS papers,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including at least two papers in Economics and at least one paper in each of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLAS 340 may be substituted for one 300-level PHIL paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> TOUR 101; TOUR 102 or 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> TOUR 217-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> TOUR 309 and three further 300-level TOUR papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 112 as a Required Paper or as part of the major or minor subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:

(a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or
(b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.
## Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>BSNS 115, ACCT 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Any three ACCT or ACFI 200- or 300-level papers, including at least one 300-level ACCT paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>BSNS 113, ECON 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Three ECON papers at 200-level or above, including at least one of ECON 201 or ECON 271 or ECON 202, and at least one at 300-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entrepreneurship</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>BSNS 115, MART 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>MART 212 or any other 200-level paper from Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MANT 303 and either MANT 301 or MART 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The prerequisites for the 200- and 300-level papers may be varied with approval from the Head of the Department of Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finance</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>BSNS 114, FINC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Any three FINC or ACFI 200- or 300-level papers, including at least one 300-level FINC paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospitality</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>TOUR 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>TOUR 218; either TOUR 303 or TOUR 304; and two further papers from TOUR 214, 216, 217, 303, 304, HUNT 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Resource</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MANT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MANT 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>MANT 345, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>One of MANT 217, 222, 251, 252, 330, 339, 343, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Science</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>COMP 101 and one further 100-level COMP paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>Any two 200-level papers from INFO, COMP, or COSC 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>Any 300-level INFO paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MANT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>MANT 250 or 251 plus three further MANT papers, including at least one at 300-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MART 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Four MART papers at 200-level or above, including at least two of MART 201, 210-212 and at least one at 300-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsible Leadership</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>MANT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>MANT 250, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>MANT 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>One of MANT 222, 331, 337, 343, MART 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tourism</strong></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>TOUR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Above</td>
<td>TOUR 219 and three of TOUR 216-218, 301, 305, 306, 309, including at least one 300-level paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Commerce Schedule B

**BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom Subject Requirements**

### Part 1: BCom(Hons) Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT 480, ACFI 459 and three further papers from ACCT 403-499, BSNS 401</td>
<td>Students who have previously completed ACFI 359 or an acceptable research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>methods paper from another university may substitute an additional paper from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 403-499, BSNS 401 for ACFI 459.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON 375 and 377, two further ECON 300-level papers plus 18 further 300-level</td>
<td>ECON 480 and four of ECON 402-413, including at least one of ECON 410 and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>points</td>
<td>ECON 411, and at least one of ECON 412 and ECON 413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FINC 308 (or an approved alternative), ACFI 359</td>
<td>FINC 480 and four further 400-level FINC papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>INFO 301, 302, and three further 300-level INFO papers</td>
<td>INFO 490 and four 400-level INFO papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>IBUS 480 plus international papers at 400-level in Commerce subjects worth</td>
<td>IBUS 480 plus international papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60 points as approved by the Director, International Business; further international papers at 400-level worth at least 20 points in either Commerce subjects or Arts subjects, as approved by the Director, International Business.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MANT 414, 480 and three further 400-level MANT papers</td>
<td>MANT 414, 480 and three further 400-level MANT papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Four 300-level MART papers or alternative 300-level papers approved by the</td>
<td>MART 480, 460-462, and one of MART 448, 463-470.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Head of Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Politics and</td>
<td>As for BA(Hons); see Arts and Music Schedule B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>TOUR 309</td>
<td>TOUR 480, 423, and three further 400-level TOUR papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.
Part 2: PGDipCom Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisites*</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Additional 300-level papers may be required of students who have not majored in Accounting for a BCom degree.</td>
<td>120 points from 400-level ACCT or ACFI papers Other papers may be substituted subject to approval, up to a maximum of 40 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON 375 and 377</td>
<td>120 points from ECON 400-level papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>ENTR 411-415 plus one of ENTR 420, 421 or TOUR 416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>120 points from 400-level FINC or ACFI papers Other papers may be substituted subject to approval, up to a maximum of 40 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>120 points selected from 400-level INFO papers Note: May include INFO 490, but not required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>International papers at 400-level in Commerce subjects worth 80 points as approved by the Director, International Business; further international papers at 400-level worth at least 40 points in either Commerce subjects or Arts subjects as approved by the Director, International Business.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>120 points from MANT 400-level papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>120 points from approved MART 400-level papers excluding MART 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>TOUR 423, and 100 further 400-level TOUR points not including TOUR 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

Commerce Schedule C

Papers

Papers in the following subjects: either all papers at 100-, 200- and 300-level with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Bioethics</th>
<th>Business Law</th>
<th>Business Studies</th>
<th>Computer and Information Science</th>
<th>Computer Science</th>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Finance</th>
<th>Information Science</th>
<th>Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT, ACFI, ACTP</td>
<td>BITC 202</td>
<td>BLAW</td>
<td>BSNS</td>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>COSC 241-244</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>FINC</td>
<td>INFO</td>
<td>MANT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marketing</th>
<th>Materials Science and Technology</th>
<th>Philosophy</th>
<th>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</th>
<th>Sport, Physical Education and Exercise</th>
<th>Surveying</th>
<th>Tourism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MART</td>
<td>MATH 204</td>
<td>PHIL 105, 235</td>
<td>PHPE 201, 301</td>
<td>SPEX 101, 209, 313-315</td>
<td>SURV 208, 319, 410-412</td>
<td>TOUR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Commerce: Schedule B, C
Dentistry

Contents

Degree and Diploma Regulations

Bachelor of Dental Surgery 425
Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours 430
Master of Dental Surgery 432
Master of Community Dentistry 434
Master of Dentistry 436
Doctor of Clinical Dentistry 438
Doctor of Dental Science 441
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry 442
Postgraduate Diploma in Community Dentistry 443
Bachelor of Dental Technology 444
Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours 449
Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology 451
Master of Dental Technology 452
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dental Technology 454
Bachelor of Oral Health 455
Master of Oral Health 460
Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Therapy 462
Dentistry

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.
Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery BDS

1 Admission to the Programme

Notes: (i) All applicants seeking admission to the second year of the Dental Surgery programme must have completed the requirements of the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (or equivalent for the Graduate and Alternative admissions categories).
(ii) For specific enquiries about admission to the Dental Surgery programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz).

(a) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery programme shall be determined by the Dental Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery programme is limited to 60 Domestic students (but see regulation 1(h) regarding International student admissions).

Note: 'Domestic student' is defined in the Admission to University Statute 2011, clause 3.3.

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
   Health Sciences First Year (see 1(e))
   Graduate (see 1(f))
   Alternative (see 1(g))

(d) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other under-represented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

   Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(e) To be considered for admission under the Health Sciences First Year category, an applicant must:
   (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (see also 1(i));
   (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, normally with a minimum average of 70%, with no paper mark less than 65% (but see 1(d));
   (iii) meet any other requirements as determined by the Dental Admissions Committee (see Guidelines for Admission for current requirements).

   Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their average mark in the Health Sciences First Year papers.

   Notes:
   (i) If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the highest scoring seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.
   (ii) To be admitted to the Health Sciences First Year course, the applicant must not have studied any university degree-level papers that include a subject that is the same, similar to, or contains significant portions of any of the prescribed Health Sciences First Year papers. Prior university degree-level study in any subject area must not comprise more than one year of equivalent full-time study.
(f) To be considered for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must:

(i) have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:

- a bachelor’s degree; or
- a bachelor’s honours degree; or
- a bachelor’s degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma;

Notes:

(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to that applicant.

(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

(ii) meet any other requirements as determined by the Dental Admissions Committee (see Guidelines for Admission for current requirements).

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

The applicant must have passed the papers of the Health Sciences First Year course or their equivalents. The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least B (grade point average (GPA) of 5) (but see 1(d)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, as calculated by the Division of Health Sciences.

Notes:

(i) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.

(ii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(g) To be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae and:

(i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category;

or

have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7;

or

hold a master’s or doctoral degree;

(ii) have passed the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, and have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Dental Admissions Committee in any papers undertaken at university level (usually a minimum of a B (GPA of 5) (Otago equivalent)) (but see 1(d));

(iii) meet any other requirements as determined by the Dental Admissions Committee (see Guidelines for Admission for current requirements).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and an interview.

*Note: For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.*
(h) The Dental Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of additional places in second year classes to International students who meet all the requirements determined by the Dental Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)

(i) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants’ meeting an English language requirement as determined by the Dental Admissions Committee.

(j) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Dental Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(k) Any applicant who

(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (k)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Dental Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant’s health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.

Notes:

(i) Additional requirements may include, for example, tests of aptitudes, attitudes and professional behaviours. See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.

(b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed for the second, third, fourth and final years of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

3 Credits

The Faculty of Dentistry may grant such credits as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 Division of Class for Final Year

Facilities for the teaching of the final year of the programme are provided at the School of Dentistry in Dunedin and in Auckland. After completion of the fourth year, the class will be divided and students allocated to either Dunedin or Auckland for the final year.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student’s personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to either teaching centre exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in each centre.

The division includes international students who will be allocated between the two centres. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between centres will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
5 Assessment

(a) Assessment for all papers will usually comprise two components: a theoretical component, and a clinical, practical or technical component.

(b) Both components will have summative internal assessments and may have a final examination.

(c) Summative internal assessments will be complemented by formative assessments and shall consist of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessments, either singly or as part of a group, as the Faculty requires. Students will be advised of the requirements for summative assessment at the commencement of each year of study.

(d) Final examination of the theoretical component shall consist of written papers and may include oral examinations or alternative examination formats as the examiners require. Final examination of the clinical, practical or technical component shall consist of such oral, clinical, practical or technical examinations as the examiners may require.

(e) To pass any paper a mark of 50% or above must be gained in both the theoretical component and the clinical, practical or technical component.

(f) The weighting of theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components to determine the final mark may vary from paper to paper.

(g) If either the theoretical component or the clinical, practical or technical component of a paper is failed, the paper will be deemed to be failed. If a paper has multiple modules, candidates will be required to pass the theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components of each module. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may be given an opportunity to undertake remedial activity and to be re-assessed in a special examination in the component that has been failed. Special examinations may take the form of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessment as the Faculty requires.

(h) Candidates will be informed whether they are required to undertake remedial activity and sit special examinations when results are submitted to the Examinations Office.

(i) If more than one component is failed, the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, be required to repeat the paper. A student who repeats a paper must repeat both components of that paper.

(j) Special consideration may be given if a student is unavailable to sit a summative internal assessment or final examination due to health problems or unforeseen personal circumstances. Supporting documentation must be submitted to the Faculty Operations Manager as soon as practicable.

(k) A candidate who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, has reached an exceptionally high standard in any paper shall be granted a pass with distinction in that paper.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) Deferral of admission to second year classes

(i) In limited circumstances, the Dental Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Dental Admissions Committee.

(ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Dental Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.
(b) **Temporary withdrawal from programme**

(i) Except in circumstances covered by 6(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(c) **Permanent withdrawal from programme**

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Dentistry Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

7 **Exclusion from the Programme**

(a) Any student who, in two academic years, fails to qualify for admission to, or to pass all papers which constitute a complete year of the programme, may be excluded from further enrolment for the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(i) subject to criminal charges;

(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

8 **Level of Award of the Degree**

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 **Variations**

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

(i) A small number of dental postgraduate training programmes require both Medical and Dental degrees. With the approval of the Academic Boards of Medicine and Dentistry on the recommendation of the Combined Medicine and Dentistry Programmes Board of Studies, an MB ChB graduate may be admitted directly to the third year of the BDS programme.

(ii) For further information and details of the additional requirements of this pathway please contact the Manager, Otago Medical School.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours  BDS(Hons)

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Applicants must be current candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the Fourth Year of the programme.
   (c) To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Fourth Year course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with a grade average of at least A–.
   (d) Eligible applicants will be ranked according to their Fourth Year grade averages and the number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall normally be limited to six in any one year.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery together with the Fifth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
(b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed in the Fifth Year of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

(c) The Fifth Year course shall be undertaken only on a full-time basis.

3 Division of Class for Final Year

Facilities for the teaching of the final year of the programme are provided at the School of Dentistry in Dunedin and in Auckland. After completion of the fourth year, the class will be divided and students allocated to either Dunedin or Auckland for the final year.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to either teaching centre exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in each centre.

The division includes international students who will be allocated between the two centres. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between centres will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

4 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) Candidates whose progress is not satisfactory, based on their mid-year Progress Assessment and supervisor's report, may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme by the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

(b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be recommended by the Board of Examiners and approved by the Faculty of Dentistry on the performance of the candidate in the Fifth Year papers (DENT 561, 562, 580 and 581).

6 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours

Papers in the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Years are the same as in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Year</td>
<td>DENT 561</td>
<td>General Practice Dentistry for Honours</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DENT 563</td>
<td>Community Service Learning</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DENT 580</td>
<td>Dental Honours Research Project 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DENT 581</td>
<td>Dental Honours Research Project 2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dental Surgery
MDS

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
       (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
       (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers and a research dissertation as specified for one of the following endorsements:
       (i) Biomaterials Science BISC 801, 802, 803, 830, 880
       (ii) General Practice GDPR 801, 802, 803, 830, 880
   (b) The programme of study shall consist of appropriate papers, which normally will include clinical practice, together with a dissertation embodying the results of supervised research relating to the field of study.
   (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the dissertation, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned and the Faculty for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (d) All requirements for an endorsement must be passed for the degree to be awarded.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A full-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within two years.
   (b) A part-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within four years.

4 Examinations
   (a) Examinations for papers other than the dissertation shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
   (b) A candidate who fails an examination in 4(a) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Examination of the Dissertation
   (a) The Dean of Dentistry (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each dissertation examination.
   (b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
   (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
(e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:

(i) be accepted without amendments;

(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;

(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

(i) The programme leading to the MDS degree in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery or in Oral Medicine may be taken in conjunction with the programme for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. For further information and details of the integrated programme requirements contact the Faculty Operations Manager.

(ii) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.

(iii) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.

(iv) The thesis or report shall normally be submitted by 15 October of the candidate’s last year of study for the degree.

(v) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Community Dentistry  MComDent

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
      (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of COMD 801 Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology (60 points), COMD 802 Dental Health Services (60 points), and a thesis (COMD 8) embodying the results of supervised research.
   (b) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned and the Faculty for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (c) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Candidates may meet some programme requirements by external study and research, but a minimum of 20 weeks must be spent in internal study.

4 Examinations
   (a) Examinations for COMD 801 and 802 shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
   (b) A candidate who fails an examination in 4(a) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.
   (c) The Dean of Dentistry (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
   (d) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (e) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
   (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (g) below.
   (g) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
      (i) be accepted without amendments;
      (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(h) Amendments (regulation 4(g)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(g)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(i) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(j) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(k) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
(i) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.

(ii) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.

(iii) The thesis shall normally be submitted by 15 October of the final year of the programme, or, in special circumstances, at a subsequent date to be approved by the Head of the Department of Oral Sciences.

(iv) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dentistry  MDent

1  Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Dentistry, on the advice of the Admissions Sub-Committee of the Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Dentistry, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to complete the programme.
(b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Otago or another equivalent dental qualification approved by the Admissions Sub-Committee and be a registered dental practitioner in his or her country of practice or residence.
(c) Applicants must have achieved a minimum grade point average of B+ over the 400- and 500-level papers of the qualifying degree and will normally be expected to have had relevant clinical experience of at least three years’ duration and/or have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry before admission to the programme.
(d) Admission to each endorsement is limited to a maximum of six candidates annually.

2  Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme shall consist of papers and a research dissertation to a total value of 180 points as specified for one of the following endorsements:
(i) Aesthetic Dentistry  AEST 801, 802, 880
(ii) Rural Oral Health Care  ROHC 801, 802, 880
(b) All requirements for an endorsement must be passed for the degree to be awarded.
(c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, papers which have been completed at the University of Otago, another university, or an approved examining body may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemption from the requirements of the clinical papers mentioned in (b) above, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 60 points. There will be no exemption from the research paper.

3  Duration of the Programme
(a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.
(b) The programme will take place over an academic year of 46 weeks (for full-time students) or over two academic years of 23 weeks per year (for part-time students).
(c) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within two years of admission to a full-time programme or within four years of admission to a part-time programme.

4  Examination of the Research Dissertation
(a) The Dean of Dentistry (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the examination for each research dissertation.
(b) The research dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one whom shall be external to the Faculty of Dentistry.
(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
(e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a research dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted research dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the Faculty of Dentistry.

(j) The relative weighting of the components of the programme is papers 67% and research dissertation 33%.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission will be required to reapply for admission to the programme.
   (b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply to the Faculty Operations Manager for readmission by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6 Exclusion from the Programme
   Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
   (a) subject to criminal charges;
   (b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
   (c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
   (d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (6) (a)-(c),
   may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry
DClinDent

Nature of the Degree
The degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis and the completion of course work including clinical research and clinical practice. The thesis should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to knowledge in the particular field. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within the three years of the study programme.

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
(c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of a B+ or greater), their graduate experience and academic achievements, their commitment to the specific discipline, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education, and reports from three referees.
(d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed after attaining at least a B+ grade in each of the first year papers (CLDN 910 and CLDN 920).
(e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may approve provisional admission for a further period of up to one year or the candidate shall be required to enrol for another qualification or withdraw. If, after a period of extension, admission is not confirmed, the candidate shall be required to enrol for another qualification or withdraw.

Note: A small number of dental postgraduate training programmes require both Medical and Dental degrees. With the approval of the Academic Boards of Dentistry and Medicine on the recommendation of the Combined Medicine and Dentistry Programmes Board of Studies, an MB ChB graduate may be admitted directly to the third year of the BDS programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The degree may be awarded in any of the following subjects:
   Endodontics
   Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
   Oral Medicine
   Oral Pathology
   Oral Surgery
   Orthodontics
   Paediatric Dentistry
   Periodontology
   Prosthodontics
   Special Needs Dentistry
(b) The programme of study shall consist of two papers (CLDN 910 and CLDN 920) together with clinical practice, and a programme of supervised research, leading to the submission of a thesis (CLDN 9). The two papers, the clinical practice requirements, and the thesis must each be completed satisfactorily.
(c) The candidate shall, before commencing the research investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry for the topic chosen, the supervisors and the proposed course of the investigation.
(d) A candidate will be required to pass both papers in the first year of the programme with at least a B+ grade in each paper to be able to continue to the second and third years of thesis research, clinical research and clinical practice.
3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A full-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within three years.
   (b) A part-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within six years. The first year papers will usually be taken in Dunedin.

4 Supervisors
   (a) The Faculty of Dentistry shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee, appoint at least two supervisors to oversee the research work of the candidate.
   (b) The Faculty of Dentistry shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee approve the research topic.
   (c) One of the research supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (d) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Faculty shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme
   Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Diploma for Graduates (endorsed in Dentistry), or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

6 Submission of the Thesis
   (a) Four copies of the thesis embodying the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.
   (b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
   (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

7 Examinations
   (a) Written and Clinical Examinations
      (i) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
      (ii) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined one further time.
      (iii) Examiners appointed in each discipline will include at least one internal examiner from the Faculty of Dentistry and one examiner external to the Faculty.
   (b) Thesis Examination
      (i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) and the Head of Department concerned in consultation with the supervisors.
      (ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University and one shall be internal to the University.
      Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.
      (iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.
      (iv) The thesis examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
(v) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.

(vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.

(vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held on the recommendation of the examiners or the Convener of the examiners or at the request of the candidate.

(viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.

(ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and Head of Department concerned may contribute to the oral examination.

(x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

8 Examination Results

(a) Thesis

(i) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
   a. be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections.
   b. be accepted after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of the examiners in consultation with the internal examiner.
   c. be revised and resubmitted for examination.
   d. be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another qualification.
   e. be rejected with no right of resubmission.

(ii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report and the Faculty shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.

(iii) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(b) Course Work and Clinical Practice

(i) The examiners may recommend that the candidate has fulfilled the course work and clinical practice requirements.

(ii) A candidate who has failed to fulfil the course work and clinical practice requirements may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty of Dentistry to be re-examined at another time.

9 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Dental Science  DDSc

1  Eligibility
   (a)  The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in a field of relevance to dentistry.
   (b)  Every candidate shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
       (i)  have held the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
       (ii)  have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
   (c)  A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2  Application
   (a)  A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
       (i)  a curriculum vitae;
       (ii)  an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
       (iii)  a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own work should be identified, whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note i).
   (b)  Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (Note ii) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note iii).
   (c)  In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
   (d)  Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes:
(i)  The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.
(ii)  Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.
(iii)  The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3  Examination
   (a)  The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean of Dentistry through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
   (b)  Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Dean of Dentistry who, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
   (c)  Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4  Variations
   Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DDSc degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry   PGDipClinDent

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
      (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The diploma may be awarded in any of the following subjects:
      - Endodontics  ENDO
      - Paediatric Dentistry  PADN
      - General Practice  GDPR
      - Periodontology  PERI
      - Oral Medicine  ORME
      - Prosthodontics  PRSD
      - Oral Pathology  ORPA
      - Restorative Dentistry  REST
      - Oral Surgery  ORSU
      - Special Needs Dentistry  SPND
   (b) The programme of study shall consist of appropriate papers (GDPR 701 and 702, SPND 701 and 702, etc.) which will normally include clinical practice.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
   (b) The programme may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. Part time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 Examinations
   (a) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
   (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
(i) The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.
(ii) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.
(iii) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Community Dentistry  PGDipComDent

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand; or
      (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of two prescribed papers:
   COMD 701 Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology  60 points
   COMD 702 Dental Health Services  60 points

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
   (b) The programme may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. Part time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 Examinations
   (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
   (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
   (i) The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.
   (ii) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.
   (iii) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology BDentTech

Note: For specific enquiries about admission to the Dental Technology programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz)

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the programme is limited to a number of applicants determined annually, (but see regulation 1(j) regarding International student admissions).

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
   (i) Secondary School (see 1(e))
   (ii) One Year of University Study (see 1(f))
   (iii) Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(g))
   (iv) Graduate (see 1(h))
   (v) Alternative (see 1(i)).

(d) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(e) To be considered for admission under the Secondary School category, an applicant should normally:
   (i) have attained a minimum of 14 credits in each of two National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 approved subjects (or equivalent) from Science, Mathematics, or Technology; and
   (ii) have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit. Final admission is subject to the fulfilment of the University's entrance requirements and confirmation of satisfactory NCEA Level 3 results (or equivalent).

Note: Applicants who have not yet completed NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent) are initially considered on the basis of their NCEA Level 2 (or equivalent) performance in subjects taken for NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent). Applicants must have completed (or be completing) NCEA Level 3 subjects (or equivalent) within the last five years. Admission from Secondary School will be based on a scoring process similar to that used for Managed Enrolment.

(f) To be considered for admission under the One Year of University Study category, an applicant must
   (i) have completed one year of relevant study at a university in New Zealand to a standard determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee; and
   (ii) have provided a current curriculum vitae.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit.

Note: For guidance on how average grades are calculated, and the definition of ‘relevant study’, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(g) To be considered for admission under the Two or More Years of University Study category, an applicant must

(i) not be a finalist but must have completed, within the last five years, two or more years of relevant study at a university in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, to a standard determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee; and

(ii) have provided a current curriculum vitae.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit.

Note: For guidance on how average grades are calculated and the definition of ‘relevant study’, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(h) To be considered for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must have provided a current curriculum vitae, and have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:

– a bachelor's degree; or

– a bachelor's honours degree; or

– a bachelor's degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma.

Notes:

(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.

(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit.

Notes:

(i) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(ii) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category may be required to pass relevant papers, to a standard determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee, before being admitted.

(i) To be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must either

hold a relevant degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category

or

have completed a relevant degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7;

or

hold a relevant master’s or doctoral degree;

or

have relevant study acceptable to the Dental Technology Admissions Committee;

or

have relevant health-related experience as determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee

and

have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae.
All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required to have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit.

(j) The Dental Technology Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of places in first year to International students who meet all the requirements determined by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)

(k) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Dental Technology Admissions Committee shall have discretion to admit any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(l) Any applicant who
  (i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
  (ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
  (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
  (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (m)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Dental Technology Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Notes:
(i) See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences Professional and Restricted-entry Programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the first year course is 15 September in the year before admission. Late applications may be considered.

2 Structure of the Programme
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.

3 Duration of the Programme
The duration of the programme shall be three academic years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study, provided the programme is completed within six years.

4 Assessment
(a) Assessment for all papers will usually comprise two components: a theoretical component, and a clinical, practical or technical component.
(b) Both components will have summative internal assessments and may have a final examination.
(c) Summative internal assessments will be complemented by formative assessments and shall consist of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessments, either singly or as part of a group, as the Faculty requires. Students will be advised of the requirements for summative assessment at the commencement of each year of study.
(d) Final examination of the theoretical component shall consist of written papers and may include oral examinations or alternative examination formats as the examiners require. Final examination of the clinical, practical or technical component shall consist of such oral, clinical, practical or technical examinations as the examiners may require.
(e) To pass any paper a mark of 50% or above must be gained in both the theoretical component and the clinical, practical or technical component.

(f) The weighting of theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components to determine the final mark may vary from paper to paper.

(g) If either the theoretical component or the clinical, practical or technical component of a paper is failed, the paper will be deemed to be failed. If a paper has multiple modules, candidates will be required to pass the theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components of each module. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may be given an opportunity to undertake remedial activity and to be re-assessed in a special examination in the component that has been failed. Special examinations may take the form of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessment as the Faculty requires.

(h) Candidates will be informed whether they are required to undertake remedial activity and sit special examinations when results are submitted to the Examinations Office.

(i) If more than one component is failed, the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, be required to repeat the paper. A student who repeats a paper must repeat both components of that paper.

(j) Special consideration may be given if a student is unavailable to sit a summative internal assessment or final examination due to health problems or unforeseen personal circumstances. Supporting documentation must be submitted to the Faculty Operations Manager as soon as practicable.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(b) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Dental Technology Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) Any candidate who, in two academic years, fails to qualify for admission to, or to pass, all papers which constitute a complete year of the programme, may be excluded from further enrolment for the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.
(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
(i) subject to criminal charges;
(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body;
or
(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),
may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 101</td>
<td>Dental Materials 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 102</td>
<td>Dental Technology 1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 103</td>
<td>Oral Health Sciences for Dental Technology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 191</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>DTEC 201</td>
<td>Dental Materials 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 202</td>
<td>Dental Technology 2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 203</td>
<td>Dental Technology 3</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 204</td>
<td>Applied Design for Orthodontics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>DTEC 301</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 302</td>
<td>Dental Technology 4</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 303</td>
<td>Practice Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MART 205</td>
<td>Marketing the Professional Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

(i) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 15 September in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced. Late applications may be considered.

(ii) Candidates who have passed CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191 will not be required to repeat those papers. Those who have passed approved equivalents may be eligible for exemption from CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191. Candidates who are not required to take CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191 will normally be required to take additional approved papers.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours  BDentTech(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the Honours programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Applicants who have taken the Health Sciences First Year course will be admitted to the Honours programme if they have passed the course with a minimum grade average of B– and passed CHEM 191 and PHSI 191 with a B– grade or better, and have passed DTEC 102, DTEC 103, DTEC 105, DTEC 204, and MART 205 with a B+ grade average or better.
   (c) An applicant who has passed the final year of the Bachelor of Dental Technology programme with an average grade of at least B+ for the prescribed 300-level papers may be admitted to the Honours programme.
   (d) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology shall not be admitted to the Honours programme nor may a student graduate in the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology while enrolled for the 400-level Honours course.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme shall consist of the papers for one of the options prescribed in the Schedule and shall normally be pursued over four years of full-time study.
   (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of admission to the Third Stage or within one year of admission to the Fourth Stage of the Honours programme.

3 Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, to withdraw from the Honours programme.
   (b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4 Standard of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the Board of Examiners with the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry on the performance of the candidate in his or her research papers (DTEC 491 and 492; or DTEC 490).
   (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
# Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours

## Option A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites (First Year – Health Sciences First Year Course)</td>
<td>BIOC 192</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELS 191</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 191</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 192</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 191</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POPH 192</td>
<td>Population Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

(i) Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.

(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites (Second Year)</td>
<td>DTEC 102</td>
<td>Dental Technology 1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 103</td>
<td>Oral Health Sciences for Dental Technology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 105</td>
<td>Dental Materials 3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 204</td>
<td>Applied Design for Orthodontics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MART 205</td>
<td>Marketing the Professional Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>DTEC 202</td>
<td>Dental Technology 2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 203</td>
<td>Dental Technology 3</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 205</td>
<td>Dental Materials 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 303</td>
<td>Practice Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 491</td>
<td>Dental Technology Research 1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>DTEC 302</td>
<td>Dental Technology 4</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTEC 492</td>
<td>Dental Technology Research 2</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the Second Year of the ordinary BDentTech programme (after completing the Health Sciences First Year course) and in the Third Stage of the Honours programme (after a year of enrolment for the ordinary BDentTech degree) is 1 November in the year preceding admission to the course concerned.

## Option B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites (First-Third Years)</td>
<td>All requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>DTEC 490</td>
<td>Dental Technology Research 3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the Fourth Stage is 1 November in the year in which the applicant completes the requirements for the ordinary BDentTech degree.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology  PGDipDentTech

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
       (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology, or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of DTEC 501 and two of DTEC 502-505.
   (b) A candidate whose qualification for admission to the programme is a postgraduate diploma or equivalent may be exempted from papers to a maximum of 60 points, provided that the candidate's previous study is directly relevant to the proposed and approved programme of study.
   (c) The programme of study shall be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) for an extension of this time limit of up to one year.

4 Examinations
   (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
   (b) Examinations shall consist of such written papers and such oral and practical examinations as the examiners may require.
   (c) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Dental Technology  MDentTech

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology (if studying by papers and thesis), or
      (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology (if studying by thesis only), or
      (iii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance).
   (c) Applicants whose previous qualifications do not include the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology will be required, as a prerequisite for the thesis, to have passed a suitable paper in research methodology (such as PHCY 506).

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of DTEC 501, two of DTEC 502-505, and a thesis (DTEC 5).
   (b) A candidate whose qualification for admission to the programme is a postgraduate diploma (other than the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology) or equivalent may be exempted from papers to a maximum of 60 points, provided that the candidate's previous study is directly relevant to the proposed and approved programme of study.
   (c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis, and the supervisors of the research, shall be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3  Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4  Withdrawal from the Programme
   Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology or determine which papers will be credited towards the diploma.

5  Examinations
   (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
   (b) Examinations for DTEC 501-505 shall consist of such written papers and such oral and practical examinations as the examiners may require.
(c) A candidate who fails an examination in 5(b) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

(d) The Dean of Dentistry (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.

(e) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(f) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(g) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (h) below.

(h) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(i) Amendments (regulation 5(h)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(h)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(j) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(k) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(l) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 **Level of Award of the Degree**

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 **Variations**

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dental Technology  PGDipCDTech

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
(b) Every applicant shall present evidence of ability for advanced level study.

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall comprise the following papers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 401</td>
<td>Complete Denture Prosthodontics</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 402</td>
<td>Partial Denture Prosthodontics</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 403</td>
<td>Dental Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Duration of the Programme
The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study.

4 Examinations
(a) A candidate must pass formal examinations in all the papers for the diploma.
(b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be undertaken.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Oral Health  BOH

Note: For specific enquiries about admission to the Oral Health programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz)

1  Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the programme is limited to 50 Domestic applicants annually (but see regulation 1(j) regarding International student admissions).

Note: 'Domestic student' is defined in the Admission to University Statute 2011, clause 3.3.

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:

(i) Secondary School (see 1(e))
(ii) One Year of University Study (see 1(f))
(iii) Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(g))
(iv) Graduate (see 1(h))
(v) Alternative (see 1(i)).

(d) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(e) To be considered for admission under the Secondary School category, an applicant must:

(i) have attained a minimum of 14 credits in National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 Biology or equivalent; and
(ii) have attained a minimum of 10 credits in English at NCEA Level 2 or above (with at least 5 credits in Reading and 5 credits in Writing) or equivalent; and
(iii) have provided a statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and a possible interview. Final admission is subject to the fulfilment of the University's entrance requirements and confirmation of satisfactory NCEA Level 3 results (or equivalent).

Note: Applicants who have not yet completed NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent) are initially considered on the basis of their NCEA Level 2 (or equivalent) performance and Biology taken for NCEA Level 2 (or equivalent). Applicants must have completed (or be completing) NCEA Level 3 Biology (or equivalent) within the last five years. Admission from Secondary School will be based on a scoring process similar to that used for Managed Enrolment.

(f) To be considered for admission under the One Year of University Study category, an applicant must:

(i) have completed within the last five years one year of relevant study at a university in New Zealand to a standard determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee; and
(ii) have provided a statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and a possible interview.

Note: For guidance on how average grades are calculated, and the definition of 'relevant study', see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(g) To be considered for admission under the *Two or More Years of Tertiary Study* category, an applicant must:

(i) not be a finalist but must have completed, within the last five years, two or more years of relevant study at a university in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, to a standard determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee; and

(ii) have provided a statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and a possible interview.

Note: For guidance on how average grades are calculated, and the definition of 'relevant study', see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(h) To be considered for admission under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must:

(i) have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:

- a bachelor's degree; or
- a bachelor's honours degree; or
- a bachelor's degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma; and

(ii) have provided a statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae.

Notes:

(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.

(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor's honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and a possible interview.

Notes:

(i) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(ii) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category may be required to pass relevant papers, to a standard determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee, before being admitted.

(i) To be considered for admission under the *Alternative* category an applicant must:

Either

- hold a relevant degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category

or

- have completed a relevant degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7;

or

- hold a relevant master's or doctoral degree;

or

- have relevant study acceptable to the Oral Health Admissions Committee;

or

- have relevant health-related experience as determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee

and

- have provided a statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae.
All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required to have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and a possible interview.

(j) The Oral Health Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of places in first year to International students who meet all the requirements determined by the Oral Health Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)

(k) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Oral Health Admissions Committee shall have discretion to admit any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(l) Any applicant who

(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or

(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or

(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (m)(i)-(iii),

may be declined admission to the programme by the Oral Health Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group.

Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant’s health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.

Notes:
(i) See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the first year course is 15 September in the year before admission. Late applications may be considered.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
(b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Duration of the Programme
The duration of the programme shall normally be three academic years of fulltime study.

4 Assessment
(a) Assessment for all papers will usually comprise two components: a theoretical component, and a clinical, practical or technical component.
(b) Both components will have summative internal assessments and may have a final examination.
(c) Summative internal assessments will be complemented by formative assessments and shall consist of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessments, either singly or as part of a group, as the Faculty requires. Students will be advised of the requirements for summative assessment at the commencement of each year of study.
(d) Final examination of the theoretical component shall consist of written papers and may include oral examinations or alternative examination formats as the examiners require. Final examination of the clinical, practical or technical component shall consist of such oral, clinical, practical or technical examinations as the examiners may require.

(e) To pass any paper a mark of 50% or above must be gained in both the theoretical component and the clinical, practical or technical component.

(f) The weighting of theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components to determine the final mark may vary from paper to paper.

(g) If either the theoretical component or the clinical, practical or technical component of a paper is failed, the paper will be deemed to be failed. If a paper has multiple modules, candidates will be required to pass the theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components of each module. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may be given an opportunity to undertake remedial activity and to be re-assessed in a special examination in the component that has been failed. Special examinations may take the form of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessment as the Faculty requires.

(h) Candidates will be informed whether they are required to undertake remedial activity and sit special examinations when results are submitted to the Examinations Office.

(i) If more than one component is failed, the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, be required to repeat the paper. A student who repeats a paper must repeat both components of that paper.

(j) Special consideration may be given if a student is unavailable to sit a summative internal assessment or final examination due to health problems or unforeseen personal circumstances. Supporting documentation must be submitted to the Faculty Operations Manager as soon as practicable.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(b) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student’s withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Oral Health Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.
6 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) A candidate who, in two academic years, fails to pass all papers which constitute a complete year of the programme may be excluded from further enrolment for the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(i) subject to criminal charges;

(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body;

or

(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 Variations

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Oral Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td>DEOH 101</td>
<td>The Body and its Environment</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 102</td>
<td>The Oral Environment: Health and Disease</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 103</td>
<td>Oral Informatics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 104</td>
<td>Clinical Oral Health Practice</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAOR 102</td>
<td>Māori Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: MAOR 102 must be taken in the second semester.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td>DEOH 201</td>
<td>Human Disease and Pharmacology</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 202</td>
<td>Oral Health Therapy 1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 203</td>
<td>Oral Health Therapy 2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUBH 202</td>
<td>Health Promotion</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociology of New Zealand Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td>DEOH 301</td>
<td>Community Oral Health and Oral Health Promotion</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 302</td>
<td>Advanced Oral Health Therapy 1</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 303</td>
<td>Advanced Oral Health Therapy 2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEOH 304</td>
<td>Applied Oral Health Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Oral Health   MOH

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Dentistry, on the advice of the Admissions Sub-Committee of the Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Dentistry, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability to complete the programme.
   (b) Every applicant must hold the degree of Bachelor of Oral Health from the University of Otago or another oral health qualification approved by the Admissions Sub-Committee and be registered in the areas of dental hygiene and/or dental therapy practice in his or her country of practice or residence.
   (c) Applicants must have achieved a minimum grade average of B+ in the final year of the qualifying degree or qualification.
   (d) Admission to the programme is limited to a maximum of six candidates annually.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of the following papers, to the value of 180 points: DEOH 501, 502, and 580;
   (b) All papers must be passed for the degree to be awarded.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.
   (b) The programme will take place over an academic year of 46 weeks (either full-time, or half-time for part-time students).
   (c) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within two years of admission to a full-time programme or within four years of admission to a part-time programme.

4  Examination of the Research Dissertation
   (a) The Dean of Dentistry (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee the examination for each research dissertation.
   (b) The research dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one whom shall be external to the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
   (d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.
   (e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
      (i) be accepted without amendments;
      (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
      (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
      (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a research dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted research dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the Faculty of Dentistry.

(j) The relative weighting of the components of the programme is papers 67% and research dissertation 33%.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission will be required to reapply for admission to the programme.

(b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply to the Faculty Operations Manager for readmission by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(a) subject to criminal charges;

(b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or

(d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (6) (a)-(c),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Therapy  PGDipDentTher

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
   (b) Every applicant shall present evidence of having completed a programme in Dental Therapy requiring at least two years of study and shall have been practising for at least two years.

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall consist of four papers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 401</td>
<td>Dental Therapy Clinical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 402</td>
<td>Dental Therapy Management Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 403</td>
<td>Dental Therapy Practice Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 404</td>
<td>Dental Public Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
   (b) The programme may be taken on a full-time basis over one year, or on a part-time basis (normally over two years).

4 Examinations
   (a) Examinations shall be taken at the end of each semester.
   (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty of Dentistry to be re-examined at another time.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment is 1 October in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be undertaken.
Health Sciences

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Health Sciences 465
Master of Health Sciences 468
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences 474
Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences 476
Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences 478
Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours 480
Master of Biomedical Sciences 481
Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science 482
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science 489
Master of Medical Laboratory Science 490
Master of Nursing Science 491
Master of Advanced Nursing Practice 494
Bachelor of Radiation Therapy 496
Bachelor of Radiation Therapy with Honours 501
Master of Bioethics and Health Law 502
Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law 505
Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law 506
Master of Medical Imaging 507
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Imaging 509
Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Imaging 510
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Management 511
Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine 512
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Technology 513
Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology 514
Health Sciences

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences
BHealSc

Nature of the Degree
The Bachelor of Health Sciences degree is a qualification for students intending to work in the unregulated health workforce in public health, Māori health or Pacific health, and as case managers or care coordinators. The degree may also be used as a foundation for further postgraduate study or to apply for entry to a health professional programme as a competitive graduate. In general, it is awarded after a three-year programme of study. However, it may also be awarded as an exit qualification to students who withdraw permanently from Health Sciences professional programmes.

1 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every degree programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points.

(b) Except as provided for in regulation 1(d), every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements for at least one of the major subjects listed in BHealSc Schedule Part 1. No paper above 200-level may count towards more than one major subject requirement.

(c) The programme may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the minor subject requirements in BHealSc Schedule Part 2, Arts and Music Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A. No paper may count for both a major and a minor subject requirement or for more than one minor subject requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both requirements.

(d) (i) A student who has withdrawn permanently from study for any of the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, or Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science, or Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or Bachelor of Pharmacy, or Bachelor of Physiotherapy, having passed papers worth at least 360 points towards the programme concerned, may be admitted to the degree without specification of a major subject.

(ii) A student who has withdrawn permanently from study for any of the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Technology, or Bachelor of Oral Health, or Bachelor of Radiation Therapy, having passed papers worth at least 360 points, including 300-level papers worth at least 72 points for the programme concerned, may be admitted to the degree without specification of a major subject.

2 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
## BHealSc Schedule

### Part 1: Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences

**Note:** A major subject is not required by candidates with passes in papers for professional programmes in Health Sciences (BDS, BMLSc, MB ChB, BPPharm, BPhty, BDentTech, BOH, BRT) who are awarded the degree under regulation 1(d) above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Health Care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-level</td>
<td>EDUC 105*, HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level</td>
<td>CMHC 201, 211, MAOH 201, PACH 201; and at least two of BITC 201, GEOG 210, PATH 201, PUBH 203, PUBH 211, SOCI 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-level</td>
<td>CMHC 301, 311, MAOH 301 and PACH 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plus</strong></td>
<td>Further papers worth 108 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*EDUC 105 may be taken during the second year of study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Māori Health**

| 100-level              | MAOR 102*, HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192                             |
| 200-level              | CMHC 201, MAOH 201, PUBH 202, 204; and at least two of CMHC 211, MAOR 202, 204, 211, PUBH 203, SOWK 236, SPEX 206 |
| 300-level              | MAOH 301, PUBH 304 and at least two of CMHC 301, 311, PUBH 303, SOWK 304, SPEX 306 |
| **Plus**               | Further papers worth 108 points                                                 |
|                        | *MAOR 102 may be taken during the second year of study                         |
| **Note:** This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Community Health Care |

**Pacific and Global Health**

| 100-level              | HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192                                       |
| 200-level              | PACH 201, PUBH 203, 211, MAOR 201; and at least two of BITC 201, CMHC 211, HIST 210, PACI 201, POLS 213, PUBH 202 |
| 300-level              | PACH 301, PUBH 303 and at least two of ANTH 323, BITC 301, CMHC 311, MAOH 301, POLS 320, PUBH 311 |
| **Plus**               | Further papers worth 126 points                                                |
|                        | *Note: This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Community Health Care |

*EDUC 105 may be taken during the second year of study*
Part 1: Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> HUBS 191, 192; and PUBH 192 or POPH 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> PUBH 202, 204, 211; and at least three of ANTH 210 or 211, CMHC 201, GEOG 210, PACH 201, PUBH 203, SOCI 205, SOWK 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> PUBH 303, and PUBH 304 or 311, and at least two of ANTH 322 or 323, CMHC 301, GEOG 381, PACH 301, PUBH 304, 311, SOCI 306, SOWK 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Plus</strong> Further papers worth 126 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                     | *The following papers are suggested: ACCT 102, ASIA 101, BSNS 113, CMHC 201, ECON 112, GLBL 101, HIST 107, MANT 101, PACI 103, STAT 115; ECON 201, ENGL 228, MANT 217, 251, PACI 210, SOCI 205, STAT 210; CMHC 301, ECON 306, ENVI 312, HIST 337, MANT 341, PACI 301, 310, POLS 303, STAT 310*
|                     | **Note: This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Pacific and Global Health.** |

Part 2: Minor Subject Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor subject</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Care</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> EDUC 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> CMHC 201, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Prerequisites for CMHC 201 also include HUBS 191, 192</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> CMHC 301, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori Health</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> MAOR 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> MAOH 201, PUBH 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Prerequisites for MAOH 201 also include HUBS 191, 192 and POPH 192 or PUBH 192</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> MAOH 301, PUBH 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific and Global Health</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> POPH 192 or PUBH 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> PACH 201, PUBH 203, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> PACH 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td><strong>100-level</strong> POPH 192 or PUBH 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>200-level</strong> PUBH 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>300-level</strong> PUBH 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Plus</strong> Two further 200- or 300-level PUBH papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences MHealSc

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).

(b) Every applicant, except those falling under section 1(c), shall normally be required to satisfy all of the following:

(i) be a graduate in a health-related field or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study;

(ii) have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences or equivalent with grades averaging B or better;

(iii) have completed 30 points of research methods at NZQF Level 8 with a grade (or average grade if more than one paper is used to complete the 30 points) of B+ or better; and

(iv) provide evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

(c) Applicants for admission where non-standard research methods requirements apply (i.e. for the Bioethics endorsement, or where a NZQF Level 9 research methods paper is required in the masters’ programme, or where an exemption from a research methods requirement has been granted, or in other approved exceptional circumstances) shall normally be required to satisfy all of the following:

(i) be a graduate in a health-related field or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study;

(ii) have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences or equivalent with grades averaging B+ or better; and

(iii) provide evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Candidates who have not completed 30 points in research methods are advised to enrol in research methods paper(s) at the appropriate level for Certificate of Proficiency. Where the requisite grade is achieved and admission to the Master’s programme is later granted, credit for the Certificate of Proficiency paper will normally be applied towards the Master’s programme.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) The programme of study shall consist of either

(i) approved papers at 400-level or higher worth at least 120 points, and a thesis (120 points) embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research; or

(ii) approved papers and other course components at 400-level or higher worth at least 240 points (at least 40 points of which will be at NZQF Level 9), including a research method paper or papers to the value of 30 points, and either a research project (30 points) or a dissertation (60 points). Where the programme includes a research project, the research methods paper must be one of the approved 800-level options.

The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme, shall prepare the candidate for the research study, and shall normally include an approved research method paper or papers to the value of 30 points.

With approval, papers worth up to a maximum total of 120 points which have been completed at a tertiary education institution other than the University of Otago may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemptions in terms of regulation 2(c) below.
(b) Where the degree is to be awarded with an endorsed option in an area of specialisation the programme of study must conform to the requirements specified in the schedule for that option.

(c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is an Honours degree or postgraduate diploma or equivalent may be exempted from some of the required papers, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 120 points.

(d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

(e) The programme of study and the topic and supervisors of the thesis shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of two years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

(b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (or equivalent) shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

(c) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Examination of Thesis

(a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.

(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
5 Examination of Dissertation

(a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the supervising department.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(ii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the supervising department.

6 Examination of Research Project

(a) The Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall oversee the assessment process for each research project.

(b) The research project shall be assessed by at least two internal examiners.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a brief written report on the research project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research project as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a research project:
   (i) be accepted without amendments
   (ii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department or nominee shall engage in established mediation procedures and arrive at a decision.
7 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers available for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHHE 701</td>
<td>Community Child Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 427</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 702</td>
<td>Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 704</td>
<td>Te Tūhauora: Māori Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 709</td>
<td>Long-term Condition Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 710</td>
<td>Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 720</td>
<td>Refugee and Migrant Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 731</td>
<td>Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Core Principles</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 732</td>
<td>Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Sleep Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 734</td>
<td>Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Addiction and Drug Abuse</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 735</td>
<td>Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Challenging Conversations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 736</td>
<td>Pacific Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 737</td>
<td>Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 820</td>
<td>Nature of Medical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 821</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 822</td>
<td>Advanced Nature of General Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 823</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 824</td>
<td>Ethics in General Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 825</td>
<td>Culture, Health and Society</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 448</td>
<td>Law and Psychiatry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHCY 506</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHCY 522</td>
<td>Applied Clinical Pharmacy 1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHCY 523</td>
<td>Applied Clinical Pharmacy 2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 701</td>
<td>New Zealand Primary Health Care</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 702</td>
<td>Wilderness and Expedition Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All papers with the following subject codes:

- AVME Aviation Medicine
- BITC Bioethics
- CHIC Children's Issues
- COBE Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy
- CTMG Continence Management
- HASC Health Sciences
- HAZA Hazard Assessment and Management
- MSME Musculoskeletal Medicine
- NURS Nursing
- NUTN Human Nutrition
- OCCH Occupational Health
- PAIN Pain Management
- PHTY Physiotherapy (500- and 600-level)
- PSME Psychological Medicine
- PUBH Public Health
- REHB Rehabilitation
- SPME Sports Medicine

Notes:
(i) Not all papers are available in Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington.
(ii) This list of papers is not exclusive.
(iii) Some papers may be taken only for specific endorsed options.
## Schedule

**Endorsement Requirements for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport</strong></td>
<td><em>Thesis option</em> Three of AVME 717-722; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Coursework option</em> Six of AVME 717-722, 803, 804; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a research project (30 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviation Medicine</strong></td>
<td><em>Thesis option</em> Three of AVME 711-718, 721-726; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Coursework option</em> AVME 711-714; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a research project (30 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bioethics</strong></td>
<td>BITC 401; papers to the value of 60 points chosen from BITC 404-407; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Bioethics Board of Studies, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gerontology</strong> (not offered in 2020)</td>
<td>HASC 404 or NURS 426; HASC 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health Management</strong></td>
<td><em>Thesis option</em> Four of PUBH 713, 714, 735, 736, 742, 744; approved papers to the value of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Coursework option</em> Four of PUBH 713, 714, 735, 736, 742, 744; approved papers to the value of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Nutrition</strong></td>
<td><em>Thesis option</em> NUTN 401; two of NUTN 402, 404, 407; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Coursework option</em> NUTN 401; two of NUTN 402, 404, 407; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a research dissertation (60 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mental Health</strong></td>
<td><em>Thesis option</em> Three approved papers from PSME papers, NURS 403, 404, 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Coursework option</em> Five approved papers from PSME papers, NURS 403, 404, 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a dissertation (60 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Endorsement Requirements for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Musculoskeletal Management**   | **Thesis option** MSME 704, 707, 708; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 45 points; and a thesis (120 points)  
**Coursework option** MSME 704, 707, 708; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 105 points; and a dissertation (60 points) |
| **Nursing**                      | Two approved NURS papers; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points) |
| **Nursing (Clinical)**           | **Research practicum option** Two approved NURS papers to the value of 60 points; one further approved paper (30 points); approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a clinically applied research practicum (120 points)  
**Coursework option** Three approved NURS papers to the value of 90 points; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a clinically applied dissertation (60 points) |
| **Occupational Health**          | **Thesis option** OCCH 401; OCCH 402; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)  
**Coursework option** OCCH 401; OCCH 402; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 90 points; and a dissertation (60 points) |
| **Occupational Medicine**        | **Thesis option** Three of AVME 715, 716, 723, 724; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)  
**Coursework option** AVME 715, 716, 723, 724, 801, 802; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a research project (30 points)  
*Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.* |
| **Pain and Pain Management**     | **Thesis option** MSME 704, 708, PAIN 701, 702, 703; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; a further approved paper to the value of 15 points; and a thesis (120 points)  
**Coursework option** MSME 704, 708, PAIN 701, 702, 703; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved papers to the value of 75 points and a dissertation (60 points)  
*Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.* |
| **Rehabilitation**               | **Thesis option** REHB 701; two further REHB papers; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points)  
**Coursework option** REHB 701; three further REHB papers; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a dissertation (60 points)  
*Note: A candidate, with the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.* |
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences  PGDipHealSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
      (ii) if enrolling for an endorsed diploma, have experience of or be currently working in the relevant field of health care;
      (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 120 points, which must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options if the diploma is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.
   (b) With prior approval, up to two 400-level papers in a relevant or related subject offered by another university or tertiary institution may be credited to the diploma.
   (c) The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study in the Health Sciences discipline.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
## Schedule

### Endorsement Requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addiction and Co-existing Disorders</td>
<td>PSME 404; two of PSME 416, 422, 424; and one other approved paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport</td>
<td>AVME 717-720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>BITC 401 and other 400-level BITC papers to a total value of 120 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy</td>
<td>COBE 401 and COBE 404. Substitution for COBE 401 may be granted if papers to the value of 60 points of equivalent content and level have been completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology (not offered in 2020)</td>
<td>HASC 404 or NURS 426; HASC 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and one other approved paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>NUTN 401; two of NUTN 402, 404, 407; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Psychotherapy</td>
<td>PSME 427, and two other approved papers to the value of 60 points, including at least one of PSME 425, 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>Three approved papers from 400-level PSME papers, NURS 403, 404, 409 (90 points) and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal Management</td>
<td>MSME 704, 707, 708 and other approved papers to the value of 75 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Two approved papers in Nursing; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Primary Health Care)</td>
<td>NURS 405 and NURS 413; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
<td>GENA 737*, NUTN 404, SPME 711, and further approved papers from the following lists to the value of at least 30 points, including at least one of OBPM 401-403:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Approved 15-point papers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OBPM 401, 402, GENA 731, 732, 735, 822, 825, HASC 413, PUBH 713, 714, 732, 733, 741, 743, 744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Approved 30-point papers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OBPM 403, AVME 785, GENA 702, 704, 709, 710, 720, 736, 820, 823, HASC 417, 701, NURS 415, NUTN 402, PHTY 610, PRHC 701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Candidates should complete GENA 737 before proceeding to further papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> With approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator, a Research Methods papers to the value of 30 points may be substituted by those planning to progress to MHealSc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>OCCH 401, 402, an approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points, and one other approved paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and Pain Management</td>
<td>MSME 704, 708, PAIN 701, 702, 703; further approved paper(s) to the value of 45 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 405, 416, 431 and an approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points at 400-level or above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences  PGCertHealSc

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
        (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years’ full-time tertiary study;
        (ii) have experience of or be currently working in the relevant field of health care;
        (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2  Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule for endorsed options, to the value of 60 points.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addiction and Co-existing Disorders</td>
<td>PSME 404 and one of PSME 416, 422, 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 405, and either NURS 416 or NURS 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport</td>
<td>AVME 719, 720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Ethics</td>
<td>BITC 401, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Rehabilitation</td>
<td>REHB 701, 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy</td>
<td>COBE 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continence Management</td>
<td>CTMG 401, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Systems Therapies</td>
<td>PSME 436, 437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Mental Health</td>
<td>PSME 407, and either PSME 401 or NURS 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology (not offered in 2020)</td>
<td>HASC 404 or NURS 426; HASC 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>NUTN 401 and one of NUTN 402, 404, 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Psychotherapy</td>
<td>PSME 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>One of PSME 401 or NURS 403, and one further 30 point 400-level PSME paper excluding PSME 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal Management</td>
<td>MSME 704, 708, and two of MSME 702, 703, 705-707, 710, 711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Advanced Mental Health)</td>
<td>NURS 403, 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Gerontology)</td>
<td>NURS 405, 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (High Acuity)</td>
<td>NURS 405, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Leadership and Management)</td>
<td>NURS 423, 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Primary Health Care)</td>
<td>NURS 405, 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Specialty Mental Health)</td>
<td>NURS 403, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
<td>GENA 737; one of NUTN 404, SPME 711 Candidates should complete GENA 737 before proceeding to the other paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>OCCH 401, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and Pain Management</td>
<td>MSME 704, 708, PAIN 701; a further approved paper to the value of 15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perinatal Mental Health</td>
<td>PSME 432, 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice (not offered in 2020)</td>
<td>Two 400-level RADT papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences  BBiomedSc

1  Admission to the Programme
Except for students enrolling in a First Year course for the degree, admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences programme (or nominee).

2  Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements for at least one of the major subjects listed in the Biomedical Sciences schedule.
(b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3  Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4  Duration of the Programme
The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in three years.

5  Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three year degree.

6  Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major subject</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Prescribed papers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drugs and Human Health</td>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including PHAL 211, 221, PHSL 232 or 233, and at least 54 further points from ANAT 241, BIOC 223, CHEM 205, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHSL 232, 233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 108 points including PHAL 304, 306, and at least 36 points from ANAT 332, BIOC 353, CHEM 305, MICR 334, PATH 302, PHAL 303 (or 305), PHSL 343-345.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major subject</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Prescribed papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Functional Human Biology</strong></td>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including PHSL 231-233, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, 242, BIOC 223, HUNT 241, 243, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHAL 211, 221.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 108 points including PHSL 343, 345, and at least 36 points from ANAT 331, 332, 335, BIOC 353, HUNT 342, MICR 332, 334, PATH 301, PHAL 304, 305, PHSL 342 (or 341 or 344).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infection and Immunity</strong></td>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including MICR 221-223, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221-223, FOSC 202, GENE 221, 223, PATH 201, PHSL 231-233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 108 points including MICR 332, 334, and at least 36 points from ANAT 332, BIOC 352, 353, GENE 313, 314 (or 315), MICR 337, PATH 301, 302, PHAL 305, PHSL 342, 343, 345.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Basis of Health and Disease</strong></td>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including ANAT 241, BIOC 221, 223, PATH 201, and at least 36 points from ANAT 243, BIOC 223, GENE 221-223, HUNT 241, 243, MICR 221, 223, PHAL 211, 221, PHSL 232, 233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 108 points including three of BIOC 352, 353, PATH 301, 302, and at least one of ANAT 332, BIOC 351-353, GENE 313-315, HUNT 342, MICR 332, 334, 337, PATH 301, 302, PHAL 304, 305, 306, PHSL 343, 345.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health</strong></td>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                                       | Second Year | Papers worth at least 126 points including HUNT 241-243, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221, 223, MICR 221, 223, PHSL 232, 233.  
*Note: HUNT 141 is a prerequisite for HUNT 241-243 but can be taken as a co-requisite for HUNT 241.*  |
|                                       | Third Year  | Papers worth at least 108 points including HUNT 342, 343, and at least 36 points from ANAT 331, 332, BIOC 352, 353, HUNT 346, MICR 331, 332, PHSL 343, 345. |
| **Reproduction, Genetics and Development** | First Year  | Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191. |
|                                       | Second Year | Papers worth at least 126 points including ANAT 241, 243, GENE 221, 223, and at least 36 points from ANAT 242, BIOC 221, GENE 222, MICR 223, PATH 201, PHSL 231.  
BIOL 112 required if intending to take ZOOL 223 in third year;  
GENE 222 required if intending to take GENE 313 in third year.  |
|                                       | Third Year  | Papers worth at least 108 points including three of ANAT 333, 334, GENE 314, 315, and at least 18 points from ANAT 332-334, ANTH 322, GENE 313, 314, 315, MICR 332, 334, PATH 301, 302, PHSL 341, 342.  
ZOOL 223 recommended.  
*Note: ANAT 333 and PATH 301 cannot be taken concurrently. Students wishing to include PATH 301 must also take ANAT 334, GENE 314, 315.*
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours  BBiomedSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the degree.
   (b) Every applicant must have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences, or an equivalent qualification recognised by the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences, with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate four 300-level papers of the major subject and have passed one further paper at 300-level to make a total of 90 points at 300-level.
   (c) Applicants must normally have passed papers worth at least 126 points, at 200-level or above, during the third year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences (or equivalent).

2 Subjects of Study
The degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours may be awarded in any one of the following subjects: Drugs and Human Health; Functional Human Biology; Infection and Immunity; Molecular Basis of Health and Disease; Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health; Reproduction, Genetics and Development.

3 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme for the degree shall comprise the preparation and submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation and the successful completion of any prescribed assignments or examinations.
   (b) The course of study and the topic of the research thesis will be approved by the Board of Studies.
   (c) One or two supervisors from members of the academic staff will be appointed by the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Heads of Departments concerned.
   (d) No candidate may take any paper additional to the programme without the approval of the Board of Studies.

4 Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions
Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 Duration of the Programme
A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme. All requirements for the degree, including submission of the thesis, shall be completed no later than 1 November of the year of enrolment.

6 Examination
   (a) Examination is by thesis and oral examination but a candidate may be required to take written and/or practical examinations or assessment.
   (b) One internal examiner and one external examiner for the thesis will be appointed by the Board of Studies. The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
7 **Standard of Award of the Degree**

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

8 **Variations**

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission criteria or a course of study, acceptable to the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences, which do not comply with these regulations.

---

**Regulations for the Degree of Master of Biomedical Sciences**  MBiomedSc

1 **Admission to the Programme**

   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Biomedical Sciences programme (or nominee).

   (b) Every applicant must either

      (i) be a graduate of an Honours programme or a Postgraduate Diploma programme in a biomedical subject containing a research dissertation of at least one third of the programme, or

      (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

   (c) Applicants must normally have achieved an average grade of at least B+ in the entry qualification with at least a B+ in the research component.

2 **Structure of the Programme**

   (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MBiomedSc Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MBiomedSc Schedule.

   (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research.

   (c) Prior to commencement of the thesis, the topic and supervisors of the thesis shall be approved by the Head of Department concerned and then the Director of the Biomedical Sciences programme (or nominee).

   (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 **Duration of the Programme**

   (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

   (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within two years of admission to the programme.

4 **Examination of the Thesis**

   (a) The Director of the Biomedical Sciences Programme (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.

   (b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

   (c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

The examiners may recommend that a thesis:

(i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without the right of resubmission.

Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either a 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who shall normally be external to the University.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MBiomedSc Schedule
Subjects for the Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drugs and Human Health</th>
<th>Molecular Basis of Health and Disease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Human Biology</td>
<td>Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection and Immunity</td>
<td>Reproduction, Genetics and Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science  BMLSc

1 Admission to the Programme

Notes: (i) All applicants seeking admission to the second year of the Medical Laboratory Science programme must have completed the requirements of the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (or equivalent for the Two or More Years of University Study; Graduate and Alternative admissions categories).

(ii) For specific enquiries about admission to the Medical Laboratory Science programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz).

(a) Admission to the second year of the Medical Laboratory Science programme shall be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the second year of the Medical Laboratory Science programme is
limited to 60 Domestic students (but see regulation 1(j) regarding International student admissions).

Note: ‘Domestic student’ is defined in the Admission to University Statute 2011, clause 3.3.

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:

- Health Sciences First Year (see 1(f))
- Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(g))
- Graduate (see 1(h))
- Alternative (see 1(i))

(d) In selecting Domestic students from the categories in 1(c) above, to enter the second year of the Medical Laboratory Science programme, the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee will first select from those applicants who have specified that they are seeking admission to the Medical Laboratory Science programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy or Radiation Therapy programmes offered by the University of Otago, and who, normally, achieve a minimum average of 65% for the Health Sciences First Year category, or a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4) for the Two or More Years of University Study, Graduate, and Alternative categories. (See Note (ii) below.)

Thereafter if Domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories, the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Medical Laboratory Science and one or more of those other programmes.

Notes:

(i) To be considered in the “Medical Laboratory Science Single Programme Preference” group, an applicant must specify that he or she is applying only for the Medical Laboratory Science professional programme by close of applications (15 September) for admission to Health Sciences Undergraduate Professional Programmes in the year prior to admission. Applicants in this group may apply for admission to other programmes excluding Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy and Radiation Therapy at the University of Otago.

(ii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(e) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(f) To be considered for admission under the Health Sciences First Year category, an applicant must

(i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (see also 1(k));

(ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, normally with a minimum average of 65% (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their average mark in the Health Sciences First Year papers and in accordance with 1(d).

Note:

(i) If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the highest scoring seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.

(ii) To be admitted to the Health Sciences First Year course, the applicant must not have studied any university degree-level papers that include a subject that is the same, similar to, or contains significant portions of any of the prescribed Health Sciences First Year papers. Prior university degree-level study in any subject area must not comprise more than one year of equivalent full-time study.

(g) To be considered for admission under the Two or More Years of University Study category,
an applicant must not be a finalist but must have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand comprising at least three papers at 200-level, must not have failed more than two papers in any one year subsequent to a first year of study, and have completed or be required to complete the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course (see note (i)), normally with a minimum grade of B- (GPA of 4) across all papers (but see 1(e));

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, as calculated by the Division of Health Sciences, and in accordance with 1(d) and note (iii).

Notes:
(i) Applicants offered a place under the Two or More Years of University Study category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Sciences First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.
(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(iii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(h) To be considered for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:

- a bachelor's degree; or
- a bachelor's honours degree; or
- a bachelor's degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma.

Notes:
(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.
(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

The applicant must have completed or be required to complete the papers of the Health Sciences First Year course or their equivalents (see note (i)). The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least B- (GPA of 4) (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA and in accordance with 1(d) and note (iii).

Notes:
(i) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Sciences First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.
(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(iii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(i) To be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must: either hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category;
or have completed a degree at an overseas university at the equivalent of at least NZQF Level 7;
or hold a master's or doctoral degree;
or
be an allied health professional who holds a relevant tertiary-level qualification and has
completed no less that five years of full-time work in an allied health profession.
All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required
to complete or will have completed the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the
Health Sciences First Year course (see note (i)), and have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee in any papers undertaken at university level (usually a minimum grade of B- (GPA of 4) (Otago equivalent)) (but see 1(e) and note (ii)).
All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category must provide a
statement of interest and a current curriculum vitae.
Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit
and a single programme preference for Medical Laboratory Science.
Notes:
(i) Applicants offered a place under the Alternative category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Sciences First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.
(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(j) The Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of places in second year classes to International students who meet all the requirements determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)
(k) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants’ meeting an English language requirement as determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.
(l) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.
(m) Any applicant who
(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (m)(i)-(iii),
may be declined admission to the programme by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant’s health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.
Notes:
(i) See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
(b) No candidate may enrol in any papers other than those prescribed for the degree, except with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
(c) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Credits and Exemptions
The Board of Studies may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 Cross Credits
(a) A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed another degree, may cross credit any of the papers of the First Year course.
(b) In addition, a candidate who has passed any papers similar to papers in the Second or Third Year courses may be exempted from those papers.
(c) If papers worth more than 180 points are cross credited or the subject of exemptions, the Director of the Programme will, where appropriate, prescribe additional or alternative papers at the same or higher level and points value to be passed to ensure a coherent and equitable overall programme of study.

5 Terms Requirements
(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for any paper in the Second, Third or Fourth years of the programme without having gained terms in that paper prior to the examination.
(b) A candidate gains terms based on satisfactory attendance, professional attitudes and skills assessment and the performance of each student in all components of the course in each year, including the clinical placement in the Fourth Year.
(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

6 Examinations
(a) To pass any paper, candidates must achieve
   (i) a mark of 50% or better in the theoretical component assessed in the final examination, and
   (ii) an overall mark of 50% or better in the internal assessment which comprises assignments, practical and technical components.
If either component of a paper is failed the paper will be deemed to be failed.
(b) In any year a candidate who has satisfied Terms Requirements for one or more papers but has not sat the final examination, or, having sat, obtains a D grade, may be permitted to sit special examinations for the papers concerned provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year of the programme. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
(c) Any candidate who has achieved an E grade in a paper shall not normally be admitted to special examinations but shall be required to repeat the paper.
(d) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.
(e) Applications for special consideration due to illness or events beyond a candidate’s control are considered by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science in accordance with the Examinations and Assessment regulations.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) Deferral of admission to second year classes
   (i) In limited circumstances, the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the
third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.

(ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.

(b) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) Except in circumstances covered by 7(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(c) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

8 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) A candidate who fails any or all of the papers for a year of the programme other than the Health Sciences First Year may enrol again for the paper or papers concerned. This concession shall normally be granted only once in the programme.

The candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science if he or she:

(i) fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of study at a second attempt; or

(ii) fails to complete any paper of a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations) having repeated a previous year.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(i) subject to criminal charges;

(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),
may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science

9 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
(i) Students undertake placements in approved medical laboratories for the fourth year of the programme, which is taught in two semesters.
(ii) Papers of the fourth year may sometimes be offered only in one semester, and not all papers will necessarily be available in any one year.
(iii) In order to obtain a pass in each fourth year paper, a candidate shall be required to complete assignments, achieve specified competencies, and pass the examination.

Schedule
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>BIOC 192</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELS 191</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 191</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 192</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 191</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POPH 192</td>
<td>Population Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>MELS 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Diagnostic Pathology</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 223</td>
<td>Infection and Immunity (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 230</td>
<td>Biochemistry (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 241</td>
<td>Human Biology: Cells to Systems (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 251</td>
<td>Physiology (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: (i) Candidates for the second and subsequent years of the BMLSc programme will normally have passed all papers for the previous year of study. (ii) Information regarding exemptions from any BMLSc paper is not published here but may be obtained from the Director of the BMLSc programme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>MELS 301</td>
<td>Diagnostic Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 302</td>
<td>Haematology and Transfusion Science</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 304</td>
<td>Principles of Pathology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 305</td>
<td>Elements of Histotechnology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 306</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td>Two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 401</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 402</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 403</td>
<td>Clinical Virology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 404</td>
<td>Diagnostic Molecular Pathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 405</td>
<td>Cytopathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 406</td>
<td>Haematology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 407</td>
<td>Histopathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 408</td>
<td>Transfusion Science</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 409</td>
<td>Clinical Immunology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELS 410</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Science for Rural Health</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration of Medical Laboratory Scientists

Admission to the practice of Medical Laboratory Science in New Zealand is governed by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003. It requires practical training carried out under conditions prescribed by the Medical Sciences Council of New Zealand. The practical work must be carried out under supervision in a recognised diagnostic pathology laboratory after the candidate has passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science.

Further details may be obtained from the Registrar, Medical Sciences Council of New Zealand, PO Box 11905, Manners Street, Wellington 6142.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science  PGDipMLSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall normally have attained the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science with credit or distinction, or have a qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Medical Laboratory Science.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall comprise the following:
   (a) MELS 510
   (b) either HASC 417; or PHCY 506; or both PUBH 711 and PUBH 725.
   (c) MELS 580 Research Project.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise one year of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the diploma within two years, and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Diploma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MELS 510</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Laboratory Practice</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 417</td>
<td>Health Sciences Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHCY 506</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBH 711</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBH 725</td>
<td>Applied Biostatistics 1 – Fundamentals</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Laboratory Science  MMLSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall have qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science with credit or distinction, or have equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of research undertaken under supervision. The candidate shall have one or more supervisors, at least one of whom shall be a member of the staff of the University.
   (b) The topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science.
   (c) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination
   (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
   (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
      (i) be accepted without amendments;
      (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
      (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
      (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
   (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
   (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
   (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
   (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
(i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis lies.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Nursing Science MNSc

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Postgraduate Nursing Admissions Committee.
(b) Every applicant
   (i) must hold an undergraduate degree requiring at least three years of full-time study; or hold a bachelor's honours degree; or hold a bachelor's degree followed by a postgraduate diploma; or hold a master's or doctoral degree;
   
   Note: Applicants must have achieved a grade average of B or better in the final two years of the qualifying degree (except for a doctoral degree or a master's degree that is not graded) on which the application is based.
   
   (ii) must have provided a current curriculum vitae and a statement of interest.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA and a possible interview.

Note: For guidance on how grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission into MNSc at www.otago.ac.nz/nursingmasters.

(c) Any applicant who
   (i) is, or who has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
   (ii) is, or who has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
   (iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
   (iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by 1(d)(i)-(iii);

may be declined admission to the programme by the Master of Nursing Science Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

(d) The number of candidates to be admitted to the first year of the programme will be determined by the number of places available for clinical teaching.

(e) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

Note: Applicants will be assessed for literacy, numeracy and bio-science capacity during the selection process.
2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MNSc Schedule.
   (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any Second Year paper until all First Year papers have been passed.
   (c) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper unless they can meet the inherent requirements for that paper.

3 Exemptions
   With the approval of the Board of Studies, a candidate may be exempt from up to 30 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study. Any exemptions will be dependent on the student being able to meet the clinical hour requirements of the Nursing Council of New Zealand.

4 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme will normally be two years of full-time study.
   (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

5 Terms Requirements
   (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
   (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at clinical practice and by performance in a professional manner of such practical work and other work as the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies may require.
   (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
   (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

6 Examination of the Research Project
   (a) The written report shall normally be assessed by two examiners, one internal to the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies and one external.
   (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies.

7 Exclusion from the Programme
   (a) A candidate who obtains a D grade in one or more papers in any year may be permitted to re-enrol in those papers. Normally no candidate shall be permitted to:
      (i) re-enrol if papers worth more than half the points of the programme for that year have been failed;
      (ii) re-enrol in a clinical experience paper on more than one occasion;
      (iii) re-enrol in more than three clinical experience papers over the duration of the programme.
   (b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is
      (i) subject to criminal charges; or
      (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body:
      or
      (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
      (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (d)(i)-(iii),
may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee.

8 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(b) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student’s withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Master of Nursing Science Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

9 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Requirements for the Degree of Master of Nursing Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>NURS 441</td>
<td>Professional Nursing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 442</td>
<td>Health Care in New Zealand</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 443</td>
<td>Nursing Science 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 444</td>
<td>Nursing Science 2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 445</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Nursing Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 446</td>
<td>Nursing Clients with Altered Health States</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 447</td>
<td>Applied Nursing Research</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Nursing Science 3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 502</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 503</td>
<td>Nursing Clients with Complex Health States</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 504</td>
<td>Consolidation of Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 580</td>
<td>Nursing Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 581</td>
<td>Integrating Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Advanced Nursing Practice  MAdvNP

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Postgraduate Nursing Admissions Committee.

   (b) Every applicant shall normally be required to satisfy all of the following:

(i) be a New Zealand registered nurse, with a current New Zealand Annual Practising Certificate, and be in good standing with the Nursing Council of New Zealand;

(ii) have completed a minimum of three years’ equivalent full-time relevant practice within the last five years (with at least one of the three years in full-time practice in New Zealand);

(iii) be capable of meeting the requirements of Health Practitioner Competence Assurance Act (HPCA 2003) and Children’s Act (VCA 2014) requirements, including immunisation & police clearance;

(iv) have completed a Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (inclusive of NURS 429) or equivalent with grades averaging a B or better;

2  Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of:

   (a) NURS 405, NURS 416; and further approved papers to the value of 120 points at Level 8; and two 30-point papers at Level 9, NURS 530 and NURS 531.

   (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper unless they can meet the inherent requirements for that paper.

   (c) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences shall be exempt from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma.

   (d) The programme of study, the topic and supervisor of the research project shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).

   (e) With approval by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) papers worth up to a maximum total of 120 points which have been completed at a tertiary education institution other than the University of Otago may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemptions in terms of regulation 2 (f) below.

   (f) With approval by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) a candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is a postgraduate diploma or equivalent may be exempted from some of the required papers, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate’s proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 120 points.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of two years of fulltime study or the equivalent in part-time study.

   (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme, or the equivalent in part-time study.
4 Terms Requirements

(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination in a paper without having gained terms in that paper.

(b) In addition to satisfying any terms requirements specific to the student’s programme of study a candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at clinical practice and by performance in a professional manner of such practical work and other work as the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies may require.

(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.

(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Examination of the Research Project

(a) The written report shall normally be assessed by two markers, one internal to the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies and one external.

(b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be a marker but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies.

6 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) Normally no candidate shall be permitted to re-enrol in a clinical experience paper on more than one occasion.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

   (i) subject to criminal charges; or

   (ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

   (iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

   (iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b) (i)-(iii),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Academic Committee. Any offer of admission made before responses to requests for information regarding an applicant’s health or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.

7 Level of the Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy  BRT

Note: For specific enquiries about admission to the Radiation Therapy programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (healthsciences@otago.ac.nz).

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the programme is limited to a number of applicants determined annually based on the number of clinical placements available.

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:

   (i) Secondary School (see 1(f))
   (ii) One Year of University Study (see 1(g))
   (iii) Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(h))
   (iv) Graduate (see 1(i))
   (v) Alternative (see 1(j)).

(d) In selecting Domestic students from categories 1(c)(ii-v) above, the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee will first select from those applicants who are seeking entry to the Radiation Therapy programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy or Physiotherapy programmes offered by the University of Otago, and who, normally, have achieved a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4). (See Note (ii) below).

Thereafter if Domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Radiation Therapy and one or more of those other programmes.

Notes:

(i) To be considered in the “Radiation Therapy Single Programme Preference” group, an applicant must specify that he or she is applying only for the Radiation Therapy professional programme by close of applications (15 September) for admission to Health Sciences Undergraduate Professional Programmes in the year prior to admission. Applicants in this group may apply for admission to other programmes excluding Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy, and Physiotherapy at the University of Otago.

(ii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Application for Admission to Radiation Therapy at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/otago034783.html

(e) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(f) To be considered for admission under the Secondary School category, an applicant must

   (i) have attained a satisfactory standard determined by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee in the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 2 (or equivalent);

   (ii) have completed or be completing English or Te Reo Māori or Te Reo Rangatira or Classics or History or Geography or Art History; and Mathematics or Statistics or Calculus; and Physics or Biology, at NCEA Level 3 (or equivalents) with a minimum of 16 credits per subject; and

   (iii) have undertaken a Radiation Therapy Admissions interview and achieved a threshold level determined annually by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee. Applicants will be selected for interview on the basis of their academic record.
Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit. Final admission is subject to the fulfilment of the University’s entrance requirements and confirmation of satisfactory NCEA Level 3 results (or equivalents).

Note: Applicants who have not yet completed NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent) are initially considered on the basis of their NCEA Level 2 (or equivalent) performance and subjects taken for NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent). Applicants must have completed NCEA Level 3 (or equivalent) within the last five years. Admission from Secondary School will be based on a scoring process similar to that used for Managed Enrolment.

(g) To be considered for admission under the One Year of University Study category, an applicant must:

(i) have completed within the last five years one year of relevant university study in New Zealand, normally with a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4); and

(ii) have undertaken a Radiation Therapy Admissions interview and achieved a threshold level determined annually by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee. Applicants will be selected for interview on the basis of their academic record.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit in accordance with 1(d).

Note: For guidance on how average grades are calculated, and the definition of ‘relevant study’, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(h) To be considered for admission under the Two or More Years of University Study category, an applicant must:

(i) not be a finalist but must have completed within the last five years two or more years of relevant university study in New Zealand, comprising at least three papers at 200-level, normally with a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4); and

(ii) have undertaken a Radiation Therapy Admissions interview and achieved a threshold level determined annually by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee. Applicants will be selected for interview on the basis of their academic record.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit in accordance with 1(d).

Note: For guidance on how average grades are calculated, and the definition of ‘relevant study’, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(i) To be considered for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must

(i) have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
   – a bachelor’s degree; or
   – a bachelor’s honours degree; or
   – a bachelor’s degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma; and

(ii) have undertaken a Radiation Therapy Admissions interview and achieved a threshold level determined annually by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee. Applicants will be selected for interview on the basis of their academic record.

Notes:
(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.

(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.
The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least B-(GPA of 4)(but see 1(e)). Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, and in accordance with 1(d).

Notes:
(i) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(ii) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category may be required to pass relevant papers, to a standard determined by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee, before being admitted.

(j) To be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must

(i) either

hold a relevant degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category

or

have completed a relevant degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7;

or

hold a relevant master’s or doctoral degree;

or

have a relevant qualification acceptable to the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee;

or

be an allied health professional who holds a relevant qualification and has completed no less than five years of full-time work in that allied health profession, of which at least two years must have been in New Zealand; and

(ii) have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae, and undertaken a Radiation Therapy Admissions interview and achieved a threshold level determined annually by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee.

Applicants will be selected for interview on the basis of their academic record.

Notes:
(i) Applicants seeking admission to Radiation Therapy with health-related professional experience will be required to demonstrate academic and/or professional experience in the relevant field, to a standard acceptable to the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee, as part of the selection process.

(ii) For guidance on the definition of relevant qualification, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(iii) Applicants offered a place under the Alternative category may be required to pass relevant papers, to a standard determined by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee, before being admitted.

All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required to have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit, and in accordance with 1(d).

(k) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants’ meeting an English language requirement as determined by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee.

(l) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(m) Any applicant who

(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or

(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (i)(i)-(iii), may be declined admission to the programme by the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant's health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant's suitability for admission.

Notes:
(i) See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the first year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree and shall normally be pursued over three years of full-time study.

(b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

(c) Candidates require a clinical placement before enrolling in a clinical paper.

3 Duration of the Programme
Candidates will normally be required to complete the programme in five years or fewer.

4 Credits and Exemptions
The Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

5 Examinations
(a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

(b) Candidates who fail to gain terms shall subsequently pursue a course of study approved by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

(c) A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, be admitted to a special examination.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme
(a) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) A student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(b) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.
(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student’s withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Radiation Therapy Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) Any candidate who fails to complete the requirements for a paper in two academic years may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(i) subject to criminal charges;

(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii), may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

8 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>RADT 121</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy Practice I</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 122</td>
<td>Anatomy and Imaging</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 123</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy and Oncology I</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 124</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts I</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 125</td>
<td>Healthcare Communication</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 126</td>
<td>Health and Human Behaviour</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 127</td>
<td>Radiation Technology I</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>RADT 211</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy Practice II *</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 212</td>
<td>Principles of Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 213</td>
<td>Advanced Healthcare Communication</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 214</td>
<td>Radiation Technology II</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 215</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy and Oncology II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 216</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts II</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>RADT 311</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy Practice III *</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 312</td>
<td>Literature Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 313</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 314</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy and Oncology III</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RADT 315</td>
<td>Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts III</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Candidates require a clinical placement to have been arranged before enrolling in RADT 211 or RADT 311.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed.
   (b) Every applicant must have completed the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy, or an equivalent qualification, and be eligible for registration as a medical radiation technologist.
   (c) Candidates must have passed all third year papers for the qualifying degree at a satisfactory level (normally with a B+ average for graded papers).
   (d) Candidates will enter into the Honours programme normally within two years of qualifying, but others will be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.
   (e) Entry for diagnostic Medical Radiation Technologists may be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.
   (f) Entry for overseas Medical Radiation Technologists may be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of a research methods paper or papers to the value of 30 points (normally HASC 417 and for part-time students normally taken in their first year) and the preparation and submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation to the value of 90 points.
   (b) The topic of the research thesis will be approved by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.
   (c) Two supervisors will be appointed by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Radiation Therapy, one of whom may be external to the University.
   (d) The programme will be delivered by distance learning (except for any block courses that may be part of the research methods paper), with regular supervision meetings; these meetings may be face-to-face or held via tele- or video-conference.
   (e) No candidate may enrol in any paper additional to the programme without the approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
   (b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

4 Examination
   (a) At least two examiners for the thesis will be appointed by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, and at least one shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners, but they may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Radiation Therapy;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Radiation Therapy.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the degree shall be awarded with Third Class Honours. If the revised and resubmitted thesis is not judged to be satisfactory, the result shall be 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded).

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Radiation Therapy should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree
The degree may be achieved with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II) or with Third Class Honours.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission criteria or courses of study, acceptable to the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, which do not comply with the degree regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Bioethics and Health Law  MBHL

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme will be subject to the approval of the Director of the Bioethics Centre following consultation with the Bioethics Board of Studies.

   (b) Every applicant shall possess a postgraduate diploma, or be a graduate with honours or of a four-year undergraduate programme in a relevant discipline. A candidate shall usually have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law or an equivalent qualification, and shall have achieved an average across all papers of at least B+.

   (c) All applicants must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of
      (i) papers from the schedule to a value of 120 points; and
      (ii) a dissertation.
(b) (i) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma, in which case the programme will normally consist of the dissertation only.

(ii) The Bioethics Board of Studies may in special circumstances approve the inclusion in the programme of papers worth up to 30 points which are not listed in the schedule.

(iii) A candidate who has previously completed two or more papers listed in the schedule for another completed postgraduate diploma or honours degree or equivalent qualification may be exempted from a paper or papers up to a value of 30 points.

(iv) Law graduates who have passed LAWS 311, 428, 448, or 477 shall be required to take at least 30 points of LAWS papers from the schedule, or to take 30 points of other approved comparable papers.

(v) A candidate transferring credits for Law papers from another university shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 547 or LAWS 548.

(c) The programme of study, the topic of the dissertation and the proposed supervisors shall be submitted to the Bioethics Board of Studies for its approval in accordance with established procedures for Division of Health Sciences postgraduate programmes.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

Note: Although the minimum completion time is twelve months, full-time candidates will usually take eighteen months (part-time candidates thirty-six months). Full-time candidates aiming to finish within twelve months must commence study in the first semester.

(b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law shall usually follow a programme of six months of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

(c) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme (six years for a part-time candidate).

4 Examination of the Dissertation

(a) The Director of the Bioethics Centre shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners; it is normally expected that one examiner will be from the Faculty of Law and one examiner will be from the Bioethics Centre. This pattern may be varied at the discretion of the Director of the Bioethics Centre.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:

(i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the Bioethics Centre.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Board of Studies, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Degree of Master of Bioethics and Health Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 401</td>
<td>Theories of Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 403</td>
<td>Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 547</td>
<td>Law and Medicine</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and at least one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 511</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 528</td>
<td>Law and Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 548</td>
<td>Law and Psychiatry</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and any of LAWS 511, 528, 548 and the following papers to make a total of least 120 points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 404</td>
<td>Ethics and Health Care</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 405</td>
<td>Bioethics in Clinical Practice</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 406</td>
<td>Health Research Ethics</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 407</td>
<td>Advanced Health Research Ethics</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 412</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 511</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 528</td>
<td>Law and Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 548</td>
<td>Law and Psychiatry</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and other approved LAWS papers 15 or 30 points each

and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 890</td>
<td>MBHL Dissertation</td>
<td>60 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law   PGDipBHL

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Bioethics Centre following consultation with the Bioethics Board of Studies.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study and
      (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers from the schedule to the value of 120 points.
   (b) With prior approval of the Director of the Bioethics Centre following consultation with the Bioethics Board of Studies, one or more appropriate papers taught by a university at an equivalent level may be substituted for those in the schedule, to a maximum value of 30 points.
   (c) Law graduates who have passed LAWS 311, 428, 447, or 448 shall be required to take at least 30 points of LAWS papers from the schedule, or to take 30 points of other approved comparable papers.
   (d) A candidate may seek credit or exemption for up to 30 points based on Law papers from another university. Such candidates shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 547 or LAWS 548.
   (e) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences endorsed in Clinical Ethics shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Schedule

Papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 401</td>
<td>Theories of Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 403</td>
<td>Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 547</td>
<td>Law and Medicine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*and at least one of the following*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 511</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 528</td>
<td>Law and Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 548</td>
<td>Law and Psychiatry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*and any of LAWS 511, 528, 548 and the following papers to make a total of at least 120 points:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 404</td>
<td>Bioethics and Health Care</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 405</td>
<td>Bioethics in Clinical Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 406</td>
<td>Health Research Ethics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 407</td>
<td>Advanced Research Ethics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 412</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other approved LAWS papers</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 or 30 points each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law  GDipBHL

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme will be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

(b) Every applicant shall

(i) be a graduate or have a qualification or qualifications requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies for the degree; and

(ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) (i) The programme of study shall consist of papers from the schedule to a value of not less than 120 points.

(ii) The Board of Studies may in special circumstances approve papers for the diploma which are not listed in the schedule.

(iii) A candidate may seek credit or exemption for papers previously completed at Otago or at another university or tertiary institution up to a value of 30 points.

(iv) A candidate seeking credit or exemption based on Law papers from another university shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 447 and LAWS 448.

(b) The programme of study shall be submitted to the Board of Studies for its approval.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

(b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.
4 Level of Award of the Diploma

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 401</td>
<td>Theories of Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 403</td>
<td>Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 447</td>
<td>Law and Medicine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and at least 15 further points of Law papers from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 311</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 428</td>
<td>Law and Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 448</td>
<td>Law and Psychiatry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 467</td>
<td>International Human Rights Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and any of LAWS 311, 428, 448, 467 and the following papers to make a total of least 120 points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BITC 404</td>
<td>Ethics and Health Care</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 405</td>
<td>Bioethics in Clinical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 406</td>
<td>Health Research Ethics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 407</td>
<td>Advanced Health Research Ethics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITC 412</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other approved LAWS papers

15 or 30 points each

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Imaging

MMI

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator or nominee.

(b) Every applicant shall

(i) have been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Imaging or comparable qualification and have achieved a grade of B or higher across the qualification, and

(ii) present evidence of ability for advanced-level academic study, and

(iii) have undertaken Level 8 research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and achieved a grade of B+ or higher.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis, to the value of 120 points, embodying the results of supervised research on an approved topic in medical imaging.

(b) A candidate may not present a thesis that has previously been accepted for another degree.

(c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Programme Academic Co-ordinator or nominee.
(d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student can complete within the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) A candidate for the degree shall follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

(b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to complete the requirements within four years.

4 Examination of the Thesis

(a) The Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee) will be the Convener of Examiners.

(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(c) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work submitted and an overall result selected from the options in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis

(i) be accepted without amendments;

(ii) be accepted subject to amendments made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;

(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee, who should normally be external to the University.

5 Level of the Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Programme
       Academic Co-ordinator or nominee.
   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) have a bachelor's degree in Medical Imaging or have a health sciences
           qualification in a relevant field requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary
           study, and
       (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced-level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers to the value of 120 points comprising
       (i) MEIM 401 Radiodiagnosis of Body Imaging 30 points
           MEIM 402 Radiodiagnosis of Reproductive and
           Pregnancy Imaging 15 points
           MEIM 403 Radiodiagnosis of Head, Neck and
           Musculoskeletal System 15 points
           Note: MEIM 401 is a prerequisite for MEIM 402 and MEIM 403.
       (ii) approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points 30 points
       (iii) one or more of
           MEIM 410 Imaging Technology - Ultrasound 15 points
           MEIM 411 Imaging Technology - Computed Tomography 15 points
           MEIM 412 Imaging Technology - Magnetic
           Resonance Imaging 15 points
       (iv) other approved papers up to the value of 15 points.
   (b) With prior approval, 400-level papers worth up to 30 points in a relevant or related
       subject area offered by the University of Otago or another university or tertiary
       institution may be credited to the programme.
   (c) With prior approval, a candidate who has completed the requirements for a
       Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Imaging or a comparable health sciences
       qualification at the University of Otago or another university or tertiary institution
       may be exempted from papers worth a maximum of 60 points.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less
       than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate for the diploma will be expected to complete the requirements within
       four years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a
   course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Note: This programme will not be offered in 2020.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Imaging  PGCertMI

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator or nominee.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have a bachelor’s degree in Medical Imaging or have a health sciences qualification in a relevant field requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study, and
      (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced-level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of papers to the value of 60 points comprising
   (a) MEIM 401 Radiodiagnosis of Body Imaging 30 points
   (b) further approved MEIM papers to the value of 30 points 30 points

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate for the certificate will be expected to complete the requirements within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study that does not comply with these regulations.

Note: This programme will not be offered in 2020.
1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee).
   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) be a graduate or hold a professional qualification requiring at least three years of tertiary level study; or
       (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
       (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall comprise
       (i) four papers (worth a total of 60 points) from PUBH 713, 714, 735, 736, 742, 744, together with
       (ii) approved papers to a total of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.
   (b) With the prior approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee), a candidate may substitute for one or more papers, equivalent papers offered by the University of Otago or another tertiary institution.
   (c) With the prior approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee), a candidate who has previously completed postgraduate study in an associated discipline may be permitted to substitute alternative papers for one or more of the required papers.
   (d) With the prior approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator (or nominee), a candidate may substitute an approved research methods paper or papers worth 30 points for one Public Health paper worth 15 points and one Business Administration paper worth 15 points.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall follow a programme of study for not less than two semesters full-time, or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the diploma within two years of admission to the programme, and a part-time candidate within four years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine  PGDipSEM

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) be a graduate in Medicine, Physiotherapy, Physical Education or Human Nutrition or, having another relevant health professional qualification, be admitted ad eundem statum;
       (ii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field;
       (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of SPME 701 and SPME 711 and additional papers from the schedule, to a total value of 120 points.
   (b) A candidate may be granted exemption for up to 30 points based on equivalent study in a relevant or related subject successfully completed at a university or other tertiary institution.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

Papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPME 701</td>
<td>Issues in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 702</td>
<td>Medical Aspects of Exercise</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 703</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 704</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance A</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 705</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance B</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 707</td>
<td>Regional Sports Injury 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 708</td>
<td>Regional Sports Injury 2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 709</td>
<td>Women in Sport: Health Issues</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 710</td>
<td>Sports Ergonomics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 711</td>
<td>Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY 542</td>
<td>Sports Physiotherapy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in
Medical Technology  PGDipMedTech

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-
       Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i)  be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification
           requiring at least three years’ tertiary level study;
      (ii) have experience of or be currently working in a field of health care relevant to
           the endorsed option;
      (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 120 points,
       which must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
   (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in
       Medical Technology shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the
       diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for two years
       of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of
       admission to the programme.

4  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a
   course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Endorsement Requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology</td>
<td>MTEC 701, 702, 703, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep Medicine</td>
<td>MTEC 701, 702, 705, 706</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology   PGCertMedTech

1  **Admission to the Programme**
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i)  be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' tertiary level study;
      (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2  **Structure of the Programme**
   The programme shall consist of two papers, MTEC 701 and MTEC 702.

3  **Duration of the Programme**
   (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4  **Variations**
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Medicine

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery 517
Doctor of Medicine 524
Master of Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport 525
Master of Aviation Medicine 526
Master of General Practice 527
Master of Occupational Medicine 529
Master of Ophthalmology 530
Master of Primary Health Care 532
Master of Public Health 534
Master of Travel Medicine 536
Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours 538
Master of Medical Science 539
Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport 541
Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health 542
Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice 543
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics 545
Postgraduate Diploma in Musculoskeletal Medicine 546
Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology 547
Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine 548
Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences 549
Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care 550
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health 552
Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation 553
Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice 554
Postgraduate Diploma in Surgical Anatomy 556
Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine 557
Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport 558
Postgraduate Certificate in Civil Aviation Medicine 558
Postgraduate Certificate in Clinician-Performed Ultrasound 559
Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice 559
Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine 560
Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine 561
Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care 562
Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health 563
Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation 564
Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice 564
Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine 565
Postgraduate Certificate in Women’s Health 566
Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery MB ChB

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery programme shall be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery programme is limited to a number, determined annually, of Domestic students (but see regulation 1(h) regarding International student admissions).

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
   - Health Sciences First Year (see 1(e))
   - Graduate (see 1(f))
   - Alternative (see 1(g))

(d) Graduates who have already completed a qualification in medicine, and for whom pathways exist to obtain registration through the Medical Council of New Zealand, are not eligible to apply for admission to the MB ChB programme under any category.

(e) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other under-represented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Appslicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(f) To be considered for admission under the Health Sciences First Year category, an applicant must:
   (i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (see also 1(i));
   (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, with a minimum mark of 70% in each paper (but see 1(d));
   (iii) meet any other requirements as determined by the Medical Admissions Committee (see Guidelines for Admission for current requirements).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their marks in all of the Health Sciences First Year papers.

Notes:
(i) If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the highest scoring seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.
(ii) To be admitted to the Health Sciences First Year course, the applicant must not have studied any university degree-level papers that include a subject that is the same, similar to, or contains significant portions of any of the prescribed Health Sciences First Year papers. Prior university degree-level study in any subject areas must not comprise more than one year of equivalent full-time study.
(g) To be considered for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must:
   (i) have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:
       – a bachelor’s degree; or
       – a bachelor’s honours degree; or
       – a bachelor’s degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma;

Notes:
   (i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.
   (ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

(ii) meet any other requirements as determined by the Medical Admissions Committee (see Guidelines for Admission for current requirements).

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their grade point average (GPA), as calculated by the Division of Health Sciences.

Notes:
   (i) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
   (ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
   (iii) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Medical Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.

(h) To be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must be a Domestic student and:
   (i) hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category;
   or
   have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7 no less than three years prior to the application;
   or
   hold a master’s or doctoral degree;
   or
   demonstrate health-related professional experience in a relevant field to a standard acceptable to the Medical Admissions Committee.

Note: Applicants seeking admission to Medicine with health-related professional experience will be required to demonstrate academic and/or professional experience in the relevant field, to a standard acceptable to the Medical Admissions Committee, as part of the selection process.

(ii) have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae, and have achieved at least a minimum academic standard, to be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee from year to year, in the course of study on which the application for admission is based. An applicant may be required to attend an interview.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit and a possible interview. An applicant may apply only once under the Alternative category.

Notes:
   (i) Applicants offered a place under the Alternative category may be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Medical Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.
   (ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(i) The Medical Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of
places in second year classes to International students who meet all the requirements
determined by the Medical Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)

(j) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants’ meeting an English
language requirement as determined by the Medical Admissions Committee.

(k) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Medical Admissions Committee shall
have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations
in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(l) Any applicant who
(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or
professional body; or
(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or
physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that
compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (l)(i)-(iii),
may be declined admission to the programme by the Medical Admissions Committee
on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of
admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information
regarding an applicant’s health status or past conduct have been received is conditional
on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.

Notes:
(i) Additional requirements may include, for example, tests of aptitudes, attitudes and professional behaviours. See
Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/
healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(ii) The due date for Alternative category applications is 1 May in the year before admission into the second
year course; the due date for applications under the Health Sciences First Year and Graduate categories is 15
September in the year before admission.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the
MB ChB Schedule.

(b) No student may take any paper additional to the programme without first obtaining
the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School (or nominee) or the Dean of a
School of Medicine.

(c) In approved cases, the Medical degree may be combined in an integrated programme
of study with any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Medical Sciences with
Honours, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences, Bachelor of Arts,
Doctor of Philosophy.

Note: For further information and details of integrated programme requirements, contact the Faculty
Manager, Otago Medical School.

3 Admission of Students by Transfer

Transfer of students to the Medical programme at the University of Otago from the Medical
programme at the University of Auckland (and vice versa) is possible only at Trainee Intern
(sixth year) level. Students will be admitted with the approval of the Academic Board of the
Otago Medical School and provided that:

(a) a one to one exchange of students can be arranged;

(b) the student has achieved a standard of performance acceptable to the Academic Board;

(c) the Academic Board is satisfied there are special reasons for the student to transfer;

(d) the Otago Medical School has sufficient resources and facilities to accept the student.

Note: Students transferring from Auckland will graduate with the Auckland MB ChB degrees and students
transferring from Otago will graduate with the Otago MB ChB degrees.
4  Division of Class after Third Year

Facilities for the teaching of the fourth, fifth and sixth years of the programme are provided in the Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington Schools of Medicine. After completion of third year, the class will be divided and students allocated to one of the three schools for the remainder of their programme.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student’s personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to any one of the clinical schools exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in one of the other schools.

The division includes international students who will be allocated equally among the three schools. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between schools will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Deans concerned.

Note: No transfer is possible between the Auckland and Otago Schools of Medicine at this stage in the programme.

5  Terms

(a) A candidate must obtain terms in order to sit the final examination and/or to proceed to the following year of study. It is the decision of the Board of Censors for the year concerned to award terms, deny terms, or defer terms. The Board may, for a student for whom terms have been deferred in Second, Third, or Fifth Year, admit the student to the final examinations and allow completion of the terms requirements up to the time of the relevant special examinations. The Board may, for a student for whom terms have been deferred in Fourth Year, allow completion of the terms requirements up to the commencement of the Fifth Year.

(b) Terms will be awarded by Boards of Censors for each year based on attendance, knowledge, professional behaviours and skills assessments, and on the overall performance of each student in all components of the course during the year. Concerns about performance with respect to any of these components during the year can contribute to a decision to deny terms. Such denial of terms can also take into account concerns of a similar nature raised in previous years, particularly if there is a pattern of behaviours that suggest that there is insufficient progress in addressing the concerns.

(c) The Sixth Year will be a Trainee Internship designed to introduce clinical responsibility for patients. It will include clinical modules and an elective period. To be awarded terms and pass the Sixth Year a candidate shall normally obtain a passing assessment from each clinical module and from the elective period. The assessment will be made on performance of clinical and other work, and other assessments. Passing the Sixth Year as a whole is based on all available information and is made as a collective decision by each campus, which is recommended to, and approved by, the Board of Censors for Sixth Year.

Notes:
(i) At the beginning of each year of the Medical programme, each department or the appropriate Board of Censors will clearly indicate to students specific requirements for the award of terms.
(ii) Sometimes the decision to pass the year can be made only after a further period of observation (such as repeating a module or modules which may require enrolment in additional quarters) and/or by collecting further information from end of year assessments.

(d) Students who are denied terms will normally be required to repeat the year as a whole. Note: In the event of absence through illness likely to be prejudicial to the granting of terms, students are advised to submit a Health Declaration to the Associate Dean of Student Affairs of the appropriate campus.
6 Examinations

(a) Examinations at the end of the Second, Third, and Fifth Years shall be conducted by means of written questions and/or by oral and practical, including clinical, examinations. In determining the outcome for the Second and Third Years, examination results are aggregated with the results of pre-advised in-course assessments and the designated Board of Censors may also take account of performance during the year of study. In determining the outcome for the Fifth Year, the Board of Censors may take account of performance during both the Fourth and Fifth Years.

(b) (i) A candidate for examinations at the end of the Second, Third, or Fifth Years, who has not sat the whole of the examination may be admitted to a special (incomplete) examination.

(ii) A candidate for examinations at the end of the Second, Third, or Fifth Years, who, having sat, has not passed the whole of the examination, may be admitted to a special (re-sit) examination.

Note: Entries for special examinations must reach the Manager, Student Administration, at least seven calendar days before the start of the special examination week.

(c) On the recommendation of the Board of Censors, candidates for any examination may be credited with a portion of that examination.

(d) Students who have reached an exceptionally high standard of performance in the Second or Third Year, on the recommendation of the Board of Censors, shall be granted a pass with Distinction in that year. Students who have reached an exceptionally high standard of performance throughout the Fourth and Fifth Years, on the recommendation of the Board of Censors, shall be granted a pass with Distinction at the end of the Fifth Year.

(e) Candidates who, in the opinion of the Board of Censors, have reached an exceptionally high standard in any discipline or disciplines throughout the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Years shall be granted a pass with distinguished performance in the discipline or disciplines concerned and/or Distinction at the end of the Sixth Year.

7 Withdrawal from the Programme

(a) Deferral of admission to second year classes

(i) In limited circumstances, the Medical Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Medical Admissions Committee.

(ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.

(b) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) Except in circumstances covered by 7(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, readmission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.
Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(c) **Permanent withdrawal from programme**

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Medical Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

8 **Exclusion from the Programme**

(a) A candidate may be excluded from the programme by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School on the basis of repeated academic failure and/or other grounds as detailed in regulation 8(c) below.

(b) A candidate who fails to complete the requirements for any year of the programme (other than the First Year) may enrol again, but this concession may normally be granted only once in the programme.

(c) A candidate may be excluded from the programme who during the course of their studies is

(i) subject to criminal charges;
(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (c)(i)-(iii).

9 **Level of Award of the Degrees**

If, in the opinion of the Board of Censors for Sixth Year, any candidate has maintained a sufficiently high standard throughout the whole programme, the Board may recommend that the degrees be awarded with distinction.

10 **Variations**

On the recommendation of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

(i) A small number of dental postgraduate training programmes require both Medical and Dental degrees. With the approval of the Academic Boards of Medicine and Dentistry on the recommendation of the Combined Medicine and Dentistry Programmes Board of Studies, a BDS graduate may be admitted directly to the fourth year of the MB ChB programme.

(ii) For further information and details of the additional requirements of this pathway please contact the Manager, Otago Medical School.
## MB ChB Schedule
### Requirements for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>BIOC 192</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELS 191</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 191</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 192</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 191</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POPH 192</td>
<td>Population Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>MICN 201</th>
<th>Medicine Second Year</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>MICN 301</td>
<td>Medicine Third Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td>MICN 401</td>
<td>Medicine Fourth Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Year</td>
<td>MICN 501</td>
<td>Medicine Fifth Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth (Final) Year</td>
<td>MICN 621</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 1st Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICN 622</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 2nd Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICN 623</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 3rd Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICN 624</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 4th Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: MICN 621-624 shall normally be taken in sequence in one year of study, but in approved cases the order may be varied or the total period of study extended.*
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine  MD

1  Eligibility
(a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in a branch of medical science.
(b) Every candidate for the degree must either
   (i) have held the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
   (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
(c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a medical graduate of the University of Otago, or shall have completed a substantial proportion of the work to be presented while working in a department of the University.

2  Application
(a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
   (i) a curriculum vitae;
   (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
   (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own work should be identified, whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (Note i).
(b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (Note ii) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (Note iii).
(c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
(d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes:
(i) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.
(ii) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.
(iii) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of $2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3  Examination
(a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean of the Otago Medical School through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
(b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Dean of the Otago Medical School who, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
(c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4  Variations
Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the MD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport  MAeroRT

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and be a registered medical practitioner in his or her country of practice or residence.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of the following six papers with a total value of 180 points: AVME 717, 718, 721, 722, 803, and 804.
   (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, papers which have been completed at the University of Otago, another university, or an approved examining body may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemption from the requirements of (a) above, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate’s proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 60 points.
   (c) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport may be exempted from one or more papers in the programme for the degree to a maximum of 120 points.

   Note: Candidates will normally be expected to have relevant clinical experience and to have attained an average grade of at least B in the papers for the diploma before admission to the advanced papers.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for three years of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4  Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Aviation Medicine  MAvMed

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers to the value of 240 points.
   (b) At least 180 points must be from papers selected from AVME 711-804.
   (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School papers which have been completed at the University of Otago, another university, or an approved examining body may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemption from the requirements of (b) above, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 120 points.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine, Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, or Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine may be exempted from one or more papers in the programme for the degree to a maximum of 120 points.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for four years of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of General Practice
MGP

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice, and
      (ii) have completed the prerequisite papers:
         a. GENA 821, or an equivalent research paper approved by the Board of Postgraduate Studies in Primary Health Care, and
         b. GENA 820 (or PRHC 701), and
      (iii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and
      (iv) have commenced vocational training for general practice or have had at least two years' approved experience in general practice.
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
      (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
      (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
      (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points.
   (b) A candidate may not present a thesis or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
   (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis or Portfolio
   (a) The thesis or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or portfolio:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Otago Medical School;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or portfolio for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Otago Medical School should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

(i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis or portfolio lies.

5 **Level of Award of the Degree**

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 **Variations**

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Occupational Medicine \ MOccMed

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and be a registered medical practitioner in his or her country of practice or residence.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of the following six papers with a total value of 180 points: AVME 715, 716, 723, 724, 801, and 802.
   (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, papers which have been completed at the University of Otago, another university, or an approved examining body may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemption from the requirements of (a) above, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 60 points.
   (c) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine may be exempted from one or more papers in the programme for the degree to a maximum of 120 points.

Note: Candidates will normally be expected to have relevant clinical experience and to have attained an average grade of at least a B in the papers for the diploma before admission to the advanced papers.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for three years of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Degree
   The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Ophthalmology  MOphth

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.

   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences, or
       (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and
       (iii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research on an approved topic in a branch of ophthalmic science.

   (b) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

   (c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

   (d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The degree shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and within five years from the date of admission. The candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination
   (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

   (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Medicine.

   (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

   (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
       (i) be accepted without amendments;
(ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Medicine;

(iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

(iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Medicine.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Medicine should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

(i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis lies.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Primary Health Care  MPHC

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, or
      (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the degree, and
      (iv) have completed the prerequisite papers:
         PRHC 701 New Zealand Primary Health Care or PRHC 703 Strategy and Leadership in Primary Health Care
         and either  HASC 417 Health Sciences Research Methods
         or  equivalent research paper(s) approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School
   (c) In exceptional circumstances the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School may approve an exemption from the specified prerequisites.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
      (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
      (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
      (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points.
   (b) A candidate may not present a thesis or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
   (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis or Portfolio
   (a) The thesis or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
   (b) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Otago Medical School.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or portfolio:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Otago Medical School;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or portfolio for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Otago Medical School should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

(i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis or portfolio lies.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Health

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Academic Co-ordinator or his or her nominee.
   (b) Every applicant shall normally either
       (i) have satisfied all of the following:
           a. be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; and
           b. have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health or equivalent with an overall grade averaging B or better; and
           c. have passed approved research methods papers worth 30 points; they must include a 15-point research methods paper, passed with a grade of B+ or better, relevant to the candidate’s intended research design; and
           d. provide evidence of ability for an advanced level of academic study.
       or
       (ii) have commenced vocational training for public health medicine and have satisfied all of the following:
           a. have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School; and
           b. be registered for medical practice in New Zealand; and
           c. have completed four approved papers, each with a grade of B+ or better.

Note: Candidates who have not completed research methods paper(s) worth at least 15 points are advised to enrol in research methods paper(s) at an appropriate level for Certificate of Proficiency. Where the requisite grade is achieved and admission to the degree programme is later granted, credit for the Certificate of Proficiency paper will normally be applied towards the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of either
       (i) approved PUBH papers to the value of 60 points and a 60-point dissertation; or
       (ii) a 120-point thesis embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research.
   (b) The topic of the thesis or dissertation shall be in some branch of public health.
   (c) A candidate may not present a thesis or dissertation that has previously been accepted for another degree.
   (d) The programme of study and the topic and supervisors of the thesis or dissertation shall be approved by the Postgraduate Research Convenor or his or her nominee.
   (e) A candidate may, with the approval of the Public Health Academic Committee, substitute alternative papers that have substantial public health content, up to the value of 30 points.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate for the degree will be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.
4 Examination of the Thesis

(a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.

(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 4(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Examination of the Dissertation

(a) The Dean or Head of Department concerned (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each dissertation examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the supervising department.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner, but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee, who should normally be external to the University.

6 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Travel Medicine
MTravMed

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.

(b) Every applicant shall
(i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine, or
(ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and
(iii) have successfully completed a paper or papers worth at least 30 points in research methods relevant to Health Sciences, as approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

(c) In exceptional circumstances the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School may approve an exemption from the specified prerequisites.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
(i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
(ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
(iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points.

(b) A candidate may not present a thesis or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.

(c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

(d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.
3 Duration of the Programme
The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Examination of the Thesis or Portfolio
(a) The thesis or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Otago Medical School.
(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or portfolio:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Otago Medical School;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Otago Medical School.
(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or portfolio for examination once only.
(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Otago Medical School should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
(i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis or portfolio lies.

5 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers available for the Degree of Master of Travel Medicine (not exclusive)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENA 702</td>
<td>Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 720</td>
<td>Refugee and Migrant Health</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 417</td>
<td>Health Sciences Research Methods</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 702</td>
<td>Wilderness and Expedition Medicine</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appropriate Primary Health Care, Aviation Medicine and Public Health papers (subject to individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care)
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours  BMedSc(Hons)

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.

(b) Every applicant shall have satisfactorily completed three or more years of the programme for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation.

(b) The course of study and the topic of the thesis shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

(c) One or two supervisors from members of the academic staff of the University will be appointed by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School on the recommendation of the Head of Department concerned. The primary supervisor shall be an academic staff member (at the level of lecturer or research fellow or above) of the University of Otago. At least one supervisor shall normally be from within the Otago Medical School.

(d) Candidates for the degree shall be full-time and may not hold any position of emolument or attend any other course without the approval of the Head of Department concerned.

3 Duration of the Programme
The requirements for the degree shall be completed within one year of commencing the programme.

4 Examination
(a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.

(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the degree shall be awarded with Third Class Honours. If the revised and resubmitted thesis is not judged to be satisfactory the result shall be 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded).

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 Standard of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Applications for enrolment in the programme are due by the first Friday in August in the year before admission.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Science MMedSc

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   
   (b) Every applicant must have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (prior to 2001) or to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours;
      (ii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School;
      (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation in a branch of medical science.
   
   (b) The topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   
   (c) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
4 Examination

(a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.

(c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

(d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.

(f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

(i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis lies.

5 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport  PGDipAeroRT

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of four papers in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, AVME 717, 718, 721 and 722.
   (b) A candidate may apply to substitute a research paper, AVME 780 or AVME 785 (30 points), for one paper in (a) above.
   (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may be granted an exemption for up to two of the prescribed papers on the basis of having completed an appropriate paper or papers at an equivalent level offered by the University of Otago, another university or an approved examining body.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) The programme will normally be completed in two years of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health   DCH

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
(b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
(c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in New Zealand.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme of study for the diploma shall consist of two papers, CHHE 701 (see Note) and CHHE 702, which are normally to be taken in consecutive semesters and cannot be taken concurrently.
(b) In order to complete the requirements for CHHE 702, the candidate must concurrently hold, for a minimum of 26 weeks, a hospital position in medical paediatrics approved for this purpose.

3 Duration of the Programme
The programme requirements shall normally be completed within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Examinations
Candidates shall be assessed by written and clinical examinations. An oral examination may also be required.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Paper CHHE 701 is taught through the University’s Distance Learning Programme. As well as being a compulsory paper for DCH, it may be taken by other approved health professionals; it is not restricted to medical graduates.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice  PG DipGP

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.

   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and

      (ii) have commenced or completed formal vocational training for general practice.

   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in either Australia or New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the Schedule worth a total of 120 points, including either or both of the core papers, PRHC 701 and GENA 820.

   (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, one or more appropriate papers taught by a university at an equivalent level may be substituted for those in the schedule, to a maximum value of 30 points.

   (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate. No such paper may be used for an exemption in any other programme.

   Note: Students should normally enrol initially for a Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

   (d) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Schedule
Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice (not exclusive)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core papers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Either</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 701</td>
<td>New Zealand Primary Health Care</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and/or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 820</td>
<td>Nature of Medical Practice</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective papers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENA 702</td>
<td>Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 704</td>
<td>Te Tūhauora: Māori Health</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 708</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 709</td>
<td>Long-term Condition Management</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 710</td>
<td>Mental Health and Illness in Primary Health Care</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 711</td>
<td>Long-term Condition Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 713</td>
<td>Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 719</td>
<td>Tropical Infectious Disease</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 720</td>
<td>Refugee and Migrant Health</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 723</td>
<td>Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Settings</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 724</td>
<td>The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 725</td>
<td>Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 726</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 727</td>
<td>Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 728</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 729</td>
<td>Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 736</td>
<td>Pacific Health</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 737</td>
<td>Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 821</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 822</td>
<td>Advanced Nature of General Practice</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 823</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 824</td>
<td>Ethics in General Practice</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 825</td>
<td>Culture, Health and Society</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 417</td>
<td>Health Sciences Research Methods</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 702</td>
<td>Wilderness and Expedition Medicine</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 703</td>
<td>Leadership, Strategic and Applied Approaches to Primary Health Care</td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, other appropriate papers may be considered for inclusion in a programme of study, to a maximum value of 30 points. These include papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care and other postgraduate Public Health and Human Nutrition papers.

Note: Students intending to proceed to the degree of Master of General Practice should consult the regulations for that programme.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics   PGDipHealInf

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
      (ii) hold a professional qualification in a health-related field or have satisfied the Otago Medical School that previous training and experience is appropriate for the applicant to undertake the programme.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of four papers:
      (i) two core papers: HEIN 701, HEIN 702;
      (ii) two papers selected from HEIN 703, 704, 705, 706, 707.
   (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may substitute for one of the prescribed papers, an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by another university or approved examining body.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Musculoskeletal Medicine  PGDipMSM

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.
   (d) The holder of the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine can enrol within four years of completing the requirements for the certificate.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of six compulsory papers (MSME 701-704, 708, 709; see Note ii) and two optional papers (selected from MSME 705-707, 710, 711).
   (b) A candidate who enrols for the diploma within four years of completing the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine may complete the diploma programme by taking four of the remaining six papers, which must include any compulsory papers not already passed (see Note iii).

3 Duration of the Programme
   The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the diploma is two years, and the maximum time is four years from commencing study.

4 Examinations
   A candidate shall be examined in each paper.
   A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 Exemptions
   The Board of Studies may recommend to the Dean of the Otago Medical School that a candidate be exempted from up to two papers on the basis of work previously completed for a relevant course of study, to the satisfaction of the Board.

6 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
(i) Two papers are taught on campus (MSME 701, 709), and eight by distance learning.
(ii) MSME 701 is a prerequisite for MSME 709.
(iii) Candidates who have completed the five-paper certificate (pre-2006 regulations) may complete the diploma programme by taking three of the remaining papers.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology  PGDipOMG

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a)  Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme (see Note i).
   (b)  Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   (c)  Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a)  The programme of study shall comprise seven papers, OBGY 712, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718, and 719 (see Note ii).
   (b)  In order to qualify for the award of the diploma, every candidate must satisfactorily fulfil the requirements of all seven papers.
   (c)  OBGY 717 shall normally be completed within a minimum of 6 months and a maximum of 24 months (see Note iii).
   (d)  OBGY 712, 713, 715, 716, 718, and 719 shall normally together require 12 months of part-time study.
   (e)  A candidate, with the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, may substitute for up to 54 points components of the University of Auckland’s Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology programme.
   (f)  A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Women’s Health shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

   Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3  Examinations
   (a)  Every candidate must submit for approval a log book, certified by an approved clinical supervisor, which documents the clinical competence and experience gained while a candidate for the diploma.
   (b)  Candidates shall be assessed by written, oral and clinical examinations.
   (c)  A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
   (i)  OBGY 712, 713, 715 and 716 are taught through the Distance Learning Programme of the University of Otago. OBGY 718 and OBGY 719 are residential courses of three days each. These papers may be taken separately by non-diploma candidates.
   (ii)  The course requirements for OBGY 717, including the requirements for clinical training and experience, will be specified by the Board of Studies in a logbook prior to the commencement of study. This paper is for diploma candidates only.
   (iii)  Local tutorial programmes will be coordinated through the Departments of Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the three Schools of Medicine.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine  PGDipOccMed

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of four papers in Occupational Medicine, AVME 715, 716, 723 and 724.
   (b) A candidate may apply to substitute a research paper, AVME 780 or AVME 785 (30 points), for one paper in (a) above.
   (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may be granted an exemption for up to two of the prescribed papers on the basis of having completed an appropriate paper or papers at an equivalent level offered by the University of Otago, another university or an approved examining body.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) The programme will normally be completed in two years of part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences  PGDipOphthBS

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise four papers from the following:
      OPHT 801  Ophthalmic Anatomy  30 points
      OPHT 802  Ophthalmic Physiology  30 points
      OPHT 803  Ophthalmic Optics  30 points
      OPHT 804  Practical Ophthalmic Basic Sciences  30 points
      OPHT 805  Ocular Genetics  30 points
   (b) With the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may substitute for up to 30 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care   PGDipPHC

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
      (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 120 points as prescribed for the option concerned in Part 1 of the Schedule.
   (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may substitute for up to 30 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.
   (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care, or the Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate. No such paper may be used for an exemption in any other programme.
      Note: Students should normally enrol initially for a Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.
   (d) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
## Schedule

### Part 1: Requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unendorsed</strong></td>
<td>PRHC 701 (30 points) and PRHC 703 (30 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two further papers (60 points total) selected from elective papers listed in Part 2 of the Schedule below and/or from other papers approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endorsed in Long-Term Condition Management</strong></td>
<td>Papers to the value of 120 points: PRHC 701 (30 points), GENA 709 (30 points) and GENA 711 (30 points) shall be compulsory, with the remaining paper(s), totalling 30 points selected from GENA 704, 710, 737, HASC 417, REHB 713, 714 and/or from other papers approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 2: Papers required for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care (not exclusive)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core papers</th>
<th>30 points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 701</td>
<td>New Zealand Primary Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 703</td>
<td>Leadership, Strategic and Applied Approaches to Primary Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective papers</strong></td>
<td>30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 702</td>
<td>Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 704</td>
<td>Te Tūhauora: Māori Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 709</td>
<td>Long-term Condition Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 710</td>
<td>Mental Health and Illness in Primary Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 720</td>
<td>Refugee and Migrant Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 736</td>
<td>Pacific Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 737</td>
<td>Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 417</td>
<td>Health Sciences Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, other papers may be considered for inclusion in a programme of study.

**Note:** Such papers, if considered part of a cohesive study plan, could include postgraduate AVME, GENA, HUNT, NURS, PHCY, PSME, PUBH or REHB papers offered by the University of Otago worth up to 30 points. Postgraduate papers worth up to 30 points offered by other universities or examining bodies may also be considered for inclusion.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health  DPH

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
      (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School;
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the Schedule for either the unendorsed or an endorsed option worth a total of 120 points, including the four compulsory papers, PUBH 711, 712, 713, and 714, each worth 15 points. A candidate shall not be awarded the diploma unless a pass has been gained in each of the selected papers including the compulsory papers.
   (b) If the diploma is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation, the papers must be as specified in the schedule.
   (c) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), a candidate may substitute for prescribed papers worth up to 30 points an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by another university or examining body.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 Examination
   Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: In the admission process priority consideration will be given to applications for first enrolment received by 15 November in the year preceding entry.

Schedule
Requirements the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unendorsed</td>
<td>PUBH 711-714 and four further PUBH papers to the value of 60 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endorsed in Epidemiology</td>
<td>PUBH 711-714; three of PUBH 721, 725, 726, 732 and one further PUBH paper to the value of 15 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation  PGDipRehab

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
      (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
      (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School;
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of four papers:
      (i)  two core papers: REHB 701, and either REHB 710 or REHB 712.
      (ii)  two optional papers from REHB 703, 704, 706, 707, 709, 713-716, HASC 701.
   (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may substitute, for up to two of the prescribed papers, appropriate papers at an equivalent level offered by a university or approved examining body.
   (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation or the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences endorsed in Clinical Rehabilitation shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3  Duration of the Programme
   (a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within four years of completing REHB 701.
   (c) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

4  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice  PGDipRPHP

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and
       (ii) have commenced vocational training for rural hospital medicine or general practice or have had at least two years of approved experience in rural hospital medicine or general practice.
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to a value of at least 120 points: GENA 724 (15 points) and papers worth at least 60 points from the Core Papers in the Schedule, and further approved papers (up to 45 points) normally selected from the Elective Papers in the Schedule.
   (b) With the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may substitute for up to 45 points appropriate papers offered by another university or examining body.
   (c) With the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

   Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be completed in two years of part-time study and must be completed within five years of admission.

4 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice (not exclusive)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core papers</th>
<th></th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENA 723 Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Settings</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 724 The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 725 Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 726 Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 727 Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 728 Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 729 Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective papers</th>
<th></th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENA 702 Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 704 Te Tūhauora: Māori Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 708 Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 709 Long-term Condition Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 713 Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 717 Generalist Medical Echocardiography</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 718 Generalist Medical Ultrasound</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 719 Tropical Infectious Disease</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 720 Refugee and Migrant Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 736 Pacific Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 820 Nature of Medical Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 821 Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 822 Advanced Nature of General Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 823 Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 824 Ethics in General Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 825 Culture, Health and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 826 Special Topic</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 701 New Zealand Primary Health Care</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 702 Wilderness and Expedition Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 703 Leadership, Strategic and Applied Approaches to Primary Health Care</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, and other Public Health papers.
1 **Admission to the Programme**
   
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to undertake the programme.

   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 **Structure of the Programme**

   The programme shall consist of four papers in Surgical Anatomy: SUAN 701, 702, 703 and 704.

   *Note: SUAN 701 must be completed before or concurrently with SUAN 702, and before SUAN 703 or SUAN 704.*

3 **Duration of the Programme**

   (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.

   (b) A full-time candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme.

4 **Level of Award of the Diploma**

   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 **Variations**

   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine   PGDipTravMed

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
      (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 120 points. Three core papers, GENA 713, 714, and 719, shall be compulsory. The remaining paper shall be selected from the list of elective papers in the Schedule.
   (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may substitute for up to 30 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.
   (c) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.
   (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

   Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3  Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule

| Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine (not exclusive) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Core papers                   | GENA 713: Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts | 30 points       |
|                               | GENA 714: Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts    | 30 points       |
|                               | GENA 719: Tropical Infectious Disease            | 30 points       |
| Elective papers               | GENA 720: Refugee and Migrant Health             | 30 points       |
|                               | HASC 417: Health Sciences Research Methods       | 30 points       |
|                               | PRHC 702: Wilderness and Expedition Medicine     | 30 points       |

Appropriate Primary Health Care, Aviation Medicine and Public Health papers (subject to individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care).
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport  PGCertAeroRT

1 Admission to the Programme  
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.  
(b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme  
The programme shall consist of two papers in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, AVME 717 and AVME 718.

3 Duration of the Programme  
The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study, and the maximum time is three years from commencing study.

4 Variations  
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Civil Aviation Medicine  PGCertCAvMed

1 Admission to the Programme  
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.  
(b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme  
The programme shall consist of two papers in Civil Aviation Medicine, AVME 711 and AVME 714.

3 Duration of the Programme  
(a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.  
(b) Every candidate must obtain terms before being admitted to examinations.  
(c) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within four years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations  
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in  
Clinician-performed Ultrasound   PGCertCPU

1 Admission to the Programme  
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.  
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.  
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme  
The programme of study shall comprise two papers to the value of 60 points: GENA 717 and GENA 718.

3 Duration of the Programme  
   (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one year of half-time study.  
   (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations  
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in  
General Practice   PGCertGP

1 Admission to the Programme  
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.  
   (b) Every applicant shall  
      (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and  
      (ii) have commenced or completed formal vocational training for general practice; or  
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.  
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in either Australia or New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.
2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the Schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice worth a total of 60 points, including either or both of the core papers, PRHC 701 and GENA 820.
   (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may substitute for up to 15 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.

3 Duration of the Programme
The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine  PGCertMSM

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.
   (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall consist of three compulsory papers (MSME 701, 704, 708) and one optional paper (selected from MSME 702, 703, 705-707, 709-711; see Notes).

3 Duration of the Programme
The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study, and the maximum time is three years from commencing study.

4 Examinations
A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 Exemptions
The Board of Studies may recommend to the Dean of the Otago Medical School that a candidate be exempted from one paper on the basis of work previously completed for a relevant course of study, to the satisfaction of the Board.
6 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:
(i) Two papers are taught on campus (MSME 701, 709) and the remainder by distance learning.
(ii) MSME 701 is a prerequisite for MSME 709.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine  PGCertOccMed

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.

(b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School.

2 Structure of the Programme

The programme shall consist of two papers in Occupational Medicine, AVME 715 and AVME 716.

3 Duration of the Programme

(a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of part-time study.

(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care  PGCertPHC

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
      (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 60 points as prescribed in the Schedule.
   (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may substitute for up to 15 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The programme of study shall comprise two compulsory papers:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 701 (30 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRHC 703 (30 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health  PGCertPH

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
       (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
       (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School;
       (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2  Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of endorsed options, to the value of 60 points. A candidate shall not be awarded the certificate unless a pass has been gained in each of the selected papers.

3  Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4  Examinations
   Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

5  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>PUBH 733, 734 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>PUBH 735, 736 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Promotion</td>
<td>PUBH 713, 743 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Systems and Services</td>
<td>PUBH 714, 742 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori Health</td>
<td>PUBH 712, 741 and two other PUBH papers to the value of 30 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy and Health</td>
<td>PUBH 713, 714, 744 and one other PUBH paper to the value of 15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>PUBH 711, 723-725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation  PGCertRehab

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
(b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
   (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
   (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School;
   (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 Structure of the Programme
The programme of study shall consist of two papers: REHB 701 and one of REHB 703, 704, 706, 707, 712-716, HASC 701.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of part-time study.
(b) A candidate must complete both papers within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice  PGCertRPHP

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
(b) Every applicant shall
   (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, and
   (ii) have commenced vocational training for rural hospital medicine or general practice or have had at least two years of approved experience in rural hospital medicine or general practice.
(c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Otago Medical School.
2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall consist of four papers, to the value of 60 points, selected from the Core Papers (GENA 723-729) in the Schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice. No paper is compulsory.

3 Duration of the Programme
   The programme may be completed in one year of part-time study and must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine  PGCertTravMed

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   
   (b) Every applicant shall
        (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
        (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
        (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme of study shall comprise two compulsory papers:
   
   GENA 713 Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts  30 points
   GENA 714 Travel Medicine 2 Applied Concepts  30 points

3 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Women's Health  PGCertWHlth

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every candidate for the certificate shall
      (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
      (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Academic Board of the Otago Medical School, or
      (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall comprise papers to the value of 60 points: any three of OBGY 712, 713, 715, or 716 (18 points each) plus one of OBGY 718 or OBGY 719 (6 points each).
   (b) A candidate, with the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, may substitute for up to 24 points components of the University of Auckland's Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology programme.
   (c) A candidate, with the approval of the Dean of the Otago Medical School, may substitute for up to 18 points an appropriate paper offered by a university or equivalent examining body.

3 Examinations
   A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4 Duration of the Programme
   The duration of the programme shall be half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. Candidates are normally expected to complete the programme in two years.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
# Pharmacy

## Contents

**Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations**

- Bachelor of Pharmacy  569
- Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours  575
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy  576
- Master of Pharmacy  578
- Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy  580
- Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy  581
- Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacist Prescribing  581
- Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy  582
Pharmacy

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy

BPharm

1 Admission to the Programme

Notes:
(i) All applicants seeking admission to the second year of the Pharmacy programme must have completed the requirements of the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (or equivalent for the Two or More Years of University Study and Graduate admissions categories).
(ii) For specific enquiries about admission to the Pharmacy programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz).

(a) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Pharmacy programme shall be determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission of Domestic students to the second year of the Bachelor of Pharmacy programme is limited to a number determined annually (but see regulation 1(j) regarding International student admissions).

Note: 'Domestic student' is defined in the Admission to University Statute 2011, clause 3.3.

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
   Health Sciences First Year (see 1(f))
   Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(g))
   Graduate (see 1(h))
   Alternative (see 1(i))

(d) In selecting Domestic students from the categories in 1(c) to enter the second year of the Pharmacy programme, the Pharmacy Admissions Committee will first select from those applicants who have specified that they are seeking admission to the Pharmacy programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Physiotherapy, or Radiation Therapy programmes offered by the University of Otago, and who, normally, achieve a minimum average of 65% for the Health Sciences First Year category, or a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4) for the Two or More Years of University Study and Graduate categories. (See Note (ii) below.)

Thereafter if Domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories, the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Pharmacy and one or more of those other programmes.

Notes:
(i) To be considered in the "Pharmacy Single Programme Preference" group, an applicant must specify that he or she is applying only for the Pharmacy professional programme by close of applications (15 September) for admission to Health Sciences Undergraduate Professional Programmes in the year prior to admission. Applicants in this group may apply for admission to other programmes excluding Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Physiotherapy, and Radiation Therapy at the University of Otago.

(ii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html
(e) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically. Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.

(f) To be considered for admission under the Health Sciences First Year category, an applicant must:

(i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (see also 1(l));

(ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, normally with a minimum average of 65% (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their average mark in the Health Sciences First Year papers and in accordance with 1(d).

Note:
(i) If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the highest scoring seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.

(ii) To be admitted to the Health Sciences First Year course, the applicant must not have studied any university degree-level papers that include a subject that is the same, similar to, or contains significant portions of any of the prescribed Health Sciences First Year papers. Prior university degree-level study in any subject area must not comprise more than one year of equivalent full-time study.

(g) To be considered for admission under the Two or More Years of University Study category, an applicant must not be a finalist, but must have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand comprising at least three papers at 200-level, must not have failed more than two papers in any one year subsequent to a first year of study, and must have completed or will be required to complete the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, (see note (i)), normally with a minimum of a B- (GPA of 4) across all papers (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, as calculated by the Division of Health Sciences, and in accordance with 1(d) and note (iii).

Notes:
(i) Applicants offered a place under the Two or More Years of University Study category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Science First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.

(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.

(iii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(h) To be considered for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:

- a bachelor’s degree; or
- a bachelor’s honours degree; or
- a bachelor’s degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma.

Note:
(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.

(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.
Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

The applicant must have completed or will be required to complete the papers of the Health Sciences First Year course or their equivalents (see note (i)). The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least B- (GPA of 4) (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, as calculated by the Division of Health Sciences, and in accordance with 1(d) and note (iii).

Notes:
(i) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category who have not completed some or all of the Health Science First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.
(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(iii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(i) To be considered for admission under the Alternative category, an applicant must have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae and:

- hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category;
- or have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7;
- or hold a master’s or doctoral degree;
- or be an allied health professional who holds a relevant tertiary-level qualification and has completed no less than five years of full-time work in that allied health profession.

Note: Applicants seeking admission to Pharmacy with health-related professional experience will be required to demonstrate academic and/or professional experience in the relevant field, to a standard acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee, as part of the selection process.

All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required to complete, or to be exempted from the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course (see note below) and to have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee in any papers undertaken at university level. A candidate for admission under this category may be required to attend an interview.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit, a single programme preference for Pharmacy and a possible interview.

Notes:
(i) Applicants offered a place under the Alternative category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Science First Year papers (or equivalent), unless exempted, will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme. The Committee may allow some exemptions based on prior study or work experience.
(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(j) The Pharmacy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of additional places in second year classes to International students who meet all the requirements determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)
(k) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants’ meeting an English language requirement as determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee.

(l) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pharmacy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(m) Any applicant who
(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or
(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or
(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (m)(i)-(iii),
may be declined admission to the programme by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant’s health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.

Notes:
(i) See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html.
(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule.
(b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 Cross Credits
A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 Terms Requirements
(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
(b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

5 Special Examinations
(a) A candidate who fails a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Normally, no candidate may be admitted to special examinations if papers equal to half the points or worth more than half the points comprising the course for that year have been failed.
(b) Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper.
6 Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme

(a) Deferral of admission to second year classes

(i) In limited circumstances, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Board of Studies for Pharmacy.

(ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Board of Studies for Pharmacy in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.

(b) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) Except in circumstances covered by 6(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies for Pharmacy in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(c) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student’s withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Board of Studies for Pharmacy may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.

7 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) A candidate who fails any or all of the papers for a year of the programme other than the Health Sciences First Year may enrol again for the paper or papers concerned. This concession may normally be granted only once in the programme. If the candidate fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of study at a second attempt, or fails to complete any paper of a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations) having repeated a previous year, he or she may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy, from further study towards the degree.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(i) subject to criminal charges;

(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by b(i)-(iii), may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy.
8 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>BIOC 192</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELS 191</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 191</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 192</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 191</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POPH 192</td>
<td>Population Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.

| Second Year   | PHCY 210| Introduction to Pharmacy                   | 12     |
|               | PHCY 211| Fundamental Pharmaceutical Science          | 48     |
|               | PHCY 220| Integrated Modules A                       | 60     |

Note: Candidates for the second and subsequent years of the BPharm programme will normally have passed all papers for the previous year of study.

| Third Year    | PHCY 310| Integrated Modules B                       | 60     |
|               | PHCY 320| Integrated Modules C                       | 60     |

| Fourth Year   | PHCY 470| Elective Study                             | 12     |
|               | PHCY 471| Quality Use of Medicines B                 | 46     |
|               | PHCY 472| Professional Pharmacy Practice C            | 16     |
|               | PHCY 473| Quality Use of Medicines C                 | 46     |

In 2019
| From 2020     | PHCY 410| Elective Studies A                         | 15     |
|               | PHCY 420| Pharmacy Management                        | 15     |
|               | PHCY 430| Elective Studies B                         | 15     |
|               | PHCY 431| Structured Practical Experiential Programme| 30     |
|               | PHCY 432| Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care    | 45     |

Registration of Pharmacists
Admission to the practice of Pharmacy in New Zealand is governed by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003.

It requires practical training carried out under conditions prescribed by the Pharmacy Council. This practical work must be carried out after the candidate has passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours. Further details may be obtained from the Registrar of the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, PO Box 25137, Wellington 6040.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours  BPharm(Hons)

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the School of Pharmacy.
   (a) Applicants must be current candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy undertaking the Third Year of the programme.
   (b) Applicants must have a grade average of at least B+ after completion of the first semester of Third Year.
   (c) Eligible applications will be ranked, based on their grade average and a written application. The top ranked applicants will be interviewed and, based on the interview, offered admission to the programme. The number of students admitted to the programme shall normally be five to ten in any one year.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme shall consist of the requirements of the First, Second and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy together with the Fourth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
   (b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed in the Fourth Year of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the School of Pharmacy.
   (c) The Fourth Year course must be undertaken on a full-time basis.

3  Withdrawal from the Programme
   (a) A candidate whose progress is not satisfactory, based on results in PHCY 480, PHCY 481, PHCY 485 and a mid-year supervisor’s report, may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme by the Dean of the School of Pharmacy.
   (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the School of Pharmacy may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4  Standard of Award of the Degree
   (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours shall be approved by the Board of Studies based on the performance of the candidate in PHCY 410, PHCY 420, PHCY 431, PHCY 480 and PHCY 485.
   (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the School of Pharmacy, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.
   (c) A candidate for Honours who is required to sit a special examination in the Fourth Year as a result of failing a paper will not be awarded the degree with Honours, but shall, if successful in passing the special examination, be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

5  Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Schedule
Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours

Papers in First, Second and Third Years are the same as those in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td>PHCY 410</td>
<td>Elective Studies A</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHCY 420</td>
<td>Pharmacy Practice Leadership and Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHCY 431</td>
<td>Structured Practical Experiential Programme</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHCY 480</td>
<td>Honours Research Project</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHCY 485</td>
<td>Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care for Honours</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Clinical Pharmacy M ClinPharm

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be registered for practice as a pharmacist in the country of residence.

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree may be achieved by passing an approved Research Methods paper and submitting a thesis (PHCY5A).
   (b) A candidate shall, before beginning the programme of study, secure the approval of the Dean of Pharmacy (or appropriate delegate) for the subject and supervisors of the dissertation.

3 Terms Requirements
   (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
   (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
   (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
   (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate may complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within four years of part-time study.

5 Special Examinations
   A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.
6 Examination of the Thesis

(a) The Dean of Pharmacy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.

(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 6(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 6(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

7 Examination of the Dissertation

(a) The Dean of Pharmacy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners who shall oversee each dissertation examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the supervising department.

(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a dissertation:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(f) Amendments (regulation 7(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 7(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a dissertation for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the School of Pharmacy.

8 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Pharmacy
MPharm

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The degree may be achieved by passing PHCY 501, 502, 503, 504 and submitting a thesis (PHCY 5). In place of one of the papers PHCY 501-504, candidates may take PHCY 506.
   (b) A candidate whose qualification for the programme is the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy may achieve the degree by completing a thesis alone.
   (c) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.
   (d) A candidate shall, before beginning the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Pharmacy for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
   (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 Duration of the Programme
   (a) A candidate shall normally complete the programme after the equivalent of two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study.
   (b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy shall normally complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study.
4 Special Examinations
A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme
A candidate for the degree of Master of Pharmacy who has passed all the required papers and elects not to present a thesis may be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy.

6 Examination of the Thesis
(a) The Dean of Pharmacy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.
(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
(c) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.
(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.
(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
(f) Amendments (regulation 6(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 6(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of Examiners, in accordance with established procedures.
(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures and, if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting an independent referee who should normally be external to the University.

7 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy  PGDipClinPharm

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences); and be registered for practice as a pharmacist in the country of residence.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) The diploma may be achieved by passing PHCY 510 and PHCY 511, or having completed a PGCertPharm (Medicines Management), and both PHCY 520 and 521.  
      Note: A total of 30 points of papers listed in the Schedules to either the Master of Health Sciences MHealSc or Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care (PGDipPHC) may be substituted for PHCY 521 with permission of the Dean of Pharmacy
   (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.
      Notes:
      (i) Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.
      (ii) PHCY 525 is a prerequisite for PHCY 512.
   (c) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for PHCY 521.

3  Terms Requirements
   (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
   (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
   (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
   (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4  Duration of the Programme
   A candidate may complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within four years of part-time study.

5  Special Examinations
   A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6  Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7  Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy
PGDipPharm

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an alternative qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 Structure of the Programme
   (a) The diploma may be achieved by passing PHCY 501, 502, 503, 504.
   (b) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate may complete the programme after one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within two years of part-time study.

4 Special Examinations
   A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 Level of Award of the Diploma
   The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacist Prescribing  PGCertPharmPres

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant shall
      (i) hold current registration as a pharmacist in New Zealand;
      (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy or have an equivalent postgraduate qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
      (iii) hold an appropriate position involving patient care acceptable to the Dean of Pharmacy; and
      (iv) have access to a designated medical prescriber that is acceptable to the Pharmacy Board of Studies.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme shall consist of two papers, PHCY 601 and PHCY 602.

3 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.
4 Special Examinations
   Any candidate who has obtained a fail grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy
PGCertPharm

1 Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
   (b) Every applicant for the certificate shall
      (i) be a Pharmacy graduate or hold a health professional qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Pharmacy; and
      (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 Structure of the Programme
   The programme shall consist of an approved paper or papers to the value of 60 points, which must be as specified in the Schedule of endorsed options if the certificate is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.

3 Terms Requirements
   (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
   (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
   (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
   (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 Duration of the Programme
   A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

5 Special Examinations
   A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Variations
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Endorsement requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicines Optimisation</td>
<td>PHCY 510 and PHCY 511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physiotherapy

Contents

Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Regulations

Bachelor of Physiotherapy  585
Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours  591
Master of Physiotherapy  592
Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy  595
Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy  597
Physiotherapy

Notes: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy
BPhty

1 Admission to the Programme

Notes:

(i) All applicants seeking admission to the second year of the Physiotherapy programme must have completed the requirements of the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (or equivalent for the Two or More Years of University Study and Graduate admissions categories).

(ii) For specific enquiries about admission to the Physiotherapy programme intending students should make an appointment with the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz).

(a) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Physiotherapy programme shall be determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee.

(b) Admission to the second year of the Bachelor of Physiotherapy programme is normally limited to 120 Domestic students (but see regulation 1(j) regarding International student admissions).

Note: ‘Domestic student’ is defined in the Admission to University Statute 2011, clause 3.3.

(c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
   Health Sciences First Year (see 1(f))
   Two or More Years of University Study (see 1(g))
   Graduate (see 1(h))
   Alternative (see 1(i))

(d) In selecting Domestic students from the categories in 1(c) above, to enter the second year of the Physiotherapy programme, the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee will first select from those applicants who have specified that they are seeking admission to the Physiotherapy programme only and not also to one or more of the Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy, or Radiation Therapy programmes offered by the University of Otago, and who, normally, achieve a minimum average of 65% for the Health Sciences First Year category, or a minimum average of B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4) for the Two or More Years of University Study and Graduate categories. (See Note (ii) below.)

Thereafter if Domestic places are still available in each of the applicable categories, the Committee will then select from the group of applicants who are seeking to enter Physiotherapy and one or more of those other programmes.

Notes:

(i) To be considered in the “Physiotherapy Single Programme Preference” group, an applicant must specify that he or she is applying only for the Physiotherapy professional programme by close of applications (15 September) for admission to Health Sciences Undergraduate Professional Programmes in the year prior to admission. Applicants in this group may apply for admission to other programmes excluding Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy, and Radiation Therapy at the University of Otago.

(ii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(e) The University of Otago is committed to promote and facilitate academic equity for Māori students, and for students from other underrepresented groups, who have the potential to succeed academically.

Applicants in any category (see regulations 1(c)) who have fulfilled the criteria as described in the Mirror on Society Policy and associated admissions entry requirements, may be considered in one or more of the Mirror on Society Category Groups.
(f) To be considered for admission under the Health Sciences First Year category, an applicant must:

(i) be enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago (see also 1(k));

(ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, normally with a minimum average of 65% (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their average mark in the Health Sciences First Year papers and in accordance with 1(d).

Notes:
(i) If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the highest scoring seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.
(ii) To be admitted to the Health Sciences First Year course, the applicant must not have studied any university degree-level papers that include a subject that is the same, similar to, or contains significant portions of any of the prescribed Health Sciences First Year papers. Prior university degree-level study in any subject area must not comprise more than one year of equivalent full-time study.

(g) To be considered for admission under the Two or More Years of University Study category, an applicant must not be a finalist, but must have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand comprising at least three papers at 200-level, must not have failed more than two papers in any one year subsequent to a first year of study, and have completed or be required to complete the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course (see note (i)), normally with a minimum of a B- (grade point average (GPA) of 4) across all papers (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, as assessed by the Division of Health Sciences, and in accordance with 1(d) and note (iii).

Notes:
(i) Applicants under the Two or More Years of University Study category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Sciences First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.
(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.
(iii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(h) To be considered for admission under the Graduate category, an applicant must have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, at least one of the following qualifications awarded by a university in New Zealand:

- a bachelor’s degree; or
- a bachelor’s honours degree; or
- a bachelor’s degree, followed by a postgraduate diploma.

Notes:
(i) The qualifying degree for the Graduate category will be the first university degree awarded to the applicant.
(ii) The grades obtained in a bachelor’s honours degree (if separate from the qualifying degree) or postgraduate diploma will be included in the GPA calculation, along with the qualifying degree.

Applications must be received within three years of completion of the qualifying degree. Normally, the date of completion will be taken as the end of the teaching period in which the final paper or papers included in the programme are undertaken. Repeat applications within the eligibility period are allowed.

The applicant must have completed or be required to complete the papers of the Health Sciences First Year course or their equivalents (see note (i)). The average grade for all papers in the qualifying programme must be at least B- (GPA of 4) (but see 1(e)).

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their GPA, as calculated by the Division of Health Sciences, and in accordance with 1(d) and note (iii).
Notes:

(i) Applicants offered a place under the Graduate category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Sciences First Year papers will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme.

(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.

(iii) For guidance on how average grades are calculated, see Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences Professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(i) To be considered for admission under the Alternative category an applicant must have provided a statement of interest and current curriculum vitae and:

either

- hold a degree from a New Zealand university, and no longer be eligible under the Graduate category;
- have completed a degree at an overseas university at a standard of at least NZQF Level 7;
- hold a master's or doctoral degree;
- be an allied health professional who holds a relevant tertiary-level qualification and has completed no less than five years of full-time work in that allied health profession.

Note: Applicants seeking admission to Physiotherapy with health-related professional experience will be required to demonstrate academic and/or professional experience in the relevant field, to a standard acceptable to the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee, as part of the selection process.

All applicants applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required to complete, to have completed, or to be exempted from the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course (see note (i) below) and to have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee in any papers undertaken at university level. Applicants may be required to attend an interview.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on academic merit, a single programme preference for Physiotherapy and a possible interview.

Notes:

(i) Applicants under the Alternative category who have not yet completed some or all of the Health Sciences First Year papers (or equivalent) will be required to pass prescribed papers, to a standard determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes. Prescribed papers must be completed at the University of Otago in the year following application to the programme. The Committee may allow some exemptions based on prior study/work experience.

(ii) For purposes of admission into the second year of the programme, a second attempt in a First Year paper in the Schedule in which a pass has already been achieved will not be considered.

(j) The Physiotherapy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of additional places in second year classes to International students who meet all the requirements determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee. (See Note (i) below.)

(k) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants’ meeting an English language requirement as determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee.

(l) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

(m) Any applicant who

(i) is, or has been, the subject of criminal charges; or

(ii) is, or has been, subject to disciplinary proceedings of a tertiary institution or professional body; or
Physiotherapy: BPhty Regulations

(iii) has been found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) is found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (m)(i)-(iii),

may be declined admission to the programme by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee on the recommendation of the Health and Conduct Review Group. Any offer of admission made before responses to medical tests or requests for information regarding an applicant’s health status or past conduct have been received is conditional on the information received confirming the applicant’s suitability for admission.

Notes:

(i) See Guidelines for Admission to Health Sciences professional and restricted-entry programmes at www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences/students/professional/index.html

(ii) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.

(b) No student may take any paper additional to the Physiotherapy programme without first obtaining the approval of the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy.

3 Credits and Exemptions

The Board of Studies may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 Cross Credits

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed another degree, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

5 Terms Requirements

(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.

(b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes and by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require.

(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.

(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

6 Examinations

(a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination in that paper.

(b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in one or more papers in any year may be permitted to sit special examinations in those papers. Normally no candidate may be admitted to special examinations if papers worth more than half the points for the course for that year have been failed. A student may be permitted to sit a special examination in a paper only once.

(c) Any candidate who has achieved an E grade in one or more subjects shall not normally be admitted to special examinations but shall be required to repeat those papers that have not been passed.

(d) Candidates will not be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.
7 Exclusion from the Programme

(a) A candidate must complete the requirements of a paper in two consecutive years of study or may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.

(b) Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(i) subject to criminal charges;

(ii) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(iii) found to have an issue (whether in connection with their mental or physical health, or their professional attributes or conduct, or otherwise) that compromises or is likely to compromise their fitness to practise; or

(iv) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (b)(i)-(iii),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

8 Withdrawal from Programme

(a) Deferral of admission to second year classes

(i) In limited circumstances, the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee may allow a student to defer admission to second year classes for one year. Any application for deferral must be made no later than the end of the third week of classes in the original year of admission. Where deferral is granted the right of re-entry to second year classes remains subject to confirmation by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee.

(ii) Applications for deferral and for confirmation of the right of re-entry will be determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Admissions Guidelines.

(b) Temporary withdrawal from programme

(i) Except in circumstances covered by 8(a), a student who wishes to withdraw from the programme on a temporary basis must obtain the prior approval of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy. Where temporary withdrawal is approved, re-admission to the programme remains subject to the approval of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy. Any application for such approval needs to be made no later than 1 October in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

(ii) Applications for temporary withdrawal and for readmission will be determined by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy in accordance with the criteria and procedures set out in the Withdrawal and Readmission Guidelines.

(c) Permanent withdrawal from programme

(i) Students who withdraw permanently (including students who withdraw without prior approval and students who fail to communicate their intentions within 12 months of when they were last enrolled or for any other 12 month period) have no right to be considered for readmission.

(ii) Despite the previous clause, the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy may allow a student who has permanently withdrawn to submit a fresh application under the regulations governing admission to the programme. In considering whether to allow such an application to proceed, the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy may have regard to all of the circumstances of the student's withdrawal. Where an application is allowed to be made, the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee may also have regard to those circumstances when considering the application.
9 Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>BIOC 192</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CELS 191</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 191</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUBS 192</td>
<td>Human Body Systems 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 191</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POPH 192</td>
<td>Population Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.

| Second Year | PHTY 250 | Anatomy (for BPhty) | 26     |
|            | PHTY 251 | Physiology (for BPhty) | 17     |
|            | PHTY 252 | Pharmacology (for BPhty) | 12     |
|            | PHTY 254 | Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 1   | 48     |
|            | PHTY 255 | Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 1         | 17     |

| Third Year  | PHTY 353 | Pathology (for BPhty) | 15     |
|            | PHTY 354 | Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 2   | 70     |
|            | PHTY 355 | Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 2         | 35     |

| Fourth Year | PHTY 455 | Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 3         | 24     |
|            | PHTY 456 | Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 4         | 24     |
|            | PHTY 457 | Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 5         | 24     |
|            | PHTY 458 | Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 6         | 24     |
|            | PHTY 459 | Research for Physiotherapy                | 24     |

Division of the Class after Third Year
Clinical education teaching facilities for undergraduate Physiotherapy programmes are provided in the Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington Clinical Centres and associated Clinical Hubs. After completion of the third year, the class will be divided and students allocated to one of the Clinical Centres or Clinical Hubs for the remainder of their programme. Students may also be required to complete their third year clinical training at one of the School’s Clinical Centres.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student’s personal preference as far as possible. However, if the number of applicants for entry to any Clinical Centre or Clinical Hub exceeds the number of places available, a ballot may be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in one of the other Centres or Hubs.

Honours students will normally be allocated to the Dunedin Centre. However, such students may be assigned to another Centre, or required to complete a component of their final year of clinical training at a location outside Dunedin, at the discretion of the School. In determining the location, account will be taken of each student’s personal preference as far as possible.
Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours  BPhty(Hons)

1  Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the School of Physiotherapy.

   (b) To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Third Year course for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with a grade average of at least A-. Application for admission must be made no later than 1 October in the year in which the Third Year course is taken.

   (c) Eligible applicants will be ranked according to their Third Year grade averages and the number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall normally be limited to six in any one year.

2  Structure of the Programme
   (a) Every programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy together with the Fourth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.

   (b) A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree in one year of full-time study following admission to the Fourth Year of the Honours programme.

3  Withdrawal from and Readmission to the Programme
   (a) The progress of each candidate in meeting terms requirements for the papers shall be reviewed by the School of Physiotherapy Board for Examinations and Assessment at mid-year. A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy, to withdraw from the Honours programme.

   (b) When a candidate withdraws from the programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4  Level of Award of the Degree
The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the School of Physiotherapy Board for Examinations and Assessment on the performance of the candidate in the Fourth Year papers (PHTY 468 and PHTY 469).

5  Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours
Papers in the First, Second, and Third Years are the same as in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td>PHTY 468</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Clinical Practice for Honours</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHTY 469</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Research for Honours</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Physiotherapy MPhty

1 Admission to the Programme
(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy, which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
(b) Every applicant shall
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent qualification in physiotherapy acceptable to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;
   (ii) obtain registration with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate where appropriate; and
   (iii) have had relevant post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy, where the application is for an area of specialisation.

2 Structure of the Programme
(a) The programme shall consist of either:
   (i) PHTY 501 or an approved paper worth 30 points; PHTY 610; and a thesis embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research (unendorsed option); or
   (ii) approved papers to the value of 180 points as prescribed in the Schedule for the chosen endorsement (endorsed option).
(b) With the permission of the Dean of Physiotherapy a candidate may be permitted to substitute papers worth 30 points in a relevant subject for one of the PHTY papers prescribed for an endorsement in the Schedule.
(c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is a Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy or may be exempted from all or some of the required papers for an endorsed option.
(d) A candidate may not present a thesis or research project which has previously been accepted for another degree.
(e) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis or research project, and the supervisors of the research must be approved by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.
(f) For a thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.
(g) A candidate must achieve an average grade of at least B in the 500-level papers in order to proceed to the 600-level papers or thesis.

3 Duration of the Programme
A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than three semesters of full-time study and not more than five semesters of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 Terms Requirements
(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
(b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge, professional behaviours and skills; by attendance (in person and/or online); by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require; and on overall performance in all components of each paper.

(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.

(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Withdrawal from the Programme
Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the equivalent of 120 points of approved papers required by regulation 2(a)(ii) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy (endorsed) or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

6 Examinations
(a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination for that paper.

(b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

7 Examination of the Thesis
(a) The Dean of Physiotherapy (or nominee) shall appoint a Convener of Examiners to oversee each thesis examination.

(b) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

(c) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of Examiners.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
   (i) be accepted without amendments;
   (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Convener of Examiners;
   (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
   (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Amendments (regulation 5(e)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(e)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Physiotherapy.

(g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(h) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

(i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of Examiners shall engage in established mediation procedures, and if unresolvable, so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
(j) The relative weighting of the components of the programme for the thesis option is papers 33% and thesis 67%. In the case of a thesis ‘Fail’ result, the degree will not be awarded.

8 Examination of the Research Project

(a) The Dean of Physiotherapy (or nominee) shall oversee the assessment process for each research project.

(b) The research project shall be assessed by at least two examiners internal to the School of Physiotherapy.

(c) The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Physiotherapy.

(d) Each examiner shall supply a brief written report on the research project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research project as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (e) below.

(e) The examiners may recommend that a research project:
   (i) be accepted without amendments
   (ii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.

(f) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Physiotherapy or nominee shall engage in established mediation procedures and arrive at a decision.

(g) The relative weighting of the components of the programme for the research project option is papers 83% and research project 17%.

(h) In the case of a research project ‘Fail’ result, a candidate may be eligible to be considered for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy, subject to fulfilling the requirements for such an award.

9 Exclusion from the Programme

Any student who, during the course of their studies, is

(a) subject to criminal charges; or

(b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or

(c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or

(d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c),

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

10 Level of Award of the Degree

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

11 Variations

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Schedule

Part 1: Paper requirements for Endorsements for the Degree of Master of Physiotherapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neurorehabilitation</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 530, 535, 610, 650; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 543, 561, 610, 650; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule. A candidate who has completed the Diploma in Manipulative Therapy awarded by the New Zealand Manipulative Therapists' Association and who enrolled initially for that diploma in 1990 or later may be exempted from PHTY 543.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Physiotherapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 542, 543, 561 (or 530), 610, 650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2: Further papers available for the Degree of Master of Physiotherapy (not exclusive)

Note: Enrolment in any paper requires approval by an authorised Course Approver.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTY 539</td>
<td>MSME</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY 542</td>
<td>PUBH</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY 548</td>
<td>OCCH</td>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY 545</td>
<td>REHB</td>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY 549</td>
<td>SPME</td>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Papers worth 30 points with the following subject codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSME</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Medicine</td>
<td>PUBH</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCH</td>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>REHB</td>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAIN</td>
<td>Pain Management</td>
<td>SPME</td>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy PGDipPhty

1 Admission to the Programme

(a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy, which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.

(b) Every applicant shall
   (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;
   (ii) obtain registration with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate, where applicable, before the programme commences; and
   (iii) have had relevant post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy, where the application is for an area of specialisation.

2 Structure of the Programme

(a) The programme shall consist of approved papers to the value of 120 points, which must be those specified in the Schedule for the chosen endorsement if the diploma is to be endorsed.

(b) With permission of the Dean of Physiotherapy, a candidate may substitute up to 30 points in a relevant or related subject for one or more of the PHTY papers prescribed for an endorsement in the Schedule.
A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 Duration of the Programme
(a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
(b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 Terms Requirements
(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
(b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge, professional behaviours and skills; by attendance (in person and/or online); by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require; and on overall performance in all components of each paper.
(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other requirements of the regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Examinations
(a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination for that paper.
(b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Withdrawal from the Programme
Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing approved papers to the value of 60 points required by regulation 2(a), the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Certificate.

7 Exclusion from the Programme
Any student who, during the course of their studies, is:
(a) subject to criminal charges; or
(b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
(c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
(d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c), may be excluded from further study towards the diploma by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

8 Level of Award of the Diploma
The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Schedule

Part 1: Paper Requirements for Endorsements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed Option</th>
<th>Papers Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neurorehabilitation</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 530, 535; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 543, 561; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule. A candidate who has completed the Diploma in Manipulative Therapy awarded by the New Zealand Manipulative Therapists’ Association and who enrolled initially for that diploma in 1990 or later may be exempted from PHTY 543.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Physiotherapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 542, 543, 561 (or 530)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2: Further papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy (not exclusive)

*Note: Enrolment in any paper requires approval by an authorised Course Approver.*

- PHTY 539 Occupational Health Physiotherapy 30 points
- PHTY 542 Sports Physiotherapy 30 points
- PHTY 545 Special Topic 30 points
- PHTY 548 Introduction to Musculoskeletal Acupuncture 30 points

Papers worth 30 points with the following subject codes:

- MSME Musculoskeletal Medicine
- OCCH Occupational Health
- PAIN Pain Management
- PUBH Public Health
- REHB Rehabilitation
- SPME Sports Medicine

Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy PGCertPhty

1. Admission to the Programme
   (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy, which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
   (b) Every applicant shall
       (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;
       (ii) obtain registration with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate, where applicable, before the programme commences; and
       (iii) have had post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy relevant to the proposed area of specialisation.

2. Structure of the Programme
   (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 60 points, as prescribed in the Schedule for the chosen endorsement.
   (b) With permission of the Dean of Physiotherapy, a candidate may substitute up to 30 points in a relevant or related subject for the paper PHTY 501.
3 Duration of the Programme
(a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
(b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 Terms Requirements
(a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for a paper without having gained terms in that paper.
(b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge, professional behaviours and skills; by attendance (in person and/or online); by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require; and on overall performance in all components of each paper.
(c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other requirements of the regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
(d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

5 Examinations
(a) A candidate will be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination for that paper.
(b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 Exclusion from the Programme
Any student who, during the course of their studies, is:
(a) subject to criminal charges; or
(b) subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
(c) found to have an issue in connection with their mental or physical health that could adversely affect their fitness to practise; or
(d) found to have failed to declare a matter covered by (a)-(c), may be excluded from further study towards the certificate by the Academic Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

7 Variations
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Schedule
Paper Requirements for Endorsements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endorsed option</th>
<th>Papers required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurehabilitation</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health Physiotherapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Physiotherapy</td>
<td>PHTY 501, 542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Foundation Studies

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Regulations</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Studies Certificate</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in University Preparation</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Foundation Studies Certificate

Note: Students in this programme must complete University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

1 Nature of the Programme
The University of Otago Foundation Studies Certificate provides an entrance qualification for university study, giving students specific knowledge of papers using university teaching practices (lectures and tutorial teaching as well as consultation times with teachers outside classroom time) and a cultural and social introduction to living and studying in New Zealand. The programme is open to both international and domestic students (including permanent residents of New Zealand).

2 Admission to the Programme
(a) All students who enrol for the programme shall, before enrolment, have met the minimum English language requirements, and either
   (i) completed the equivalent of year 12 at a New Zealand secondary school to a satisfactory standard; or
   (ii) produced evidence that they are suitably qualified and will benefit from enrolling in the programme.

3 Structure of the Programme
All students must take two compulsory papers:
FOUN 001 Academic English I
FOUN 002 Academic English II

Together with an approved selection of at least eight papers, relevant to their intended undergraduate studies, from the following:
FOUN 004 Biology
FOUN 005 Human Biology
FOUN 006 Business
FOUN 007 Chemistry – Structure and Bonding
FOUN 008 Chemistry – Reactivity
FOUN 009 Foundations of Computing
FOUN 010 Applications of Computing
FOUN 013 Economics
FOUN 014 Health and Disease
FOUN 015 Geography
FOUN 016 International Studies – An Historical Perspective
FOUN 017 International Studies – Contemporary International Environment
FOUN 019 Mathematics – General Skills*
FOUN 020 Academic English*
FOUN 027 Computer and Study Skills*
FOUN 032 Research Topic*
FOUN 035 Mathematics – Algebra and Calculus*
FOUN 036 Mathematics – Calculus and Statistics*
FOUN 037 New Zealand History
FOUN 038 Sport and Human Movement*
FOUN 039 Physical Education*
FOUN 040 Physics – Mechanics and Energy
4 Admission to the University

Students who successfully complete the Foundation Studies Certificate and who do not already have a university entrance qualification will be granted admission ad eundem statum at entrance level to the University.

5 Variations

The Senate may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes:

(i) All enquiries and applications for admission to the programme should be sent to the Admissions Officer, Foundation Year, University of Otago, PO Box 56, Dunedin 9054.

(ii) Teaching for the programme is based in a purpose-built centre at University Plaza, 130 Anzac Avenue. Students have full use of all University resources including libraries, recreational facilities and student services.
Regulations for the Certificate in University Preparation
(not offered in 2020)

Note: Students in this programme must complete University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

1 Purpose of the Programme

The purpose of this programme is to provide an alternative pathway for entry into the University of Otago's undergraduate programmes for domestic students who do not meet the academic requirements for admission, and for adult students returning to tertiary study.

2 Admission to the Programme

(a) All students who apply for enrolment in the programme must be either New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand who have lived in New Zealand for at least one year.

(b) Every applicant must normally have completed Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and have fulfilled the literacy requirement of eight NCEA Level 2 credits in English or Māori (four in reading and four in writing) and the numeracy requirements of 14 NCEA Level 1 credits in Mathematics or Pangarau, or approved equivalents.

(c) Applicants will be selected on the basis of their potential to benefit from the programme and must fulfil one of the following criteria:

(i) have gained at least 12 NCEA Level 3 credits in each of two approved subjects (recognised for the purposes of university entrance via NCEA Level 3) together with at least 14 NCEA Level 3 credits in no more than two other such approved subjects.

(ii) be at least 18 years of age by the first day of formal classes in the teaching period concerned and not have been enrolled in a secondary school in the year before admission to the programme.

Note: Students admitted under this provision must normally have achieved as a minimum 14 NCEA Level 2 credits in each of four subjects approved for university entrance purposes.

3 Structure of the Programme

All students must take two compulsory papers:

- FOUN 020 Academic English
- FOUN 027 Computer and Study Skills

Together with an approved selection of at least eight papers, relevant to their intended undergraduate studies, from the following:

- FOUN 004 Biology
- FOUN 005 Human Biology
- FOUN 006 Business
- FOUN 007 Chemistry – Structure and Bonding
- FOUN 008 Chemistry – Reactivity
- FOUN 009 Foundations of Computing
- FOUN 010 Applications of Computing
- FOUN 013 Economics
- FOUN 014 Health and Disease
- FOUN 015 Geography
- FOUN 016 International Studies – An Historical Perspective
- FOUN 017 International Studies – Contemporary Environment
4 Admission to the University

Students who complete the Certificate in University Preparation satisfactorily and do not already have a University Entrance qualification will be granted admission ad eundem statum at entrance level to the University.

5 Variations

The Senate may, in exceptional circumstances, approve an application for admission or course of study which does not comply with these regulations.
Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment and/or published on the University website at otago.ac.nz/courses/papers

Distance Learning papers are included in this section and are also listed separately in a later section.
## Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 102</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 211</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 233</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting for Financial Decisions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 302</td>
<td>Accounting Performance Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 303</td>
<td>Accounting for the Public Sector</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 306</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 307</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 310</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 315</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 320</td>
<td>Accounting Theory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 325</td>
<td>Corporate Sustainability Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 399</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 403</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 404</td>
<td>Empirical and Methodological Aspects of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 406</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 409</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 410</td>
<td>Advanced Performance Management Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 411</td>
<td>Literature Review</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 412</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 414</td>
<td>Sustainability Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 421</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 422</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 423</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 429</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 480</td>
<td>Dissertation or Case Study</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 499</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 501</td>
<td>Applied Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACFI 299</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACFI 359</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACFI 459</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTP 311</td>
<td>Auditing Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTP 312</td>
<td>Taxation Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTP 411</td>
<td>Auditing Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTP 412</td>
<td>Taxation Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 105</td>
<td>Global and Local Cultures</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 106</td>
<td>Human Origins and Civilisations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 203</td>
<td>Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 204</td>
<td>Pacific and New Zealand Archaeology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 205</td>
<td>Anthropology and the Contemporary Pacific</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 206</td>
<td>Anthropology of Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 208</td>
<td>Archaeological Methods</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 209</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>Translating Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 211</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 216</td>
<td>Archaeology of the Modern World</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 222</td>
<td>Conceiving Reproduction</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 223</td>
<td>Anthropology of Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Rites of Passage: Death, Grief and Ritual</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 228</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion and the Supernatural</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 310</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>Cultural Politics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 316</td>
<td>Labour and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 321</td>
<td>Archaeozoology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 322</td>
<td>Conceiving Reproduction</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 323</td>
<td>Anthropology of Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 324</td>
<td>Archaeological Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 325</td>
<td>Rites of Passage: Death, Grief and Ritual</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 326</td>
<td>Special Topic: Sex and Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 327</td>
<td>Anthropology of Money</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 328</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion and the Supernatural</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 329</td>
<td>Landscape Archaeology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330</td>
<td>New Zealand Archaeology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 331</td>
<td>The Emergence of Agriculture: An Archaeological Journey</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 405</td>
<td>Archaeological Excavation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 409</td>
<td>Material Culture Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 410</td>
<td>Special Topic: Archaeological Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 411</td>
<td>Special Topic: The New Ethnography of Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413</td>
<td>Oceanic Prehistory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 423</td>
<td>Bodies, Technologies and Medicines</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 424</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Evil</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 425</td>
<td>Anthropology of Transnationalism and Diaspora</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 426</td>
<td>Anthropology and the Past</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 495</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Aesthetic Dentistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEST 801</td>
<td>Principles of Aesthetic Dentistry</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEST 802</td>
<td>Advanced Aesthetic Dentistry</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEST 880</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Agriculture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 101</td>
<td>Agricultural Innovation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Anatomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 101</td>
<td>Anatomy for Sport and Exercise</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 241</td>
<td>Human Biology: Cells to Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 242</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 243</td>
<td>Reproductive and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 331</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 332</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 333</td>
<td>Reproductive Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 334</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 335</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 336</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Neurobiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 451</td>
<td>Functional Human Anatomy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 452</td>
<td>Reproductive Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 453</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Anatomical Science 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 454</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 455</td>
<td>Research Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 456</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 457</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Anatomical Science 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 458</td>
<td>Current Topics in Anatomical Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Applied Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPS 201</td>
<td>Materials: Properties and Applications</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPS 499</td>
<td>Applied Science Work Experience</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPS 596</td>
<td>Commercialisation Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPS 597</td>
<td>Supervised Independent Study</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPS 598</td>
<td>Workplace-based Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Aquaculture and Fisheries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AQFI 251</td>
<td>Principles of Aquaculture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQFI 301</td>
<td>Field Methods for Assessment of Fisheries and Aquatic Habitats</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQFI 352</td>
<td>Fisheries Ecology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQFI 421</td>
<td>Advanced Aquaculture and Fisheries</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQFI 450</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 804</td>
<td>International Assistance Operations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 802</td>
<td>Vocational Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 801</td>
<td>Occupational Medicine Epidemiology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 785</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 780</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 726</td>
<td>Special Topic: Art and Fashion: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 701</td>
<td>History of Photography: Technology, Document, Art</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 702</td>
<td>Theories and Debates</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 703</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 704</td>
<td>Renaissance Art</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 705</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Art</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 706</td>
<td>Art in Crisis 1970-1985</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 708</td>
<td>Totalitarian Art in Fascist Italy, Nazi Germany and the USSR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 709</td>
<td>Histories of Art</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 710</td>
<td>Special Topic: Art and Fashion: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 711</td>
<td>Special Topic: Painting, Public Life and Individualism (1780–1915)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 713</td>
<td>Totalitarian Art in Fascist Italy, Nazi Germany and the USSR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 714</td>
<td>Histories of Art</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 715</td>
<td>Special Topic: Art and Fashion: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 716</td>
<td>Special Topic: Painting, Public Life and Individualism (1780–1915)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVME 718</td>
<td>Totalitarian Art in Fascist Italy, Nazi Germany and the USSR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 101</td>
<td>Introducing Asia</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 201</td>
<td>Asian Popular Cultures</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 202</td>
<td>Special Topic: Global China</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301</td>
<td>Topics in Asian Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 302</td>
<td>Special Topic: Global China</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 112</td>
<td>Interpreting the Old Testament</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 121</td>
<td>Interpreting the New Testament</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 131</td>
<td>Introductory New Testament Greek Language 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 132</td>
<td>Introductory New Testament Greek Language 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 211</td>
<td>God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 213</td>
<td>Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 215</td>
<td>Special Topic: The Bible in Religious Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 218</td>
<td>Judaism in the Time of Jesus</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 221</td>
<td>The Gospels</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 223</td>
<td>Greek New Testament Exegesis 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 225</td>
<td>Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 226</td>
<td>Jesus in the New Testament</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 311</td>
<td>God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 313</td>
<td>Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 315</td>
<td>Special Topic: Israel’s Return from Exile</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 317</td>
<td>God, Suffering and Justice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 318</td>
<td>Judaism in the Time of Jesus (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 321</td>
<td>The Gospels (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 322</td>
<td>The New Testament Epistles</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 323</td>
<td>Greek New Testament Exegesis 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 325</td>
<td>Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 326</td>
<td>Jesus in the New Testament (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 411</td>
<td>Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 412</td>
<td>Special Topic: Israel’s Return from Exile (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 413</td>
<td>God, Suffering and Justice (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 421</td>
<td>Greek New Testament Exegesis (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 490</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 491</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 492</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 493</td>
<td>Proteins in Industry and Medicine</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 494</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry and Metabolism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 495</td>
<td>Advanced Protein Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 496</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 497</td>
<td>Molecular Basis of Health and Disease</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 498</td>
<td>Research Perspectives in Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 499</td>
<td>Research Design and Analysis in Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 500</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 501</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 502</td>
<td>Contemporary Technologies in Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 503</td>
<td>Applied Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 504</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 505</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 506</td>
<td>Bioethics and Life Sciences</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 507</td>
<td>Animal Ethics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 508</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 509</td>
<td>Bioethics and Film</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBS 510</td>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEM 390 Critical Readings in Chemistry 18
CHEM 461 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 20
CHEM 462 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 20
CHEM 463 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 20
CHEM 464 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 20
CHEM 480 Research Project 40
CHEM 490 Dissertation 60
CHEM 495 Master’s Thesis Preparation 40

Child Health
CHHE 701 Community Child Health 30
CHHE 702 Clinical Attachment in Paediatrics 90

Chinese
CHIN 131 Introductory Chinese 1 18
CHIN 132 Introductory Chinese 2 18
CHIN 231 Intermediate Chinese 1 18
CHIN 232 Intermediate Chinese 2 18
CHIN 241 Contemporary Chinese Society 18
CHIN 242 Screening Chinese Cinemas 18
CHIN 243 Reading Chinese Literature in the World 18
CHIN 244 Writing Chinese: Texts, Ideas and History 18
CHIN 250 Practical Chinese: Chinese/English Translation 18
CHIN 334 Advanced Chinese 1 18
CHIN 335 Advanced Chinese 2 18
CHIN 342 Screening Chinese Cinemas 18
CHIN 343 Reading Chinese Literature in the World 18
CHIN 344 Writing Chinese: Texts, Ideas and History 18
CHIN 441 Advanced Topics in Chinese 20
CHIN 451 Studies in Chinese 20
CHIN 452 Studies in Chinese 2 20
CHIN 490 Dissertation 60
CHIN 590 Research Dissertation 60

Christian Thought and History
CHTH 102 The History of Christianity 18
CHTH 111 Doing Theology 18
CHTH 131 God and Ethics in the Modern World 18
CHTH 206 The Reformation 18
CHTH 212 Spirit, Church and Sacraments 18
CHTH 213 Issues in Theology 18
CHTH 217 Special Topic: Māori Religion and Theology 18
CHTH 218 The Person and Work of Christ 18
CHTH 224 Theology and the Environment 18
CHTH 231 Christianity, War and Violence 18
CHTH 233 Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square 18
CHTH 235 Special Topic: Christian Theology and Science 18
CHTH 305 The Roots of Public Theology 18
CHTH 306 The Reformation (Advanced) 18
CHTH 312 Spirit, Church and Sacraments (Advanced) 18
CHTH 313 Issues in Theology (Advanced) 18
CHTH 314 The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard 18
CHTH 317 Special Topic: Māori Religion and Theology (Advanced) 18
CHTH 318 The Person and Work of Christ (Advanced) 18
CHTH 319 Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology 18
CHTH 320 Public Theology and Social Justice 18
CHTH 322 Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship 18
CHTH 323 Theology and Human Well-being 18
CHTH 324 Theology and the Environment (Advanced) 18
CHTH 331 Christianity, War and Violence (Advanced) 18
CHTH 333 Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square (Advanced) 18
CHTH 335 Special Topic: Christian Theology and Science (Advanced) 18
CHTH 403 The Puritans: Working out the English Reformation 20
CHTH 405 The Roots of Public Theology 20
CHTH 414 The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard (Advanced) 20
CHTH 415 Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology (Advanced) 20
CHTH 416 The Theology of Bonhoeffer 20
CHTH 420 Public Theology and Social Justice (Advanced) 20
CHTH 422 Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship (Advanced) 20
CHTH 423 Theology and Human Well-being (Advanced) 20
CHTH 490 Dissertation 60

Classical Studies
CLAS 105 Greek Mythology 18
CLAS 106 Words and Ideas 18
CLAS 108 Classical Art and Archaeology: Of Heroes, Gods and Men 18
CLAS 109 Roman Social History: Slaves, Gladiators, Prostitutes 18
CLAS 230 Special Topic 18
CLAS 238 Fantasies, Phobias and Families in Graeco-Roman Myth 18
CLAS 240 The Classical World in the Movies 18
CLAS 241 Alexander the Great 18
CLAS 242 Living and Dying in Classical Athens 18
CLAS 330 Special Topic: Elections in Roman and Modern Times 18
CLAS 331 Research Methods in Classical Studies 18
CLAS 337 Murder and Corruption in Ciceronian Rome 18
CLAS 340 Love, Death and the Good Life: Socrates and Plato 18
CLAS 341 After Alexander: the Struggle and the Chaos 18
CLAS 342 Ancient Greek Religion: Myth, Ritual and Belief 18
CLAS 343 Archaeology and the Fall of the Roman Empire 18
CLAS 344 From Augustus to Nero: Scandal and Intrigue in Imperial Rome 18
CLAS 345 Tales of Troy: From Homer to Hollywood 18
CLAS 380 Directed Study in Ancient Greek or Latin Language 18
CLAS 437 Cicero and Roman Oratory 20
CLAS 440 Advanced Studies in Socrates and Plato 20
CLAS 441 Advanced Studies in Alexander’s Successors 20
CLAS 442 Advanced Studies in Ancient Greek Religion 20
CLAS 443 Archaeology, History and the End of Rome 20
CLAS 444 From Augustus to Nero: Advanced Studies 20
CLAS 460 Special Topic 20
CLAS 480 Research Paper 20
CLAS 490 Dissertation 60
CLAS 590 Research Dissertation 60

Clinical Dentistry
CLDN 910 Research Evaluation and Design 60
CLDN 920 Clinical Practice – Research Evidence 60

Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy
COBE 401 Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy 60
COBE 404 Advanced Topics in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 60

Cognitive Science
COGS 495 Master’s Thesis Preparation 24
COGS 515 Special Topic 24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTMG 401</td>
<td>Pathophysiology of Incontinence</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTMG 402</td>
<td>Management for Continence</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community Health Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMHC 201</td>
<td>Human Health Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMHC 211</td>
<td>Disability and Health I</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMHC 301</td>
<td>Applied Aspects of Human Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMHC 311</td>
<td>Disability and Health II</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computational Modelling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMO 101</td>
<td>Modelling and Computation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMO 204</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMO 303</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMO 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer and Information Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 111</td>
<td>Information and Communications Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 112</td>
<td>Web Development and Digital Media</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 120</td>
<td>Practical Data Science</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 150</td>
<td>Practical Programming</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 160</td>
<td>General Programming</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 210</td>
<td>Information Assurance</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 270</td>
<td>ICT Fundamentals</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 371</td>
<td>ICT Studio 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 372</td>
<td>ICT Studio 2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 373</td>
<td>ICT Studio 3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 390</td>
<td>ICT Industry Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 212</td>
<td>Web Application Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 241</td>
<td>Programming and Problem Solving</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 242</td>
<td>Algorithms and Data Structures</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 243</td>
<td>Computer Architecture and Operating Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 244</td>
<td>Data-communications, Networks, Internet</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 301</td>
<td>Network Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 326</td>
<td>Effective Programming</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 341</td>
<td>Theory of Computing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 342</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 343</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 344</td>
<td>Database Theory and Applications</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 345</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 349</td>
<td>Cloud Computing Architecture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 360</td>
<td>Computer Game Design</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 402</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Networks</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 410</td>
<td>Logic for Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 411</td>
<td>Combinatorial Game Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 412</td>
<td>Cryptography and Security</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 420</td>
<td>Neural Networks</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 421</td>
<td>Neural Models of Language</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 422</td>
<td>Computational Neuroscience</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 430</td>
<td>Advanced Database Topics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 431</td>
<td>Information Retrieval</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 440</td>
<td>Advanced Operating Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 441</td>
<td>Concurrent Programming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 450</td>
<td>Computer Vision and Graphics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 470</td>
<td>Special Topic: Machine Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 471</td>
<td>Approved Special Paper</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 480</td>
<td>Applied Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Continenence Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTMG 401</td>
<td>Pathophysiology of Incontinence</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTMG 402</td>
<td>Management for Continence</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Criminology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 201</td>
<td>Crime, Justice and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101</td>
<td>Dance and Popular Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 201</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance Fusions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 204</td>
<td>Dance for Musical Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 301</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance Fusions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 304</td>
<td>Dance for Musical Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dental Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 101</td>
<td>Dental Materials 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 102</td>
<td>Dental Technology 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 103</td>
<td>Oral Health Sciences for Dental Technology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 105</td>
<td>Dental Materials 3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 201</td>
<td>Dental Materials 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 202</td>
<td>Dental Technology 2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 203</td>
<td>Dental Technology 3</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 204</td>
<td>Applied Design for Orthodontics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 205</td>
<td>Dental Materials 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 301</td>
<td>Special Topic: Dental Technology Research</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 302</td>
<td>Dental Technology 4</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 303</td>
<td>Practice Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 401</td>
<td>Complete Denture Prosthodontics</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 402</td>
<td>Partial Denture Prosthodontics</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 403</td>
<td>Dental Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 490</td>
<td>Dental Technology Research 3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 491</td>
<td>Dental Technology Research 1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 492</td>
<td>Dental Technology Research 2</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 501</td>
<td>Advanced Dental Materials Science</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 502</td>
<td>Advanced Fixed Prosthodontic Techniques</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 503</td>
<td>Advanced Implant Prosthodontic Techniques</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 504</td>
<td>Advanced Maxillofacial Prosthodontic Techniques</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEC 505</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Dental Technology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dental Therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 401</td>
<td>Dental Therapy Clinical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 402</td>
<td>Dental Therapy Management Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 403</td>
<td>Dental Therapy Practice Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHR 404</td>
<td>Dental Public Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dentistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DENT 261</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Patient 1</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 262</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences 1</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 263</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Community 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 361</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Patient 2</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 362</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences 2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 363</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Community 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 364</td>
<td>Dentistry in the New Zealand Context</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 461</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Patient 3</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 462</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 463</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Community 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 551</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Patient 4</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 552</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences 4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 553</td>
<td>The Dentist and the Community 4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 561</td>
<td>General Practice Dentistry for Honours</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 563</td>
<td>Community Service Learning</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 580</td>
<td>Dental Honours Research Project 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 581</td>
<td>Dental Honours Research Project 2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dentistry (Oral Health)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 101</td>
<td>The Body and Its Environment</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 102</td>
<td>The Oral Environment: Health and Disease</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 103</td>
<td>Oral Informatics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 104</td>
<td>Clinical Oral Health Practice</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 201</td>
<td>Human Disease and Pharmacology</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 202</td>
<td>Oral Health Therapy 1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 203</td>
<td>Oral Health Therapy 2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 301</td>
<td>Community Oral Health and Oral Health Promotion</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 302</td>
<td>Advanced Oral Health Therapy 1</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 303</td>
<td>Advanced Oral Health Therapy 2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 304</td>
<td>Applied Oral Health Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 501</td>
<td>Advanced Principles of Oral Health I</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 502</td>
<td>Advanced Principles of Oral Health II</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEOH 580</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Humanities
- DHUM 201 Digital Humanities: Method and Critique 18

### Earth and Ocean Science
- EAOS 111 Earth and Ocean Science 18

### Ecology
- ECOL 111 Ecology and Conservation of Diversity 18
- ECOL 211 Ecology of Communities and Ecosystems 18
- ECOL 212 Ecological Applications 18
- ECOL 313 Ecology Field Course 18
- ECOL 314 Tropical Field Ecology 18
- ECOL 411 Reading Ecology 20
- ECOL 450 Special Topic: Special Topics in Tropical Ecology 20
- ECOL 480 Research Project 40
- ECOL 490 Dissertation 60
- ECOL 495 Master's Thesis Preparation 40

### Economics
- ECON 112 Principles of Macroeconomics 18
- ECON 201 Microeconomics 18
- ECON 202 Macroeconomics 18
- ECON 206 The World Economy 18
- ECON 207 Environmental Economics 18
- ECON 210 Introduction to Econometrics 18
- ECON 271 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory 18
- ECON 301 Labour Economics 18
- ECON 302 International Trade 18
- ECON 303 Economics of Developing Countries 18
- ECON 306 Economics of Health and Education 18
- ECON 308 Public Economics 18
- ECON 316 Open Economy Macroeconomics 18
- ECON 317 Urban and Regional Economics 18
- ECON 318 Behavioural Economics 18
- ECON 319 Game Theory 18
- ECON 350 Special Topic 18
- ECON 351 Special Topic: Economics of Households and Wellbeing 18
- ECON 371 Microeconomic Theory 18
- ECON 375 Econometrics 18
- ECON 376 Macroeconomic Theory 18
- ECON 377 Mathematical Economics 18
- ECON 402 Growth, Institutions and Development 20
- ECON 403 Monetary Economics 20
- ECON 404 International Economics 20
- ECON 405 The Economics of Natural Resources and Public Choice 20
- ECON 406 Labour and Population Economics 20
- ECON 407 Topics in Advanced Economics 20
- ECON 410 Advanced Microeconomic Theory 20
- ECON 411 Advanced Macroeconomic Theory 20
- ECON 412 Macroeconometrics 20
- ECON 413 Microeconometrics 20
- ECON 480 Dissertation 40
- ECON 485 Master's Thesis Preparation 20
- ECON 492 Dissertation for Philosophy, Politics and Economics 60
- ECON 580 Research Dissertation 60

### Education
- EDCE 300 Curriculum in Action 18
- EDCE 301 Ethics of Care and Curriculum for People Under Three 18
- EDCE 302 International Perspectives 18
- EDCE 303 Early Childhood: A Context for Learning 18
- EDCR 101 Exploring Curriculum 18
- EDCR 102 The Languages of Children 18
- EDCR 131 Introduction to English, Mathematics and Statistics 18
- EDCR 132 Music, Dance and Drama 18
- EDCR 133 Health and Physical Education 18
- EDCR 152 He Kākano Noaiho 18
- EDCR 201 Weaving Curriculum 18
- EDCR 202 People Under Three 18
- EDCR 203 Te Ōhonga Ake o ngā Marautanga 18
- EDCR 231 Mathematics and Statistics 18
- EDCR 232 Science and Technology 18
- EDCR 233 Advanced Mathematics and Statistics 18
- EDCR 234 English 18
- EDCR 252 Te Pūpuke 18
- EDCR 253 He Kākano Noaiho 18
- EDCR 254 Tikanga-ā-iwi, Ngā Reo, Toi Ataata 18
- EDCR 301 Living Curriculum 18
- EDCR 302 Debating Curriculum 18
- EDCR 331 Advanced Mathematics and Statistics 18
- EDCR 332 Curriculum in Context 18
- EDCR 333 Curriculum Approaches and Innovations 18
- EDCR 334 English and TESOL 18
- EDCR 352 Te Pūpuke 18
- EDCR 353 Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga 18
- EDDC 911 Doctor of Education Coursework 60
- EDPE 300 The Teacher in Action 18
- EDPE 301 The Teacher as a Reflexive Practitioner 18
- EDPR 101 The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching 18
- EDPR 102 From Personal to Professional 18
- EDPR 131 Te Wesi – Professional Studies and Practice 1 18
- EDPR 151 Te Mōhiotanga – Professional Studies and Practice 1 18
- EDPR 201 Relationships and the Practice of Teaching 18
- EDPR 202 Relationships in Inclusive Settings 18
- EDPR 231 Te Aka – Professional Studies and Practice 2 18
- EDPR 240 Engaging in Teaching 36
- EDPR 251 Te Mātauranga – Professional Studies and Practice 2 18
- EDPR 301 Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1 18
- EDPR 302 Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2 18
- EDPR 303 Politics, Policy and the Profession 18
- EDPR 331 Te Pūwaiwaitanga – Professional Studies and Practice 3 18
- EDPR 333 Practical Practice 4 18
- EDPR 351 Te Māramatanga - Professional Studies and Practice 3 18
- EDSU 101 Celebrating Dance in Culture 18
- EDSU 102 Drama for Children 18
- EDSU 104 Children's Literature: Origins and Issues 18
- EDSU 105 Personal Health Education 18
- EDSU 106 Te Whiringa o Te Reo 18
- EDSU 107 Tōku Ao, Tōku Tikanga, Tōku Oranga 18
- EDSU 110 Children in Action 18
- EDSU 111 Children, Science and Play 18
- EDSU 112 Childhood and Cultural Enrichment 18
- EDSU 113 Technology and Enterprise 18
- EDSU 115 Exploring the Visual Arts Through Drawing and Painting 18
- EDUC 101 Education and Society 18
- EDUC 102 Human Development 18
- EDUC 105 Disability Studies: An Introduction 18
- EDUC 211 The Institutions of Childhood 18
- EDUC 230 Special Topic 18
- EDUC 240 Education in Aotearoa/New Zealand 18
- EDUC 251 Education in New Zealand: Policy and Treaty Issues 18
- EDUC 252 How People Learn 18
- EDUC 253 Making Learning Happen 18
- EDUC 254 Family Resources, Culture, and Education 18
- EDUC 259 International Perspectives in Education 18

*Papers*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 306</td>
<td>Guidance and Counselling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 307</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 308</td>
<td>Future-Focused Literacies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 312</td>
<td>Children and Young People in History</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 313</td>
<td>Inclusive Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 317</td>
<td>Information and Communication Technology in Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 318</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 321</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 331</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 335</td>
<td>Constructions of Learning in Education Settings</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 340</td>
<td>Theoretical Principles for Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 341</td>
<td>Teaching in Context: Culturally Relevant Teaching in Aotearoa</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 351</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 401</td>
<td>Education in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 402</td>
<td>Current Issues in Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 403</td>
<td>Perspectives on Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 407</td>
<td>Researching Educational Issues</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 411</td>
<td>Conceptualising and Designing Quality Educational Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 412</td>
<td>Research Design and Methodology: Evidence-based Practice in Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 421</td>
<td>Mathematics Education: Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 422</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 423</td>
<td>Technology-enhanced Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 427</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 428</td>
<td>Special Topic: Becoming a Research-capable Teacher</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 429</td>
<td>Special Topic 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 431</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 432</td>
<td>Special Topic: Digital Technologies and Knowledge Building</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 433</td>
<td>Special Topic: Strategies to Enhance Well-being in Educational Settings</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 434</td>
<td>Youth Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet-based Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 438</td>
<td>Leadership for Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 439</td>
<td>Strategic Educational Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 440</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of Teaching</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 441</td>
<td>Researching Personal Teaching Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 442</td>
<td>Studies in Teacher Education, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 444</td>
<td>Pacific Education Issues: Culture, Identity and Schooling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 451</td>
<td>Inclusive Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 453</td>
<td>Exercising Professional Leadership</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 457</td>
<td>Pedagogy in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 459</td>
<td>Equality, Diversity and Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 461</td>
<td>The Construction of Curriculum in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 462</td>
<td>Mentoring Teachers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 463</td>
<td>Issues in Literacy Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 464</td>
<td>Writing for Publication in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 465</td>
<td>Science Education for Teachers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Teaching in a New Zealand Context</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 472</td>
<td>Primary Curriculum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 473</td>
<td>Evidence-based Inquiry (Primary)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 474</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>Evidence-based Inquiry (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 476</td>
<td>Diversity and Inclusion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 477</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 478</td>
<td>Evidence-based Inquiry (Secondary)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Research Study</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 495</td>
<td>Thought in Action</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 572</td>
<td>Primary Curriculum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 573</td>
<td>Extended Evidence-based Inquiry (Primary)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 574</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 575</td>
<td>Extended Evidence-based Inquiry (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 577</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 578</td>
<td>Extended Evidence-based Inquiry (Secondary)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 580</td>
<td>MEd Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 590</td>
<td>Professional Practice Portfolio</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 591</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 592</td>
<td>Professional Inquiry</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 351</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Reading for Writers</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 222</td>
<td>Contemporary American Fiction</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Papers

ENGL 223 Fantasy and the Imagination 18
ENGL 227 Essay and Feature Writing 18
ENGL 228 Writing for the Professions 18
ENGL 233 Literary Theory From Words to Worldviews 18
ENGL 240 Modernism: Joyce 18
ENGL 241 Irish-Scotts Gothic and the Gothic as Genre 18
ENGL 242 New Zealand Literature: Connecting Worlds 18
ENGL 243 Tartan Noir: Scottish Crime Fiction 18
ENGL 250 Special Topic: Irish Literature in English 18
ENGL 251 Special Topic: Word and Image: The Graphic Novel 18
ENGL 311 Renaissance Literature 18
ENGL 312 Literature in the Age of Invention 18
ENGL 313 Victorian Literature 18
ENGL 315 Medieval Literature 2 18
ENGL 319 Modern and Contemporary Poetry 18
ENGL 320 Advanced Creative Writing 18
ENGL 323 Fantasy and the Imagination (Advanced) 18
ENGL 327 The Essay: Creative Non-Fiction 18
ENGL 332 Postcolonial Literatures 18
ENGL 334 Textuality and Visuality 18
ENGL 335 Romantic Literature 18
ENGL 337 Creative Writing: Travel Narratives 18
ENGL 340 Modernism: Joyce 18
ENGL 341 Irish-Scotts Gothic and the Gothic as Genre 18
ENGL 342 Digital Literature: Technologies of Storytelling 18
ENGL 350 Special Topic: Contemporary Irish and Scottish Poetry 18
ENGL 351 Special Topic: 21st Century Fiction: Reading Today’s World 18
ENGL 353 Reading Minds: Literature and Psychology 18
ENGL 358 Engaging Literary Studies 18
ENGL 401 Old English 20
ENGL 402 Middle English 20
ENGL 404 A Topic in English Language 20
ENGL 408 Writing the Nation: Fact or Fiction 20
ENGL 465 A Topic in New Zealand Literature 20
ENGL 467 Special Topic: Storyworlds and Cognition 20
ENGL 469 A Topic in Modernism 20
ENGL 470 A Topic in Romanticism 20
ENGL 473 A Topic in 19th Century Literature 20
ENGL 474 Special Topic 20
ENGL 476 A Topic in English Literature 1660–1800 20
ENGL 477 A Topic in American Literature 20
ENGL 478 A Topic in Postcolonial Literatures 20
ENGL 490 Dissertation 60
ENGL 590 Research Dissertation 60

Entrepreneurship

ENTR 411 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 20
ENTR 412 Feasibility Analysis 20
ENTR 413 Finance for Entrepreneurs 20
ENTR 414 Marketing in a Digital World 20
ENTR 415 New Venture Strategy 20
ENTR 420 Sustainable Entrepreneurship 20
ENTR 421 Technology and Entrepreneurship 20
ENTR 525 Business Project 60

Environment and Society

ENVI 111 Environment and Society 18
ENVI 211 Environmental History of New Zealand 18
ENVI 311 Understanding Environmental Issues 18
ENVI 312 Interdisciplinary Aspects of Climate Change 18

European Studies

EURO 101 Introduction to European Studies 18
EURO 202 The Culture of the European City 18
EURO 302 The Culture of the European City 18
EURO 304 Europe: Ideas and Nations 18

Finance

FINC 102 Business Mathematics 18
FINC 202 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management 18
FINC 203 Financial Data Analysis 18
FINC 204 Personal Finance 18
FINC 206 Fundamentals of Corporate Finance 18
FINC 302 Applied Investments 18
FINC 303 Financial Management 18
FINC 304 Financial Markets and Institutions 18
FINC 305 International Financial Management 18
FINC 306 Derivatives 18
FINC 308 Financial Econometrics 18
FINC 309 Financial Modelling 18
FINC 310 Fixed Income Security Analysis 18
FINC 399 Special Topic 18
FINC 402 Advanced Corporate Finance 20
FINC 403 Studies in Capital Markets 20
FINC 405 Mathematical Finance 20
FINC 406 Advanced Empirical Finance 20
FINC 410 Advanced International Financial Management 20
FINC 411 Financial Risk Management 20
FINC 420 Energy and Carbon Finance 20
FINC 425 Governance Issues in Finance 20
FINC 460 Advanced Fixed Income Securities 20
FINC 480 Dissertation or Case Study 40
FINC 499 Special Topic: Financial Analytics 20
FINC 501 Applied Project 40
FINC 580 Research Project 40

Food Science

FOSC 111 Food Principles 18
FOSC 112 Introduction to Food Marketing 18
FOSC 201 Food Systems 1 18
FOSC 202 Food Systems 2 18
FOSC 213 Sensory Science 18
FOSC 301 Food Chemistry, Structure and Function 18
FOSC 302 Food Preservation and Processing 18
FOSC 304 Food Science Project 18
FOSC 306 Advanced Sensory Science 18
FOSC 308 Food and Consumers 18
FOSC 309 Consumer Food Science Project 18
FOSC 311 Food Product Development 36
FOSC 401 Topics in Advanced Food Science 1 20
FOSC 402 Topics in Advanced Food Science 2 20
FOSC 403 Topics in Advanced Food Science 3 20
FOSC 404 Topics in Advanced Food Science 4 20
FOSC 405 Topics in Advanced Food Science 5 20
FOSC 421 Topics in Advanced Consumer Food Science 1 20
FOSC 422 Topics in Advanced Consumer Food Science 2 20
FOSC 423 Topics in Advanced Consumer Food Science 3 20
FOSC 424 Topics in Advanced Consumer Food Science 4 20
FOSC 425 Topics in Advanced Consumer Food Science 5 20
FOSC 460 Cooperative Education Programme 20
FOSC 480 Research Project 20
FOSC 490 Dissertation 60
FOSC 495 Master’s Thesis Preparation 40

Forensic Analytical Science

FORS 201 Analytical and Forensic Science 18
FORS 301 Analytical Forensic Biology 18
FORS 401 Application of Forensic Science 20

Forensic Biology

FORB 201 Forensic Biology 18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENA 824</td>
<td>Ethics in General Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 823</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 822</td>
<td>Advanced Nature of General Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 821</td>
<td>Research Methods in Primary Health Care</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 820</td>
<td>Nature of Medical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 821</td>
<td>Ethical and Clinical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 822</td>
<td>Advanced Nature of General Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 823</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA 824</td>
<td>Ethics in General Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Practice for Dentistry**

- GDPR 701 General Practice I 60
- GDPR 702 General Practice II 60
- GDPR 730 General Practice PGDipClinDent Special Topics 60
- GDPR 801 General Practice I 60
- GDPR 802 General Practice II 60
- GDPR 803 General Practice III 60
- GDPR 830 General Practice MDS Special Topics 60
- GDPR 880 General Practice Dissertation 60

**Genetics**

- GENE 221 Molecular and Microbial Genetics 18
- GENE 222 Genes, Chromosomes and Populations 18
- GENE 223 Developmental and Applied Genetics 18
- GENE 312 Evolutionary Genetics 18
- GENE 313 Medical Genetics 18
- GENE 314 Developmental Genetics 18
- GENE 315 Genomes 18
- GENE 360 Exploration Topics and Research Skills 18
- GENE 411 Current Topics in Genetics 20
- GENE 412 Current Topics in Genetics 20
- GENE 480 Research Project 40
- GENE 490 Dissertation 60
- GENE 495 Master's Thesis Preparation 40

**Geography**

- GEOG 101 Physical Geography 18
- GEOG 102 Human Geography 18
- GEOG 210 Social Geography 18
- GEOG 212 Transformations in Developing Countries 18
- GEOG 214 Economic Geography of the Post-World War II Era 18
- GEOG 215 Urban Geography 18
- GEOG 216 Resource Evaluation and Planning 18
- GEOG 219 Special Topic in Human Geography 18
- GEOG 228 Uneven Development in Contemporary India 18
- GEOG 276 Geographies of Contestation, Action and Change 18
- GEOG 278 Geographies of the South Pacific 18
- GEOG 280 Research Methodology in Human Geography 18
- GEOG 281 Topics in Physical Geography 18
- GEOG 282 Climate Change: Present and Future 18
- GEOG 283 Climate Change: The Past 18
- GEOG 284 Soils and the Environment 18
- GEOG 285 Southern Landscapes 18
- GEOG 286 Climatology 18
- GEOG 287 Plants, People and the Environment 18
- GEOG 288 Rivers and Runoff 18
- GEOG 289 Geomorphology 18
- GEOG 290 Field Research Methods (Science) 18
- GEOG 298 Coastal Geomorphology 18
- GEOG 299 Freshwater Resources: Monitoring and Management 18
- GEOG 328 Uneven Development in Contemporary India 18
- GEOG 374 Economic Geography of the Post-World War II Era 18
- GEOG 376 Geographies of Contestation, Action and Change 18
- GEOG 378 Geographies of the South Pacific 18
- GEOG 379 Special Topic in Human Geography 18
- GEOG 380 Field Research Studies 18
- GEOG 381 Social Geography 18
- GEOG 382 Transformations in Developing Countries 18
- GEOG 384 Urban Geography 18
- GEOG 387 Topics in Physical Geography 18
- GEOG 388 Climate Change: Present and Future 18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 389</td>
<td>Climate Change: The Past</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 390</td>
<td>Soils and the Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 392</td>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 393</td>
<td>Plants, People and the Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 394</td>
<td>Rivers and Runoff</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 395</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 397</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 398</td>
<td>Coastal Geomorphology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 399</td>
<td>Freshwater Resources: Monitoring and Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 401</td>
<td>Theories of Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 402</td>
<td>Development Planning and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 454</td>
<td>Alpine Geomorphology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 457</td>
<td>Advanced Urban Geography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 459</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 460</td>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 461</td>
<td>Mountain Hydrology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 463</td>
<td>Geographies of Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 464</td>
<td>An Approved Course in Geography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 470</td>
<td>A Research Topic in Geography</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 471</td>
<td>Impact Assessment and Sustainability</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 472</td>
<td>Developments in Environmental Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 474</td>
<td>Coastal Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 112</td>
<td>Dynamic Earth: A New Zealand Perspective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 221</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 251</td>
<td>Minerals and Rocks</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 252</td>
<td>Field Studies and New Zealand Geology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 261</td>
<td>Geophysics of the Earth</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 262</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 263</td>
<td>Fossils, Strata and Hydrocarbon Basins</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 264</td>
<td>Igneous Petrology and Volcanology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 265</td>
<td>Natural Hazards of New Zealand and Beyond</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 272</td>
<td>Evolution of New Zealand Biota</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 273</td>
<td>Sedimentary Processes and Materials</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 274</td>
<td>Metamorphism and Metamorphic Mineralisation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 275</td>
<td>Rock Deformation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 276</td>
<td>Geological Resources for a Sustainable New Zealand</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 302</td>
<td>Independent Field Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 321</td>
<td>Special Topic: Accelerated Independent Field Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 341</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 344</td>
<td>Advanced Field Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 353</td>
<td>Tectonics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 361</td>
<td>Geophysics of the Earth</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 362</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 363</td>
<td>Fossils, Strata and Hydrocarbon Basins</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 364</td>
<td>Igneous Petrology and Volcanology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 365</td>
<td>Natural Hazards of New Zealand and Beyond</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 372</td>
<td>Evolution of New Zealand Biota</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 373</td>
<td>Sedimentary Processes and Materials</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 374</td>
<td>Metamorphism and Metamorphic Mineralisation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 375</td>
<td>Rock Deformation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 376</td>
<td>Geological Resources for a Sustainable New Zealand</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 401</td>
<td>Current Topics and Advanced Methods in Geoscience</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 402</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Geoscience 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 403</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Geoscience 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 450</td>
<td>Special Topic 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 451</td>
<td>Special Topic 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 461</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Geophysics 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 462</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Geochemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 463</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Paleobiology and Evolution</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 464</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Igneous Processes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 465</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Structural Geology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 471</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Geophysics 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 472</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Environmental Geochemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 473</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Paleoclimatology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 474</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Metamorphism and Mineralisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 475</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Rock Deformation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 131</td>
<td>Introductory German 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 132</td>
<td>Introductory German 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 230</td>
<td>German Language 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 231</td>
<td>Intermediate German 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 331</td>
<td>Intermediate German 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 334</td>
<td>Advanced German 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 335</td>
<td>Advanced German 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 341</td>
<td>Topics in German</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 441</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in German</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 451</td>
<td>Studies in German</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 452</td>
<td>Studies in German 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 496</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 131</td>
<td>Introductory German 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 132</td>
<td>Introductory German 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 230</td>
<td>German Language 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 231</td>
<td>Intermediate German 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 331</td>
<td>Intermediate German 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 334</td>
<td>Advanced German 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 335</td>
<td>Advanced German 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 341</td>
<td>Topics in German</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 441</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in German</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 451</td>
<td>Studies in German</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 452</td>
<td>Studies in German 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 496</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 201</td>
<td>Cultures of the Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 202</td>
<td>A World of Stories: Global Storytelling in the Digital Age</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 301</td>
<td>Cultures of the Environment (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 302</td>
<td>A World of Stories: Global Storytelling in the Digital Age (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 303</td>
<td>Applied Research Project</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 111</td>
<td>Introductory Greek 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 112</td>
<td>Introductory Greek 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek Authors</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 328</td>
<td>Advanced Greek Authors 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 329</td>
<td>Advanced Greek Authors 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 464</td>
<td>A Topic in Greek Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZA 401</td>
<td>Management of Chemical Hazards</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZA 408</td>
<td>Radiation Hazards</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZA 409</td>
<td>New Organisms: Risk Assessment and Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLMT 790</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 401</td>
<td>Special Topic: Genomic Health and Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 402</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 413</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 417</td>
<td>Health Sciences Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 418</td>
<td>Special Topic: Hauora Māori Advanced Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 590</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 701</td>
<td>Working in Interprofessional Clinical Teams</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 780</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASC 817</td>
<td>Health Sciences Master’s Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERS</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 131</td>
<td>Introductory Biblical Hebrew 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 132</td>
<td>Introductory Biblical Hebrew 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 133</td>
<td>Special Topic: Victorian Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 134</td>
<td>Patriotism: From Joan of Arc to Kamikaze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 135</td>
<td>Origins of Modern Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 136</td>
<td>Practising History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 137</td>
<td>Russia: Reform to Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 138</td>
<td>A Topic in New Zealand History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 139</td>
<td>Topics in Medieval History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 140</td>
<td>Gender and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 141</td>
<td>Topics in Intellectual History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 142</td>
<td>The Russian Revolutionary Movement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 143</td>
<td>Special Topic: Health, Healing and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 144</td>
<td>Special Topic: Peopling New Zealand Since 1840: Migration, Race, and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 501</td>
<td>Critical Reflection on Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 502</td>
<td>Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 503</td>
<td>Research in Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 504</td>
<td>Academic Leadership in Higher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 510</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDU 590</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>The Global Twentieth Century</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Global History: Asia, Europe and the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>New Zealand in the World from the 18th Century</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 108</td>
<td>From Medieval to Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 123</td>
<td>Revolutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 204</td>
<td>China: Oracle Bones to Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 215</td>
<td>Heretics, Witches, and Inquisitors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 218</td>
<td>Modern Irish History Since 1798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 223</td>
<td>Empires and Globalisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>Totalitarian Regimes: Europe 1922–1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 229</td>
<td>Darwin versus God? Science and Society, 1789–1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 230</td>
<td>Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 231</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 232</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 234</td>
<td>Crime, Shame and Scandal in New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 236</td>
<td>Modern Russia and the Soviet Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>War and the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>Histories of Crime and Punishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 244</td>
<td>New Zealand Society and Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 245</td>
<td>Global Migrations: From Slavery to Refugees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 246</td>
<td>Activist Histories: Contesting Settler Colonialism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 303</td>
<td>Modern India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 304</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 308</td>
<td>New Zealand Society and Religion (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Modern Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 327</td>
<td>Interpreting Māori Lives: Rebels, Radicals and Reformers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 328</td>
<td>Irish and Scottish Migrations in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 331</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 332</td>
<td>Special Topic: Cultural Encounters and Entanglements: Te Tai Tokerau a, Murihiku 1769–1874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 333</td>
<td>Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 335</td>
<td>Special Topic: Victorian Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 341</td>
<td>Patriotism: From Joan of Arc to Kamikaze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Origins of Modern Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 353</td>
<td>Practising History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>Russia: Reform to Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 401</td>
<td>A Topic in New Zealand History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 403</td>
<td>Topics in Medieval History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 406</td>
<td>Gender and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 410</td>
<td>Topics in Intellectual History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>The Russian Revolutionary Movement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 430</td>
<td>Special Topic: Health, Healing and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 431</td>
<td>Special Topic: Peopling New Zealand Since 1840: Migration, Race, and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>Rethinking History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 481</td>
<td>Special Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBS 191</td>
<td>Human Body Systems System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBS 192</td>
<td>Human Body Systems System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUND 471</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUND 472</td>
<td>Public Health Dietetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUND 473</td>
<td>Food Service Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUND 475</td>
<td>Applied Dietetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUND 477</td>
<td>Professional Placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrients and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 242</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 243</td>
<td>Lifecycle Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 244</td>
<td>Foodservice Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 245</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 341</td>
<td>Nutrition and Behaviour Change Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 342</td>
<td>Nutrition and Chronic Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 343</td>
<td>Community and Public Health Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 344</td>
<td>Foodservice Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 345</td>
<td>Applied Sports Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 346</td>
<td>International Nutrition and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 441</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 445</td>
<td>Applications in Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 452</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 453</td>
<td>Topics in Behavioural and Applied Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 454</td>
<td>Nutritional Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 455</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Human Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 460</td>
<td>Research Project in Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 485</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTN 401</td>
<td>Principles of Human Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTN 402</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health Promotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTN 404</td>
<td>Nutrition and Chronic Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTN 407</td>
<td>Advanced Sports Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 301</td>
<td>Internship Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 401</td>
<td>Internship Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 501</td>
<td>Writing and Revision for Graduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 502</td>
<td>Research Methods in the Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 503</td>
<td>Key Debates in the Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMU 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGS 501</td>
<td>Indigenous Theory and Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGS 510</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGS 590</td>
<td>Research Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information Science
INFO 130 Fundamentals and Practice of Spreadsheets 18
INFO 201 Developing Information Systems 1 18
INFO 202 Developing Information Systems 2 18
INFO 203 Human-Computer Interaction and User Experience 18
INFO 204 Introduction to Data Science 18
INFO 250 Special Topic 18
INFO 301 Applied Project 18
INFO 302 Information Systems Strategy and Governance 18
INFO 303 Enterprise Information Systems Infrastructure 18
INFO 304 Advanced Data Science 18
INFO 305 Pervasive Computing and Interactive Technologies 18
INFO 310 Software Project Management 18
INFO 350 Topics in Information Science 18
INFO 351 Special Topic 18
INFO 352 Special Topic 18
INFO 353 Special Topic 18
INFO 390 Research Topics 18
INFO 407 Agent-based Software Technologies 20
INFO 408 Management of Large-Scale Data 20
INFO 410 Multimedia User Experience – Theory and Practice 20
INFO 411 Machine Learning and Data Mining 20
INFO 420 Statistical Techniques for Data Science 20
INFO 424 Adaptive Business Intelligence 20
INFO 451 Special Topic 20
INFO 452 Special Topic 20
INFO 470 Advanced Topics in Information Science 20
INFO 490 Dissertation 40
INFO 501 Applied Project 40
INFO 580 Research Project 40
International Business
IBUS 480 Dissertation 40
IBUS 501 Applied Project 40
IBUS 580 Research Project 40
International Studies
INTS 502 International Politics 30
INTS 503 The Global Economy 30
INTS 504 International Legal Issues 30
INTS 509 Global Peace and Conflict 30
INTS 590 Research Dissertation 60
Japanese
JAPA 131 Introductory Japanese 1 18
JAPA 132 Introductory Japanese 2 18
JAPA 231 Intermediate Japanese 18
JAPA 233 Business and Professional Japanese 18
JAPA 242 Understanding Japanese Culture 18
JAPA 243 Issues in Japanese Culture Today 18
JAPA 244 Modern Japanese Fiction 18
JAPA 331 Advanced Japanese 1 18
JAPA 332 Advanced Japanese 2 18
JAPA 334 Advanced Japanese 3 18
JAPA 342 Understanding Japanese Culture 18
JAPA 343 Issues in Japanese Culture Today 18
JAPA 344 Modern Japanese Fiction 18
JAPA 351 The Structure of the Japanese Language 18
JAPA 441 Advanced Topics in Japanese 20
JAPA 451 Studies in Japanese 20
JAPA 452 Studies in Japanese 2 20
JAPA 490 Dissertation 60
JAPA 590 Research Dissertation 60
Latin
LATN 111 Introductory Latin 1 18
LATN 112 Introductory Latin 2 18
LATN 211 Intermediate Latin 18
LATN 212 Intermediate Latin Authors 18
LATN 328 Advanced Latin Authors 1 18
LATN 329 Advanced Latin Authors 2 18
LATN 464 A Topic in Latin Literature 20
Law
LAWS 101 The Legal System 36
LAWS 102 Introduction to Law and New Technologies 18
LAWS 201 Criminal Law 30
LAWS 202 Law of Contract 30
LAWS 203 Property Law 30
LAWS 204 Public Law 30
LAWS 298 Legal Writing 0
LAWS 301 Law of Torts 30
LAWS 302 Jurisprudence 30
LAWS 311 Family Law 30
LAWS 314 Law of Evidence 30
LAWS 380 Preliminary Honours Research Papers 0
LAWS 398 Legal Research Skills 0
LAWS 401 Children and the Family Justice System 15
LAWS 402 The Genomic Future and the Law 15
LAWS 403 Immigration and Refugee Law 15
LAWS 404 Administrative Law 15
LAWS 405 Civil Liberties and the Private Sector 15
LAWS 406 Civil Procedure 15
LAWS 407 Company Law 15
LAWS 408 Comparative Law 15
LAWS 409 Private International Law 15
LAWS 410 Criminology 15
LAWS 411 Family Law 15
LAWS 412 International Law 15
LAWS 413 Labour Law 15
LAWS 414 Law of Evidence 15
LAWS 415 Resource Management Law 15
LAWS 416 Taxation 15
LAWS 417 Criminal Justice 15
LAWS 418 Crime and Property 15
LAWS 419 Securities Market Regulation 15
LAWS 420 Law and the Democratic Process 15
LAWS 421 International Environmental Law 15
LAWS 422 Bill of Rights - Theory and Practice 15
LAWS 423 Information and Data Protection Law 15
LAWS 424 International Criminal Court 15
LAWS 425 Energy Law 15
LAWS 426 Insurance Law 15
LAWS 427 Commercial Equity 15
LAWS 428 Law and Emerging Technologies 15
LAWS 429 Forensic Law 15
LAWS 430 Advanced Criminal Law 15
LAWS 431 Advanced Contract and Tort 15
LAWS 432 Animals and the Law 15
LAWS 433 Advanced Family Property 15
LAWS 435 Banking Law 15
LAWS 436 Commercial and Consumer Law 15
LAWS 437 Competition Law 15
LAWS 438 Civil Liberties and the Public Sector 15
LAWS 440 Environmental Law 15
LAWS 441 Advanced Taxation 15
LAWS 442 Law and the Sports Industry 15
LAWS 443 International Investment Law 15
LAWS 444 Intellectual Property 15
LAWS 447 Law and Medicine 15
LAWS 448 Law and Psychiatry 15
LAWS 450 Law of Restitution 15
LAWS 451 Advanced Legal History 15
LAWS 452 Legal Theory 15
LAWS 453 Advanced Legislation 15
LAWS 454 Negotiation 15
LAWS 455 Māori Land Law 15
LAWS 456 Media Law: Privacy and the Media 15
LAWS 457 Secured Transactions 15
LAWS 458 Sentencing 15
LAWS 459 Treaty of Waitangi 15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 460</td>
<td>Vendor and Purchaser</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 461</td>
<td>Laws and Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 462</td>
<td>Wills and Trusts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 463</td>
<td>Legal Ethics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 464</td>
<td>Advocacy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 465</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 466</td>
<td>Gender and the Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 467</td>
<td>International Human Rights Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 468</td>
<td>Advanced Company Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 469</td>
<td>Law and Religion</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 470</td>
<td>Special Topic 1: International Criminal Justice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 471</td>
<td>Special Topic 2: International Trade</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 472</td>
<td>Special Topic 3: Issues in International Tax</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 473</td>
<td>Special Topic 4: Public Health Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 474</td>
<td>Special Topic 5</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 475</td>
<td>Special Topic 6: Legal Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 476</td>
<td>Special Topic 7: European Union Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 477</td>
<td>Special Topic 8: Mediation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 478</td>
<td>Special Topic 9: Insolvency Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 479</td>
<td>Special Topic 10: Constitutional Law: Federalism</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 480</td>
<td>Research Paper</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 481</td>
<td>Special Topic 11: International Litigation and Dispute Settlement</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 485</td>
<td>Special Topic 14: Chinese Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 486</td>
<td>Special Topic 15: Not for Profit Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 487</td>
<td>Special Topic 16: International Family Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 488</td>
<td>Accidents and the Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 490</td>
<td>Final Honours Research Paper</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 498</td>
<td>Research and Writing</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 499</td>
<td>Advocacy Skills</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 501</td>
<td>Emerging Technologies and the Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 511</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 515</td>
<td>Resource Management Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 521</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 528</td>
<td>Law and Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 540</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 547</td>
<td>Law and Medicine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 548</td>
<td>Law and Psychiatry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 577</td>
<td>Advanced Resource Management Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 602</td>
<td>The Genomic Future and the Law</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 603</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 604</td>
<td>Law in the Digital Age</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 680</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 103</td>
<td>Language Myths</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 111</td>
<td>A World of Languages</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 112</td>
<td>Power at Work in Language</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 217</td>
<td>What's Behind Language: Sound and Structure</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 230</td>
<td>Interaction and Identity in Context</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 231</td>
<td>TESOL: Guide to Language Teaching</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 240</td>
<td>Language, Brain and Being Human</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 314</td>
<td>Morphosyntax: Diversity and Unity</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 317</td>
<td>Child and Adult Language Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 330</td>
<td>Interaction and Identity in Context</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 331</td>
<td>Advanced TESOL: Branching Out</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 332</td>
<td>TESOL in Action: Teaching Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 342</td>
<td>Laboratory Phonology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 390</td>
<td>Research Essay</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 415</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 421</td>
<td>Special Topic: Computer Assisted Language Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 422</td>
<td>Special Topic 3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 424</td>
<td>Linguistic Fieldwork</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 432</td>
<td>TESOL in Action: Teaching Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 433</td>
<td>Sociocultural Language Topics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 490</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

- MANT 101 Managing for Performance               | 18
- MANT 217 International Management                | 18
- MANT 221 Communication Skills                    | 18
- MANT 222 Interpersonal/International Business Communication | 18
- MANT 230 Entrepreneurship the New Zealand Way    | 12
- MANT 250 Managing People                         | 18
- MANT 251 Managing Organisations                  | 18
- MANT 252 Developing Responsible Leadership       | 18
- MANT 301 Managing Innovation and Growth          | 18
- MANT 303 Entrepreneurship                        | 18
- MANT 330 Leadership and Change                   | 18
- MANT 331 Business Ethics                         | 18
- MANT 332 International Management                | 18
- MANT 333 Operational Excellence                  | 18
- MANT 334 Operations and Supply Chain Strategy    | 18
- MANT 336 Organisation Theory: Work and Identity  | 18
- MANT 337 Organisations and Sustainability         | 18
- MANT 338 Strategic Management                     | 18
- MANT 339 Human Resource Development              | 18
- MANT 340 Indigenous Models of Management and Organisation | 18
- MANT 341 Management in Asia-Pacific              | 18
- MANT 342 Global Business Strategy                | 18
- MANT 343 Negotiation and Dispute Resolution      | 18
- MANT 344 Issues in Personnel                     | 18
- MANT 345 Strategic Human Resource Management     | 18
- MANT 346 Employment Relations                     | 18
- MANT 347 Occupational Psychology                 | 18
- MANT 348 Chinese Business Cultures               | 18
- MANT 350 Challenges in Contemporary Management   | 18
- MANT 358 Special Topic: He Kākano – Indigenous Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 18
- MANT 359 Special Topic                           | 18
- MANT 360 Special Topic                           | 18
- MANT 361 Special Topic: International HR Management | 18
- MANT 370 Management Practicum                    | 18
- MANT 414 Research Process                        | 20
- MANT 415 Advanced Research Practice              | 20
- MANT 437 Organisations and Sustainability        | 20
- MANT 443 Special Topic: Advanced Organisations and Sustainability | 20
- MANT 450 Governance and Social Responsibility    | 20
- MANT 451 Strategic Change and Innovation         | 20
- MANT 452 Negotiation and Conflict Resolution     | 20
- MANT 453 Human Resource Management               | 20
- MANT 454 Global Management                       | 20
- MANT 455 Leadership Development                  | 20
- MANT 456 Operations Excellence                   | 20
- MANT 457 Entrepreneurship                        | 20
- MANT 460 Advanced Global Business Strategy       | 20
- MANT 461 Employment Relations                     | 20
- MANT 480 Dissertation or Case Study              | 40
- MANT 501 Applied Project                         | 40
- MANT 580 Research Project                        | 40

**Māori Health**

- MAOH 201 Hauora Māori in Practice: Working with Individuals and Whānau | 18
- MAOH 301 Hauora Māori in Practice: Working with Organisations and Communities | 18

**Māori Studies**

- MAOR 102 Māori Society                          | 18
- MAOR 103 Introduction to Ngāi Tahu              | 18
- MAOR 108 Wāiata: Te Timatanga                  | 18
- MAOR 110 Introduction to Conversational Māori   | 18
- MAOR 111 Te Kākano 1                           | 18
- MAOR 112 Te Kākano 2                           | 18
- MAOR 120 Introducing the Māori World           | 18
- MAOR 202 Māori and Tīkanga                    | 18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 251</td>
<td>Television Studio Production</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 301</td>
<td>Critical Problems in Film and Media</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 303</td>
<td>Critical Problems in Communication Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 312</td>
<td>Communication and the City</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 313</td>
<td>Culture, Politics, Policy and Global Media</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 314</td>
<td>French Cinema</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 315</td>
<td>Digital Media and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 316</td>
<td>German Cinema</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 317</td>
<td>Digital Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 318</td>
<td>Indigenous Media</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 319</td>
<td>Contemporary American Cinema</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 330</td>
<td>Special Topic: Film Festivals</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 401</td>
<td>Advanced Media, Film and Communication Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 406</td>
<td>Audience Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 408</td>
<td>A Topic in Cinema, Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 409</td>
<td>Advanced Media History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 410</td>
<td>Documentary Film and Media</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 412</td>
<td>Communicating the Self</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 414</td>
<td>Discourse Theory and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 441</td>
<td>Special Topic: Digital Asia</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFCO 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medical Laboratory Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MELS 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Diagnostic Pathology</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 223</td>
<td>Infection and Immunity (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 230</td>
<td>Biochemistry (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 241</td>
<td>Human Biology: Cells to Systems (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 251</td>
<td>Physiology (for BMLSc)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 301</td>
<td>Diagnostic Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 302</td>
<td>Haematology and Transfusion Science</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 304</td>
<td>Principles of Pathology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 305</td>
<td>Elements of Histotechnology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 306</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 401</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 402</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 403</td>
<td>Clinical Virology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 404</td>
<td>Diagnostic Molecular Pathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 405</td>
<td>Cytopathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 406</td>
<td>Haematology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 407</td>
<td>Histopathology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 408</td>
<td>Transfusion Science</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 409</td>
<td>Clinical Immunology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 410</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Science for Rural Health</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 510</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Laboratory Science Practice</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELS 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medical Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTEC 701</td>
<td>Biomedical Science for Medical Technicians</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEC 702</td>
<td>Physiological Monitoring for Medical Technicians</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEC 703</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Science for Medical Technicians</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEC 704</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Technology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEC 705</td>
<td>Sleep Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEC 706</td>
<td>Sleep Technology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICN 201</td>
<td>Medicine Second Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 301</td>
<td>Medicine Third Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 401</td>
<td>Medicine Fourth Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 501</td>
<td>Medicine Fifth Year</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 621</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 1st Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 622</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 2nd Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 623</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 3rd Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICN 624</td>
<td>Medicine Sixth Year 4th Quarter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microbiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 221</td>
<td>Microbes to Medicine</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 222</td>
<td>Microbes in Action</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 223</td>
<td>Infection and Immunity</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 331</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 332</td>
<td>Health Microbiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 334</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 335</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 336</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 337</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 360</td>
<td>Research Perspectives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 461</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 462</td>
<td>Microbiology and Immunology Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 463</td>
<td>Trends in Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 464</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ministry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINS 405</td>
<td>Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 406</td>
<td>Theological Perspectives on Leadership</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 407</td>
<td>Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 408</td>
<td>Cultures, Migration and Faith</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 409</td>
<td>Chaplaincy Studies (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 410</td>
<td>Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 411</td>
<td>Chaplaincy in Diverse Contexts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 412</td>
<td>Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 413</td>
<td>Missional God, Missional People (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 414</td>
<td>Arts and Cultures in Christian Ministry and Mission (Advanced)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS 590</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Musculoskeletal Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSME 701</td>
<td>Clinical Diagnosis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 702</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Tissues</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 703</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Disorders</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 704</td>
<td>Introduction to Pain</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 705</td>
<td>Regional Disorders – Spine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 706</td>
<td>Regional Disorders – Limbs</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 707</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 708</td>
<td>Introduction to Pain Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 709</td>
<td>Clinical Therapeutics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 710</td>
<td>Recreational and Sports Injuries</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME 711</td>
<td>Pain Assessment</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 101</td>
<td>Materials of Music 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 102</td>
<td>Music in Western Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 103</td>
<td>Popular Music</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 104</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 105</td>
<td>Music Matters</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 131</td>
<td>Composition 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 132</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 135</td>
<td>Songwriting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 140</td>
<td>Performance Studies 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 141</td>
<td>Performance 1</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 146</td>
<td>Contemporary Music Performance 1</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 191</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 201</td>
<td>Materials of Music 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 203</td>
<td>Music and the Internet</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 223</td>
<td>Classical Music</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 232</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 233</td>
<td>Electronic Music Production</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 234</td>
<td>Contemporary Composition</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 240</td>
<td>Performance Studies 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 241</td>
<td>Performance 2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 246</td>
<td>Contemporary Music Performance 2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 247</td>
<td>Blues, Rock and Jazz: The Art of Jamming</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 413</td>
<td>Primary Health Care Nursing – Rural/Urban</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 415</td>
<td>Nursing Research Methods</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 416</td>
<td>Nursing – Applied Pharmacology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 418</td>
<td>Nursing Education – Principles and Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 423</td>
<td>Nursing – Leadership and Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 424</td>
<td>Nursing – Leadership and Management 2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 426</td>
<td>Nursing – Gerontology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 427</td>
<td>Long-term Conditions: Pathophysiology and Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 429</td>
<td>Therapeutics for Advanced Nursing</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 431</td>
<td>Rural Nursing</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 433</td>
<td>Intellectual Disability: Theory into Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 435</td>
<td>Evidence Based Nursing Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 441</td>
<td>Professional Nursing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 442</td>
<td>Health Care in New Zealand</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 443</td>
<td>Nursing Science 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 444</td>
<td>Nursing Science 2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 445</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Nursing Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 446</td>
<td>Nursing Clients with Altered Health States</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 447</td>
<td>Applied Nursing Research</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Nursing Science 3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 502</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 503</td>
<td>Nursing Clients with Complex Health States</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 504</td>
<td>Consolidation of Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 530</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Prescribing Practicum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 531</td>
<td>Clinical Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 580</td>
<td>Nursing Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 581</td>
<td>Integration of Nursing Theory and Practice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 590</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBPM 401</td>
<td>Medical and Surgical Management of Obesity</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBPM 402</td>
<td>Psychosocial Factors in Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBPM 403</td>
<td>Childhood and Youth Obesity Prevention and Management</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 712</td>
<td>Pre and Early Pregnancy Care</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 713</td>
<td>Pregnancy Care in the Community</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 715</td>
<td>Medical Gynaecology I</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 716</td>
<td>Medical Gynaecology II</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 717</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology Clinical Training</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 718</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology Residential Course 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBGY 719</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology Residential Course 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCH 401</td>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCH 402</td>
<td>Occupational Safety</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCH 590</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 201</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 301</td>
<td>Practical and Field Oceanography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 321</td>
<td>Ocean Physics and Modelling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 322</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 323</td>
<td>Marine Geology and Geophysics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 450</td>
<td>Special Topic: Data Analysis Methods in Marine Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPHT 801</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Anatomy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPHT 802</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Physiology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPHT 803</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Optics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPHT 804</td>
<td>Practical Ophthalmic Basic Sciences</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPHT 805</td>
<td>Ocular Genetics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oral Medicine
ORME 701 Oral Medicine I 60
ORME 702 Oral Medicine II 60
ORME 730 Oral Medicine PGDipClinDent Special Topics 60

Oral Pathology
ORPA 701 Pathology and Microbiology 60
ORPA 702 Diagnostic Oral Pathology I 60
ORPA 730 Oral Pathology PGDipClinDent Special Topics 60

Oral Surgery
ORSU 701 Oral Surgery 60
ORSU 702 Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology and Orofacial Pain 60
ORSU 730 Oral Surgery PGDipClinDent Special Topics 60

Pacific and Global Health
PACH 201 Pacific Health: New Zealand and the Pacific Region 18
PACH 301 Pacific Health: Advanced Applied Knowledge 18

Pacific Islands Studies
PACI 101 Pacific Societies 18
PACI 102 Pacific Dance: An Introduction 18
PACI 103 Languages and Cultures of the Pacific: An Introduction 18
PACI 201 Contemporary Pacific Island Issues 18
PACI 210 Special Topic: Pacific Education 18
PACI 301 Gafa o Tagata Pasifika – Pacific Diaspora in New Zealand 18
PACI 310 Special Topic: Filemu ma Vevesi: Peace & Conflict 18
PACI 401 Timi Pasifika – Women in Polynesian Communities 20
PACI 402 Resource Conservation and Environment in the Pacific 20
PACI 410 Special Topic: Indigenous Leadership in the Pacific 20
PACI 490 Dissertation 60

Pacific Realities and University Learning
PACR 101 Pacific Realities and University Learning 18

Paediatric Dentistry
PADN 701 Paediatric Orofacial Diagnosis and Care 60
PADN 702 Paediatric Orofacial Development 60
PADN 730 Paediatric Dentistry PGDipClinDent Special Topics 60

Pain and Pain Management
PAIN 701 Neurobiology of Pain 15
PAIN 702 Biomedical Pain Management 15
PAIN 703 Psychosocial and Cultural Aspects of Pain 15

Pastoral Studies
PAST 207 Special Topic: Liturgical Theology 18
PAST 215 Christianity, Society and Ministry in New Zealand 18
PAST 216 Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care 18
PAST 219 Christian Witness in a Secular World 18
PAST 307 Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health 18
PAST 311 Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context 18
PAST 314 Cultures, Migration and Faith 18
PAST 315 Christianity, Society, and Ministry in New Zealand (Advanced) 18
PAST 316 Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care (Advanced) 18
PAST 317 Chaplaincy Studies 18
PAST 318 Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss 18
PAST 319 Christian Witness in a Secular World 18
PAST 320 Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures 18
PAST 321 Missional God, Missional People 18
PAST 322 Arts and Cultures in Christian Ministry and Mission 18
PAST 490 Dissertation 60

Pathology
PATH 201 Foundations in Human Pathology 18
PATH 301 Advanced Pathology 18
PATH 302 Cancer Biology 18

Peace and Conflict Studies
PEAC 501 Theories of Peace and Conflict 30
PEAC 502 Conflict Analysis and Conflict Resolution Theory 30
PEAC 503 Conflict Resolution Practice 30
PEAC 504 Development and Peacebuilding 30
PEAC 505 Peace Education 30
PEAC 506 Special Topic: Peace Traditions of Aotearoa New Zealand 30
PEAC 507 Critical Terrorism Studies 30
PEAC 508 Psychology of Peace and Conflict 30
PEAC 590 Research Dissertation 60
PEAC 595 Practicum Project and Research Report 60

Performing Arts Studies
PERF 102 Musical Theatre Voice 1A 18
PERF 103 Musical Theatre Voice 1B 18
PERF 202 Musical Theatre Voice 2A 18
PERF 203 Musical Theatre Voice 2B 18
PERF 205 The Creative Industries 18
PERF 301 Performance Project 18
PERF 302 Musical Theatre Voice 3 36
PERF 305 The Creative Industries 18

Periodontology
PERI 701 Principles of Periodontology 60
PERI 702 Clinical Periodontology 60
PERI 711 Principles of Periodontology 30
PERI 712 Clinical Periodontology 30
PERI 730 Periodontology PGDipClinDent Special Topics 60

Pharmacology
PHAL 211 Introduction to Pharmacology and Toxicology 18
PHAL 221 Drug Discovery and Development 18
PHAL 303 Neuropharmacology 18
PHAL 304 Human Pharmacology 18
PHAL 305 Molecular and Immunopharmacology 18
PHAL 306 Human Toxicology 18
PHAL 307 Current Topic 18
PHAL 421 General Pharmacology and Toxicology 20
PHAL 423 Neuropharmacology 20
PHAL 428 Current Research Literature in Toxicology 20
PHAL 430 Advanced Topic in Pharmacology and Toxicology 20
PHAL 431 Special Project 20
PHAL 480 Research Project 40
PHAL 490 Dissertation 60
PHAL 495 Master’s Thesis Preparation 40

Pharmacy
PHCY 210 Introduction to Pharmacy 12
PHCY 211 Fundamental Pharmaceutical Science 48
PHCY 220 Integrated Modules A 60
PHCY 310 Integrated Modules B 60
PHCY 320 Integrated Modules C 60
PHCY 410 Elective Studies A 15
PHCY 420 Pharmacy Practice Leadership and Management 15
PHCY 430 Elective Studies B 15
PHCY 431 Structured Practical Experiential Programme 20
PHCY 432 Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care 55
PHCY 480 Honours Research Project 36
PHCY 485 Applied Pharmacotherapy and Patient Care for Honours 58
PHCY 501 Elective Studies 1 30
PHCY 502 Elective Studies 2 30
PHCY 503 Elective Studies 3 30
PHCY 504 Elective Studies 4 30
PHCY 510 Evidence-Based Practice 30
PHCY 511 Patient-Centred Care 30
PHCY 520 Applied patient-centred care 30
PHCY 521 Elective topics in patient-centred care 30
PHCY 590 Dissertation 60
PHCY 601 Principles of Prescribing 30
PHCY 602 Prescribing Practicum 30

Philosophy
PHIL 101 Mind and Reality 18
PHIL 103 Ethical Issues 18
PHIL 105 Critical Thinking 18
PHIL 106 Radical Philosophy 18
PHIL 222 Introduction to Formal Logic 18
PHIL 223 Metaphysical Questions 18
PHIL 225 Philosophy of Science 18
PHIL 226 History of Science 18
PHIL 227 Morality and Politics: Hobbes to Hume 18
PHIL 228 Ethics 18
PHIL 229 Reason, Belief and the Sacred 18
PHIL 231 Early Modern Philosophy A: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz 18
PHIL 232 Early Modern Philosophy B: Locke, Berkeley, Hume 18
PHIL 233 Philosophy of Mind and Language 18
PHIL 234 Are there moral facts? 18
PHIL 235 Environmental Philosophy 18
PHIL 236 An Introduction to the Philosophy of Language 18
PHIL 239 Bertrand Russell: Ethics, Logic, Pacifism and Truth 18
PHIL 240 Epistemology: The Theory of Knowledge 18
PHIL 312 Advanced Formal Logic 18
PHIL 314 Themes from Hume 18
PHIL 315 Are There Moral Facts? 18
PHIL 323 Metaphysical Questions 18
PHIL 329 Reason, Belief and the Sacred 18
PHIL 331 Early Modern Philosophy A: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz 18
PHIL 332 Early Modern Philosophy B: Locke, Berkeley, Hume 18
PHIL 333 Philosophy of Mind and Language 18
PHIL 334 Philosophy of Biology 18
PHIL 335 Why Be Moral? 18
PHIL 336 An Introduction to the Philosophy of Language (Advanced) 18
PHIL 338 Ethical Theory 18
PHIL 339 Bertrand Russell: Ethics, Logic, Pacifism and Truth (Advanced) 18
PHIL 340 Epistemology: The Theory of Knowledge (Advanced) 18
PHIL 401 Advanced History of Philosophy 20
PHIL 405 Philosophy of Biology 20
PHIL 406 Why Be Moral? 20
PHIL 409 Advanced Metaphysics 20
PHIL 413 Ethical Theory 20
PHIL 414 Themes From Hume 20
PHIL 415 Meaning and Metaphysics 20
PHIL 416 Philosophy of Memory 20
PHIL 451 Special Topic 20
PHIL 458 Special Topic 20
PHIL 462 Special Topic: Philosophy of Mathematics 20
PHIL 480 Research Essay 20
PHIL 490 Dissertation 60
PHIL 590 Research Dissertation 60

Philosophy, Politics and Economics
PHPE 201 Political Economy I: Method, Philosophy, Applications 18
PHPE 301 Research Essay 18

Physics
PHSI 131 Fundamentals of Physics I 18
PHSI 132 Fundamentals of Physics II 18
PHSI 170 Sun, Earth and Universe 18
PHSI 191 Biological Physics 18
PHSI 231 Quantum and Thermal Physics 18
PHSI 232 Electromagnetism and Optics 18
PHSI 243 Environmental Physics 18
PHSI 282 Experimental Physics I 18
PHSI 307 Special Topics 18
PHSI 308 Special Topics 18
PHSI 331 Quantum, Atomic and Particle Physics 18
PHSI 332 Electromagnetism and Condensed Matter 18
PHSI 336 Mathematical Physics 18
PHSI 365 Computational Physics 18
PHSI 381 Experimental Physics II 18
PHSI 421 Statistical Mechanics 10
PHSI 422 Upper Atmospheric and Space Physics 10
PHSI 423 Advanced Quantum Mechanics I 10
PHSI 424 Advanced Quantum Mechanics II 10
PHSI 425 Advanced Electromagnetism 10
PHSI 426 Fluids, Instability and Transport Phenomena 10
PHSI 437 Topics in Advanced Physics 10
PHSI 438 Topics in Advanced Physics 10
PHSI 480 Research Project 40
PHSI 490 Dissertation 60

Physiology
PHSL 101 Physiology for Sport and Exercise 18
PHSL 231 Neurophysiology 18
PHSL 232 Cardiovascular and Respiratory Physiology 18
PHSL 233 Cellular, Gastrointestinal and Renal Physiology 18
PHSL 251 Physiology (for Human Nutrition/Dietetics) 21
PHSL 341 Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Neurophysiology (I) 18
PHSL 342 Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Neurophysiology (II) 18
PHSL 343 Cellular and Epithelial Physiology 18
PHSL 344 Cardiovascular Physiology 18
PHSL 345 Physiological Aspects of Health and Disease 18
PHSL 471 Systematic Physiology 20
PHSL 472 Neurophysiology 20
PHSL 473 Cellular Physiology 20
PHSL 474 Research Topics 20
PHSL 480 Research Project 40
PHSL 490 Dissertation 60
PHSL 495 Master’s Thesis Preparation 40

Physiotherapy
PHTY 250 Anatomy (for BPhty) 26
PHTY 251 Physiology (for BPhty) 17
PHTY 252 Pharmacology (for BPhty) 12
PHTY 254 Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 1 48
PHTY 255 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 1 77
PHTY 353 Pathology (for BPhty) 15
PHTY 354 Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 2 70
PHTY 355 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 2 35
PHTY 455 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 3 24
PHTY 456 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 4 24
PHTY 457 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 5 24
PHTY 458 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 6 24
PHTY 459 Research for Physiotherapy 24
PHTY 468 Physiotherapy Clinical Practice for Honours 90
PHTY 469 Physiotherapy Research for Honours 30
PHTY 501 Biomedical Science in Physiotherapy 30
PHTY 530 Theoretical Constructs in Clinical Practice 30
PHTY 535 Neurorehabilitation 30
PHTY 539 Occupational Health Physiotherapy 30
POLS 541 International Relations and the Global South 30
POLS 540 International Relations Theory 30
POLS 530 Politics Internship 30
POLS 521 Politics and Society 30
POLS 520 New Zealand Government and Politics 30
POLS 510 Community, Culture and Rights 30
POLS 501 The 'Political': Theory and Practice 30
POLS 500 Research Project 30

Planning
PLAN 411 Planning Theory 20
PLAN 412 Spatial Planning and Development 20
PLAN 435 Planning Case Study I 20
PLAN 438 Planning Practice 20
PLAN 535 Planning Case Study II 20
PLAN 590 Planning Project 50

Plant Biotechnology
PLBI 301 Applied Plant Science 18
PLBI 302 Plants for the Future 18
PLBI 351 Research Perspectives in Plant Biotechnology 18
PLBI 401 Frontiers in Plant Biotechnology 20
PLBI 411 Current Topics in Plant Biotechnology 10
PLBI 480 Research Project 40
PLBI 490 Dissertation 60
PLBI 495 Master's Thesis Preparation 40

Politics
POLS 101 Political Philosophy – Basic Problems 18
POLS 102 New Zealand Politics – Introduction 18
POLS 104 International Relations – Introduction 18
POLS 105 Comparative Politics – Introduction 18
POLS 202 Theories of Justice 18
POLS 205 The Good Society and the Market 18
POLS 207 Environmental Politics 18
POLS 208 Democracy 18
POLS 210 Politics of the Middle East 18
POLS 211 Global Political Economy 18
POLS 213 New Zealand Foreign Policy 18
POLS 216 Politics of the European Union 18
POLS 217 War and Politics 18
POLS 218 Interventions, Peacekeeping and the Global South 18
POLS 221 New Zealand Political Parties and Elections 18
POLS 228 Contemporary Issues in Global Politics 18
POLS 250 International Security in a Globalising World 18
POLS 301 Power and Liberty 18
POLS 303 New Zealand’s Political Economy 18
POLS 305 The Good Society and the Market (Advanced) 18
POLS 306 Politics and the Media in New Zealand 18
POLS 307 Nature, Conflict, and the State 18
POLS 308 United States Foreign Policy since 1945 18
POLS 310 Turkey and Its Neighbours 18
POLS 312 Ethics and International Relations 18
POLS 315 Nationalism and Identity 18
POLS 317 News Media and International Crises 18
POLS 318 Chinese Foreign Policy 18
POLS 319 Treaty Politics 18
POLS 320 Pacific Geopolitics in the 21st Century 18
POLS 321 Public Policy in New Zealand 18
POLS 322 Politics and Human Nature 18
POLS 323 Marxism: Classical and Contemporary 18
POLS 325 International Relations: Concepts and Theories 18
POLS 330 Special Topic: Anti- and Post-Colonial Theory 18
POLS 390 Research Project 18
POLS 402 Community, Culture and Rights 20
POLS 501 The ‘Political’: Theory and Practice 30
POLS 510 Community, Culture and Rights 30
POLS 520 New Zealand Government and Politics 30
POLS 521 Politics and Society 30
POLS 530 Politics Internship 30
POLS 540 International Relations Theory 30
POLS 541 International Relations and the Global South 30
POLS 550 Comparative Regional Conflicts 30
POLS 551 Conflicts, Crises and New Zealand Foreign Policy in the Pacific 30
POLS 552 Comparative State/Minority Politics 30
POLS 553 The Global Politics of Poverty and Inequality 30
POLS 590 Research Dissertation 60

Population Health
POPH 192 Population Health 18

Primary Health Care
PRHC 701 New Zealand Primary Health Care 30
PRHC 702 Wilderness and Expedition Medicine 30
PRHC 703 Strategy and Leadership in Primary Health Care 30

Project Management
PMAN 401 Project Management 18
PMAN 501 Advanced Project Management 20

Prosthodontics
PRSD 702 Clinical Prosthodontics 60

Psychological Medicine
PSME 201 Human Sexuality and Health 18
PSME 401 Nature, Extent and Assessment of Mental Disorders 30
PSME 404 Addiction Assessment 30
PSME 405 Contemporary Approaches to Mental Health Practice 30
PSME 406 Research Methods: Mental Health 30
PSME 407 Forensic Psychiatry 30
PSME 416 Addiction Applied Theory 30
PSME 418 Eating Disorders 30
PSME 422 Addiction Treatment 30
PSME 424 Addiction Pharmacotherapy 30
PSME 425 Introduction to Interpersonal Psychotherapy 30
PSME 426 Advanced Applications of Interpersonal Psychotherapy 30
PSME 427 Interpersonal Psychotherapy 60
PSME 428 Psycho- oncology 30
PSME 432 Introduction to Perinatal Psychiatry 30
PSME 433 Introduction to Infant Mental Health 30
PSME 436 Principles of Family and Systems Theory 30
PSME 437 Applied Systems Theory 30
PSME 439 Intellectual Disability; Theory into Practice 30
PSME 449 Introduction to Suicidology and Suicide Prevention 30
PSME 580 Dissertation 60

Psychology
PSYC 111 Brain and Behaviour 18
PSYC 112 Human Thought and Behaviour 18
PSYC 203 Abnormal Psychology 18
PSYC 204 Justice, Race and Class 18
PSYC 210 Principles of Psychological Research 18
PSYC 211 Brain and Cognition 18
PSYC 212 Social and Applied Psychology 18
PSYC 310 Research Project 18
PSYC 311 Quantitative Methods 18
PSYC 312 Cognition and Neuropsychology 18
PSYC 315 Social Psychology 18
PSYC 317 Biopsychology 18
PSYC 318 Developmental Psychology 18
PSYC 319 Comparative Cognition 18
PSYC 321 Special Topic 18
PSYC 324 Health Psychology 18
PSYC 325 Psychology in Legal Contexts 18
PSYC 326 Cognitive Engineering 18
PSYC 327 Psychology of Language 18
PSYC 328 Behaviour Analysis in Everyday Life 18
PSYC 329 Cultural Psychology 18
PSYC 401 Behaviour Analysis 10
PSYC 402 Assessment in Child and Adolescent Clinical Psychology 10
Quantitative Genetics
QGEN 401 Quantitative Genetics and Improvement 20
SANS 111 Introductory Sanskrit 1
SANS 112 Introductory Sanskrit 2

Science Communication
SCOM 209 Communicating Science – an Introduction 18
SCOM 301 Science and the Public 18
SCOM 402 The Craft of Storytelling 20
SCOM 403 Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing 20
SCOM 404 Science Communication Internship 20
SCOM 405 Business of Filmmaking 20
SCOM 406 Science Exhibitions and Interpretation 20
SCOM 409 Introduction to Science Communication 20
SCOM 411 The Techniques of Natural History and Science Filmmaking 1 20
SOM 412 The Techniques of Natural History and Science Filmmaking 2 20
SOM 413 Digital Production for Science Communication 20
SOM 419 Special Topic 20
SOM 432 The Craft of Storytelling 20
SOM 433 Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing 20
SOM 434 Science Communication Internship 20
SOM 470 Literature Review and Pilot Film 20

Social Work
SOWK 111 Working with People: The New Zealand Context 18
SOWK 201 Fields of Practice 18
SOWK 236 The Treaty and Social Services 18
SOWK 301 Theories and Methods of Social Work 18
SOWK 302 Social Work for Children and Families – Analysis and Theory 18
SOWK 303 Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory 18
SOWK 304 Kaupapa Māori, and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work 18
SOWK 320 Introduction to Professional Practice 18
SOWK 392 Fieldwork Practice 1 36
SOWK 402 Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills 20
SOWK 403 Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice 20
SOWK 404 Care and Protection 20
SOWK 405 Social Work Issues Across the Lifespan 20
SOWK 406 Social Problems: Policies and Practice Models 20
SOWK 407 Kaupapa Māori and Social Work Practice 20
SOWK 408 Pasifika and Social Services 20
SOWK 409 Decision-making in Child Welfare 20
SOWK 410 Special Topic 20
SOWK 411 Advanced Special Topic 20
SOWK 423 Animals and Social Work 20
SOWK 480 Research Project 20
SOWK 490 Dissertation 40
SOWK 492 Fieldwork Practice 2 40
SOWK 504 Care and Protection 30
SOWK 505 Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults 30
SOWK 508 Pasifika and Social Services 30
SOWK 509 Decision-making in Child Welfare 30
SOWK 510 Advanced Social Service Counselling 30
SOWK 511 Advanced Family Practice 30
SOWK 515 Iwi Social Services 1 – Contextual Issues 30
SOWK 517 Social Policy Development 30
SOWK 520 Social Services Research and Evaluation 30
SOWK 521 Advanced Special Topic 30
SOWK 522 Advanced Studies Special Topic 30
SOWK 523 Animals and Social Work 30
SOWK 531 Theories and Methods of Social Work 20
SOWK 552 Child and Family Social Work 20
SOWK 553 Communities and Organisation – Analysis and Theory 20
SOWK 554 Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work 20
SOWK 562 Micro Intervention – Theories and Skills 20
SOWK 563 Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice 20
SOWK 570 Introduction to Professional Practice 20
SOWK 580 Research Project 20
SOWK 592 Fieldwork Practice 1 25
SOWK 593 Fieldwork Practice 2 25
SOWK 680 Research Project 30

Sociology
SOCL 101 Sociology of New Zealand Society 18
SOCL 102 Cultural and Social Identities 18
SOCL 103 Crime, Deviance and Social Transformation 18
SOCL 201 Sociological Research in Practice 18
SOCL 202 Big Ideas in Sociology 18
SOCL 203 Young People and Society 18
SOCL 204 Special Topic: Sociology of Health 18
SOCL 205 Social Inequality 18
SOCL 207 Families and Society 18
SOCL 208 Environmental Sociology 18
SOCL 213 Concepts of the Self 18
SOCL 301 Mixed Methods 18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 302</td>
<td>Theories of Social Power</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 304</td>
<td>Special Topic: Crime, Culture and Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 305</td>
<td>Family Demography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 306</td>
<td>Public Sociology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 309</td>
<td>Special Topic 2: Science, Technology and Post-capitalist Futures</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 310</td>
<td>Social Movements and Popular Protest</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 313</td>
<td>The Subject in Postmodern Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 319</td>
<td>The Global Politics of Food</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 401</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Ethics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 402</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 403</td>
<td>Micro-Sociology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 404</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 409</td>
<td>Special Topic: Pathways to Parenthood</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 410</td>
<td>Alternative Futures</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENG 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENG 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 131</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 132</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 231</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 232</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 233</td>
<td>Business Spanish</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 243</td>
<td>Latin American Culture and Literature</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 250</td>
<td>Sacred Stories: Myths and Legends in Hispanic Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 251</td>
<td>Latin American Cultural Travel</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 331</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 332</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 341</td>
<td>Special Topic in Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 342</td>
<td>The Spanish Civil War and Historical Memory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 343</td>
<td>Latin American Popular Culture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 350</td>
<td>Sacred Stories: Myths and Legends in Hispanic Culture (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Latin American Cultural Travel (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 441</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Spanish</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 445</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 452</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Needs Dentistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPND 701</td>
<td>Hospital Dentistry</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPND 702</td>
<td>General Practice</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPND 730</td>
<td>Special Needs Dentistry PGDipClinDent Special Topics</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport, Physical Education and Exercise</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 101</td>
<td>Sport, Science and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 102</td>
<td>Principles of Exercise for Health and Performance</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 201</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 202</td>
<td>Motor Behaviour</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 203</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 204</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport and Exercise</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 205</td>
<td>Physical Activity and Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 206</td>
<td>Te Pū o te Ora Māori Physical Education and Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 207</td>
<td>Understanding Sports Coaching</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 208</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Exercise</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 209</td>
<td>Sport Development and Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 301</td>
<td>Performance Analysis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 302</td>
<td>Skill Acquisition across the Lifespan</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 303</td>
<td>Exercise Energetics and Physiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 304</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 305</td>
<td>Athletic Conditioning and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 306</td>
<td>Te Pū o te Koronga Advanced Māori Physical Education and Health</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 307</td>
<td>Coaching, Leadership and Mentoring</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 308</td>
<td>Psychology of Physical Activity</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 309</td>
<td>Active Living and Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 310</td>
<td>Exercise for Clinical Populations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 311</td>
<td>Sports Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 312</td>
<td>Advanced Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 313</td>
<td>Sport and Health Policy</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 314</td>
<td>Advanced Sport Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 315</td>
<td>Sport Media</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 316</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 380</td>
<td>Special Topic: Adventure and the Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 401</td>
<td>Research Methods in Sport, Exercise and Health</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 440</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Physical Education, Activity and Health</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 441</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Physical Education, Activity and Health</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 450</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 451</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 460</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Sport Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 461</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Sport Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 481</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 495</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 516</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 517</td>
<td>Practicum Report</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 701</td>
<td>Issues in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 702</td>
<td>Medical Aspects of Exercise</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 703</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 705</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance B</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 707</td>
<td>Regional Sports Injury 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 708</td>
<td>Regional Sports Injury 2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 709</td>
<td>Women in Sport: Health Issues</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 710</td>
<td>Sports Ergonomics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 711</td>
<td>Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 110</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Biostatistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 210</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 260</td>
<td>Visualisation and Modelling in R</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 270</td>
<td>Probability and Inference</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 310</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 311</td>
<td>Design of Research Studies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 312</td>
<td>Modelling High Dimensional Data</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 370</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Bayesian Data Analysis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 372</td>
<td>Stochastic Modelling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 399</td>
<td>Special Topic: Statistical Computing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 411</td>
<td>Probability and Inference 3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 412</td>
<td>Generalised Linear Models</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 435</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Bioinformatics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 440</td>
<td>Longitudinal Data Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 441–444</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 481</td>
<td>Statistical Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 498</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 499</td>
<td>Special Topic: Clinical Trials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgical Anatomy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 701</td>
<td>Upper Limb and Thorax</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 702</td>
<td>Lower Limb and Pelvis</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 703</td>
<td>Abdomen and Neck</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 704</td>
<td>Head, Spine, Neuroanatomy and Skin</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 101</td>
<td>Introductory Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 102</td>
<td>Geospatial Science</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 201</td>
<td>Surveying Methods 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 202</td>
<td>Surveying Mathematics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 203</td>
<td>Land Development Engineering 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 204</td>
<td>Land Development Engineering 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 205</td>
<td>Statutory Planning A</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 206</td>
<td>Land Tenure 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 207</td>
<td>Cadastral Surveying 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 297</td>
<td>Land Development Field Course 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 298</td>
<td>Introductory Field Camp</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 299</td>
<td>Second Year Field Course</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 301</td>
<td>Surveying Methods 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 302</td>
<td>Geodetic Reference Systems and Network Analysis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 303</td>
<td>Urban Design 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 304</td>
<td>Land Development Engineering 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 305</td>
<td>Land Tenure 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 306</td>
<td>Cadastral Surveying 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 307</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 319</td>
<td>Spatial Algorithms and Programming</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 322</td>
<td>Hydrographic Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 329</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 399</td>
<td>Third Year Field Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 410</td>
<td>Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 411</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 412</td>
<td>Geovisualisation and Cartography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 413</td>
<td>Resource Mapping and Image Processing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 450</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 451</td>
<td>Surveying Methods 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 452</td>
<td>Hydrographic Surveying 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 453</td>
<td>Urban Design 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 454</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 455</td>
<td>Statutory Planning B</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 456</td>
<td>Land Tenure 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 457</td>
<td>Cadastral Surveying 3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 458</td>
<td>Marine Law and the Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 459</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 460</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 462</td>
<td>Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 463</td>
<td>Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 469</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 470</td>
<td>Professional Project</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 473</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 474</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 499</td>
<td>Vacation Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 509</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 510</td>
<td>Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 511</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 512</td>
<td>Geovisualisation and Cartography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 513</td>
<td>Resource Mapping and Image Processing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 519</td>
<td>Spatial Algorithms and Programming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 551</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying Methods</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 552</td>
<td>Advanced Hydrographic Surveying</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 553</td>
<td>Advanced Urban Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 554</td>
<td>Advanced Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 555</td>
<td>Advanced Statutory Planning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 556</td>
<td>Advanced Land Tenure</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 557</td>
<td>Advanced Cadastral Surveying</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 558</td>
<td>Advanced Marine Law and the Environment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 559</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 562</td>
<td>Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 563</td>
<td>Advanced Practical Techniques in Hydrography</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 569</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 573–575</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 590</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theatre Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 122</td>
<td>Drama on Stage and Screen</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 151</td>
<td>Improvisation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 152</td>
<td>Theatre Technology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 153</td>
<td>Voice and Movement</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 221</td>
<td>Theatre: Ancient to Contemporary</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 241</td>
<td>Writing for Stage and Screen</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 251</td>
<td>Aspects of Physical Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 252</td>
<td>The Actor</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 253</td>
<td>Bi-cultural Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 256</td>
<td>Design for Theatre and Performance</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 257</td>
<td>Special Topic: UNESCO Play Festival</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 322</td>
<td>Theatre of Australasia</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 323</td>
<td>Performance Research</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 324</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Drama and Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 325</td>
<td>Radical Theatre in Context, 1880-2000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 341</td>
<td>Advanced Playwriting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 351</td>
<td>Performing Shakespeare</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 352</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 353</td>
<td>Bi-cultural Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 354</td>
<td>Creating Theatre</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 356</td>
<td>Design for Theatre and Performance</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 357</td>
<td>Special Topic: UNESCO Play Festival</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 421</td>
<td>Special Topic: The Working Dramaturg</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 422</td>
<td>Theatre of Australasia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 423</td>
<td>Performance Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 424</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Drama and Theatre</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 425</td>
<td>Radical Theatre in Context, 1880-2000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 451</td>
<td>Advanced Directing</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 452</td>
<td>Advanced Production Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 453</td>
<td>Directed Project in Theatre</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 454</td>
<td>Special Topic: UNESCO Play Festival</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 455</td>
<td>Shakespeare Text to Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 456</td>
<td>Trauma and Violence in Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 580</td>
<td>Studio Project in Theatre</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tourism**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Tourism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 102</td>
<td>Global Tourism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 214</td>
<td>Introduction to Wine Business</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 216</td>
<td>Sport Tourism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 217</td>
<td>Tourist Behaviour</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 218</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Enterprise Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 219</td>
<td>Destination Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 221</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 301</td>
<td>Cultural and Heritage Tourism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 303</td>
<td>Tourist Accommodation Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 304</td>
<td>Event and Conventions Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 305</td>
<td>Tourism Product Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 306</td>
<td>Ecotourism and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 309</td>
<td>Tourism Research Methods</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 310</td>
<td>Leisure Dimensions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 411</td>
<td>Tourist Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 416</td>
<td>Tourism Entrepreneurship and Business</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 418</td>
<td>Tourism Destination Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 420</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 421</td>
<td>Special Topic: Global Hospitality Operations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 422</td>
<td>Tourism and Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 423</td>
<td>Advanced Tourism Concepts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 424</td>
<td>Tourism Methods and Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 426</td>
<td>Event Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 427</td>
<td>Tourism and Development Ethnographic Field School</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 480</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 590</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Wildlife Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WILM 401</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILM 402</td>
<td>Techniques of Wildlife Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILM 404</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Wildlife Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILM 405</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILM 406</td>
<td>Conservation Biology for Wildlife Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILM 501</td>
<td>Wildlife Management Research Placement</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Zoology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 221</td>
<td>Animal Designs for Living</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 222</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 223</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 313</td>
<td>Animal Function and Environment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 314</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 315</td>
<td>Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 316</td>
<td>Biological Data Analysis and Computing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 318</td>
<td>Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 319</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 410</td>
<td>Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 411</td>
<td>Evaluating Trends and Controversies in Evolution</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 412</td>
<td>Neurobiology and Behaviour</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 413</td>
<td>Environmental Physiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 414</td>
<td>Comparative Physiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 415</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 416</td>
<td>Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 417</td>
<td>Harvest Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 418</td>
<td>Conservation Biology of Marine Mammals</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 419</td>
<td>Special Topic: From Extinction to De-extinction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 420</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Zoology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 421</td>
<td>Essentials of Molecular Zoology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 422</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 495</td>
<td>Master's Thesis Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Distance Learning Papers 2020

Short residential components and/or attendance at audio/videoconference sessions will be required for some Distance Learning papers, but regular attendance at one of the University’s campus centres is not otherwise expected.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment and/or published on the University website at otago.ac.nz/courses/papers
### Distance Learning Papers

#### Aesthetic Dentistry
- AEST 801 Principles of Aesthetic Dentistry 60
- AEST 802 Advanced Aesthetic Dentistry 60
- AEST 880 Research Dissertation 60

#### Anthropology
- ANTH 423 Bodies, Technologies and Medicine 20
- ANTH 424 The Anthropology of Evil 20
- ANTH 590 Research Dissertation 60

#### Aquaculture and Fisheries
- AQFI 301 Field Methods for Assessment of Fisheries and Aquatic Habitats 18
- AQFI 421 Advanced Aquaculture and Fisheries 20

#### Art History and Visual Culture
- ARTV 590 Research Dissertation 60

#### Aviation Medicine
- AVME 711 Aviation Physiology 30
- AVME 712 Human Performance 30
- AVME 713 Airport and Travel Health 30
- AVME 714 Clinical Aviation Medicine 30
- AVME 715 Health, Work and Behaviour 30
- AVME 716 Clinical Occupational Medicine 30
- AVME 717 Medical Logistics in Aeromedical Transport 30
- AVME 718 Operational Aspects of Aeromedical Transport 30
- AVME 719 Aeromedical Studies for Nurses and Paramedics 30
- AVME 720 Clinical Analysis in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport 30
- AVME 721 Clinical Care in the Air 30
- AVME 722 Organisation of Aeromedical Systems 30
- AVME 723 Managing Occupational Medicine 30
- AVME 724 Health and Industry 30
- AVME 726 Special Topic 30
- AVME 780 Research Project 30
- AVME 785 Research Methods 30
- AVME 801 Occupational Medicine Epidemiology and Biostatistics 30
- AVME 802 Vocational Rehabilitation 30
- AVME 803 Specialist Aeromedical Retrieval 30
- AVME 804 International Assistance Operations 30

#### Biblical Studies
- BIBS 112 Interpreting the Old Testament 18
- BIBS 121 Interpreting the New Testament 18
- BIBS 131 Introductory New Testament Greek Language 1 18
- BIBS 132 Introductory New Testament Greek Language 2 18
- BIBS 211 God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets 18
- BIBS 213 Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 2 18
- BIBS 215 Special Topic: The Bible in Religious Education 18
- BIBS 218 Judaism in the Time of Jesus 18
- BIBS 221 The Gospels 18
- BIBS 223 Greek New Testament Exegesis 2 18
- BIBS 225 Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics 18
- BIBS 226 Jesus in the New Testament 18
- BIBS 311 God, Land and Exile in the Hebrew Prophets (Advanced) 18
- BIBS 313 Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 3 18
- BIBS 315 Special Topic: Israel’s Return from Exile 18
- BIBS 317 God, Suffering and Justice 18
- BIBS 318 Judaism in the Time of Jesus (Advanced) 18
- BIBS 321 The Gospels (Advanced) 18
- BIBS 322 The New Testament Epistles 18
- BIBS 323 Greek New Testament Exegesis 3 18
- BIBS 325 Special Topic: Approaches to Hermeneutics 18
- BIBS 326 Jesus in the New Testament (Advanced) 18
- BIBS 411 Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis (Advanced) 20
- BIBS 412 Special Topic: Israel’s Return from Exile (Advanced) 20
- BIBS 413 God, Suffering and Justice (Advanced) 20
- BIBS 421 Greek New Testament Exegesis (Advanced) 20
- BIBS 490 Dissertation 60

#### Bioengineering
- BIOE 404 Medical Devices and Technology 20

#### Bioethics
- BTTC 401 Theories of Biomedical Ethics 30
- BTTC 403 Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine 15
- BTTC 404 Ethics and Health Care 30
- BTTC 405 Bioethics in Clinical Practice 30
- BTTC 406 Health Research Ethics 15
- BTTC 407 Advanced Health Research Ethics 15

#### Business Administration
- BDBA 901 Organisational Leadership and Change 20
- BDBA 902 Organisational Psychology 20
- BDBA 903 Globalisation and International Trade 20
- BDBA 904 Contemporary Issues in Finance 20
- BDBA 905 Research Methodology I 20
- BDBA 906 Research Methodology II 20
- BDBA 907 Socially Responsible Business 20
- BDBA 908 Sustainable Business 20
- BDBA 909 New Thinking in Marketing Theory 20
- BDBA 910 Global Environmental Impacts on Tourism 20
- BDBA 912 Strategy and Growth 20
- BDBC 901 Organisational Leadership and Change 20
- BDBC 902 Organisational Psychology 20
- BDBC 903 Globalisation and International Trade 20
- BDBC 904 Contemporary Issues in Finance 20
- BDBC 905 Research Methodology I 20
- BDBC 906 Research Methodology II 20
- BMBA 501 Business Law 15
- BMBA 502 Marketing 15
- BMBA 503 Organisational Leadership 15
- BMBA 504 Statistics and Decision Tools 15
- BMBA 505 Economics 15
- BMBA 506 Human Resource Management 15
- BMBA 507 Accounting 15
- BMBA 508 Investment and Global Financial Markets 15
- BMBA 509 Strategic Planning for International Markets 15
- BMBA 510 Leading Sustainable Enterprises 15
- BMBA 511 Operational Excellence 15
- BMBA 512 International Business 15
- BMBA 513 Strategy Implementation 15
- BMBA 530 Business Project 30
- BMBA 540 MBA Business Project 45
- BMBA 550 MBA Elective Papers 60
- BMBA 560 MBA Elective Papers 30
- BUSI 540 Professional Consulting Engagement 60
- CBUS 540 Professional Consulting Engagement 60
- CBMA 502 Marketing 15
- CBMA 503 Organisational Leadership 15
- CBMA 504 Statistics and Decision Tools 15
- CBMA 505 Economics 15
- CBMA 506 Human Resource Management 15
- CBMA 507 Accounting 15
- CBMA 508 Investment and Global Financial Markets 15
- CBMA 509 Strategic Planning for International Markets 15
- CBMA 510 Leading Sustainable Enterprises 15
- CBMA 511 Operational Excellence 15
- CBMA 512 International Business 15
- CBMA 513 Strategy Implementation 15
Distance Learning Papers

Business Studies
- BSNS 301 - Internship Practicum 18

Chemistry
- CHEM 150 - Concepts in Chemistry 18

Child Health
- CHHE 701 - Community Child Health 30
- CHHE 702 - Clinical Attachment in Paediatrics 90

Chinese
- CHIN 242 - Screening Chinese Cinemas 18
- CHIN 342 - Screening Chinese Cinemas 18
- CHIN 590 - Research Dissertation 60

Christian Thought and History
- CTHH 102 - The History of Christianity 18
- CTHH 111 - Doing Theology 18
- CTHH 131 - God and Ethics in the Modern World 18
- CTHH 206 - The Reformation 18
- CTHH 212 - Spirit, Church and Sacraments 18
- CTHH 213 - Issues in Theology 18
- CTHH 217 - Special Topic: Māori Religion and Theology 18
- CTHH 218 - The Person and Work of Christ 18
- CTHH 224 - Theology and the Environment 18
- CTHH 231 - Christianity, War and Violence 18
- CTHH 233 - Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square 18
- CTHH 235 - Special Topic: Christian Theology and Science 18
- CTHH 305 - The Roots of Public Theology 18
- CTHH 306 - The Reformation (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 312 - Spirit, Church and Sacraments (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 313 - Issues in Theology (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 314 - The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard 18
- CTHH 317 - Special Topic: Māori Religion and Theology (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 318 - The Person and Work of Christ (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 319 - Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology 18
- CTHH 320 - Public Theology and Social Justice 18
- CTHH 322 - Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship 18
- CTHH 323 - Theology and Human Well-being 18
- CTHH 324 - Theology and the Environment (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 331 - Christianity, War and Violence (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 333 - Public Theology: Faith in the Public Square (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 335 - Special Topic: Christian Theology and Science (Advanced) 18
- CTHH 403 - The Puritans: Working out the English Reformation 20
- CTHH 405 - The Roots of Public Theology 20
- CTHH 414 - The Theology of Søren Kierkegaard (Advanced) 20
- CTHH 415 - Reconciliation, Christian Ethics and Public Theology (Advanced) 20
- CTHH 416 - The Theology of Bonhoeffer 20
- CTHH 420 - Public Theology and Social Justice (Advanced) 20
- CTHH 422 - Citizenship, Democracy and Discipleship (Advanced) 20
- CTHH 423 - Theology and Human Well-being (Advanced) 20
- CTHH 490 - Dissertation 60

Classics
- CLAS 590 - Research Dissertation 60

Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy
- COBE 404 - Advanced Topics in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 60

Computer and Information Science
- COMP 390 - ICT Industry Project 30

Continence Management
- CTMG 401 - Pathophysiology of Incontinence 30
- CTMG 402 - Management for Continence 30

Dentistry (Oral Health)
- DEOH 501 - Advanced Principles of Oral Health I 60
- DEOH 502 - Advanced Principles of Oral Health II 60
- DEOH 580 - Research Dissertation 60

Education
- EDDC 911 - Doctor of Education Coursework 60
- EDSU 106 - Te Whiringa o Te Reo 18
- EDUC 251 - Education in New Zealand: Policy and Treaty Issues 18
- EDUC 317 - Information and Communication Technology in Education 18
- EDUC 402 - Current Issues in Education 20
- EDUC 403 - Perspectives on Teaching and Learning 20
- EDUC 407 - Researching Educational Issues 20
- EDUC 411 - Conceptualising and Designing Quality Educational Research 20
- EDUC 412 - Research Design and Methodology: Evidence-based Practice in Education 20
- EDUC 421 - Mathematics Education: Learning and Teaching 20
- EDUC 423 - Technology-enhanced Learning 20
- EDUC 428 - Special Topic: Becoming a Research-capable Teacher 40
- EDUC 429 - Special Topic 2 20
- EDUC 431 - Special Topic 20
- EDUC 432 - Special Topic: Digital Technologies and Knowledge Building 20
- EDUC 433 - Special Topic: Strategies to Enhance Well-being in Educational Settings 20
- EDUC 435 - Introduction to Internet-based Learning 20
- EDUC 438 - Leadership for Learning 20
- EDUC 439 - Strategic Educational Management 20
- EDUC 440 - Critical Analysis of Teaching 20
- EDUC 441 - Researching Personal Teaching Practice 20
- EDUC 442 - Studies in Teacher Education, Development, and Learning 20
- EDUC 444 - Pacific Education Issues: Culture, Identity and Schooling 20
- EDUC 451 - Inclusive Education 20
- EDUC 453 - Exercising Professional Leadership 20
- EDUC 457 - Pedagogy in Early Childhood Education 20
- EDUC 459 - Equality, Diversity and Education 20
- EDUC 461 - The Construction of Curriculum in Early Childhood Education 20
- EDUC 462 - Mentoring Teachers 20
- EDUC 480 - Research Study 40
- EDUC 495 - Thought in Action 20
- EDUC 580 - MEd Dissertation 60
- EDUC 590 - Professional Practice Portfolio 60
- EDUC 591 - Research Project 40
- EDUC 592 - Professional Inquiry 40

English
- ENGL 590 - Research Dissertation 60

Entrepreneurship
- ENTR 411 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship 20
- ENTR 412 - Feasibility Analysis 20
- ENTR 413 - Finance for Entrepreneurs 20
- ENTR 414 - Marketing in a Digital World 20
- ENTR 415 - New Venture Strategy 20
- ENTR 420 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship 20
- ENTR 421 - Technology and Entrepreneurship 20
- ENTR 525 - Business Project 60

French
- FREN 590 - Research Dissertation 60
Distance Learning Papers

Gender Studies
GEND 590 Research Dissertation 60

General Practice
GENA 702 Sexual and Reproductive Health 30
GENA 704 Te Tūhauora: Māori Health 30
GENA 708 Supervised Research Project 30
GENA 709 Long-term Condition Management 30
GENA 710 Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care 30
GENA 711 Long-term Condition Management (Advanced) 30
GENA 713 Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts 30
GENA 714 Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts 30
GENA 717 Generalist Medical Echocardiography 30
GENA 718 Generalist Medical Ultrasound 30
GENA 719 Tropical Infectious Disease 30
GENA 720 Refugee and Migrant Health 30
GENA 723 Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Settings 30
GENA 724 The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine 15
GENA 725 Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine 15
GENA 726 Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals 15
GENA 727 Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals 15
GENA 728 Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals 30
GENA 729 Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals 15
GENA 736 Pacific Health 30
GENA 737 Obesity Prevention and Management 30
GENA 820 Nature of Medical Practice 30
GENA 821 Research Methods in Primary Health Care 30
GENA 822 Advanced Nature of General Practice 15
GENA 823 Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice 30
GENA 824 Ethics in General Practice 15
GENA 825 Culture, Health and Society 15
GENA 826 Special Topic 15

Geography
GEOG 590 Research Dissertation 60

German
GERM 590 Research Dissertation 60

Global Cultures
GLBL 303 Applied Research Project 18

Hazard Assessment and Management
HAZA 401 Management of Chemical Hazards 20
HAZA 408 Radiation Hazards 20
HAZA 409 New Organisms: Risk Assessment and Management 20

Health Sciences
HASC 401 Special Topic: Genomic Health and Medicine 30
HASC 417 Health Sciences Research Methods 30
HASC 418 Special Topic: Hauora Māori Advanced Practice 30
HASC 590 Dissertation 60
HASC 701 Working in Interprofessional Clinical Teams 30
HASC 780 Research Project 30
HASC 817 Health Sciences Master’s Research Methods 30

Hebrew
HEBR 131 Introductory Biblical Hebrew 1 18
HEBR 132 Introductory Biblical Hebrew 2 18

Higher Education
HEDU 501 Critical Reflection on Higher Education 30
HEDU 502 Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education 30
HEDU 503 Research in Higher Education 30
HEDU 504 Academic Leadership in Higher Education 30
HEDU 510 Special Topic 30
HEDU 590 Research Project 60

History
HIST 230 Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830 18
HIST 333 Special Topic: Creating Kiwi Families: Historical and Legal Perspectives from 1830 18
HIST 590 Research Dissertation 60

Human Nutrition
HUNT 441 Research Methods 20
HUNT 445 Applications in Sport and Exercise Nutrition 20
HUNT 452 Nutrition and Human Health 20
NUTN 401 Principles of Human Nutrition 30
NUTN 402 Nutrition and Health Promotion 30
NUTN 404 Nutrition and Chronic Disease 30
NUTN 407 Advanced Sports Nutrition 30

Humanities
HUMS 301 Internship Practicum 18
HUMS 401 Internship Practicum 20
HUMS 502 Research Methods in the Humanities 30

Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui
INDV 590 Research Dissertation 60

Indigenous Studies
INGS 501 Indigenous Theory and Method 20
INGS 510 Special Topic 20
INGS 590 Research Report 60

Information Science
INFO 411 Machine Learning and Data Mining 20

Japanese
JAPA 590 Research Dissertation 60

Law
LAWS 511 Family Law 30
LAWS 528 Law and Emerging Technologies 15
LAWS 547 Law and Medicine 15
LAWS 548 Law and Psychiatry 15

Linguistics
LING 590 Research Dissertation 60

Management
MANT 443 Special Topic: Advanced Organisations and Sustainability 20

Māori Studies
MAOR 404 Toitū te Whenua – Land, Lore and Colonialism 20
MAOR 407 Presenting Pacific Histories 20
MAOR 413 Te Tātari i Te Kaupapa – Māori and Indigenous Education 20
MAOR 590 Research Dissertation 60

Materials Science and Technology
MATS 204 Treasure or Trash: Sustainability of Materials 18

Media, Film and Communication
MFCO 231 Special Topic: Journalism Now: Seeking the Truth in a World of Disinformation and Fake News 18
MFCO 590 Research Dissertation 60
### Medical Laboratory Science
- MELS 401 Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology 60
- MELS 402 Clinical Microbiology 60
- MELS 403 Clinical Virology 60
- MELS 404 Diagnostic Molecular Pathology 60
- MELS 405 Cytology 60
- MELS 406 Haematology 60
- MELS 407 Histology 60
- MELS 408 Transfusion Science 60
- MELS 409 Clinical Immunology 60
- MELS 410 Medical Laboratory Science for Rural Health 60

### Medical Technology
- MTEC 701 Biomedical Science for Medical Technicians 30
- MTEC 702 Physiological Monitoring for Medical Technicians 30
- MTEC 703 Cardiovascular Science for Medical Technicians 30
- MTEC 704 Cardiovascular Technology 30
- MTEC 705 Sleep Medicine 30
- MTEC 706 Sleep Technology 30

### Ministry
- MINS 405 Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health (Advanced) 20
- MINS 406 Theological Perspectives on Leadership 20
- MINS 407 Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context 20
- MINS 408 Cultures, Migration and Faith 20
- MINS 409 Chaplaincy Studies (Advanced) 20
- MINS 410 Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss 20
- MINS 411 Chaplaincy in Diverse Contexts 20
- MINS 412 Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures (Advanced) 20
- MINS 413 Missional God, Missional People (Advanced) 20
- MINS 414 Arts and Cultures in Christian Ministry and Mission (Advanced) 20
- MINS 590 Research Project 60

### Musculoskeletal Medicine
- MSME 701 Clinical Diagnosis 15
- MSME 702 Musculoskeletal Tissues 15
- MSME 703 Musculoskeletal Disorders 15
- MSME 704 Introduction to Pain 15
- MSME 705 Regional Disorders - Spine 15
- MSME 706 Regional Disorders – Limbs 15
- MSME 707 Musculoskeletal Management 15
- MSME 708 Introduction to Pain Management 15
- MSME 709 Clinical Therapeutics 15
- MSME 710 Recreational and Sports Injuries 15
- MSME 711 Pain Assessment 15

### Music
- MUSI 590 Research Dissertation 60

### Nursing
- NURS 403 Mental Health Nursing Practice 30
- NURS 404 Advanced Mental Health Nursing Practice 30
- NURS 405 Health Assessment and Advanced Nursing Practice 30
- NURS 409 Mental Health Nursing Practicum 30
- NURS 411 Nursing – High Acuity 30
- NURS 413 Primary Health Care Nursing – Rural/Urban 30
- NURS 415 Nursing Research Methods 30
- NURS 416 Nursing – Applied Pharmacology 30
- NURS 418 Nursing Education – Principles and Practice 30
- NURS 423 Nursing – Leadership and Management 1 30
- NURS 424 Nursing – Leadership and Management 2 30
- NURS 426 Nursing – Gerontology 30
- NURS 427 Long-term Conditions: Pathophysiology and Management 30
- NURS 429 Therapeutics for Advanced Nursing 30
- NURS 431 Rural Nursing 30
- NURS 433 Intellectual Disability: Theory into Practice 30
- NURS 434 Therapeutics: Knowledge and Integration 30
- NURS 435 Evidence Based Nursing Practice 30
- NURS 530 Nurse Practitioner Prescribing Practicum 30
- NURS 531 Clinical Research Project 30

### Obesity Prevention and Management
- OBPM 401 Medical and Surgical Management of Obesity 15
- OBPM 402 Psychosocial Factors in Obesity Prevention and Management 15
- OBPM 403 Childhood and Youth Obesity Prevention and Management 30

### Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology
- OBGY 712 Pre and Early Pregnancy Care 18
- OBGY 713 Pregnancy Care in the Community 18
- OBGY 715 Medical Gynaecology I 18
- OBGY 716 Medical Gynaecology II 18
- OBGY 717 Obstetrics and Gynaecology Clinical Training 36
- OBGY 718 Obstetrics and Gynaecology Residential Course 1 6
- OBGY 719 Obstetrics and Gynaecology Residential Course 2 6

### Occupational Health
- OCCH 401 Occupational Health 30
- OCCH 402 Occupational Safety 30

### Ophthalmology
- OPHT 801 Ophthalmic Anatomy 30
- OPHT 802 Ophthalmic Physiology 30
- OPHT 803 Ophthalmic Optics 30
- OPHT 804 Practical Ophthalmic Basic Sciences 30
- OPHT 805 Ocular Genetics 30

### Pacific Islands Studies
- PACI 401 Tinā Pasifika – Women in Polynesian Communities 20
- PACI 402 Resource Conservation and Environment in the Pacific 20
- PACI 410 Special Topic: Indigenous Leadership in the Pacific 20

### Pain and Pain Management
- PAIN 701 Neurobiology of Pain 15
- PAIN 702 Biomedical Pain Management 15
- PAIN 703 Psychosocial and Cultural Aspects of Pain 15

### Pastoral Studies
- PAST 207 Special Topic: Liturgical Theology 18
- PAST 215 Christianity, Society and Ministry in New Zealand 18
- PAST 216 Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care 18
- PAST 219 Christian Witness in a Secular World 18
- PAST 307 Special Topic: A Practical Theology of Mental Health 18
- PAST 311 Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context 18
- PAST 314 Cultures, Migration and Faith 18
- PAST 315 Christianity, Society, and Ministry in New Zealand (Advanced) 18
- PAST 316 Current Perspectives on Pastoral Care (Advanced) 18
- PAST 317 Chaplaincy Studies 18
- PAST 318 Pastoral Care in Dying, Grief and Loss 18
- PAST 319 Christian Witness in a Secular World 18
- PAST 320 Church in Mission: Theology in Changing Cultures 18
- PAST 321 Missional God, Missional People 18
- PAST 322 Arts and Cultures in Christian Ministry and Mission 18
- PAST 490 Dissertation 60
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUBH 740</td>
<td>Special Topic: One Health</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBH 742</td>
<td>Global Health and International Health Systems</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGEN 401</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics and Improvement</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT 401</td>
<td>Applied Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT 402</td>
<td>Patient Centred Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT 403</td>
<td>Brachytherapy Principles and Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 701</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Principles</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 703</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 704</td>
<td>Neurological Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 706</td>
<td>Work Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 707</td>
<td>Rehabilitation for the Older Adult</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 710</td>
<td>Clinical Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 711</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 712</td>
<td>Rethinking Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 713</td>
<td>Goal Setting and the Therapeutic Relationship</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 714</td>
<td>Personal and Psychological Factors in Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 715</td>
<td>Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 716</td>
<td>Rehabilitation with Children</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHB 780</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Judaism, Christianity and Islam</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Hinduism and Buddhism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 202</td>
<td>The Religions of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 203</td>
<td>Ancient Religion: Egypt to Mesopotamia</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 205</td>
<td>World Christianity</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 209</td>
<td>The Body in Asian Religions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 212</td>
<td>Love and Heroism: Religions of South India</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 214</td>
<td>New Religious Movements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 216</td>
<td>Zen Buddhism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 217</td>
<td>Religion, Science, and Magic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 220</td>
<td>Representing Islam</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 225</td>
<td>Science, Religion and Knowledge</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 226</td>
<td>Mahayana Buddhism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 227</td>
<td>Buddhist Thought</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 229</td>
<td>Paganism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 230</td>
<td>Special Topic: Zionists, Fundamentalists and Liberals: Jews in the Modern World</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 231</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 235</td>
<td>Religion, Law and Politics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 237</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 238</td>
<td>Religion and Human Behaviour</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 239</td>
<td>Religion and Identity</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 302</td>
<td>Religions of Southeast Asia (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 303</td>
<td>Ancient Religion: Egypt to Mesopotamia (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 305</td>
<td>World Christianity (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 306</td>
<td>New Religious Movements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 309</td>
<td>The Body in Asian Religions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 310</td>
<td>Asian Religions and the West</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 312</td>
<td>Love and Heroism: Religions of South India</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 314</td>
<td>Religion and Identity (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 316</td>
<td>Zen Buddhism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 317</td>
<td>Religion, Science, and Magic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 320</td>
<td>Representing Islam</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 325</td>
<td>Science, Religion, and Knowledge (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 326</td>
<td>Mahayana Buddhism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 327</td>
<td>Buddhist Thought</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 328</td>
<td>Life of the Buddha: Text and Iconography</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 329</td>
<td>Paganism (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 330</td>
<td>Special Topic: Zionists, Fundamentalists and Liberals: Jews in the Modern World</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 331</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 335</td>
<td>Religion, Law and Politics (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 336</td>
<td>Buddhism, State and Society</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 337</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 338</td>
<td>Religion and Human Behaviour (Advanced)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 415</td>
<td>Method and Theory in the Study of Religion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 436</td>
<td>Buddhism, State and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 462</td>
<td>Asian Religions and the West</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 501</td>
<td>The Evolution of Religion</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 511</td>
<td>Readings in Hindu Texts</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 521</td>
<td>Readings in Buddhist Texts</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 522</td>
<td>Buddhist Visual Culture in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 523</td>
<td>Key Debates in Buddhist Studies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 531</td>
<td>Pali for Postgraduates</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rural Oral Health Care</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROHC 801</td>
<td>Principles of Medicine and Surgery for Rural Oral Health Care</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROHC 802</td>
<td>Advanced Principles in General Dental Practice</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROHC 880</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanskrit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 111</td>
<td>Introductory Sanskrit 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 112</td>
<td>Introductory Sanskrit 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 402</td>
<td>The Craft of Storytelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 403</td>
<td>Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 404</td>
<td>Science Communication Internship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 409</td>
<td>Introduction to Science Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 432</td>
<td>The Craft of Storytelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 433</td>
<td>Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 434</td>
<td>Science Communication Internship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Work</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 301</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Social Work</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 302</td>
<td>Social Work for Children and Families – Analysis and Theory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 303</td>
<td>Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 304</td>
<td>Kaupapa Māori, and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 392</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 402</td>
<td>Micro Intervention: Theories and Skills</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 403</td>
<td>Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 404</td>
<td>Care and Protection</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 405</td>
<td>Social Work Issues Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 406</td>
<td>Social Problems: Policies and Practice Models</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 407</td>
<td>Kaupapa Māori and Social Work Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 408</td>
<td>Pasifika and Social Services</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 409</td>
<td>Decision-making in Child Welfare</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 410</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 411</td>
<td>Advanced Special Topiad</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 423</td>
<td>Animals and Social Work</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 480</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 490</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 492</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 504</td>
<td>Care and Protection</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 505</td>
<td>Lifespan Issues – Advanced Practice with Older Adults</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 508</td>
<td>Pasifika and Social Services</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 509</td>
<td>Decision-making in Child Welfare</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 510</td>
<td>Advanced Social Service Counselling</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 511</td>
<td>Advanced Family Practice</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 515</td>
<td>Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 517</td>
<td>Social Policy Development</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 520</td>
<td>Social Services Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 521</td>
<td>Advanced Special Topic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 522</td>
<td>Advanced Studies Special Topic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 523</td>
<td>Animals and Social Work</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 551</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Social Work</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 552</td>
<td>Child and Family Social Work</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 553</td>
<td>Communities and Organisation – Analysis and Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 554</td>
<td>Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 562</td>
<td>Micro Intervention – Theories and Skills</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 563</td>
<td>Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 570</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 580</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 592</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 593</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 680</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 131</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 132</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish 2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport, Physical Education and Exercise</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 401</td>
<td>Research Methods in Sport, Exercise and Health</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 516</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEX 517</td>
<td>Practicum Report</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 701</td>
<td>Issues in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 702</td>
<td>Medical Aspects of Exercise</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 703</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 705</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance B</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 707</td>
<td>Regional Sports Injury 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 708</td>
<td>Regional Sports Injury 2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 709</td>
<td>Women in Sport: Health Issues</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 710</td>
<td>Sports Ergonomics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPME 711</td>
<td>Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgical Anatomy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 701</td>
<td>Upper Limb and Thorax</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 702</td>
<td>Lower Limb and Pelvis</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 703</td>
<td>Abdomen and Neck</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUAN 704</td>
<td>Head, Spine, Neuroanatomy and Skin</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surveying</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 101</td>
<td>Introductory Surveying</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV 562</td>
<td>Hydrographic Field Design and Voyage</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 590</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tourism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Tourism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 102</td>
<td>Global Tourism</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Staff Index

Aarts, J. M., 55
Abbott, J. H., 83
Abbott, N. M., 59
Abbott, S. C., 74
Abdelhameed, B. E- Z., 97
Abel, G. M., 68
Abels, P. R., 89
Abernethy, D. A., 87
Ablett, T. M., 110
Abraham, W. C., 39
Acheson, C., 102
Ackerman, A., 61
Adam, L. A., 53, 56
Adams, F. B. K., 64
Adams, J. P., 85
Adams, P. V., 23
Adamson, P. D., 62
Adamson, S. J., 69
Adank, F. P., 55
Adler, J. L., 88
Adler, R. W., 42
Admiraal, A. J., 82
Agarwal, N., 44
Agnew, M. S., 75
Agnew, N., 36
Agyei, D., 35
Ah Chan, B. M. 89
Ahdar, R. J., 27
Ailabouni, R. J. F., 65
Aitcheson, S., 100
Aitchison, A., 72
Aitken, C. E., 70
Aldred, R. E. L., 37
Aldred, E. W., 91
Alm, A., 21
Almoman, S. N. M., 80
Almuqbel, M., 62
Alridge, M. M., 59
Alsop, B. L., 40
Alsop, T. A., 53
Amaranathan, J., 97
Amer, A., 48
Amer, H., 94
Amoano, M. T., 45
Anakin, M. G., 76
Andersen, C. M., 88
Andersen, E. W., 91
Andersen, M. F., 38
Anderson, G. M., 47
Anderson, J. M., 40
Anderson, J. S., 101
Anderson, K. O., 90
Anderson, L. C., 76
Anderson, M. H., 81
Anderson, N. G., 72
Anderson, N. J., 32
Anderson, T. J., 61
Anderson, T. P., 68
Anderson, V. R., 102
Anderson, W. J., 113
Anderton, S., 111
Anesone, C., 105
Angel, M. T., 104
Anglem, N. J., 58
Ancombe, R. W., 88
Anson, D., 24
Antony, J., 80
Antoun, J. S., 56
Anwar, M., 98
Apperley, O. M., 74
Appleton, L. M., 66
Araya, E., 21
Ardaigh, M. W., 72
Ariyanayagam, C., 106
Armstrong, E., 33
Armstrong, R. E., 100
Arnold, E. P., 72
Arnold, L., 88
Ascroft, R. W., 111
Ashby, L. V., 67
Ashley, Z., 52
Ashton, J. A., 82
Ashton, J. C., 51
Asil, M., 30
Astwood, D. R., 79
Athen, J., 81
Atieh, M. A. H., 56
Atkins, M., 59
Atkinson, L. R., 55
Atkinson, P. J., 96
Atmore, C. M., 76
Atwood, N. R., 26
Audeau, A. M., 84
Augustine, R. A., 52
Aung, H. L., 50
Austin, N. C., 66
Avery, W. F., 71
Ayers, R. S., 83
Babington, W. S., 63
Badami, K. G., 68
Baeumer, B., 37
Bagshaw, S. N., 66
Bahn, A., 52
Bailey, W. J., 71
Bainbridge, G. M., 110
Baird, S. K., 51
Baker, D. F., 36
Baker, M. G., 95
Baker, N. J. de C., 66, 91
Baldi, J. C., 78
Ballantine, T. J. G., 59
Ballantyne, Angela J., 92
Ballantyne, Anthony J., 19
Ballard, R. C. M., 104
Balm, M. N. D., 92
Bandeen, P. H., 34
Bangah, S., 55
Barak, Y., 82
Barapatre, C. B., 93
Barazanchi, A., 55
Barber, I. G., 24
Barbezat, G. O., 78
Barclay, M. L., 62
Bardwell, C. M., 103
Barker, R. J., 31, 37
Barkman, M. L., 46
Barltrop, K. M., 56
Barnes, P. K., 87
Barnett, M. R., 77
Barr, D. J., 34
Barratt, B. I. P., 32
Barratt, N. D., 32
Barrington-Onslow, S., 73
Barrington-Ward, E. W., 88
Barrow, C., 88
Barry, B. N., 97
Barson, D. J., 81
Barthow, C. A., 87
Barton, A. D., 97
Barton, P. A., 21
Barton, P. H., 104
Barton, S. R., 88
Basu, A., 90
Bates, S. J., 94
Bateup, J. M., 50
Baughan, S. C., 113
Bax, K. C., 73
Baxter, G. D., 99
Baxter, J. M., 46, 47, 75
Bazsika, J. J., 42
Beadel, G. P., 65
Beaglehole, B., 69
Bean, D. B., 90
Beanland, V., 40
Beard, A. C., 58
Beasley, C. R. W., 89
Beasley, D. M. G., 82
Beasley, S. W., 66, 72
Beatson, N. J., 43, 105
Beck, C. W., 41
Beck, S. C., 78
Beckert, L. E. L., 57, 58, 61
Beckett, D. M., 56
Beckingsale, L. M., 36
Beckwith, J. A., 103
Bedford, N. D., 90
Bedford, W. M., 110
Bedgood, A. E., 74
Begg, A. F., 61
Begg, A. J., 69
Begg, E. J., 61
Bekhit, A. E-D. A., 35
Bell, A. E., 103
Bell, C. J., 69
Bell, D. R., 29
Bell, E. M., 87, 93
Bell, I. J. A., 65
Belsham, R., 71
Ben, C. J., 60
Bennani, F. O., 56
Bennani, V., 54
Bennett, J. S., 95
Bennett, P., 36
Bennetts, G. P., 60
Benson, L., 103
Berard, K. B., 106
Beres, M. A., 26, 105
Beresford, T., 73
Berg, D. A. G., 30
Berg, N., 43
Bering, J. M., 41
Berkeley, B. B., 54
Berkhuis, L. K., 100
Bernard, E. M. K., 109
Berrill, S. M., 59
Berry, G. M., 22
Bicknell, L. S., 80
Bohn, M. G., 37
Blyth, P., 57
Blattner, K. C., 77
Blaschke, C., 54
Blakemore, R. L., 32
Blakie, D. K., 39
Blakemore, R. L., 32
Blake, M. J., 106
Bilkey, D. K., 39
Bier, M. R., 63, 68
Bird, L. M., 109
Browne, A. F., 60, 74
Browne, M. A., 49
Browne, K. E., 36
Blitz, P. K., 43
Bishop, P. J., 40
Bishop, E. J., 71
Birks, C. L., 83
Birch, M. R., 63, 68
Bird, R. J., 48, 105
Birks, C. L., 83
Browne, A. F., 60, 74
Browne, M. A., 49
Browne, K. E., 36
Browne, K. K. M., 98
Brown, C. H., 52
Brown, B. A., 85
Brown, C. H., 52
Brown, K. M. K., 98
Brown, K. S., 106
Brown, R. C., 36
Brown, R. S., 52
Brown, S. D., 61
Brown, A. F., 60, 74
Brown, L. M., 107
Brown, S. J., 109
Browne, M. A., 110
Brown, P. A., 46
Bryant, D. J., 37
Bryant, K. A. P., 100
Bryant-Tokalau, J., 23
Bryden, P. M. R., 39
Buchan, J. C., 70
Buchan, N. C., 73
Buchanan, S. M., 78
Bucke, L. C., 34
Buckley, H. R., 47
Bull, J. S., 110
Bulloch, H. C., 29
Browning, J. M., 41
Brown, R. M., 87
Brunton, C. R., 68
Brunton, M. A., 110
Brunton, P. A., 46
Bryant, D. J., 37
Bryant, K. A. P., 100
Bryant-Tokalau, J., 23
Bryden, P. M. R., 39
Buchan, J. C., 70
Buchan, N. C., 73
Buchanan, S. M., 78
Bucke, L. C., 34
Buckley, H. R., 47
Bull, J. S., 110
Bulloch, H. C., 29
Buning, S. J., 48
Bunting, R. W., 84
Bursford, S. M., 36
Burgess, A. G., 65
Burgess-Manning, J. A., 93
Burke, B., 58
Burke, B. J. M., 60
Burke, M. A., 61
Burke, M. F., 70
Burn, P. J., 65
Burns, G. L., 105
Burrell, B. A., 75
Burritt, D. J., 32
Burrows, G. R., 44
Burt, M. J., 62
Burton, C. M., 77
Busby, W. J., 78
Bush, A. J. C, 93
Bussey, M. D., 31
Butler, A. C., 68
Butler, A. P. H., 71
Butler, J. M. A., 63
Butson, R. J., 102
Butt, A. G., 52, 57
Butterfield, D. J., 103
Buttimore, R. C., 71
Button, C., 31
Cabral, J. D., 33
Cakhmak, Y. O., 48
Calder, A. M., 99
Caldwell, C. F., 64
Calvert, E., 108
Cameron, A. M., 106
Cameron, A. V., 57, 61
Cameron, C. M., 47
Cameron, C. R., 88
Cameron, E. McK., 73
Cameron, R. G., 88
Cammack, E., 60
Campbell, A. J., 87
Campbell, D. J., 54
Campbell, E. M., 113
Campbell, H. R., 26
Campbell, J., 90
Campbell, R. E., 47, 52
Campbell-Price, M. A., 29
Campbell-Stokes, P., 91
Candy, T. L., 38
Cannon, R. D., 46, 53, 56
Carlisle, B. H., 50
Carlisle, T. D., 69
Carne, A., 49
Care, A. Craig, 83
Carr, Anitra C., 67
Carr, A. M., 46
Carr, N. S., 46
Carr, S. J., 73
Carrington, E. J., 100
Carrington, S. D., 56
Carroll, R. W., 88
Carson, S. E., 37
Carstens, A., 83
Carter, F. E., 70
Carter, L. J., 28
Carvajal, M. E., 43
Casey, M. P., 94
Casey, T. G., 31
Caswell-Smith, R. A., 92
Cathro, P. R., 53, 55
Cathro, V. I., 45
Cattermole, J. A., 23
Chacko, M. D. J., 60
Chadwick, K. M., 96
Chalmers, S. H., 86
Chalmers-Watson, T. A., 63
Chamberlain, M., 105
Chambers, J. A., 78
Chambers, R. L., 70, 94
Chambers, S. T., 67
Chandler, N. P., 54
Chandra, C. A., 34
Chandru, S., 64
Chaney, K., 106
Chapman, I. C., 23
Chapman, M. H., 59
Chapman, P. T., 62
Chapman, T. M., 59
Chapple, C. M., 99
Charles, C. J., 61
Chatterjee, A., 80
Chembo, C. L., 88
Chen, A., 49
Devere, H. M., 25
Devi, S., 99
Dias, S. N. G. P. J., 47
Diaz-Rainey, I., 43
Dick, G. C., 44
Dick, M. L., 100
Dickerhof, N., 67
Dickinson, K. J. M., 32
Dicks, A. C., 94
Dickson, C. G., 66
Diermeier, S., 49
Dijkstra, B., 73
Dillingham, P. W., 31, 38
Dillon, C. M., 98
Dillon, C. P., 73
Dinesh, D., 88
Ding, S. L., 63
Dinnunhan, M. F. K., 51
Dixon, B. E., 66
Dlaskova, J., 108
Dockerty, J. D., 81
Dolde, L. E., 104
Dodgshun, A. D., 66
Doherty, A. J., 77
Donald, K. M., 41
Donald, M. A., 81
Donaldson, B. C., 80
Donat, I. M., 99
Donnelly, B. V., 109
Donnelly, S. M., 88
Donohue, R., 60
Donovan, S. E., 95
Doocy, C. M., 66
Doogue, M. P., 61
Doolan: Noble, F. B., 76
Dores, C., 112
Dossman, R. E., 70
Doudney, C. W., 68
Dougherty, B. R., 113
Dougherty, J. E., 105
Douglas, K. M., 69
Dovell, T. M., 60
DFowell, A. C., 92
Downes, G. A., 23
Downes, N. J., 35
Downs, J. P., 85
Doyle, T. C. A., 78
Drake, M. H., 68
Drennan, C. J., 62
Dreyer, C. P., 79
Drichel, S., 20
Droba, M. P., 94
Drummond, B. K., 56
Drysdale, M. P., 38
Du Plessis, H., 23
Du Plessis L. J., 94
du Toit, S. W., 94
Dubow, G., 70
Duffull, S. B., 98
Dufour, M., 106
Dukes, P. C., 90
Dukuno, O. G., 53
Dummer, J. F., 78
Dunbar, J. D., 83
Dunbier, A. K., 49
Duncan, D. S. A., 27
Duncan, R., 62
Duncan, W. J., 55
Duncanson, M. J., 85
Dungey, G. M., 96
Dunlop, L., 30
Dun, C. A. S., 70
Dun, J. A., 64
Dun, J. W., 71
Dunstone, C. A., 49
Dutoit, L. B., 41
Dyson, K. 88
Dyson, R. M., 86
Dyzel, A. T., 60
Eames, P. K., 57
Eaton-Rye, J. J., 49
Eccles, M. R., 79
Eckhoff, A. M., 111
Edgar, F. J., 44
Edmond, J. B. P., 19
Edmond, J. J., 79
Edmonds, L. K., 85
Edwards, A. L., 63
Edwards, C. M., 44
Edwards, E. W., 105
Edwards, P. R., 95
Edwards, T. G., 36
Egan, R. M. M., 81
Egenes, J. R., 23
Egger, S., 94
Eggleston, K. H. F., 69
Eggleston, M., 70
Eglington, T. W., 72
Ekambaram, M., 56
Ekeroma, A. J., 89
Eketone, A. D., 26
Elder, D. E., 86, 90
Elder, M. J., 72
Elder, P. A., 68
Elkington, S. W., 71
Elliot, J. R., 62
Elliot, L. J., 70
Elliot, R. M., 106
Elliot, John M., 61
Elliot, Justin M., 111
Elliot, T. B., 83
Ellis, E. H., 21, 25
Ellison, M. K., 28
Elmes, H. J., 94
Elvy, J. A., 92
Emmerson, E., 47
Empson, R. M., 52
Emslie, N. A., 89
English, S. F., 73
Ennis, C., 33
Epton, M. J., 63
Erasmus, J. H., 73
Ergler, C. R., 22
Erickson, E. M., 53
Erickson, J. R., 52
Espiner, E. A., 61
Esson, S. F., 64
Eteuati, E., 42
Etherington, O. S., 80
Evans, C. L., 70
Evans, J. M., 88
Everett, A. M., 44
Everts, R. J., 63
Every-Palmer, S., 93
Evison, J. C., 65
Eyers, D. M., 34
Eyers, G. T., 35
Faatoese, A. F., 62
Faed, J. M., 79
Fagerlund, R. D., 50
Faherty, J. C., 85
Fahey, N. M., 107
Fairgray, A. D., 60
Fairhall, G. C., 60
Fairley, S. L., 88, 90
Falconer, M., 88
Falcous, M. A., 32
Falvey, J. D., 63
Farella, M., 55
Farhour, R. J., 92
Faris, A. O., 112
Farmer, V. L., 106
Farhour, R., 92
Farquhar, J. I., 104
Farquharson, K. M., 98
Farrell, G. J., 100
Farrell, N. R., 100
Faulkner, A. R., 70
Faull, K. B., 64
Feek, C. M. 88
Feist, R. A., 110
Felix, E. L., 90
Felton, T-M., 105
Fenwick, J. L., 71
Ferdinand, S. A., 100
Ferguson, A. B., 109
Ferguson, J. H., 66
Ferguson, K. A., 108
Ferguson, S. A., 51
Ferguson, S. W., 45
Fernandes, K. M. D. N., 91
Ferrier, K. A., 88
Feryok, A., 20
Field, R. A., 74
Fielder, J. N., 64
Fielding, D. J., 42, 43
Fields, B. S., 109
Filep, C. V., 42
Filep, S., 42, 46
Filoche, S. K., 89
Fineran, P. C., 50
Fingleton, J. E., 89
Fink, J. N., 62
Finlay, D., 61
Finnie, W. L., 77
Finnis, N. D. M., 63, 72
Finta, M. A., 43
Fischer, A. D., 85
Fisher, A. L., 80
Fisher, J. A., 103
Fisher, K. B., 24
Fisher, M. D. O., 60
Fisher, T-L. M., 85
Fisher, T. M., 103
Fitzgerald, R. P., 26
Fitzpatrick, C. E., 51
Fitzsimons, S. J., 22
Flack, N. A. M., 48
Fleischer, A. D., 73
Fleming, E., 36
Fleming, N. L., 80
Fletcher, V. J., 63
Flint, R. S., 73
Flockton, A. J., 96
Florkowski, C. M., 67
Florkowski, H., 66
Flynn, J. R., 25
Foley, G. T., 97
Fomison-Nurse, I. C., 52
Fong, A. H. Y., 79
Foote, J. L., 45
Forbes, C. R., 104
Ford, A. C., 24
Ford, G. A., 111
Fordyce, M. A., 104
Fordyce, R. E., 35
Forrester, J. C., 41
Forster, G. L., 48
Fortes, P. L. M., 87
Fortune, S. A., 82
Foster, A. D., 111
Foster Page, L. A., 56
Fougere, G. M., 95
Foulds, J. A., 69
Fowler, C., 24
Fowler, G. A., 113
Fox, C., 38
Fox, D. C., 53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garner, S. L.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, P. P.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, K. R.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, R. J. McK.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garner, S. L.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, M.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, J. M.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, S. M.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garry, A. J.</td>
<td>45, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrell, F. H.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauld, R. D. C.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gault, M. J.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gault, Y. R.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavaghan, C.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavryushkin, A.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearry, J. E. C.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearry, R. B.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geddes, J. S.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geddis, A. C.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gee, C.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gee, G. P.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gehricke, S. A.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemmell, N. J.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genç, M.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, A.</td>
<td>89, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, A. P.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, M. R.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, P. A.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, S.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraghty, D. N.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerdtz, M. F.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German, C. C.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German, M. N.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghisel, A.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibb, S. J.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, S. S.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, A.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, D. D.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, A. J.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, B. H.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, J. E.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, K.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gieseg, S. P.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilani, S.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, C. V.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, M. G.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, P. G.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilchrist, N. L.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles, G. I.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilgen, M. E.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, M. W.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, R. K.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillett, W. R.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillon, D. A.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore, A. M.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour, F. E.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour, M. E.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimblet, A. C.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimenez, G.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gin, V. C.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girling, J. E.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladman, T. B.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glanville, M. A.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow, F. E.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, M.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glue, P. W.</td>
<td>46, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnoth, J.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godby, G.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, S. S.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goh, A. D.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golding, C.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmit, L. T. W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gollner, R. R.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gollop, M. M.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goncalves, F. J. de A. B.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodstadt, F. B.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, D. P.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, M. G.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, K. C.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, S. E.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, T. A.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman, A. R.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, D. M.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gow, D. P.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gower, M. A.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gragg, K.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, A.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, F. P.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grainger, R.</td>
<td>86, 87, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasso, M.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grattan, D. R.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, A. R.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, B. V.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, C. L.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, C. M.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, E. A.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, J. P.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, L. A.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, L. M.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, N. McI.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatbanks, R. W.</td>
<td>42, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, B. K. W.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregan, J. M.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, K. L.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, S. R.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, I. P.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, N. M. R.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, B. J.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, R. F.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, S. E.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grigorut, C.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimmel, D. J.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindley, G. R.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross, J. E.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groves, C. M.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grummitt, S. M.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grundy, K. E.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guan G. (Simon)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guévremont, D.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilford, P. J.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guirguis, N. I.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gullam, J. E.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulliver, L. S. M.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guny, L. F.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn, A. C.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurney, J. K.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurung, G.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutenstein, M. L.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guthrie-Higbee, E.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guy, P. L.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwynne Jones, D. P.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddon, A.-M.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haines, E. M.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitana, T. N.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halba, H. M.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halberstadt, J. B.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcrow, S. E.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, J. K.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, L. A.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, P. A.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hales, S. E. P.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, A. B.-M.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, C. G.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, I. R.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, J. C. R.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, K. H.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, K. M.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, M. K.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, R. M.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, S. G.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, D. A.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, K. L.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, M. F.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, R. A.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, S. J.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamlin, P. R.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammond, H. E.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton, M. B.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han, X.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancox, R. J.</td>
<td>75, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanger, H. C.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanlin, S. McE.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna, D. S.</td>
<td>77, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna, N. A. R.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansby, O. R.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen, P. C.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, L.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanton, L. R.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcombe, H. J.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, G. A.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, J. E.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, S. A.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, W. J.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harfoot, N. A.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargest, C. E.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargreaves, E. A.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harker, D. Y., 64
Harland, A. D., 102
Harris, D. L., 63
Harris, F., 96
Harris, G. C., 68
Harris, H. J., 109
Harris, R. B., 95
Harris, S. K. A., 75
Harris, S. L., 66
Harris, S. W., 66
Harris, W. W., 25
Harrison, A. A., 87
Harrison, C. G., 59
Harrison, D. O., 23
Harrison, E. J., 101
Harrison, J. C., 51
Hart, D. R., 50
Hart, S. C., 103
Harte, M. J., 110
Hartigan, R. J., 24
Harvey, C. R., 32
Hasler, P., 104
Hass, P., 104
Haszard, J. J., 36
Hatfield, H. B., 19
Haug, A. A., 43
Haugh, J. J., 112
Hauman, C. H. J., 54
Hawke, G. N., 94
Hawkins, G., 64
Hawkins, W. C., 33
Hawkins, Z. K., 94
Hay, D. L., 51
Hayashishita, J.-R., 21
Hayes, A. E., 34
Hayes, J. M., 109
Hayman, A. R., 33
Hayne, H., 17, 39, 101
Hay-Smith, E. J. C., 84, 87
Hayward, J. A. D., 25
Hayward, J. M., 90
Hazelton, M. L., 37
Headley, J. H., 25
Healey, D. M., 39
Healy, P. J., 88
Heath, A. J., 71
Heath, A.-L. M., 36
Heather, A. K., 52
Heatherington, J. E., 61
Hector-Taylor, J. E., 66
Heenan, A. J., 55
Hegarty, J. M., 71
Helms, R. M., 57
Hemi, R. D., 42
Hemmings, C. T., 67
Henare, T.-L., 108
Henderson, S., 59
Hendry, D. M., 106
Heng, N. C. K., 55
Hennig, I., 38
Hepburn, A. J., 84
Hepburn, C. D., 37
Herbison, A. E., 52
Herbristtr, A. P., 74
Herd, D. W., 77
Herde, K. M., 53
Herst, P. M., 96
Hessian, P. A., 78
Hewson, I. E., 34
Heydon, S. J., 98
Heyward, P. M., 52
Hibbert, S. D., 112
Hibma, M. H., 46, 79
Hickling, J. M., 59
Hider, P. N., 68
Higgins, A. M., 75
Higgs, C. D., 100
Higgs, R. H., 100
Hig, A. J., 19, 27
Higham, J. E. S., 46
Highton, J., 78
Higson, M. E., 96
Hii, J. Y., 86
Hilder, J. M., 93
Hill, B. G., 83
Hill, C. D., 60
Hill, D. P., 22
Hill, K. W., 64
Hill, P. C., 81
Hillman, K. L., 40
Hillock, J. R., 77
Hills, M. J., 79
Hilton, M. J., 22
Hilton, P. J., 72
Hine, G. J., 106
Hitchcock, D. P., 30
Hitchings, L. M., 59
Hitchings, T., 60
Hlavac, M. C., 63
Ho, S. S. C., 66
Hobbs, I. D., 82
Hobbs-Tuitea, A. H., 90
Hobson, I. K., 113
Hock, B. D., 68
Hodge, K. P., 31
Hodge, M. W., 113
Hodgson, B. F., 83
Hoek, J. A., 45, 95
Hoffman, L. J., 32
Hogan, S. P., 40
Hogg, S., 89
Hohmann-Marriott, B. E., 26
Holdsworth, B. A., 103
Holland, M. E., 23
Holley, A. S., 97
Holloway, J. A., 103
Holloway, R. E., 53
Holmes, A. J. D., 77
Holmes, C. R. J., 22
Holtzhausen, L.-M., 65
Honeywill, C., 87
Hong, C. L., 56
Hook, M., 27
Hook, S. M., 98
Hooks, D. A., 87
Hooper, G. J., 64
Hooper, L. A., 61
Hore, C. R., 58
Hore, Timothy A., 48
Hore, Todd A., 74
Horne, L. S., 54
Horrell, L. J., 82
Horringan, A. C., 94
Horrill, P. J., 93
Horsburgh, S. C., 81
Horsfall, M. J., 89
Horsfield, J. A., 79
Horton, S. J., 100
Horwath, C., 36
Horwood, L. J., 69
Houge-Mackenzie, S. P., 46
Houghton, L. A., 36
Hoult, P. C., 112
Houston, G. M., 71
Howard, R. I., 89
Howard, S.-A., 112
Howard, W. B., 71
Howden-Chapman, P. L., 95
Hsu, B., 68
Hsu, Y.-C., 56
Huang, Z., 34
Huckabee, M.-L., 53
Hudson, B., 60
Hughes, G., 52
Hughes, G. M., 103
Hughs, J. A., 103
Hughes, L., 63
Hughes, R. C. E., 64
Hughes, S. M., 49
Hulbe, C. L., 42
Humphrey, A. R. G., 69
Humphries, N. P. S., 88
Hung, N. A., 79
Hunt, K. B., 61
Hunt, N. R., 112
Hunt, P. J., 61
Hunter, M. E., 64
Hunter, M. H., 84
Hunter, W. A., 66
Huria, T. M., 58
Hurrell, M. A., 71
Hurren, B. J., 48
Hurting, L. G., 109
Husain, M., 50
Hussein, A. M., 77
Hussey, M. H., 97
Hutchinson, D. A. W., 38
Huthwaite, M. A., 86, 93
Hutton, J. D., 89
Hwang, E., 45
Hyland, B. I., 47, 52, 57
Hyland, G. H., 100
Iafuturoti, O., 90
Ikram, R. B., 68
Inder, M. L., 69
Ingham, T. R., 87
Inglis, G. S., 65
Inglis, T. E. W., 65
Ingram, N., 28
Ingram, T. H., 41
Innes, C. R. H., 64
Inns, S. J., 87
Insch, A., 45
Ioane-Cleverley, L., 89
Iosua, E. E., 47
Ireland, A. A., 93
Ireland, C. J., 83
Ireland, S., 110
Iremonger, K. J., 52
Ireton, K. P., 50
Irvine, J. H., 63
Isenman, H., 68
Iupati, D. T. M., 96, 97
Jaber, M. M., 90
Jack, M. W., 38
Jackson, A.-M., 31
Jackson, C. G. C. A., 78
Jackson, E. R., 64
Jackson, P. B., 91
Jackson, R. D. W., 25
Jackson, Simon. A., 50
Jackson, Suzanne A., 72
Jackson, S. J., 31
James, D. W., 73
James, M. L., 63
Jamieson, C. M., 71
Jamieson, H. A., 62
Jandt, J. M., 41
Jansen van Vuuren, L., 55
Janssen van Vuuren, W.-A., 55
Jaquieri, N. J., 26
Jardine, D. L., 62
Jarratt, J. P., 59
Jasoni, C. L., 48
Jayakaran, P., 99
Jayathissa, S. K., 88
Jaye, C., 76
Jeffery, G. M., 62
Jeffries, K. T., 112
Jenkin, G. L. S., 94
Jenkins, A. S., 109
Jenkins, D., 25
Jenkins, D. E., 80
Jenkins, W. J., 110
Jennings, L. C., 67
Jerram, P. M., 75
Jerram, T. J., 73
Ji, E., 97
Jing, Y., 49
John, S. M., 74
Johnson, C. A., 88
Johnson, H. M., 23
Johnson, K. M., 64
Johnson, R. C. G., 29
Johnson, S. I., 92
Johnson, S. K., 78
Johnson, S. L., 41
Johnston, B. J., 88
Johnston, G. A., 112
Jolliffe, E., 88
Jones, B. D., 87
Jones, D., 82
Jones, D. G., 48
Jones, D. M., 54
Jones, F. M., 90
Jones, G. T., 83
Jones, L. M., 31
Jones, M. N., 113
Jones, N. C., 51
Jones, O. D., 40
Jones, P. P., 52
Jones, R. D., 63
Jones, V. L., 75
Jopson, F. W., 42
Jordan, J., 69
Jordan, N. A., 91
Joseph, A. M., 105
Joseph, A. K., 64
Joseph, S. K., 30
Jowett, T. W. D., 38
Joyce, L. R. M., 74
Judd, L. E., 97

Kahui, V., 43
Kairvar, V. R., 93
Kalavite, T., 28

Kaloga, M. E. P., 26
Kalogeropoulos, S., 24
Kamphambe, W. F., 91
Kane, J. P., 96
Kane, P. J., 112
Kane, P. M., 45
Kang, J. M., 87
Kappmeier, M., 25
Kataoka, M., 36
Katera, R. G., 52
Kaur, A. P., 48
Kawharu, M., 23
Kazantzis, M. G., 80
Keall, M., 95
Kean, L. J., 94
Keast, A. T., 73
Keating, P. J., 90
Kebede, B. T., 35
Keddell, E., 26
Keelan, K. T., 58
Keenan, J. J., 72
Keenan, R. J., 71
Keene, S. M., 108
Keightley, J. A., 65
Kelly, A. E., 85
Kelly, L. E., 79
Kelly, M. D., 28
Kelly, M. J., 88
Kelly, P. A., 52
Kelly, S. J., 73
Kemp, E. M., 100
Kemp, R. A., 50
Kempthorne, J. T., 65
Keniya, M. V., 56
Kennedy, E. J., 99
Kennedy, J. D., 92
Kennedy, J. L., 104
Kennedy, M. A., 67
Kennedy, M. J., 106
Kennedy, M. R., 41
Kennedy, R. R., 59
Kenrick, K. M., 76
Kenwright, D. N., 91
Kerdemelidis, M. J., 69
Kerr, C. R., 111
Kerr, D. J., 20, 103
Kerr, D. S., 51
Kerr, D. Y., 107
Kerr, G., 36
Kerr, T. F., 44
Kerrisk, T. S. J., 96
Kettle, A. J., 67
Kewene, F. W., 81
Khanafi, A. M. A., 73
Khoo, N., 25
Kidd, A. M. J., 68
Kidd, J. E., 62
Kieser, D. C., 65
Kim, H., 89
Kin Loke, S., 89
King, A. B., 43
King, B. B., 63
King, C. L., 48
King, C. T., 108
King, K. J., 41
King, M. R., 76
King, R. I., 68
King, S. Y., 59
Kingston, D. G., 22
Kirifi-Alai, T. N., 105
Kirman, J. R., 47, 50
Kirwan, J. G., 70
Kiuru, S. P. S., 72
Kjaergaard, N., 38
Kleemann, T., 49
Klein, H. W., 72
Kleinstäuber, M., 82
Knapp, L. M., 103
Knapp, M., 48
Knight, D. J. W., 59
Knight, E. T., 56
Knott, A. J., 34
Knowles, S. M., 43
Knox, T. R., 76
Kodikara, H., 74
Koeda, J. B., 94
Koh, J., 102
Konthasingha, P. P., 56
Kooiman, K. A., 111
Koskela, A. K., 96
Koskuba, D. S., 83
Kramer, K. 80
Krause, K. L., 49
Krauss, M., 71
Krebs, J. D., 87
Kremer, L. J., 98
Krysa, J., 83
Kueppers, F. G., 72
Kumarasamy, I., 88
Kumarasinghe, S., 43
Kunac, D. L., 81
Kuruppuarachchi, D., 43
Kwon, J. H., 103
Lacey, C. J., 58, 69
Ladyman, S. R., 48
Lafferty, I., 46
Laing, A. D. P., 71
Laing, R. M., 31
Lam, L. Y. W., 74
Lamare, M. D., 37
Lamb, P. F., 32
Lamberts, R. R., 52
Lambie, B. S., 78
Lamont, I. L., 49
Lamping, E., 56
Landers, A. L., 63
Landmann, M. G., 83
Lane, D. P. W., 71
Lane, R. G., 96
Laney, G. E., 82
Langdana, F. K., 89
Langhorne, P. J., 38
Langley, S. J., 72
Langelutz, T., 44
Larcombe, M. J., 32
Larsen, D. S., 33
Larsen, P. D., 96, 97
Lash, K. M., 90
Lash, N. J., 65
Lasse, M., 62
Latta, E. E., 78
Lattimore, V., 67
Latu, A. T. F., 47
Lau, G. B. H., 79
Lau, S. W., 21
Laven, J. W., 94
Law, C. S., 37
Lawless, S. A. V., 77
Lawley, B., 50
Lawrence, L. M., 107
Lawrence, M. J., 111
Law, C. S., 37
Laws, P. E., 73
Lawson, C. M., 111
Lawson-Te-Aho, K. R., 95
Lázár, M. I., 32
Le Heron, C. J., 63
LeBuffe, M. L., 22
Leadbetter, D. R., 64
Leadbetter, P., 91
Leader, J. P., 79
Lean, M. E. J., 79
Leaper, R. M., 84
Leask, M. P., 49
Leathart, C. J. P., 60
Lederwood, E. C., 49
Lee, A. L., 30
Lee, C., 46
Lee, D. E., 36
Lee, M. A., 38
Lee, S., 25
Lee, S. L. J., 80
Lee, W. G., 32
Leeman, M. F., 94
Leen, K. T., 90
Leftley, J. R., 77
Legge, M., 50
Legun, K. A., 26
Lehman, J., 70
Leighton, M., 89
Leikis, M. J., 88
Leilua, S. J., 97
Leinfellner, A. E. C., 91
Leishman, D. E., 64
Leishman, R. P., 104
Leitch, B., 48
Lemanu, D. P., 97
Leonard, G. H., 42
Leong, A. G., 96
Leoni, G. M. A., 28
Lepine, S. J., 90
Lesa, R. P., 75
Lesche, S., 84
Lethaby, M. L., 105
Leung, W. W., 95
Leurquin, C., 21
Leus, M. J., 35
Levack, M. R., 62
Levack, W. M. M., 86, 87
Lewis, J. G., 68
Lewis, L. K., 62
Lewis, M. D., 104
Li, K. C., 55
Liang Lung Chong, M. E. K., 89
Licorish, S. A., 44
Lie, C., 40
Liepins, E. G., 41
Light, M. R., 111
Lilley, R. C., 81
Lim, A. T. H., 71
Lim, C. G.-T., 74
Lim, D., 70
Lim, G. J. M., 63
Lim, K. S., 64
Lindberg, G. C. J., 64
Lindsay, J., 113
Lindsay, S. D., 108
Lines, S. L., 101
Linscott, R. J., 39
Linsell, C. R., 29
Linton, R. A., 89
Lissaman, R. J., 48
Little, S. R., 24
Liu, P., 48
Liu, Q., 86
Liu, X., 52
Livesey, C., 100
Livingston, L. M., 62
Livingstone, S. R., 34
Loch Santos Da Silva, C., 56
Logan, C. M., 113
Logie, S., 109
Lokman, P. M., 41
Lomas, M. Y., 94
Longdell, J. J., 38
Longnecker, N. E., 41
Lonie, A. N. B., 106
Lont, D. H., 42
Lord, E. A., 106
Lord, J. M., 32
Loso, G. S., 74
Loubser, J., 74
Love, R. L., 74
Lovelock, B. A., 46
Low, J. M. 107
Low, Y. S., 92
Lowe, C. R., 70
Lowe, J. C., 56
Lowrey, A. M., 113
Lubcke, A. C., 104
Lucas, A. M., 36
Lucas, N. T., 33
Ludgate, J. L., 80
Luey, B., 88
Luke, S., 84
Lunt, H., 62
Luong, T. A. H., 43
Luty, S. E., 69
Luxmanan, C., 106
Lyall, P. W. L., 83
Lynn, A. M., 66
Lyons, K. M., 53, 54
Lyons, M. G. S., 89
Lyver, A. J., 66
Ma, S., 54
MacArthur, F. L., 108
MacAskill, M. R., 62
Macaulay, D., 110
Macaulay, E. C., 80
Macaulay, S. M., 77
Macbeth, J. M., 56
MacDonald, E., 90
MacDonald, E. M., 70
MacDonald, J., 93
MacDonald, J. T., 73
MacDonald, P. R., 54
MacDonald, S. L. S., 71
MacDonell, S. G., 44
MacDonell, S. O., 36
Mace, P. D., 49
Macfarlane, E. R., 85
Machado, L. J., 39
Maciaczyk, J. K., 84
MacKay, G. M., 47
MacKay, P. M., 60
MacKenzie, D. J., 35
MacKenzie, K. E., 66
Mackie, D. S., 37
Macknight, R. C., 49
Maclaurin, D. P., 110
Maclaurin, J. B., 19, 21
Maclaurin, S. K., 104
Macleod, A. D., 70
Macmillan, A., 81
Macnab, H. M., 64
Macpherson, A. J., 59
MacPherson, S. A., 67
Macshane, D. R., 112
MacVicar, J., 65
Madamb, F., 108
Mager, S. M., 23
Maggo, S. D. S., 67
Mahoney, E. K., 91
Majeed, A., 67
Maley, K. J., 101
Mallan, V. K., 102
Malone, A. A., 65
Mandic, S., 31
Manfrinati, S., 94
Mangan, E. F., 61
Mangin, D. A., 60
Mani, R., 99
Mann, J., 78
Mannil, M., 78
Manning, P. J., 78
Mannis, D. L., 60
Mannis, K. J., 60
Maoate, T., 57, 66, 72
Maole, R. A., 112
Marasigan, N. J. M., 56
Marcar, K. A., 22
Marcuse, A., 93
Mark, A. J., 60
Mark, B. C., 99
Mark, S. D., 72
Markie, D. M., 79
Marks, G. A., 55
Marra, C. A., 98
Marsh, B. S., 60
Marsh, L. M., 81
Marshall, A. G., 91
Marshall, A. T., 59
Marshall, C. J., 49
Marshall, G. L., 110
Marshall, S. C., 19
Marshall-Seeley, D. R., 49
Martin, C. E., 35
Martin, Katherine M., 113
Martin, N. G., 66
Martin, R. A., 87
Martin, R. S., 29
Martin, V. A., 60
Martin, W. J., 106
Maskill, V. R., 75
Maslen, K. I. D., 20
Mason, D. F., 63
Mason, E. G., 82
Mason, H. L. 111
Mason, R. B., 65
Matahiki, N. P., 105
Mather, D. W., 45
Mather, S. M., 64
Matheson, P. C., 22
Matheson, P. J., 88
Mathew, G., 93
Matthews, T. J. E., 89
Mathias, S. A., 111
Mathieson, F. R.
Mattiso-Smith, E. A., 47
Matsis, P. P., 88
Matthaei, C. D., 41
Mattingley, D. R., 60
Maulder, D. C., 99
Mayer, J., 77
Mayers, J. A., 64
Maxwell, A. R., 65
Maze, M. J., 62
Mbkou, P. P. 62
McAdam, C. J., 33
McAllister, S. M., 81
McAlpine, M. D. H., 109
McAndrew, L., 44
McBain, L. C., 92
McBride, D. I., 81
McBride, S. V., 93
McBurney, W. T., 51
McBurnie, W. L., 68
McCabe, P. M., 39
McCafferty, E. A., 26
McCafferty, J. A., 92
McCall, C. A., 75
McCall, J. L., 83
McCane, B. J., 34
McCarthy, A. H., 20
McCarr, D. R., 63
McComb, S. J., 40
McConchie, B. D., 95
McConnell, M. A., 50
McConnell, S. L., 19
McConville, C. C., 112
McCormick, A. J., 23
McCormick, S. P. A., 49
McCoubrey, N. G., 83
McCryystal, G. D., 73
McCulloch, A. J., 100
McCullough, C. E., 70
McDermid, V. L. C., 20
McDonald, D., 104
McDonald, E.-J., 68
McDonald, F. J., 52
Reshey, B. A., 52
Rewi, P., 28
Revi, T. R., 19, 28
Reymann, U., 83
Reynolds, A. L., 40
Reynolds, J. N. J., 47
Rhodes, B. J., 63
Rhodes, S., 100
Ricciardi, M., 89
Rice, K. L., 30
Rich, A. M., 53, 54, 79
Rich, F. J., 92
Richard, L., 77
Richards, A. M., 61
Richards, D. G., 73
Richards, R., 75
Richardson, A. C., 40
Richardson, G. S., 85
Richter, K. K., 75, 83
Rieselsman, C. R., 35, 37
Righarts, M. J., 106
Riley, T. H., 103
Rimkeit, B. S., 94
Ritchie, A. D., 23
Ritchie, A. J. R., 103
Ritzema-Carter, J. L. T., 60
Rizwan, M. Z., 48
Rizwan, S. B., 98
Roadley, G. J., 74
Roake, J. A., 72
Roberts, H. R. S., 71
Roberts, H. M., 43
Roberts, M. W., 24
Roberts, P. R., 92
Roberts, R. H., 73
Robертson, B. C., 41
Robертson, C., 103
Robертson, C. J., 56
Robертson, D. J., 34
Robертson, G. M., 72
Robертson, K. J., 45
Robертson, L. F., 108
Robертson, M. C., 79
Robертson, R. W., 72
Robертson, S. M., 29, 30
Robертson, S. P., 85
Robins, A. V., 34
Robinson, B. A., 61
Robinson, B. M., 70
Robinson, J. N., 65
Robinson, L. D., 74
Robinson, S. G., 97
Robiony-Rogers, D. I., 88
Robson, B. H., 86, 95
Robson, J. R., 51
Roche, A. F., 63
Rodger, C. J., 38
Rodger, E. J., 80
Rodriguez Ferrere, M. B., 27
Rofe, L. H., 64
Rogers, C. S., 19
Rogers, T. L., 102
Roldan, F. E., 94
Romano, T. M., 23
Ronson, C. W., 50
Roper, B. S., 25
Roper, G. M., 59
Rose, S. B., 92
Rosemeyer, L., 88
Rosengrave, P. C., 67
Rosengren, R. J., 51
Ross, I. K., 35
Ross, J. M., 76
Ross, L. 45
Roth, P. A., 27
Rothstein, D. S., 106
Rouch, S. E., 71
Rouse, L. E., 74
Rowbotham, E. C., 60
Rowe, A., 111
Roxborough, W. J., 22
Roy, G. A., 110
Ruan, X., 43
Rubython, E. J., 79
Ruckstuhl, K. R. M., 42
Rudd, C., 25
Rudland, J. R., 57
Ruffman, K. E., 39
Ruiz, M. C., 74
Ruru, J. A., 27
Ruske, D. R., 84
Russell, B. M., 50
Russell, B. R., 98
Russell, L. K., 41
Russell, M. L., 95
Rutherford, G. E., 29
Ruwhiu, D. R., 45
Rylls, A. R., 79
Ryan, H. A., 36
Ryan, J. C., 84
Ryan, K. R., 94
Ryan, M. M., 48
Ryan, S. C., 21
Ryan Charleston, T., 45
Sadile, L. G., 90
Sadri, R. A., 74
Sakowska, M. M., 74
Salih, H. A., 89
Salis, S. G., 55
Sam, M. P., 31
Samalia, K. P., 84
Samalia, L. P., 48
Samaranayaka, A., 47
Sammut, J. A., 47, 51
Samson, P. B., 83
Sander, S. G., 33
Sandretto, S. E., 28
Sangalli, M. R., 90
Sarafati, D., 95
Sasse, S. A., 88
Saunderson, S. C., 50
Savage, C., 37
Savage, R. L., 60, 81
Savage, T. J., 91
Savirimuthu, B. T., R., 44
Savoie, G. M., 41
Sayoc, C. E., 97
Scanelli, J. A., 83
Scarff, D. K., 40, 105
Schaaf, R. M., 28
Schack, J. N., 53
Schallenberg, M., 41
Schauhgyency, E. A., 40
Scheck, S. M., 90
Schleich, N. C., 96
Schmidlin, P. R., 56
Schmidt, S. A., 70
Schofield, M. R., 38
Schollum, J. B. W., 79
Schonhal, B. J., 25
Schousboe, M. I., 68
Schouten, R., 65
Schrieck, T. M. J., 96
Schroder, R. N., 69
Schultz, M. P. G., 78
Schwartz, P. L., 79
Schwass, D. R., 53
Schwefel, H. G. L., 39
Schweikert, K., 32
Schwenke, D. O., 47, 52
Scott, A., 74
Scott, C. C., 89
Scott, D. L., 105
Scott, E. J., 32
Scott, J. M., 35
Scott, K. M., 82
Scott, N. J., 62
Scott, N. R., 36
Scott, P. 67
Scott, R. M., 107
Scott, R. S., 62
Scott, S. G., 105
Scott, S. R., 27
Scott, T. F., 39
Scott, V. L., 66, 74
Scott-Thomas, A. J., 67
Simcock, B. J., 64
Simcock, J. W., 72
Sime, P. J., 103
Simmonds, M. B., 88
Simmons, R., 20
Sims, A. J. H., 93
Sinclair, L. M. T., 67
Sinclair, S. W., 72
Sinden, A. M., 94
Singh, H. P., 73
Singh, T. G., 64
Sinha, S., 98
Sircuey, P. J. B., 42
Sizemore, R. J., 106
Skeeff, S. A., 36
Skinner, M. A., 99
Skjellerup, N. R., 59
Slatter, T. L., 79
Sligo, J. L., 81
Slooten, E., 40
Slotten, H., 24
Slow, S.-M., 67
Small, P. A., 50
Smart, O. C., 64
Smeeele, P. Q., 95
Smith, Alesha J., 98
Smith, Andre J., 85
Smith, Abigail M., 98
Smith, Michael G., 104
Smith, B. R., 57
Smith, C., 85
Smith, C. A., 24, 38
Smith, C. D., 92
Smith, Derek C., 30
Smith, Donna C., 100
Smith, D. J., 108
Smith, E. R., 98
Smith, D. J., 108
Smith, F. E., 27
Smith, G. R., 66
Smith, H. L., 68
Smith, I. J., 38
Smith, I. W., 24
Smith, J. K., 28
Smith, J. M., 56
Smith, L. A., 56
Smith, L. F., 24
Smith, M. B., 98
Smith, Michael G., 104
Smith, Moira, B., 95
Smith, M. D., 83
Smith, M. J., 107
Smith, M. P., 68
Smith, N. D., 27
Smith, N. G., 96
Smith, P. F., 51
Smith, R. A., 30
Smith, R. O., 37
Smith, S. A., 104
Smith, S. A. F., 35
Smith, S. E., 27
Smith, T. G., 43
Smith, T. M., 103
Smithers, T. H., 97
Smyth, A. A., 90
Smyth, D., 62
Snape, L., 72
Sneddon, K. M., 110
Snell, D. L. 64
Snelling, J. M., 27, 76
Sneyd, M. J., 81
Sole, G., 99
Song, L., 27
Soper, L. A., 104
Sopaoga, F. F., 46
Soule, S. G., 63
Souter, M. A., 73
Sowerby, S. J., 50
Sparen, J., 111
Spearing, R. L., 68
Speight, J. M., 83
Spek, P. A., 80
Spence, J. E., 70
Spencer, A. J., 63
Spencer, E. S., 67
Spencer, G. M., 93
Spencer, H. G., 40
Spencer, V. A., 25
Spieris, M. L., 36
Spisak, B. R., 45
Spittlehouse, J. K. S., 69
Spronken-Smith, R. A., 106
Squire, J., 39
Squire, V. A., 37
Srinivasan, A., 80
Srivastava, R., 82
Stace, N. H., 92
Steedman, B.M., 55
Steedman, J. W., 72
Steedman, B. J., 64
Steele, J. K., 28
Steele, N. H., 92
Stittely, M. L., 36
Suwanarusk, R., 50
Summers, B., 69
Summerfield, L. J., 101
Summerhayes, G. R., 24
Sun, Z., 38
Surgenor, L. J., 46, 69
Suwanarusk, R., 50
Suwanvarangkul, C., 25
Svoboda, D. M., 70
Swadi, H. S., 70
Swain-Campbell, N.
Swan, C. E., 66
Swanson, M. D., 101
Sweetman, W., 25
Swindells, S. A., 53
Syddall, T. L., 110
Sykes, P. H., 63
Szymanska, K. E., 86
Szymanski, L., 34
Szyszka, M. P., 41
Tabakakis, C., 106
Tacy, M. E., 38
Taha, A., 84
Tait, J. D., 90
Tan, E. W., 33
Tan, L., 25
Tan, Y., 43
Tankard, P. G., 20
Tansley, J. E., 81
Tapp, D., 111
Tapper, R. F., 73
Tate, W. P., 49
Tatley, M. V., 81
Taumoepae, M. M., 40
Tawfeek, S. T. S., 64
Tawhora, K. R., 58
Tawse-Smith, A. A., 53, 55
Tayles, N. G., 48
Taylor, B. J., 85
Taylor, G. J., 110
Taylor, H. C., 73
Taylor, James M., 89
Taylor, Jennifer M., 88
Taylor, J. W., 65
Taylor, K. G. M., 100
Taylor, L. M., 22
Taylor, N. J., 27
Taylor, R. W., 78
Taylor, W. J., 87
Te, K. L., 36
Te Karu, L. M., 98
Te Pou, M. M., 31
Teevale, T., 102
Telfar Barnard, L. E., 95
Telfer, J. M., 59
Tennent, K. M., 108
Tennekoon, S. C., 55
Tester, R. M., 92
Than Nyunt, M. P., 73
Then, S. W. C., 35
Theodore, R. F., 40
Thiessen, R., 71
Thiyahuddin, N. M., 54
Thomas, K. N., 83
Thomas, T. D., 24
Thompson, B. F., 65
Thompson, J. A., 101
Thompson, K. R., 104
Thompson, L. E., 68
Thompson, N. J., 76
Thompson, V. I., 30
Thompson-Fawcett, M., 22
Thompson-Fawcett, M. W., 82, 83
Thomson, C. J., 36
Thomson, C. L., 112
Thomson, D. J., 101
Thomson, G. W., 95
Thomson, J. M., 66
Thomson, K. A., 104
Thomson, K. J., 71
Thomson, L. S., 93
Thomson, N. R., 39
Thomson, S. D., 65
Thomson, T. D., 88
Thomson, W. M., 55
Thorn, R. D., 104
Thorne, H. G., 68
Thorne, K., 94
Thorne, P. R., 40
Thorley, D. J., 24
Thorsnes, P. E., 43
Thunders, M., 91
Thwaites, J. H., 62
Thyne, M. A., 45
Tidey, C. M., 42
Tidey, E. J., 42
Tie, A. B. M., 91
Tiernan, S. M., 20
Tietjens, K. J., 97
Tilson, J. J., 29
Tilyard, M. W., 76
Timmermans, J., 102
Ting, G. S., 54
Ting, S. T. C., 41
Tobin, D., 103
Tobin, R. J., 108
Tod, E. V., 40
Tod, F. C., 70
Tod, J. Y., 73
Tod, S. J., 30
Todkari, N., 97
Tofta, J. A., 30
Tolich, M., 26
Tombs, D. J., 22
Tomlinson, P. A., 85
Tomkins, D. M., 41
Tomkins, G. R., 53, 55
Tong, D. C., 54
Toop, L. J., 60
Torbani, P., 46
Tordoff, J. M., 99
Torr, B., 55
Totoro, V. A., 105
Touma’a, M. R., 86, 102
Townend, T., 66
Towns, C. R., 88
Townsend, D. J., 108
Townsend, S. M., 41
Toy, V. G., 36
Toy-Cronin, B. A., 27
Trani, P. E., 85
Tranter, R., 70
Trapeznik, A., 20
Trebilco, P. R., 22
Treharne, G. J., 39
Trevella, G. B. F., 61
Trevethan, H. W., 29
Trip, H. T., 75
Tripp, D. G., 88
Tripp, S. C. H., 53
Trotman, A. S. P., 34
Trotman, T. D. G., 21
Troughton, R. W., 61
Trounson, G. P., 38
Tsiankowski, K. D., 111
Tsuyuki, R. T., 99
Tucker, A. G., 82
Tucker, H. M., 46
Tucker, I. G., 98
Tudin, P. L., 55
Tulloch, E. J., 100
Tumility, S. J., 99
Tumoana, J. L., 93
Tups, A., 52
Turnbull, M. B., 104
Turner, J. M., 30
Turner, M. A., 105
Turner, R. M., 47
Tustin, K., 40
Tutbury, J.-L, 99
Tweed, M. J., 57, 87
Tyndall, J. D. A., 46, 98
Tzeng, Y.-C., 97
Üngör, M., 43
Ussher, J. E., 50
Vaius-Tuala, J., 31
Vakaoti, P. P., 19, 26
Valsenti, G., 91
van Broekhoven, E. P. H., 82
van den Bosch, R.P., 74
van der Griend, B. F., 59
Van Der Griend, R. A., 68
van der Linden, A. J., 79
van der Meer, J. S. C., 29, 105
van der Vliet, H. P., 40
van Diepen, H. R., 86
van Gorder, R. A., 38
Van Hale, R. J. M., 33
van Heezik, Y. M., 40
van Klink, J. W., 33
van Rij, A. M., 83
van Rij, R. R., 60
van Turnhout, S. A. 109
Vanneste, S., 84
Vardi, L., 85
Varkalis, B. T., 23
Vaughan, M. M., 63
Venn, B. J. B., 36
Vernall, A. J., 98
Verrall, A. J., 91
Vierck, E. K., 94
Viggers, H. E., 95
Vincent, A. B., 65
Vincenti, D. C., 92
Visser, J. T., 92
Vissers, M. C. M., 67
Voci, P., 21
Waa, A. M., 95
Waddell, J. N., 54
Waibel, H. A., 83
Waite, G. G., 20
Wakeman, C. J., 72
Wakes, S. J., 37
Wald, N., 102
Walker, A. J., 53
Walker, G. E., 98
Walker, L. C., 67
Walker, L. M., 111
Walker, M. G., 59
Walker, P. E., 26
Walker, R. J., 78
Walker, S. T., 76
Walker, S. W., 26
Walker, X. J., 78
Wallace, C. I., 97
Wallace, R. S., 52
Wall, H. M., 74
Wallis, G. P., 40
Walls, D. J., 38
Walls, T. M., 66
Walmsley, N., 110
Walsh, D. P., 97
Walsh, S. C., 61
Walsh, T., 96
Walton, R. K., 24
Walters, T. L., 46
Walshert, S. E., 85
Walton, S. C., 44
Wang, T., 31, 38
Wanhalia, A. C., 20
Warbrick, W. P., 28
Ward, I. G., 96
Ward, M. R., 72
Ward, R. D., 40
Ward, V. K., 47, 50
Wardell, S. E., 26
Warnock, A. C., 27
Warren, D. S., 33
Wass, R., 102
Waterhouse, C. J., 55
Waters, D. L., 99
Waters, J. M., 41
Watkins, L. J., 45
Watkins, W. G. A., 69
Watson, D. R., 97
Watson, K. M., 41
Watson, S. J., 93
Watts, D. W., 82
Watts, J. W. H., 26
Watts, S.-E. K., 105
Weatherall, M., 87
Weatherhead, R. G., 74
Weaver, J. E., 112
Weaver, J. M. D., 74
Webb, M. E., 55
Webber, M. R., 88
Weber, Z. J., 22
Webster, E. I., 102
Webster, K. S., 36
Weddell, S. E., 103
Weeks, R. J., 80
Weerasinghe, P. K. L., 85
Wei, B., 55
Wei, W., 85
Weinikove, R., 91
Weisler, M. I., 24
Wells, J., 34
Wells, J. M., 67, 74
Wells, P. M., 29
Werno, A. M., 68
Wesselbaum, D., 43
West, G. P., 104
Whalley, G. A., 78
Whan, C. G., 70
Wheatley, P. V., 19
Wheeler, B. J., 85
Wheeler, D. J., 111
Wheeler, T. F., 99
Wheen, N. R., 27
Whigham, P. A., 44
White, J. D. L., 35
White, J. E., 30
White, K. C., 36
White, R. C., 113
White, R. K. A., 101
Whitehead, D. J., 65
Whitehead, L. C., 75
Whitehead, M. R., 68
Whitelock, P. J., 103
Whitfield, P. L., 87
Whiting, R. H., 42
Whitaker, N. J., 61
Wibowo, E., 48
Wickens, K. L., 87
Wickstead, T. K. N., 58
Wight, L. M., 112
Wijland, R. L. T., 45
Wiltons, S. M., 49
Wilby, K. J., 98
Wilcox, P. L., 58
Wiles, A. K., 80
Wilesmith, M. J., 104
Wilkins, G. T., 27
Wilkinson, T. J., 57, 61
Williams, D., 59
Williams, D. J., 69
Williams, I., 59
Williams, J. M., 48
Williams, J., R. 45
Williams, K., 74
Williams, M. J. A., 78
Williams, S. H., 30
Williamson, H. G., 61
Williamson, M. L., 76
Williamson, R. J., 60
Williman, J. A., 58, 69
Willis, A. F., 94
Willis, J., 63
Willis, N. J., 91
Willis, S. W., 17, 109
Wills, C., 100
Wilson, A. C. F., 77
Wilson, B. K. J., 79
Wilson, C. A., 31
Wilson, D., 70
Wilson, D. C., 108
Wilson, D. J., 41
Wilson, G. A., 91
Wilson, G. S., 35, 37
Wilson, H. J., 57, 76
Wilson, J. M., 88
Wilson, K. C., 49
Wilson, L. D., 70
Wilson, M. A., 60
Wilson, M. J. (Anatomy), 48
Wilson, M. J. (Quality Advancement), 102
Wilson, N. A., 95
Wilson, P. D., 57
Wilson, R. G., 91
Wilson, T.-M., 91
Wilson, T. A., 111
Wilshire, E. J., 90
Windle, J. L., 56
Windle, J. M., 98
Wing, S. R., 37
Winkler, R., 91
Winsor, S. M., 107
Winters, J. P., 76
Winterbourn, C. C., 67
Wise, L. M., 51
Wisely, C. D. B., 82
Wiseman, L. I., 108
Wiseman, R. L., 63
Wister, J., 85
Withers, A. H. J., 97
Witte, G. K., 104
Wiim, D. H., 59
Wixom, L. N., 54
Wong, A. C. K., 99
Wong, C., 93
Wong, C. S., 78
Wong, D. S., 55
Wong, J. S., 88
Wong, L. C. M., 21
Wong, T. N. S., 97
Wood, A. C. L., 32
Wood, G. W., 77
Wood, J. G., 60
Wood, K. N., 110
Wood, K. P., 82
Wood, L. C., 42, 44
Wood, R. D., 91
Woodfield, J. C., 83
Woodfield, T. B. F., 64
Woodford, B. J., 44
Woodley, S. J., 47, 48
Woods, J. B., 59
Woods, J. R., 39
Woolley, A. G., 79
Wright, D. F. B., 98
Wright, M. H. M., 112
Wright, R. A., 79
Wu, F., 110
Wyeth, E. H., 81
Wyeth, J. W., 88
Wylie, N. A., 59
Xavier, S. T., 112
Xu, J., 96
Yamamoto Kerr, D., 106
Yandle, T. G., 62
Yáñez, A., 21
Yap, M. A. N., 91
Yates, P. V., 39
Yeates, J., 96
Yerly, N. K., 93
Yip, S. H., 49
Young, A. C., 70
Young, B. F. G., 94
Young, B. S., 99
Young, K. A., 80
Young, R. D., 60
Young, R. E., 113
Young, S. B., 23, 24
Young, S. L., 30, 79
Young, S. M., 27
Young, T. A., 111
Young, V. L., 51
Yssel, M., 92
Yule, R. M., 60
Zaharic, T., 57
Zajac, R. A., 39
Zaleta, S., 66
Zarrabi, A., 84
Zeng, J., 81
Zhang, Annie, 45
Zhang, Haibo, 34
Zhang, Hu, 98
Zhang, Jin, 43
Zhang, J. X.-A., 42
Zhang, Mei, 62
Zhang, Ming, 48
Zhang, Y. H., 48
Zollmann, S. E., 34
Zou, D., 50
Zwanenburg, S. P., 44
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Awards, Conferment of, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Committees and Services Office, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Divisions, 127, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Dress Statute, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Misconduct, 155, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Progress Policy, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Statute, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, 392, 403, 417, 419-421, 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Eundem Statum Admission, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Eundem Statum Credit, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiction and Co-existing Disorders, 475, 477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration Statute, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative, Student and Academic Services and Facilities, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Eundem Statum, 145, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barristers and Solicitors, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Programme, 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary Entrance, 144, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies, 279, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Studies, 146, 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Programme, 517, 519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Science, 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Matriculated, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Students, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, 569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy, 585, 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Therapy, 496, 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special, 144, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statute, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying, 379, 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching, 274, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferring Students, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Clinical Nursing, 477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegrotat Pass, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, 472, 475, 477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in, 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in, 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetic Dentistry, 436, 609, 635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliated Colleges Statute, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Innovation, 369, 372, 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, papers, 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Regulations, 158, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Office, 107, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Service Medal, 120, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy, 344, 348, 352, 355, 358, 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, 212, 215, 257, 263, 267, 609, 635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals Statute, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology, 358, 369, 372, 374, 377, 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Credits, 150, 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, Diploma, Certificate, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Subject Requirements, 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Subject Requirements, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Subject Requirements, 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers, 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Statistics, Postgraduate Diploma in, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval of Courses, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture and Fisheries (Applied Science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369, 372, 374, 377, 609, 635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms, Coat of, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Visual Culture, 212, 215, 257, 263, 267, 610, 635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Credits, 150, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours and PGDipArts Subject Requirements, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Subject Requirements, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Subject Requirements, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies, 2517, 263, 610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Medicine, Master of, 472, 526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Civil, 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers, 608, 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelors' Degree Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science, 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science with Honours, 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Commerce, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts with Honours, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences, 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences with Honours, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, 387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce and Science, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce with Honours, 389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Surgery, 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Surgery with Honours, 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology, 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology with Honours, 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences, 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws with Honours, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Science, 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science with Honours, 538</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Medicine and Surgery, 517
Music, 227
Music with Honours, 228
Oral Health, 455
Performing Arts, 239
Pharmacy, 569
Pharmacy with Honours, 575
Physiotherapy, 585
Physiotherapy with Honours, 591
Radiation Therapy, 496
Radiation Therapy with Honours, 501
Science, 325
Science with Honours, 326
Social Work, 240
Social Work with Honours, 243
Surveying, 379
Surveying with Honours, 381
Teaching, 274
Theology, 311
Theology with Honours, 312
Barristers and Solicitors Admission, 308
Biblical Studies, 257, 263, 267, 322, 610, 635
Biochemistry, 344, 348, 352, 355, 358, 610
Bioengineering, 358, 610, 635
Bioethics and Health Law
  Graduate Diploma in, 506
  Master of, 502
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 505
Bioethics, 472, 475, 610, 635
Biological Anthropology, 611
Biography, papers, 609
Biomedical Sciences, Degrees, 463, 478, 480, 481
  Papers, 609
Botany, 344, 348, 352, 355, 358, 611
Buddhist Studies, 201, 215, 263
Burns Fellowship, Robert, 120, 136
Burns Memorial Lectureships, Thomas, 136
Business Administration
  Degree, Diplomas, and Certificate, 385
  Papers, 609, 633
Business Data Science, Master of, 394
Business Law, 611
Business Studies, 611, 635
Calendar of Dates, 7
Cancertion of Degrees and Other Awards, 167
Career Development Centre, 131
Caroline Plummer Dance Fellowship, 122, 136
Carry Over of Terms, 173
Cell and Molecular Biology Papers, 609
Centre for Innovation, 132
Certificate Regulations (see Postgraduate Certificate Regulations)
  Teacher Development, Graduate Certificate, 300
  University Preparation, 603
Certificate of Proficiency, 148
Certificates, Awarding of, 165
Chaffer Lectureships, 136
Chancellor, 17
Chaplaincy programmes, 315-317
Chaplains, 105, 131
Chemistry, 344, 348, 353, 355, 358, 611, 635
Chief Operating Officer, 17
Child-Centred Practice
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 252
Child Health, Postgraduate Diploma in, 542
  Papers, 61, 634
Childhood and Youth Studies, 212, 215
Children's Issues, Postgraduate Certificate in, 247
Children's Writers in Residence, 122, 136
Chinese, 212, 215, 256, 257, 263, 267, 612, 635
Christian Thought and History, 257, 263, 267, 322, 612, 636
Civil Aviation Medicine
  Postgraduate Certificate in, 558
Classical Music (minor), 263
Classics, 212, 215, 258, 263, 267, 612, 636
Clinical Dental Technology
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 454
Clinical Dentistry, Doctor of, 438
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 442
  Papers, 610
Clinical Ethics, 477
Clinical Pharmacy
  Master of, 576
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 580
Clinical Psychology, Postgraduate Diploma in, 342
Clinical Rehabilitation, 477
Clinician-Performed Ultrasound
  Postgraduate Certificate in, 559
Clothing and Textile Sciences, 344, 353, 355, 358, 369, 372, 374, 377
Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment, 349, 372
Coat of Arms, 127
Code of Student Conduct, 159
Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy, 475, 477
  Papers, 610, 636
Cognitive Science, 358, 612
Commerce
  Cross Credits, 150, 388
  Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 385
  Honours and PGDipCom Subject Requirements, 420
  Major Subject Requirements, 417
  Minor Subject Requirements, 419
Communication Services, 133
Communication Programme, 212, 215, 258, 263, 268
Community Dentistry, Master of, 434
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 443
  Papers, 611
Community Health Care, 466, 467, 612
Compensation Passes, Law, 304, 306
Competitive Entry, 147
Composition, 228, 229
Computational Modelling, 358, 370, 372, 375, 377, 613
Computer and Information Science, 613, 636
Computer Science, 212, 258, 263, 268, 344, 349, 353, 355, 358, 613
Conduct Code, Student, 159
Conferment of Academic Awards, 165
Consumer Food Science, 355, 359, 370, 372, 375
Continence Management, 477
Continuing Education, 130
Council, 18
Statute, 139
Counselling Service, Student, 135
Course Approval, 147
Course Regulations
see Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates
Creative Non-fiction Writing in Science, 334, 335, 337, 359
Credits from Non-university Institutions, 149
Criminology, 263, 613
Cross Credits, 150
Applied Science, 364
Arts and Music, 207
Biomedical Sciences, 478
Commerce, 388
Education Studies, 279
Law, 304, 306
Music, 227
Pharmacy, 572
Physiotherapy, 588
Science, 325
Teaching, 274
Dance, Minor Subject, 263, 613
Data Science, 370, 375
Dates, Calendar of, 7
de Carle Lectureships, 136
Definitions, 144, 148
Degrees (also see Bachelors’, Masters’, and Doctoral Degree Regulations)
Applied Science, 323
Arts and Music, 205
Biomedical Sciences, 463
Cancellation, 167
Commerce (Business), 385
Conferring, 165
Dentistry, 423
Education, 271
Health Sciences, 463
Honorary, 118, 166
Interdivisional, 191
Law, 301
Medical Laboratory Science, 463
Medicine, 515
Music, 205
Nursing Science, 463
Pharmacy, 567
Physical Education (programmes), 378
Physiotherapy, 583
Radiation Therapy, 463
Science, 323
Social Work, 205
Surveying, 323
Teaching, 271
Theology, 309
Degrees and Other Awards Statute, 165
Delegation, Powers of, 152
Dental Surgery, Master of, 432
Dental Technology
Degrees and Diplomas, 423
Papers, 611
Dental Therapy, Postgraduate Diploma in, 462, 613
Dentistry
Admission to Programme, 425
Degrees and Diplomas, 423
Endorsement for DipGrad, 201
Exclusion of Students, 429
Papers, 611
Departments, 127
Deputy Vice-Chancellors
Academic, 17, 102
External Engagement, 17, 107
Research and Enterprise, 17, 106
Development and Alumni Relations Office, 107, 133
Development Studies, 212
Dietetics, Master of, 331
Digital Humanities, papers, 612
Diplomas, Awarding of, 165
Diploma Regulations (also see Postgraduate Diploma Regulations)
Global Cultures, 255
Graduates, 200
Language, 256
Teaching, 297
Disability Information and Support, 131
Discipline Statute, 159
Student Conduct, 159
Discretionary Entrance, 146
Dishonest Practice (Academic Misconduct), 155, 175
Distance Learning, 130, 151
Divisions, Academic, 127
Division of Campus and Collegiate Life Services, 134
Index

Doctoral Degree Regulations
  Business Administration, 410
Clinical Dentistry, 438
Commerce, 393
Dental Science, 441
Education, 290
Honorary, 166
Laws, 307
Literature, 217
Medicine, 524
Music, 237
Musical Arts, 233
Philosophy (PhD), 193
Science, 330
Domestic Student Definition, 144
Drugs and Human Health, 482

Early Childhood Education, 276, 281, 286, 289, 294, 295, 296, 298
Earth and Ocean Science, 613
Ecology, 344, 349, 353, 355, 359, 613
Education, 212, 215, 258, 264, 268, 293
  Cross Credits, 150, 274, 279
  Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 271
  Papers, 612, 634
Educational Technology, 202
Electronics, 345, 349, 353, 355, 359, 615
Emeritus Professors, 114
Energy Science and Technology, 345, 355, 359
English, 212, 215, 258, 264, 268, 615, 636
English and Linguistics, 258
Enrolment, 144
  Certificate of Proficiency, 148
  Final Examination Only, 173
  Interest Only, 146, 149
  Limitations, 147
  Statute, 144
Entrepreneurship, 419, 421
  Master of, 397
  Papers, 614, 634
Environment and Society, 264, 616
Environmental Management, 359, 370, 373, 375, 378
Environmental Science, 359
Environmental Toxicology, 349
Epidemiology Papers, see Public Health, 626, 637
Ethnomusicology, 264
European Studies, 258, 264, 616
Examinations, 173
  Aegrotat Pass, 174
  Dental, 428
  Special, 428
Dishonest Practice (Academic Misconduct), 155, 175

Final Examination Only, 173
Internal Assessment, 173
Medical, 521
  Special, 521
Pharmacy Special, 572
Physiotherapy, 588
  Special, 588
Recount of Results, 176
Regulations, 155, 173
Return of Scripts, 177
Rules, 174
Special, 174, 175
  Dental, 428
  Medical, 521
  Pharmacy, 572
  Physiotherapy, 588
Statute, 173
Terms Requirements, 173
Theses, 177
Exchange Programme, 149
Exclusion of Students
  Dental, 429
  Education, 280, 285
  Medical, 522
  Pharmacy, 573
  Physiotherapy, 589
  Teaching, 274, 288, 298
Executive Management,
  Postgraduate Certificate in, 416
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 415
Executive Programmes (Business)
  Degree, Diplomas, and Certificate, 385
Exercise and Sport Science, 345, 349
External Engagement Division, 107, 133
  Office, 107, 133
Faith-based Leadership and Management Programmes, 318, 319
Family and Systems Therapies, 477
Fees
  Exemptions, 153
  Refunds, 154
  Statute, 153
  Students’ Association, 153
  Surveying, 381
Fellowships
  Caroline Plummer, 122, 136
  Frances Hodgkins, 121, 136
  Hocken Library, 120, 166
  Mozart, 121, 136
  Robert Burns, 120, 136
  Sir Thomas Kay Sidey, 136
  William Evans, 136
Film and Media Studies, 212, 215, 258, 264, 268, 622, 637
Final Examination Only Enrolment, 173
Finance, 392, 399, 417, 419-421, 616
Fine Arts, Master of, 218
First Year Courses
   Dentistry, 430
   Medicine, 523
   Medical Laboratory Science, 488
   Pharmacy, 574
   Physiotherapy, 590
   Surveying, 380
Food Science, 345, 349, 353, 355, 360, 616
Food Service Management, 349
Forensic Analytical Science, 370, 376, 378, 616
Forensic Biology, 616
Forensic Mental Health, 477
Foundation Studies, 145, 151, 599
Frances Hodgkins Fellowship, 121, 136
French, 212, 215, 256, 259, 264, 268, 616, 636
Functional Human Biology, 479, 482
Full-time Course Definition, 148
Gender Studies, 212, 215, 259, 264, 268, 617, 636
General Information, 123
   Degree, Diploma, and Certificate, 515
   Papers, 615, 635
   General Practice for Dentistry, 617
   General Regulations, 137
   Genetics, 345, 349, 353, 355, 360, 617
   Geographic Information Systems, 350, 360, 370, 373, 376, 378
   Geography, 212, 215, 259, 264, 345, 350, 353, 355, 360, 617, 637
   Geology, 346, 350, 353, 355, 360, 618
   Geophysics, 360
   German, 212, 215, 256, 259, 264, 268, 618, 637
   Gerontology, 472, 475, 477
   Global Cultures, 255, 618, 637
   Global Studies, 259
   Governance of the University, 126
   Graduate Certificate in Teacher Development, 300
   Graduate Diploma Regulations
      Bioethics and Health Law, 506
      Diploma for Graduates, 200
      Education and Teaching, 285
      Second Language Teaching, 254
      Teaching, 297
   Graduate Programmes (Business)
      Degree, Diplomas, and Certificate, 385
   Graduate Research School, 132
   Graduates, Diploma for, 200
   Graduates, Honorary, 118
   Graduation, 165
   Greek, 265, 618
Halls of Residence, 134
   Harold Chaffer Lectureships, 136
   Hazard Assessment and Management, 471
      Papers, 618, 637
   Health Informatics
      Postgraduate Diploma in, 545
   Health Management, 472
      Postgraduate Diploma in, 511
      Papers, 616
   Health Sciences
      Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 463
      Papers, 616, 635
   Health Services, Student, 135
   Hebrew, 618, 637
   Higher Education, Master of, 202
      Postgraduate Certificate in, 204
      Postgraduate Diploma in, 203
      Papers, 617, 635
   Higher Education Development Centre, 130
   History, 212, 215, 259, 265, 268, 618, 637
   History of the University, 125
   Hocken Library, 130
   Hocken Library Fellowships, 120, 166
   Hodgkins Fellowship, Frances, 121, 136
   Honorary Degrees, 118, 166
   Honorary Graduates, 118
   Honours Subject Requirements
      Applied Science, 377
      Arts, 267
      Biomedical Sciences, 480
      Commerce, 420
      Dental Surgery, 430
      Dental Technology, 449
      Law, 305
      Music, 228
      Pharmacy, 575
      Physiotherapy, 591
      Radiation Therapy, 501
      Science, 352
      Surveying, 381
      Theology, 322
   Hospitality, 419
   Human Body Systems, 619
   Humanities, 619, 637
   Human Nutrition, 346, 350, 353, 355, 360, 472, 475, 477, 619, 637
   Human Resource Management, 417, 419
   Human Services (for MA), 212
   Human Services Law, 265
   Immunology, 360, 619
   Indigenous Development, 212, 215, 260, 265, 268, 619, 637
   Indigenous Studies, Master of, 250
      Papers, 617, 635
   Infection and Immunity, 479, 482
Index

Information and Communications Technology Regulations, 158, 182
Diploma for Graduates Endorsement, 201
Information Science, also see Computer and Information Science, 212, 260, 265, 268, 346, 350, 353, 355, 360, 392, 417, 419-421, 619, 637
Information Technology Services Division, 134
Innovation, Centre for, 132
Interest Only Enrolment, 146, 149
Internal Assessment and Terms Requirements, 173
International Business, 392, 400, 418, 420, 421, 620
International Office, 107, 133
International Student Definition, 144
International Students Admission, 147
International Studies, Master of, 219 Papers, 618
Interpersonal Psychotherapy, 475, 477
Irish Studies, 265

James and Jean Davis Visitorships, 136
Japanese, 212, 215, 256, 260, 269, 620, 637

Land Planning and Development, 346, 350
Language and Linguistics, 260
Languages and Cultures Diploma Programmes, 255, 256
Latin, 265, 620
Law, Admission to Programme, 303 Barrister and Solicitor, Admission as, 308 Compensation Passes, 304, 306 Cross Credits, 150, 304, 306 Degrees, 301 Papers, 618, 635
Lectureships, de Carle, 136
Harold Chaffer, 136
Thomas Burns, 136
Liaison, Schools', 108, 134
Libraries, 130
Library, Regulations, 180 Statute, 158
Limitation of Enrolment, 147
Linguistics, 212, 216, 260, 265, 621, 637

Major Subject Requirements Applied Science, 369
Arts and Music, 257
Commerce, 417
Science, 344
Theology, 322
Management, 392, 418-421, 621, 637 Māori Centre, 131
Māori Health, 466, 467, 621
Māori Development, 129
Māori Studies, 212, 216, 260, 265, 621, 637
Marine Environmental Science, 361
Marine Science, 350, 356, 361, 622
Marketing Services, 107, 133
Marketing Management, 392, 402, 418-421, 622
Masters' Degree Regulations Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, 525
Applied Science, 368
Arts, 210, 213
Aviation Medicine, 526
Bioethics and Health Law, 502
Biomedical Sciences, 481
Business Administration, 408
Business Data Science, 394
Chaplaincy, 315
Clinical Pharmacy, 576
Commerce, 391
Community Dentistry, 434
Dental Surgery, 432
Dental Technology, 452
Dentistry, 436
Dietetics, 331
Economics, 395
Education and Learning, 293
Entrepreneurship, 397
Faith-based Leadership and Management, 318
Finance, 399
Fine Arts, 218
General Practice, 527
Health Sciences, 468
Higher Education, 202
Indigenous Studies, 250
International Business, 400
International Development and Planning, 224
International Studies, 219
Laws, 306
Marketing, 402
Medical Imaging, 507
Medical Laboratory Science, 490
Medical Science, 539
Ministry, 320
Music, 231
Nursing Science, 491
Occupational Medicine, 529
Ophthalmology, 530
Oral Health, 460
Peace and Conflict Studies, 221
Pharmacy, 578
Physiotherapy, 592
Planning, 222
Politics, 226
Primary Health Care, 532
Professional Accounting, 403
Public Health, 534
Science, 328
Science Communication, 335
Social and Community Work (Applied) 245
Social Work, 247
Sport Development and Management, 338
Surveying, 383
Sustainable Business, 405
Teaching and Learning, 287
Theology, 314
Tourism, 406
Travel Medicine, 536
Wildlife Management, 340
Materials Science and Technology, 622, 637
Mathematical Statistics, 350
Mathematics, 212, 260, 265, 269, 346, 350, 354, 356, 361, 622
Matriculation, 144, 145
Maximum Workloads, 148
Media, Film and Communication, 258, 264, 268, 622, 637
Medical Imaging, 507, 509, 510
Medical Laboratory Science
  Admission to Programme, 482
  Cross Credits, 486
  Degrees and Diplomas, 463
  Papers, 621, 636
  Registration of Medical Laboratory Scientists, 489
Medical Science
  Bachelor of, with Honours, 538
  Master of, 539
Medical Technology
  Diploma and Certificate, 513, 514
  Papers, 621, 636
Medicine
  Additional Subjects, 519
  Admission to Programme, 517, 519
  Admission by Transfer, 519
  Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 515
  Division of Class, 520
  Examinations, 521
    Special, 521
  Exclusion from the Programme, 522
  Harold Chaffer Lectureships, 136
  Papers, 621
  Terms, 520
  Withdrawal from the Programme, 521
Medicines Optimisation, 582
Mental Health, 472, 475, 477
Microbiology, 346, 350, 354, 356, 361, 623
Minimum Requirements for a University of Otago Qualification, 150
Ministry, Degree and Diploma, 309
  Papers, 621, 636
Minor Subject Requirements
  Applied Science, 374
  Arts and Music, 263
  Commerce, 419
  Science, 348
Mission of the University, 125
Molecular Basis of Health and Disease, 479, 482
Molecular Biotechnology, 361, 371, 376, 378
Mozart Fellowships, 121, 136
Musculoskeletal Management, 473, 475, 477
Musculoskeletal Medicine
  Postgraduate Certificate in, 560
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 546
  Papers, 621, 636
Music, 212, 216, 227-238, 261, 265, 268
  Cross Credits, 150, 227
  Degrees and Diploma, 205
  Papers, 621, 636
Music Research, 229
Music Technology, 265
Musical Performance, 229
Nautical Studies, 624
Neurorehabilitation, 595, 597
Neuroscience, 346, 351, 354, 356, 361, 624
Non-Matriculated Admission, 146
Nursing, Programmes, 473, 475, 477, 491
  Papers, 622, 636
Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health, 479, 482
Nutrition Communication, 351
Nutrition, Human, 346, 350, 353, 355, 360, 472, 475, 477, 619, 637
Obesity Prevention and Management, 475, 477, 624, 638
Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 547
  Papers, 622, 636
Occupational Health, 473, 475, 477, 624, 638
Occupational Medicine, 473
  Master of, 529
  Postgraduate Certificate in, 561
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 548
Oceanography, 347, 351, 624
Office of the Chief Operating Officer, 134
Officers of the University, 17
Ophthalmic Basic Sciences
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 549
  Ophthalmology, Master of, 530
  Papers, 622, 636
Oral Health
  Bachelor of, 455
  Master of, 460
  Papers, 611, 634
Oral Medicine, 624
Oral Pathology, 624
Oral Surgery, 624
Orthopaedic Manipulative Surgery, 595, 597
Otago University Press, 107, 132
Otago University Print, see Uniprint, 135
Overseas Students Admission, 147
Pacific and Global Health, 466, 467, 625
Pacific Islands Centre, 131
Pacific Islands Studies, 261, 266, 625
Pacific Realities and University Learning, 625
Paediatric Dentistry, 625
Pain and Pain Management, 473, 475, 477, 625, 638
Papers, 605
  Arts and Music, 270
  Commerce, 421
  Distance Learning, 631
  Science, 357
  Theology, 322
Part-time Course Definition, 148
Pastoral Studies, 266, 322, 625, 638
Pathology, 351, 625
PBRF and Publications, 132
Peace and Conflict Studies, National Centre for
  Programmes, 212, 221, 625
Performance (Music), 228, 229
Performing Arts, 239, 625
Perinatal Mental Health, 477
Periodontology, 625, 638
Pharmacists, Registration of, 574
Pharmacology, 347, 351, 354, 356, 361, 625
Pharmacy
  Admission to Programme, 569
  Cross Credits, 150, 572
  Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 567
  Exclusion of Students, 573
  Terms, 572
  Papers, 623, 637
PhD Administration, 132
PhD Regulations, 193
Philosophy, 212, 216, 261, 266, 269, 626, 639
Philosophy, Politics and Economics, 216, 261, 269,
  418, 420, 626
Physical Activity and Health, 373
Physical Education, Activity and Health, 371, 376
Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences
  Programmes, 378
  Papers, 628
Physics, 347, 351, 354, 356, 362, 626
Physiology, 347, 351, 354, 356, 362, 626
Physiotherapy
  Admission to Programme, 585, 591
  Cross Credits, 150, 588
  Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 583
  Exclusion of Students, 589
  Terms, 588
  Papers, 624, 637
Planning and Approval of Courses, 147
Planning and Funding, see Strategy, Analytics and
  Reporting, 129
Planning, Master of, 222
  Papers, 625
Plant Biotechnology, 347, 351, 354, 356, 362, 627
Plummer Dance Fellowship, Caroline, 122, 136
Policies, 136
Politics, 212, 226, 261, 266, 627, 639
Popular Music, 266
Population Health, 627
Postgraduate Certificate Regulations
  Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, 558
  Applied Science, 366
  Chaplaincy, 317
  Children's Issues, 253
  Civil Aviation Medicine, 558
  Clinician-Performed Ultrasound, 559
  Education and Learning, 296
  Executive Management, 416
  General Practice, 559
  Health Sciences, 476
  Higher Education, 204
  Medical Imaging, 510
  Medical Technology, 514
  Musculoskeletal Medicine, 560
  Occupational Medicine, 561
  Pharmacist Prescribing, 581
  Pharmacy, 582
  Physiotherapy, 597
  Primary Health Care, 562
  Public Health, 563
  Rehabilitation, 564
  Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice, 564
  Science Communication, 333
  Travel Medicine, 565
  Women's Health, 566
Postgraduate Diploma Regulations
  Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, 541
  Applied Science, 367
  Applied Statistics, 341
  Arts Subjects, 209
  Bioethics and Health Law, 505
  Business Administration, 414
  Chaplaincy, 316
  Child-Centred Practice, 252
  Child Health, 542
  Clinical Dental Technology, 454
  Clinical Dentistry, 442
  Clinical Pharmacy, 580
  Clinical Psychology, 342
  Commerce, 390
  Community Dentistry, 443
  Dental Technology, 451
  Dental Therapy, 462
  Education and Learning, 294
  Executive Management, 415
  Faith-based Leadership and Management, 319
  General Practice, 543
  Health Informatics, 545
  Health Management, 511
  Health Sciences, 474
Higher Education, 203
Medical Imaging, 509
Medical Laboratory Science, 489
Medical Technology, 513
Ministry, 321
Musculoskeletal Medicine, 546
Music, 230
Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology, 547
Occupational Medicine, 548
Ophthalmic Basic Sciences, 549
Pharmacy, 581
Physiotherapy, 595
Primary Health Care, 550
Public Health, 552
Rehabilitation, 553
Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice, 554
Science, 327
Science Communication, 334
Social Welfare, 249
Sport and Exercise Medicine, 512
Sport Development and Management, 337
Surgical Anatomy, 556
Theology, 313
Travel Medicine, 557
Wildlife Management, 339
Powers of Delegation, 152
Preferential Entry, 147
Presentation of Theses, 177
Primary Bicultural Education, 277, 282, 287
Primary Education, 278, 283, 287, 289, 299
Primary Health Care
  Degree, Diploma, and Certificate, 515
  Papers, 625, 637
Prior Learning, Recognition of, 146, 149, 150
Prizes, 165
Pro-Chancellor, 17
Proctor, 105, 131, 160
Professional Accounting, Master of, 403
Professors, Emeritus, 114
Professorship, Sir Thomas Kay Sidey, 136
Proficiency, Certificate of, 148
Programme Regulations
  see Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates
Project Management, 627
Prosthodontics, 627
Pro-Vice-Chancellors, 19, 31, 42, 46
Provost, 31, 161, 162
Psychological Medicine, 627, 639
Psychology, 212, 261, 266, 269, 347, 351, 354, 356, 362, 627
Public Health, 467, 628, 639
  Degree, Diploma, and Certificate, 515
Quality Advancement Unit, 102, 129
Quantitative Genetics, 362, 628, 639
Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice, 477
Radiation Therapy, Degrees, 463
  Papers, 626, 637
Recognition of Prior Learning, 146, 149, 150
Recommencing Students, 147
Recording and Production (Music), 229
Recant of Results, 176
Recreation Services, 135
Refund of Fees, 154
Registrar, 17, 101, 129
Registration of Medical Laboratory Scientists, 489
Registration of Pharmacists, 574
Regulations and Statutes
  Academic Dress Statute, 168
  Academic Statute, 155
  Administration Statute, 158
  Admission Ad Eundem Statum, 145
  Admission of International Students, 147
  Admission of Students from Other
    New Zealand Universities, 145
  Admission to University Statute, 144
  Affiliated Colleges Statute, 172
  Alcohol, 158, 189
  Appeals Statute, 163
  Certificate of Proficiency, 148
  Certificates, see Certificates
  Certificates, Awarding of, 165
  Code of Student Conduct, 159
  Conferment of Academic Awards, 165
  Council Statute, 139
  Credit for Study Elsewhere, 149
  Cross Credits, 150
  Degree, see Degrees
  Degrees and Diplomas, Awarding of, 165
  Degrees and Other Awards Statute, 165
  Diplomas, see Diplomas
  Dishonest Practice, (Academic Misconduct)
    155, 175
  Discipline, 159
    Alcohol, 189
    Student Conduct, 159
    Use of Premises, 187
  Discretionary Entrance, 146
  Distance Learning, 130, 151
  Enrolment, 144, 147
  Examinations, 155, 173
  Fees Statute, 153
  Foundation Studies, 146, 151, 599
  Full-time and Part-time Study, 148
  General, 137
  Hocken Library Fellowships, 120, 166
  Honorary Degrees, 166
  Information and Communications
    Technology, 158, 182
  Interest Only, 146, 149
  Internal Assessment and Terms, 173
International Students, 144, 147
Library, 158, 180
Limitation of Enrolment, 147
Matriculation, 144, 145
Maximum Workloads, 148
Minimum Requirements for a University of Otago Qualification, 150
Non-Matriculated Admission, 146
Planning and Approval of Courses, 147
Powers of Delegation, 152
Presentation of Theses, 177
Prizes, 165
Recognition of Prior Learning, 146, 149, 150
Scholarships, 165
Selection for Enrolment at the University, 147
Senate Statute, 142
Special Admission, 146
Student Appeals, 163
Student Conduct, 159
Student Exchange Programme, 149
Terms, Internal Assessment and, 173
Theses, Presentation of, 177
Traffic and Parking, 158, 185
Transfer of Students, 145
Transitional Provisions, 152
University Campuses and Premises, 158, 187
University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service, 120, 167
Rehabilitation, 473
Postgraduate Certificate in, 564
Postgraduate Diploma in, 553
Papers, 626, 637
Religious Studies, 212, 216, 262, 266, 269, 628, 639
Reproduction, Genetics and Development, 479, 482
Research and Enterprise Office, 106, 132
Research Division, 132
Residential Colleges, 134
Responsible Leadership, 419
Restorative Dentistry, 629
Return of Scripts, 177
Robert Burns Fellowship, 120, 136
RPL Credit, 149, 150
Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice
   Postgraduate Certificate in, 564
   Postgraduate Diploma in, 554
Rural Nursing, 475
Rural Oral Health Care, 436, 629, 640
Sanskrit, 629, 640
Scholarships, Administration, 132
   Statute, 158
Schools, 127
Schools’ Liaison Office, 108, 134
Science
   Cross Credits, 150, 325
   Degrees and Diplomas, 323
Direct Entry, 325
Honours and PGDipSci Requirements, 352
Major Subject Requirements, 344
Minor Subject Requirements, 348
Practical Work, 325
Science and Natural History Filmmaking, 334, 335, 337, 362
Science Communication, minor, 266, 351, 362
   Degree, Certificate and Diploma, 323, 333-336, 351, 362
   Papers, 627, 638
Secondary Education, 289, 299
Second Language Teaching
   Graduate Diploma in, 254
Social Work
   Cross Credits, 150, 240
   Degrees and Diplomas, 205
   Papers, 627, 638
Social Welfare, Postgraduate Diploma in, 249
Spanish, 212, 216, 256, 262, 266, 629, 640
Sports Business, 201
Sports Medicine, 630, 640
Sports Physiotherapy, 595, 597
Sports Technology, 371, 373, 377
Staff
   Academic, 19
   Academic Committees and Services, 104
   Academic Division, 102
   Academic Services, (Student and Academic Services), 104
   Accommodation, 113
   Accountancy and Finance, 42
Staff (continued)
  Administrative Services, 101
  Alumni Relations Office, 107
  Anaesthesia, Christchurch, 59
    Dunedin, (Anaesthesia and Intensive Care) 82
    Wellington, 97
  Anatomy, 47
  Anthropology, 26
  Archaeology, 24
  Arts, School of, 19
  AskOtago, 112
  Biochemistry, 49
  Bioethics Centre, 76
  Biomedical Science, Christchurch, 67
  Biomedical Sciences, School of, Dunedin, 47
  Biostatistics and Computational Biology Unit, Christchurch, 58
  Biostatistics Unit, see Centre for Biostatistics, 47
  Botany, 32
  Business, 42
  Campus and Collegiate Life Services Division, 113
  Campus Development Division, 110
  Cardiacthoracic Surgery, 84
  Career Development Centre, 104
  Centre for Biostatistics, 47
  Centre for Distance Education and Learning Technologies, 30
  Centre for Educational Leadership and Administration, 30
  Centre for Irish and Scottish Studies, 20
  Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies, 25
  Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies, 75
  Centre for Science Communication, 41
  Centre for Sustainability, 23
  Chaplains, 105
  Chemistry, 33
  Chief Financial Officer, 109
  Chief Operating Officer, 17, 109
  Child Health, Dunedin, 85
  Children's Issues Centre, 27
  Chinese, 21
  Christchurch School of Medicine and Health Sciences, 57
  Classics, 19
  Client Services, 112
  College of Education, 28
  Commerce (Division of) and School of Business, 42
  Communication Services, 107
  Communication Programme, 24
  Computer Science, 34
  Continuing Education, 102
  Dance Studies, 24
  Dentistry, 53
  Deputy Vice-Chancellors, 17, 102, 106, 107
  Development and Alumni Relations Office, 107
  Disability Information and Support, 105
  Distance Education and Learning Technologies, Centre for, 30
  Distance Learning, 102
  Dunedin School of Medicine, 75
  Economics, 43
  Education, 28
  Education Support Services, 30
  Education Unit, Christchurch, 58
    Dunedin School of Medicine, 76
    Wellington, 86
  Educational Assessment Research Unit, 30
  Educational Leadership and Administration, Centre for, 30
  Emeritus Professors, 114
  English and Linguistics, 19
  Executive Programmes (Business), 46
  Executive Residence, 113
  External Engagement Division, 107
  Office, 107
  Faculty of Law, 27
  Film Programme, 24
  Finance, 42
  Finance Services, 111
  Financial Services Division, 109
  Food Science, 34
  French, 21
  Gender, 26
  General Practice, Christchurch, 60
    Dunedin (General Practice and Rural Health), 76
    Wellington, 92
  General Surgery, 83
  Geography, 22
  Geology, 35
  German, 21
  Graduate Research School, 106
  Hauora Māori, see Kōhatu Centre for
    Hauora Māori, 47
  Health and Safety Compliance Office, 113
  Health Sciences, Division of, 46
  Higher Education Development Centre, 102
  History and Art History, 20
  Humanities, Division of, 19
  Human Nutrition, 36
  Human Resources Division, 108
  Human Resources Services, 111
  Indigenous Studies, 28
  Immunology, 50
  Information Science, 44
  Information Technology Services Division, 110
  International Office, 107
  Irish Studies, 20
  IT Support Services, 111
  Japanese, 21
Staff (continued)
Kōhatu Centre for Hauora Māori, 47
Languages and Cultures, 21
Law, 27
Liaison Office, 108
Library, 102
Library, Christchurch, 59
Linguistics, 19
Management, 44
Māori Centre, 105
Māori Development, 101
Māori Indigenous Health Institute, 58
Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies, (Te Tumu), 28
Marine Science, 37
Marketing, 45
Marketing Services, 107
Mathematics and Statistics, 37
Media, Film and Communication, 24
Mediation, 101
Medical School, Otago, 56
Medicine, Christchurch, 61
   Dunedin, 78
   Wellington, 87
Medicine, Dunedin School of, 75
Microbiology and Immunology, 50
Molecular Medicine, 92
Mortality Review Data Group, 86
Musculoskeletal Medicine, Christchurch, 64
Music, 23
National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies, 25
Neurosurgery, 84
Nursing Studies, Centre for Postgraduate, 75
Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Christchurch, 63
   Dunedin, 84
   Wellington, 89
Operations (Administration), see Client Services, 112
Ophthalmology, 79
Oral Diagnostic and Surgical Sciences, 54
Oral Rehabilitation, 54
Oral Sciences, 55
Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine, Christchurch, 64
   Dunedin, 83
Otolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery, 84
Otago Medical School, 56
Otago University Press, 107
Pacific Development, 102
Pacific Islands Centre, 105
Paediatrics and Child Health Christchurch, 65
   Dunedin, 85
   Wellington, 90
Pathology and Biomedical Science, Christchurch, 67
   Dunedin, 79
   Wellington, (and Molecular Medicine), 91
PBRF and Publications/Outputs Office, 106
Peace and Conflict Studies, National Centre for, 25
Performing Arts, 23
Performance and Delivery, 112
Pharmacology and Toxicology, 51
Pharmacy, 98
Philosophy, 21
Physical Education, Sport and Exercise Sciences, 31
Physics, 38
Physiology, 52
Physiotherapy, 99
Planning and Funding, see Strategy, Analytics and Reporting, 101
Politics, 25
Population Health, Christchurch, 68
Press, 107
Preventive and Social Medicine, 80
Primary Health Care and General Practice, Wellington, 92
Proctor's Office, 105
Project Management Office, 109
Property Services Division, 110
Pro-Vice-Chancellors, 31, 42, 46
Provost, 31
Psychological Medicine, Christchurch, 69
   Dunedin, 82
   Wellington, 93
Psychology, 39
Public Health, Wellington, 95
Quality Advancement Unit, 102
Radiation Therapy, 96
Radiology, Christchurch, 71
Recreation Services, 113
Registrar, 17, 101
Religion, 25
Research and Enterprise, 106
Research Division, 106
Risk, Assurance and Compliance Office, 109
Rural Health, Dunedin, 76
Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice, 77
School of Arts, 19
School of Biomedical Sciences, 51
School of Business, 42
School of Geography, 22
School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies, 28
School of Medicine, Christchurch, 57
   Dunedin, 75
   Wellington, 86
School of Performing Arts, 23
Index

Staff (continued)
School of Social Sciences, 24
School of Surveying, 42
Schools’ Liaison, 108
Science, 32
Sciences, Division of, 31
Scottish Studies, 20
Shared Services Division, 111
Sir John Walsh Research Institute, 56
Social and Community Work, 26
Social Anthropology, 26
Social Impact Studio, 104
Social Sciences, 24
Sociology, Gender and Criminology, 26
Social Work, 26
Spanish, 21
Statistics, 37
Strategy, Analytics and Reporting, 101
Student and Academic Services, 104
Student Experience, 112
Student Health Services, 113
Student Success Office, 105
Suicide and Mental Health Research Unit, 94
Summer School and Continuing Education, 102
Surgery, Christchurch, 72
    Dunedin, 84
    Wellington (Surgery and Anaesthesia), 96
Surgical Sciences, 82
Surveying, 42
Sustainability Office, 109
Te Tumu: School of Māori, Pacific and
Indigenous Studies, 28
Te Whare Tāwharau, 105
Theatre Studies, 24
Theology, 22
Tourism, 46
Toxicology, 51
Undergraduate Entrance Scholarships Office, 108
Uniprint, 113
University Mediator, see Mediation, 101
University of Otago, Christchurch, 57
University of Otago College of Education, 28
University of Otago, Wellington, 86
University Press, 107
University Union, 113
University Volunteer Centre, see social Impact
Studio, 105
Urology, 84
Vice-Chancellor 17, 101
Wellington School of Medicine and
Health Sciences, 86
Women's and Children's Health, (Dunedin) 84
Women’s Health, (Wellington), 89
Zoology, 40

Statistics, 212, 262, 266, 269, 348, 352, 354, 356,
363, 630
Statutes, 137
    Academic, 155
    Academic Dress, 168
    Administration, 158
    Admission to University, 144
    Affiliated Colleges, 172
    Alcohol, 189
    Appeals, 163
    Council, 139
    Degrees and Other Awards, 165
    Discipline, 159
    Fees, 153
    Senate, 142
Strategy, Analytics and Reporting, 101
Student Accommodation, 134
Student and Academic Services, 129, 130
Student Conduct Code, 159
Student Exchange Programme, 149
Student Health Services, 135
Student Services Director's Office, 130
Student Success Office, 132
Students' Association Fees, 153
Studio Production (Music), 228
Summer School, 130
Supplementary Nutritional Science, 373
Surgical Anatomy, Postgraduate Diploma in, 556
    Papers, 628, 638
Surveying, 356, 363
    Degrees, 323
    Fees, 381
    Programmes, Admission to, 379, 381
    Papers, 629, 638
Surveying Measurement, 348
Sustainable Business, 405
Teaching
    Cross Credits, 150, 274
    Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 271
    Te Huia Mātāuranga (Māori Centre), 105, 131
    Te Whare Tāwharau, 132
Telecommunications, 352, 356, 363, 373, 378
Terms, 173
    Carry Over, 173
    Medicine, 520
    Pharmacy, 572
    Physiotherapy, 588
TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of
Other Languages), 266
Theatre Studies, 212, 216, 262, 267, 269, 631, 640
Theology, 267
    Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 309
    Honours Subject Requirements, 322
    Thomas Burns Memorial Lectureships, 136
Index

Theses, Presentation of, 177
Thomas Burns Memorial Lectureships, 136
Tourism,
  Degrees and Diplomas, 201, 392, 406, 418-421
  Papers, 629, 638
Tourism, Languages and Cultures, 262
Toxicology (see Pharmacology), 363, 625
Traffic and Parking Regulations, 185
  Statute, 158
Transfer of Students, 145
Transitional Provisions, 152
Travel Medicine, Master of, 536
  Postgraduate Certificate in, 565
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 557
Uniprint, 135
University Campuses and Premises
  Regulations, Statute, 158, 187
Undergraduate Entrance Scholarships Office, 134
University of Otago College of Education
  Creative New Zealand Children’s Writers in Residence, 122, 136
University of Otago Medal for
  Outstanding Alumni Service, 120, 167
University of Otago Press
  see Otago University Press, 107, 132
University Union, 135
University Volunteer Centre, see Social Impact Studio, 105
Vice-Chancellor, 17, 101, 129, 162
Vice-Chancellor’s Office, 129
Vision and Mission of the University, 125
Visiting Lectureships and Fellowships, 136
Visual Culture, 212, 215, 257, 263, 267, 610, 635
Wildlife Management, Master of, 340, 363
  Postgraduate Diploma in, 339
  Papers, 630
William Evans Visiting Fellowships and Professorships, 136
Women’s Health, Postgraduate Certificate in, 566
Workloads, Maximum, 148
Writing, 267

Zoology, 348, 352, 354, 356, 363, 631
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR OF DATES</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY STAFF</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUTES AND GENERAL REGULATIONS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMME REGULATIONS AND PAPERS</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND MUSIC</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEOLOGY</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCE</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTISTRY</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICINE</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACY</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSIOTHERAPY</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUNDATION STUDIES</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERS</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>